

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board AGENDA

Notice of Meeting:

An ordinary meeting of the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board will be held on:

Date: Thursday 10 August 2023

Time: 4.30 pm

Venue: Horoeka Room, Rārākau: Riccarton Centre,

199 Clarence Street, Christchurch

Membership

Chairperson Helen Broughton
Deputy Chairperson Marie Pollisco
Members Sarah Brunton
Henk Buunk

Henk Buunk Gamal Fouda Tyla Harrison-Hunt Andrei Moore Debbie Mora Mark Peters

7 August 2023

Jessica Garrett
Manager Community Governance, Halswell Hornby Riccarton
941 6289
Jessica.Garrett@ccc.govt.nz
www.ccc.govt.nz

Note: The reports contained within this agenda are for consideration and should not be construed as Council policy unless and until adopted. If you require further information relating to any reports, please contact the person named on the report.

To watch the meeting live, or a recording after the meeting date, go to:

https://www.voutube.com/channel/UCON_vNuZzfRhDJ2scAEjCvA

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, go to:

https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/





What is important to us?

Our Strategic Framework is a big picture view of what the Council is aiming to achieve for our community

Our focus this Council term

2022-2025

Strategic Priorities



Be an inclusive and equitable city which puts people at the centre of developing our city and district, prioritising wellbeing, accessibility and connection.



Champion Ōtautahi-Christchurch and collaborate to build our role as a leading New Zealand city.



Build trust and confidence in the Council through meaningful partnerships and communication, listening to and working with residents.

Adopted by the Council on 5 April 2023



Reduce emissions as a Council and as a city, and invest in adaptation and resilience, leading a city-wide response to climate change while protecting our indigenous biodiversity, water bodies and tree canopy.



Manage ratepayers' money wisely, delivering quality core services to the whole community and addressing the issues that are important to our residents.



Actively balance the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations, with the aim of leaving no one behind.

Our goals for this Long Term Plan

2024-2034

Draft Community Outcomes



Collaborative and confident

Our residents have the opportunity to actively participate in community and city life, have a strong sense of belonging and identity, and feel safe.



Green and liveable

Our neighbourhoods and communities are accessible and well connected, supporting our goals to reduce emissions, build climate resilience and protect and regenerate the environment, especially our biodiversity, water bodies and tree canopy.

To be adopted by the Council as part of the Long Term Plan 2024-2034



A cultural powerhouse

Our diverse communities are supported to understand and protect their heritage, pursue their arts, cultural and sporting interests, and contribute to making our city a creative, cultural and events 'powerhouse'.



Thriving and prosperous

Our city is a great place for people, business and investment where we can all grow our potential, where enterprises are innovative and smart, and where together we raise productivity and reduce emissions.



A place of opportunity for all.

Open to new ideas, new people, new investment and new ways of doing things – a place where anything is possible.



Ngāi Tahu has rangatiratanga over its takiwā – the Council is committed to partnering with Ngāi Tahu to achieve meaningful outcomes that benefit the whole community



Part A Matters Requiring a Council Decision

Part B Reports for Information

Part C Decisions Under Delegation

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Kara	akia T	īmatanga	4
С	1.	Apologies Ngā Whakapāha	4
В	2.	Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga	4
С	3.	Confirmation of Previous Minutes Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua	4
В	4.	Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui	4
В	5.	Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga	5
В	6.	Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga	5
STA	FF RE	PORTS	
C	7.	Community Parks Urban Forest Planting Plan	19
CA	8.	Athol/Waimairi Safety Improvements	99
С	9.	Waterloo Road - Additional speed hump1	.35
С	10.	2023-24 Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Strengthening Communities Fund Decision Report1	41
С	11.	Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Projects 2023-242	:05
С	12.	Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Discretionary Response Fund Applications - Patch 'n Judy, Hei Hei Broomfield Community Development Trust and Knights Stream School Board of Trustees	·19
В	13.	Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Area Report - August 20232	<u>!</u> 25
В	14.	Elected Members' Information Exchange Te Whakawhiti Whakaaro o Te Kāhui Amorangi3	
Kara	akia W	/hakamutunga	



Karakia Tīmatanga

Whakataka te hau ki te uru Whakataka te hau ki te tonga Kia mākinakina ki uta Kia mātaratara ki tai E hī ake ana te atakura He tio, he huka, he hauhūnga Tīhei Mauri Ora	Cease the winds from the west Cease the winds from the south Let the breeze blow over the land Let the breeze blow over the ocean Let the red-tipped dawn come with a sharpened air. A touch of frost, a promise of a glorious day.
--	---

1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

At the close of the agenda no apologies had been received.

2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

Members are reminded of the need to be vigilant and to stand aside from decision making when a conflict arises between their role as an elected representative and any private or other external interest they might have.

3. Confirmation of Previous Minutes Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua

That the minutes of the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board meeting held on Thursday, 13 July 2023 be confirmed (refer page 6).

4. Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui

A period of up to 30 minutes will be available for people to speak for up to five minutes on any issue that is not the subject of a separate hearings process.

4.1 Pūtaringamotu Riccarton Bush Enhancement Project

Bob Shearing, Riccarton Bush Trust Board Chairperson and Mike Steenson, Riccarton Bush Trust Ranger, will address the Board regarding the Pūtaringamotu Riccarton Bush Enhancement Project.

4.2 Halswell Information Booklet

Kate Cleverly, Halswell Community Project Senior Project Manager, will provide the Board with an update regarding the Halswell Information Booklet.

4.3 Maintenance of Riccarton streets and gardens

Peter Simmonds, Middleton-Matipo Community Association Chairperson, will address the Board regarding the maintenance of Riccarton streets and gardens that adjoin cycleways.



5. Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga

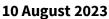
Deputations may be heard on a matter or matters covered by a report on this agenda and approved by the Chairperson.

5.1 Community Parks Urban Forest Planting Plan

Jamie Houston, local resident, will address the Board in relation to the Community Parks Urban Forest Planting Plan (Item 7 of the Agenda refers).

6. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga

There were no petitions received at the time the agenda was prepared.







Waipuna **Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board OPEN MINUTES**

Date: Thursday 13 July 2023

Time: 4.30pm

Horoeka Room, Rārākau: Riccarton Centre, Venue:

199 Clarence Street, Christchurch

Present

Chairperson Helen Broughton **Deputy Chairperson** Marie Pollisco **Members** Sarah Brunton

Henk Buunk Gamal Fouda Tyla Harrison-Hunt Andrei Moore

Debbie Mora (via audio/visual link)

Mark Peters

Jessica Garrett Manager Community Governance, Halswell Hornby Riccarton 941 6289 Jessica.Garrett@ccc.govt.nz

To watch the meeting live, or a recording after the meeting date, go to:

https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCQN_yNuZzfRhDJ2scAEjCvA

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, go to:

https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/



www.ccc.govt.nz



Part A Matters Requiring a Council Decision

Part B Reports for Information

Part C Decisions Under Delegation

Karakia Tīmatanga: All together

The agenda was dealt with in the following order.

1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

Part C

Community Board Resolved HHRB/2023/00048

That the apology received from Gamal Fouda for lateness, be accepted.

Mark Peters/Marie Pollisco

Carried

2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

Part B

There were no declarations of interest recorded.

3. Confirmation of Previous Minutes Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua

Part C

Community Board Resolved HHRB/2023/00049

That the minutes of the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board meeting held on Thursday, 15 June 2023 be confirmed.

Mark Peters/Andrei Moore

Carried

4. Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui

Part B

4.1 Cycle networks

Stephen Wood spoke on behalf of "Wednesday Wheelies" cycling group regarding the group's observations of Christchurch cycle networks.

Mr Wood noted that there is a variety of categories of cyclist, ranging from nervous to confident. The" Wednesday Wheelies" cycling group caters to interested but concerned riders and provides rides for 40-50 riders per week in groups with leaders along mapped routes. The group users major cycle routes where these are available and tries to find connections between routes that avoid major arterials.

Mr Wood encouraged the Board to look at safer speed limits on roads and to provide better connections to major cycle routes where possible.

After questions from members, the Chairperson thanked Mr Wood for his presentation.

Attachments



A Presentation - Stephen Wood

Gamal Fouda joined the meeting at 4.37pm.

4.2 Barriers to public transport survey

David Hawke, Secretary and Adele Geradts, Treasurer, spoke on behalf of Halswell Residents' Association outlining the results of a public transport survey undertaken by the Association. There have been 240 respondents so far who commented on a number of matters including accessibility to the bus service, safety and adequacy of bus shelters.

The results have been presented to the Canterbury Regional Council (Environment Canterbury) that has advised that the upcoming proposed review of the Number 7 Halswell bus service will not go ahead and it is proposed that the frequency of buses of the Number 5 Hornby bus service will be increased.

After questions from members, the Chairperson thanked Mr Hawke and Ms Geradts for their presentation.

5. Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga

Part B

There were no deputations by appointment.

6. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga

Part B

Vishal Makwana presented a petition (undertaken via an online portal) with 133 signatories containing a request to upgrade the Awatea Park Playground:

The prayer of the petition states:

As a resident of the Awatea Park subdivision, I am writing to ask for support in improving the Awatea Park Playground. Currently, the playground lacks adequate resources and is not meeting the needs of the growing number of families in our community.

Mr Makwana advised that the park is sited within a subdivision of 200 houses however, he considers that it is not well used owing to the fact that it does not have a suitable range of play equipment. Mr Makwana would like to see the park upgraded with additional equipment added, particularly a set of swings. He advised that he has already spoken to Council Parks staff who have advised that there is currently no funding available for an upgrade.

After questions from members, the Chairperson thanked Mr Makwana for his presentation.

Community Board Resolved HHRB/2023/00050

Part B

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

- 1. Receives the petition requesting improvement of Awatea Park Playground.
- 2. Refers the issues raised in the petition to staff for investigation and advice for the possible upgrade of Awatea Park Playground with additional play equipment including a set of swings.



Carried

Mark Peters/Marie Pollisco

Attachments

A Petition - Request for improvement of Awatea Park Playground

7. Notice of Motion - Pedestrian access on Sabys and Dunbars Roads, Halswell

Board Comment

The Board discussed the Notice of Motion included in the agenda and noted that there have been concerns for some time about the safety of pedestrian access across Sabys and Dunbars Roads.

Notice of Motion to the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

1. Requests staff investigate safe pedestrian access between Halswell School and Country Palms (Sabys Road) as well as between Oaklands School and Aidanfield (Dunbars Road).

Community Board Resolved HHRB/2023/00051

Part C

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

1. Requests staff investigate and provide advice on safe pedestrian access between Halswell School and Country Palms (Sabys Road) as well as between Oaklands School and Aidanfield (Dunbars Road).

Andrei Moore/Debbie Mora

Carried

The resolution was carried unanimously.

8. Waterloo Reserve no 2- Proposed lease - Rodbenders Inc Community Board Resolved HHRB/2023/00052 (Original Officer recommendations accepted without change)

Part C

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

- 1. Grants a ground lease to Rodbenders Inc. pursuant to s138 of the Local Government Act 2002, for a lease period of 33 years including renewals for an area of approximately 799 square metres being part of Part RS 3303-CB394/29 as shown on the plan described as Attachment A in the report on the meeting agenda.
- 2. Authorises the Manager Property Consultancy to conclude negotiation and administer the terms and conditions of the lease.

Mark Peters/Tyla Harrison-Hunt

Carried



9. 22 Tyne Street - Proposed No Stopping Restrictions

Community Board Resolved HHRB/2023/00053 (Original Officer recommendations accepted without change)

Part C

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

- 1. Revokes any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the traffic controls described in 2 below.
- 2. Approves in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at all times on the north-east side of Tyne Street, commencing at a point 21.5 metres from its intersection with Blenheim Road and extending in a south-easterly direction for a distance of nine metres.
- 3. Approves that 1 to 2 take effect when parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions described in the report on the meeting agenda are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

Tyla Harrison-Hunt/Sarah Brunton

Carried

10. Whitburn Avenue Proposed No Stopping Restrictions

Community Board Resolved HHRB/2023/00054 (Original Officer recommendations accepted without change)

Part C

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

- 1. Approves, pursuant to Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, and as shown on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda (Plan TG144380, Issue 1, dated 17/5/2023) that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the south eastern side Whitburn Avenue commencing at a point 44 metres north east its intersection with Milns Road and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of eight metres.
- 2. Revokes any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the traffic controls described in 1.
- 3. Approves that resolutions 1 to 2 take effect when parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions described in 1. and 2. are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

Marie Pollisco/Gamal Fouda

Carried

11.83 Clyde Road- Proposed Parking Restrictions

Community Board Resolved HHRB/2023/00055 (Original Officer recommendations accepted without change)

Part C



That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

- 1. Pursuant to Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 and as shown on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda (Plan TG135672 dated 23/05/2023) approves that parking be restricted to a maximum of three minutes on the western side of Clyde Road commencing at a point 139 metres south of its intersection with Creyke Road and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 29 metres.
- 2. Revokes any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the traffic controls described in 1 and 3.
- 3. Approves that resolutions 1 to 2 take effect when the traffic control devices that evidence the restrictions described in 1 and 2 are in place (or removed, in the case of revocations).

Tyla Harrison-Hunt/Marie Pollisco

Carried

12. Oakridge Street - Proposed Stop Controls

Community Board Resolved HHRB/2023/00056 (Original Officer recommendations accepted without change)

Part C

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

- 1. Approves, pursuant to Clause 6 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that a Stop control be placed against Oakridge Street at its intersection with Nicholls Road, as shown in Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda, Plan TG144372 dated 28/04/2023.
- 2. Approves, pursuant to Clause 6 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that a Stop control be placed against Oakridge Street at its intersection with Wales Street, as shown in Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda, Plan TG144372 dated 28/04/2023.
- 3. Revokes any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the traffic controls described in 1,2 or 4.
- 4. Approves that resolutions 1 to 3 take effect when parking signage and/or road marking that evidence the restrictions described in 1,2 and 3 are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

Henk Buunk/Andrei Moore

Carried

13. Halswell Road at Village Lane - Proposed Bus Stop Markings

Community Board Resolved HHRB/2023/00057 (Original Officer recommendations accepted without change)

Part C

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

 Approves, pursuant to Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 and that a bus stop be installed on the north eastern side of SH75 Halswell Road commencing at a point 51 metres south east of its intersection with William Brittan Avenue



- and extending in a south easterly direction for a distance of 14 metres as shown on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda (Plan TG135680, Issue 1, dated 9/5/2023).
- 2. Revokes any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the traffic controls described in 1. and 3.
- 3. Approves that resolutions 1 to 2 take effect when parking signage and/or road marking that evidence the restrictions described in 1. and 2. are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

Andrei Moore/Marie Pollisco

Carried

14. Redundant Mobile Library Bus Stops

Community Board Resolved HHRB/2023/00058 (Original Officer recommendations accepted without change)

Part C

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

- 1. Revokes the bus parking space restricted to Mobile Library Vehicles Only on Tuesdays from 10am-11am on the eastern side of Kirk Road commencing at a point 65 metres north of its intersection Banks Street and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 20 metres. (40 Kirk Road).
- 2. Revokes the bus parking space restricted to Mobile Library Vehicles Only on Tuesdays from 11am- 12pm on the eastern side of Hei Hei Road commencing at a point 40 metres south of its intersection with Buchanans Road and continuing in a south westerly direction for a distance of 20 metres. (126 Hei Hei Road).
- 3. Revokes the bus parking space restricted to Mobile Library Vehicles Only on Tuesdays from 12pm-1pm on the northern side of Wycola Avenue commencing at a point 100 metres west of its intersection with Hei Road and continuing in a westerly direction for a distance of 20 metres. (8 Wycola Avenue).
- 4. Revokes the bus parking space restricted to Mobile Library Vehicles Only on Thursdays and Fridays from 9am to 11am on the southern side of Nicholls Road commencing at a point 65 metres east of its intersection of Rearsby Drive and continuing in an easterly direction for a distance of 20 metres. (9 Nicholls Road).
- 5. Revokes the bus parking space restricted to Mobile Library Vehicles Only on Fridays from 11am- 12pm on the northern side of Balcairn Street commencing at a point 200 metres west of its intersection with Ensign Street and continuing in a westerly direction for a distance of 20 metres. (26 Balcairn Street).
- 6. Revokes the bus parking space restricted to Mobile Library Vehicles Only on Fridays from 12pm-2pm on the north west side of Bibiana Street commencing at a point 96 metres south west of its intersection with Kinsella Crescent and continuing in a south westerly direction for a distance of 20 metres. (23 Kinsella Crescent- Bibiana Street frontage).
- 7. Revokes the bus parking space restricted to Mobile Library Vehicles Only on Thursdays from 11am- 12pm on the western side of Lancewood Drive commencing at a point 33 metres north of its intersection with Westlake Drive and continuing in a northerly direction for a distance of 20 metres. (54 Lancewood Drive).



- 8. Revokes the bus parking space restricted to Mobile Library Vehicles Only on Thursdays from 12pm-1pm on the eastern side of Ensign Street commencing at a point 270 metres north of its intersection with Lillian Street and continuing in a northerly direction for a distance of 20 metres. (38 Ensign Street).
- 9. Approves that resolutions 1 to 8 take effect when parking signage and/or road marking that evidence the restrictions described in 1 to 8 are removed.

Mark Peters/Gamal Fouda

Carried

Suspension of Standing Orders

Community Board Resolved HHRB/2023/00059

That pursuant to Standing Orders 3.5 (Temporarily Suspension of Standing Orders), the following Standing Orders be suspended to enable informal discussion regarding Agenda Item 15:

17.5 Members may speak only once.

18.1 General procedure for speaking and moving motions.

Helen Broughton/Gamal Fouda

Carried

Resumption of Standing Orders Community Board Resolved HHRB/2023/00060

That the Standing Orders set aside above, be resumed.

Sarah Brunton/Marie Pollisco

Carried

15. Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Youth Development Fund - Delegation

Community Board Resolved HHRB/2023/00061 (Original Officer recommendations accepted without change)

Part C

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

- 1. Establishes the 2023-24 Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Youth Development Fund.
- 3. Adopts the following decision-making process on the allocation of 2023-24 Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Youth Development Fund grant applications of over \$350:
 - a. Application details and staff recommendations to be sent to all Board members via email with a request for a response within two business days.
 - b. The response of at least five members with the same decision (approval, decline or amendment) will constitute the Board decision.
 - c. In the event that less than five members respond within two business days, the Board decision will be taken to be decline.



- 4. Adopts the eligibility and criteria for the 2023-24 Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Youth Development Fund as follows:
 - a. An application from, or on behalf of a young person(s) aged between 12 and 25 years of age living in the Halswell, Hornby or Riccarton wards.
 - b. The projects applied for will be for the development of personal growth or sporting representation.
 - c. Individual applicants can receive a maximum of three youth development grants with a limit of one grant in any financial year (July to June). Further applications may be accepted on exceptional circumstances.
 - d. Applicants will be required to provide a report back on their project.
- 5. Requests that all decisions on grants be reported to the Board in Community Board Area Reports.

Tyla Harrison-Hunt/Marie Pollisco Debbie Mora abstained. Carried

Community Board Resolved HHRB/2023/00062 (Original Officer recommendations accepted without change)

2. Delegates to the Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Governance Manager to decide grants up to and including \$350 from the 2023-24 Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Youth Development Fund.

The division was declared **carried** by 6 votes to 3 votes the voting being as follows:

For: Marie Pollisco, Sarah Brunton, Henk Buunk, Gamal Fouda, Tyla Harrison-Hunt and

Andrei Moore

Against: Helen Broughton, Debbie Mora and Mark Peters.

Tyla Harrison-Hunt/Marie Pollisco

Carried

16. Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Discretionary Response Fund 2023-24 Applications - Church Corner Toy Library Incorporated and Nepal New Zealand Friendship Society of Canterbury Incorporated

Community Board Resolved HHRB/2023/00063 (Original Officer recommendations accepted without change)

Part C

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

- 1. Approves a grant of \$3,333 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund to Church Corner Toy Library Incorporated for wages and the community mural project.
- 2. Approves a grant of \$3,000 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund to Nepal New Zealand Friendship Society of Canterbury Incorporated for the weekly integrated activities.

Helen Broughton/Gamal Fouda

Carried



17. Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Area Report - July 2023

Board Comment

The Board noted that the advertised period for Summer with your neighbours applications is restrictive.

Community Board Resolved HHRB/2023/00064 (Original Officer recommendations accepted without change)

Part B

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

1. Receives the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Area Report for July 2023.

Mark Peters/Sarah Brunton

Carried

18. Elected Members' Information Exchange Te Whakawhiti Whakaaro o Te Kāhui Amorangi

Part B

Members exchanged information on the following topics:

- A presentation was shown outlining the Riccarton Collective vision that is being developed within the community.
- It was noted that there are three alcohol licensing applications pending in Hornby.
- It was noted that Tree Planting Plans consultation is currently underway.
- It was noted that engagement on the Draft Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan and early engagement on the Long Term Plan is currently underway.
- It was noted that the Riccarton Bush Trust is currently seeking funds for its bush enhancement programme.
- It was noted that further submissions on Plan Changes 13 and 14 are currently being called for.

Attachments

A Presentation - The Riccarton Collective

18.1 Dumfries Drive, Hei Hei - Parking congestion

It was noted that there is local concern about parking congestion on Dumfries Drive, Hei Hei. Workers at a nearby factory appear to be parking on the street all day leaving little parking available for residents and their visitors.

The Board requests staff advice on the need for parking restrictions in Dumfries Drive, Hei Hei to manage residents and workers parking requirements.



18.2 Wilmers Road, Hornby - Footpath Request

It was noted that there is no footpath on one side of Wilmers Road, Hornby, between Awatea Road and Schofield Lane, impeding pedestrian access.

The Board requests that staff investigate the lack of a footpath on Wilmers Road between Awatea Road and Schofield Lane, Hornby and provide advice on whether a footpath can be installed.

18.3 Rannoch Drive, Broomfield - Traffic Speed

There is local concern about excessive speed on Rannoch Drive, Broomfield and it was noted that a number of vehicles have been crossing the centre line of the road.

The Board requests that staff investigate the speed of vehicles travelling along Rannoch Drive, Broomfield and provide advice on any measures that could be implemented to reduce excessive speed and deter vehicles from crossing the centre line of the road.

18.4 Sir John McKenzie Drive, Yaldhurst - Pedestrian safety

It was noted that Sir John McKenzie Drive, Yaldhurst, is busy with a lot of traffic. There is local concern regarding safe pedestrian crossing of the road.

The Board requests that staff investigate pedestrian safety on Sir John McKenzie Drive, Yaldhurst, and provide advice on the need for installation of a pedestrian crossing facility.

18.5 Milns Road, Halswell - Pedestrian access

It was noted that the footpath on Milns Road, Halswell, ends adjacent to the property owned by the Ministry of Education located between Old Red Barn Road and William Brittan Avenue, and there is inadequate provision for pedestrians to access the road at that point as shown in the tabled photographs.

The Board requests that staff investigate extending the footpath from the end of the existing footpath and the roadway on Milns Road, Halswell, to facilitate pedestrian access.

Attachments

A Photos - Milns Road

18.6 Cashmere Road, Halswell - Footpath

It was noted that there is no footpath on Cashmere Road, Halswell, between the new subdivisions and the Halswell Quarry Park and this makes it unsafe for pedestrians including cyclists and people pushing prams as shown in the tabled photographs.



The Board requests that staff investigate pedestrian access along Cashmere Road between Halswell Quarry Park and Sutherlands Road and provide advice on the provision of a footpath in that area.

Attachments

A Photos - Cashmere Road

18.7 Caulfield Avenue, Longhurst - Street Lighting

There is local concern about the low level of street lighting on Caulfield Avenue, Longhurst.

The Board requests that staff investigate the standard of street lighting on Caulfield Avenue, Longhurst, between Hamill Road and Noodlum Way and advise whether lighting improvements can be made.

18.8 Westlake Reserve, Halswell - Advisory signage

It was noted that the lake in Westlake Reserve, Halswell is very deep and there is a concern that the public is unaware of the safety issues arising from this.

The Board requests that staff investigate and provide advice to the Board on the possible provision of signage warning the depth of the lake on Westlake Reserve, Halswell.

Karakia Whakamutunga: All together

Meeting concluded at 6.46pm.

CONFIRMED THIS 10TH DAY OF AUGUST 2023

HELEN BROUGHTON
CHAIRPERSON



7. Community Parks Urban Forest Planting Plan

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/1092581

Report of / Te Pou

Toby Chapman, City Arborist (toby.chapman@ccc.govt.nz)

Senior Manager / Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community

Pouwhakarae: (Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

1. Nature of Decision or Issue and Report Origin

- 1.1 By making a decision the Community Board will be excercising its delegation to approve and adopt any new landscape development plan for parks and reserves provided the design within the policy and budget set by the Council.
- 1.2 Following the adoption of the citywide Urban Forest Plan, staff have produced the first set of planting schemes for the city. One plan has been completed for each Community Board area with low canopy Wards having additional plans proposed.
- 1.3 The decisions in this report are of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by assessing the impact that planting these parks would have on the city. Staff have also taken steps to minimise the impact of this planting through the use of species selection and tree placement.
- 1.4 For any planting to occur this planting season a decision of the Board is required.
- 1.5 Funding for this programme is provided by the crown through the Better Off funding programme for the initial years of the programme.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

- 1. Approves the urban forest planting plan for De Lange Reserve as shown in Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda.
- 2. Approves the urban Forest planting plan for Marama Park as shown in Attachment B to the report on the meeting agenda.
- 3. Approves the urban Forest planting plan for Tautoru Park as shown in Attachment C to the report on the meeting agenda.

3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

3.1 Staff have produced plans for De Lange Reserve, Marama and Tautoru Park to provide for a significant increase in tree planting. These plans have been designed in alignment with the Urban Forest Plan with a focuses on increasing the cities canopy cover, in particular within the open space environment. Plans for these parks have been altered based on feedback, post consultation.



4. Alternative Options Considered Etahi atu Kowhiringa

4.1.1 Adoption of plans that went out for consultation with no changes.

Advantages:

4.1.2 Plans will be the same as those that went out for consultation.

Disadvantages:

- 4.1.3 The consulted plans received some submissions that highlighted concerns about species choice. Some of the trees within some of the plans were identified as weed species or not appropriate for the space. We also had some discrepancies in the mature size of particular species.
- 4.1.4 We also received constructive feedback, with some submitters providing their local knowledge of what species do well in different areas.
- 4.1.5 Staff will use this feedback to update our tree planting guidelines.
- 4.2 Plans are not approved.

Advantage:

4.2.1 If Community board have significant concerns with the plans they would have the opportunity make changes.

Disadvantage:

4.2.2 Staff have a limited tree planting season (ending in September). If plans are not approved, no planting will be able to occur this year.

5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

- 5.1 Between 30 June and 17 July we released 14 tree planting plans for public consultation. To help raise awareness of the consultations, we emailed some key stakeholders, promoted the consultation via a story on Newsline, and put up signage at key points in each park with a link to the Have Your Say page.
- 5.2 We received 145 submissions during the consultation period. Some of the submissions were general and related to all of the plans, while others were specific to a park or parks.
- 5.3 Of the general submissions (36), a significant proportion were related to species selection, or indicating a preference for a greater representation of native trees. Staff have taken this onboard and will be adjusting the tree species for each park accordingly.
- 5.4 Some submissions also highlighted concerns around ongoing maintenance of the trees. As part of the parks planting programme, all trees will be maintained for the first seven years before being included in our normal tree maintenance programme.
- 5.5 We received one submission that was in support of all tree planting plans in the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board area.
- 5.6 We received 12 submissions relating specifically to De Lange Reserve, the majority of which raised concerns about shading, height of trees, damage from tree roots and loss of open space.



- 5.7 Tautoru Park received five submissions three of which were specifically concerned about the proposed species selection for the park. Staff have taken this on board and will be altering the species.
- 5.8 Marama Park received three submissions one in support, one wanting all native species and one raising concerns about shading.
- 5.9 Internal feedback also advised staff that a Cultural Impact Assessment was undertaken on the subdivision where Marama and Tautoru Parks are located. The assessment determined that species should be locally sourced natives.
- 5.10 As a result of this feedback, the following adjustments have been made to the plans:

5.10.1 De Lange Reserve

- Some proposed new plantings have been taken away to reduce the impact on the open space within the park.
- Tree species of a smaller size will be selected to further reduce the impact of shading on the neighbouring property.

5.10.2 Tautoru Park

• Species will be changed to locally sourced natives.

5.10.3 Marama Park

- Species will be changed to locally sourced natives.
- 5.11 A planting plan was also produced for Branston Park. This received a high number on submissions from neighbouring properties requesting that the existing trees are also assessed as part of this planting plan. Staff are working through this feedback and will be undertaking an assessment of the existing trees before bringing a report back to the board.

6. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā- Kaupapa here

Strategic AlignmentTe Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 6.1 This report supports the Council's Long Term Plan (2021 2031):
- 6.2 Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment
 - 6.2.1 Activity: Parks and Foreshore
 - Level of Service: 6.8.2.1 Increasing tree canopy in Parks A net increase in total number of trees is achieved (1:2 replacement policy), with a minimum of 50% of the trees being medium to very large species.

Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.3 The decision is consistent with Council's Urban Forest Plan and other relevant Policies.
- 6.4 All planting will be in alignment with the Tree Policy, Infrastructure Design Standards and Construction Standard Specification.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.5 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture and traditions.
- The decision involves a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.



6.7 Mana Whenua values, as expressed in the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan, have been incorporated into the Urban Forest Plan. These planting plans are part of the implementation of this plan.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.8 The decisions in this report are likely to:
- 6.9 Contribute positively to adaptation to the impacts of climate change.
- 6.10 Contribute positively to emissions reductions.
- 6.11 The plans will result in an increase in canopy cover across the city. As trees sequester carbon, this will have a positive impact on the Councils emissions reduction.

Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā

6.12 The trees have been planted with a setback from paths to avoid issues relating to roots and adjacent infrastructure.

7. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

- 7.1 Cost to Implement Estimated \$120,000
- 7.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs \$nil (included in the implementation costs)
- 7.3 Funding Source Better off funding

Other He mea ano

7.4 Funding for this project has already been acquired through the better off fund.

8. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa

8.1 Council has the delegation to plant trees within the Park.

Other Legal Implications Etahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture

8.2 There is no legal context, issue or implication relevant to this decision.

9. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru

- 9.1 The greatest risk to this project is the availability of trees and the ability to plant the trees before the end of the planting season.
- 9.2 If trees are not available or planting is not able to be completed, these parks will be completed during the next planting season.



Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 🗓 📆	De Lange Reserve	23/1190475	24
B <u>1</u>	Tautoru Park	23/1190479	36
C 📅 🎇	Marama Park	23/1190483	48
D 🛈 🌃	Submissions table	23/1194432	60

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link	
Not applicable	

Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

- (a) This report contains:
 - (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
 - (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.
- (b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Natasha di Michele - Personal Assistant
Toby Chapman - City Arborist	
	Katy McRae - Head of Communications & Engagement
Approved By Al Hardy - Manager Community Parks	

PROJECT NAME

DE LANGE RESERVE

ADDRES

18 De Lange Street, Wigram, Christchurch

CLIE

Christchurch City Council

COMMUNITY PARK TREE PLANTING STUDY

Issued date

27/07/2023

SHEET NO.	SHEET TITLE	SHEET SUBTITLE
P 00	DE LANGE RESERVE	Community Park Tree Planting Study
P 01	DE LANGE RESERVE	Existing Planting
P 02	DE LANGE RESERVE	Tree Planting Zones
P 03	DE LANGE RESERVE	Tree Planting Zones - Lot Boundary Cross Sections
P 04	DE LANGE RESERVE	Shade Study - Winter Solstice - 8 am
P 05	DE LANGE RESERVE	Shade Study - Winter Solstice - 10 am
P 06	DE LANGE RESERVE	Shade Study - Winter Solstice - 12 noon
P 07	DE LANGE RESERVE	Shade Study - Winter Solstice - 2 pm
P 08	DE LANGE RESERVE	Shade Study - Winter Solstice - 4 pm
P 09	DE LANGE RESERVE	Shade Study - Winter Solstice - 6 pm
P 10	DE LANGE RESERVE	Tree Planting Plan
P 11	DE LANGE RESERVE	Tree Planting Guidelines





PREPARED BY



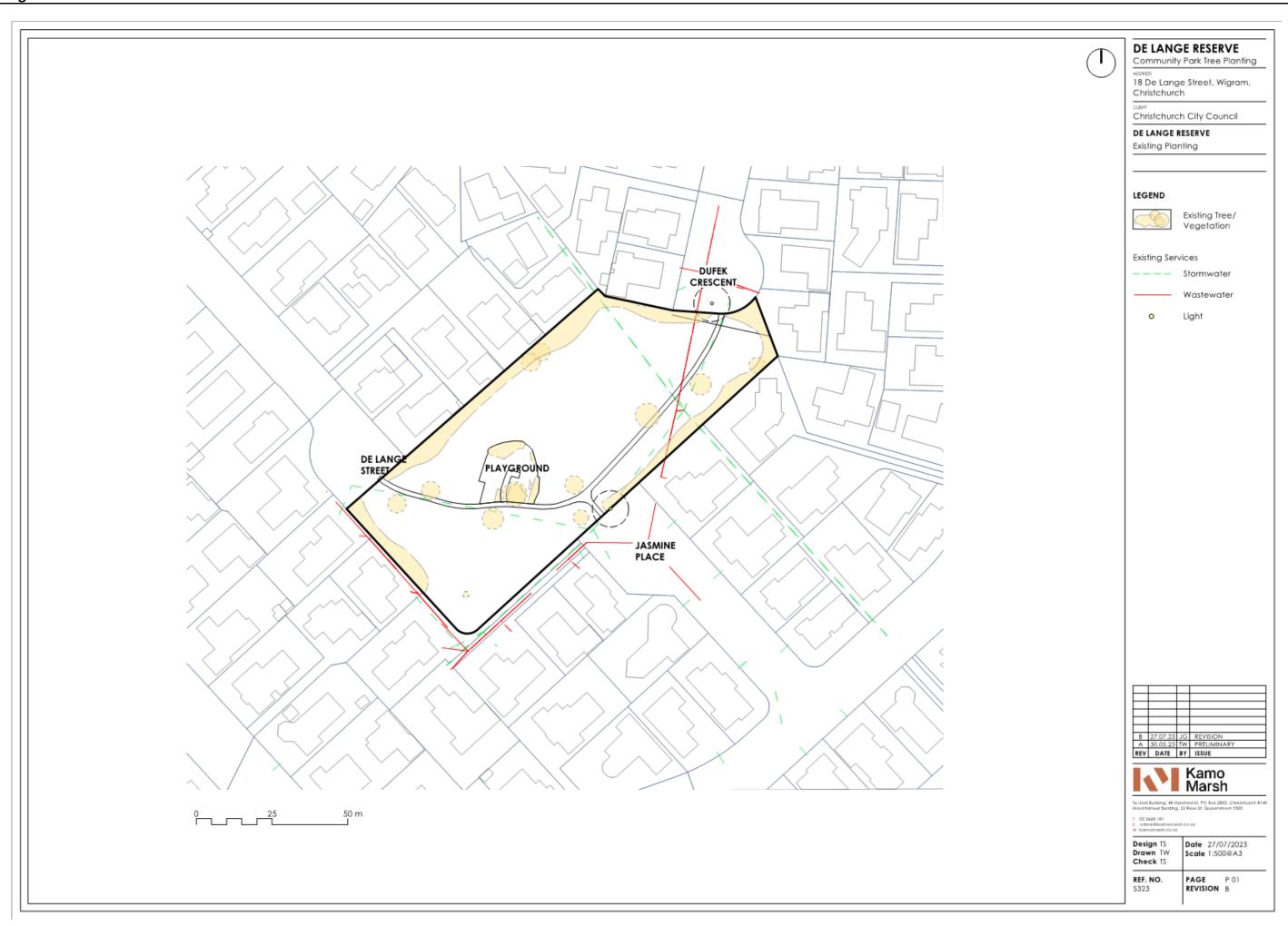
Te Uruti Building, 48 Hereford St, PO Box 2833, Christchurch 8140 Mountaineer Building, 32 Rees St, Queenstown 9300

T. 03 366 8181 E. admin@kamomarsh.co.nz W. kamomarsh.co.nz

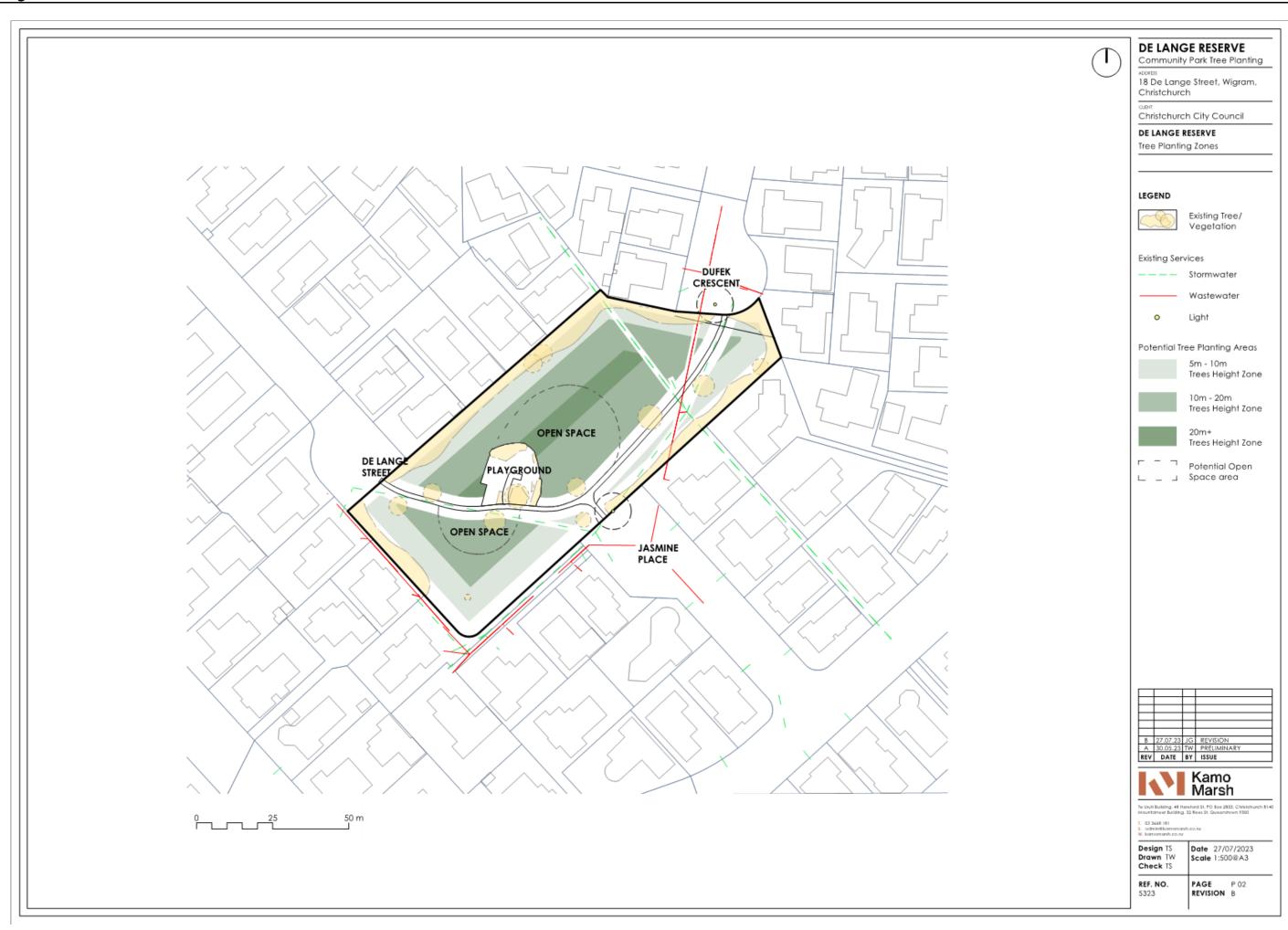
REFERENCE NO.

5323









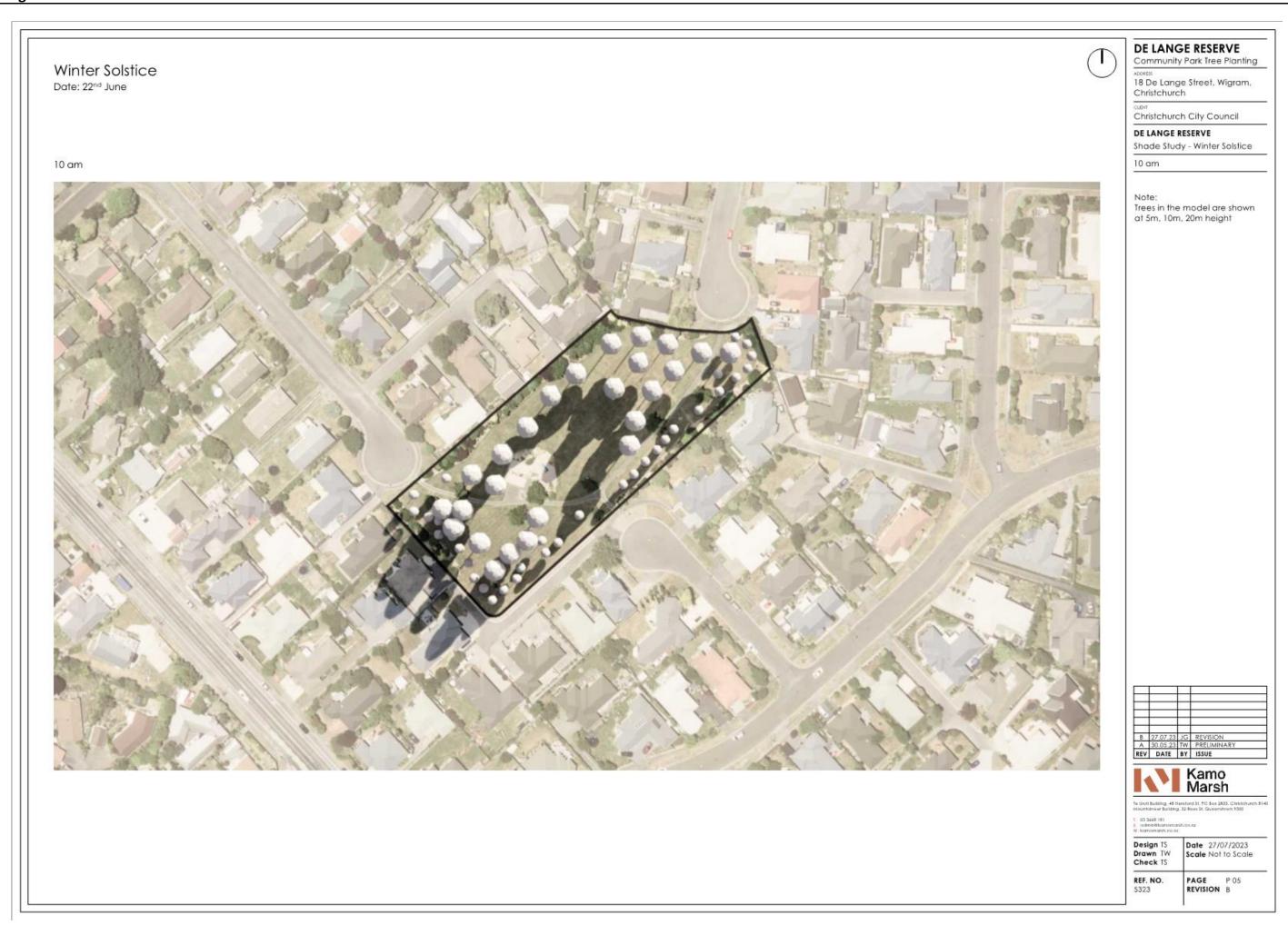




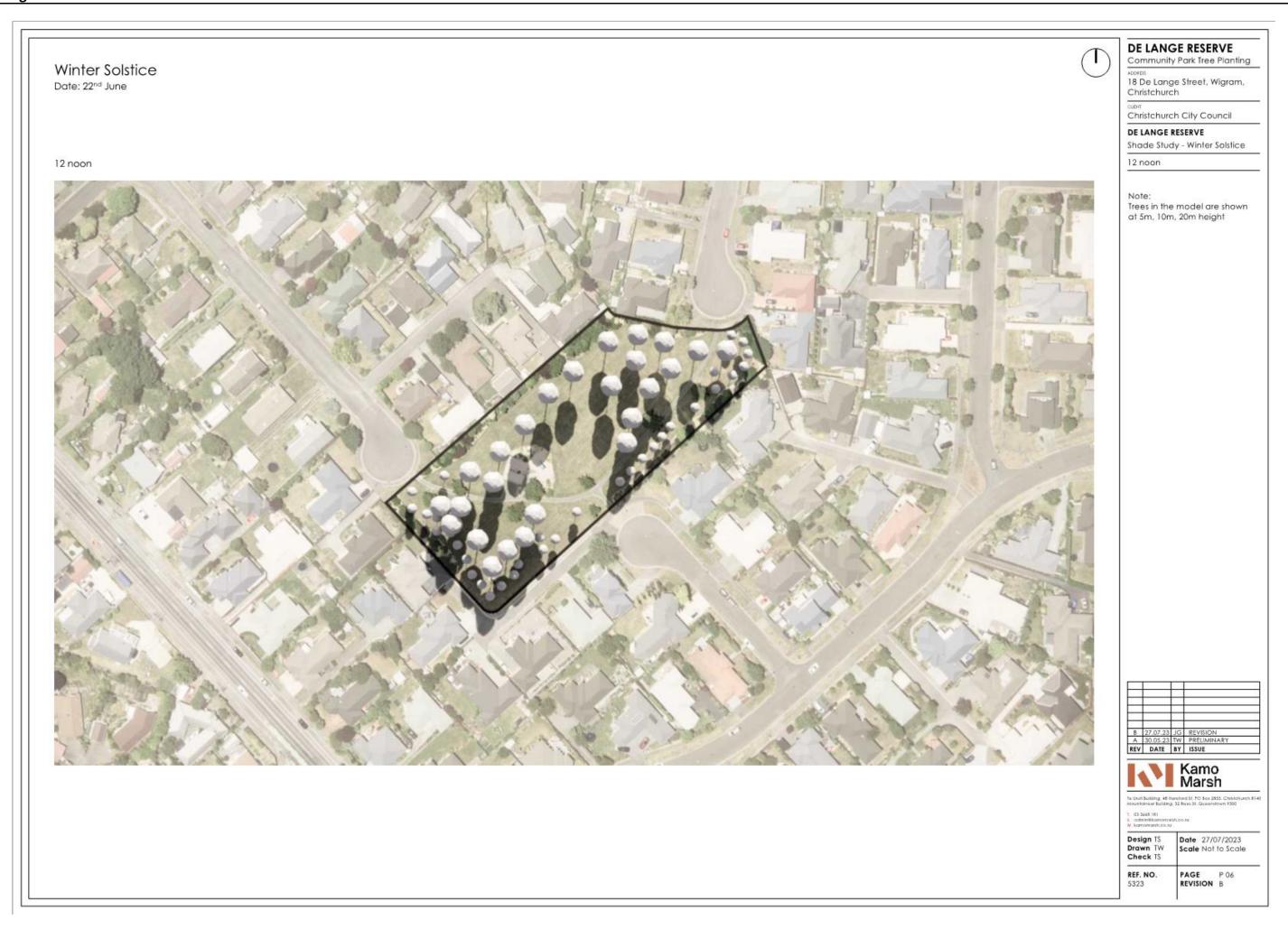




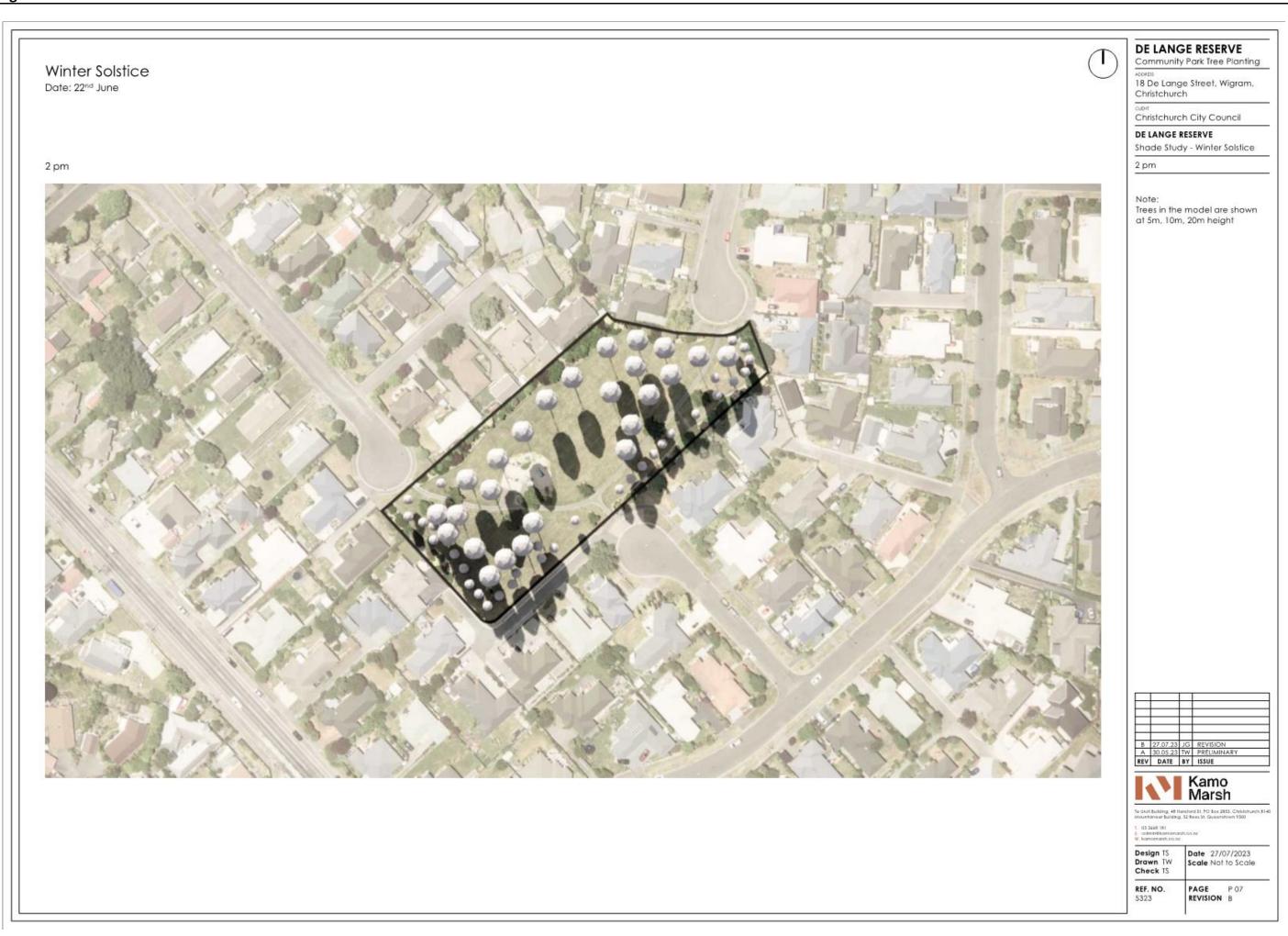




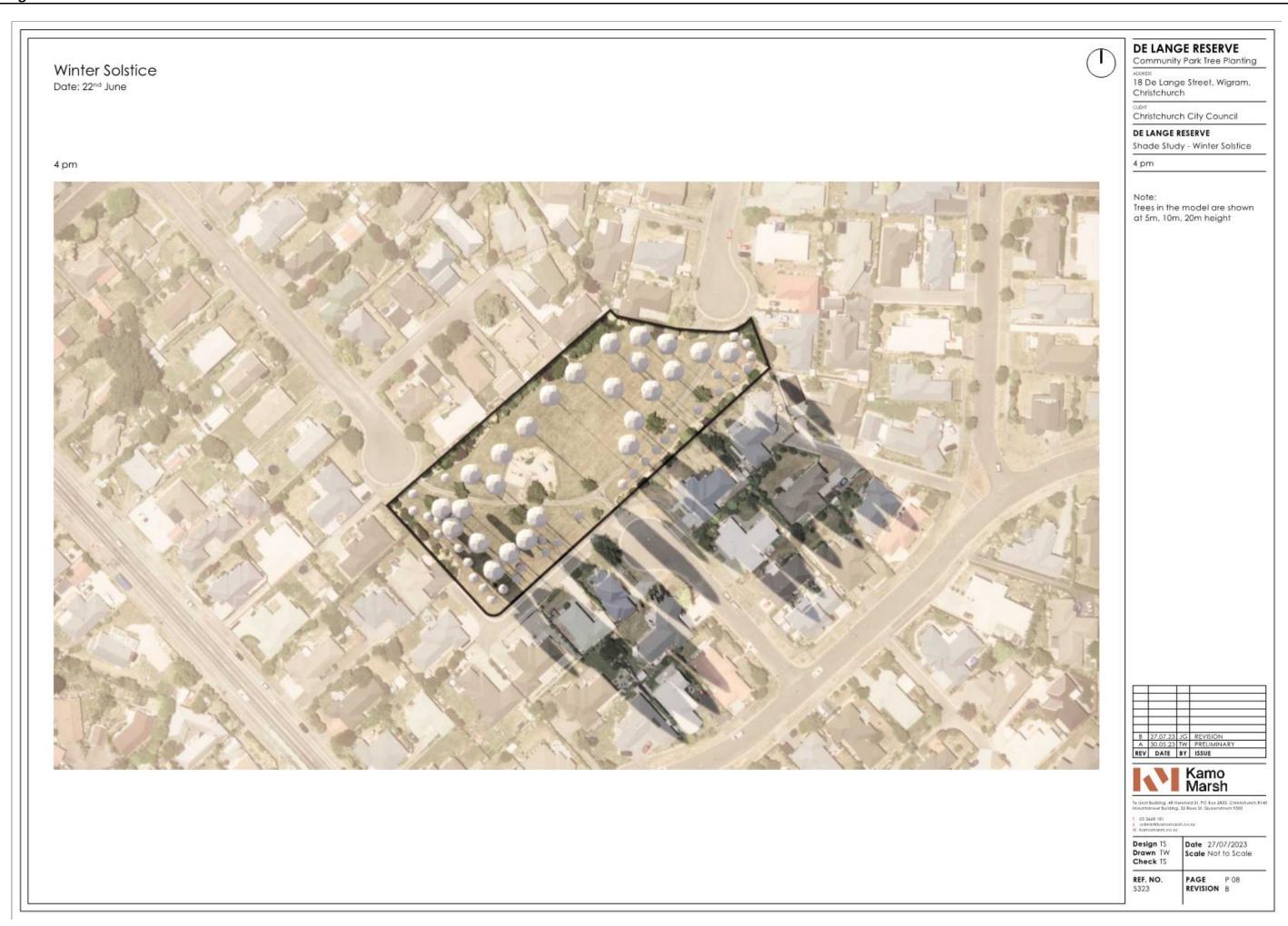








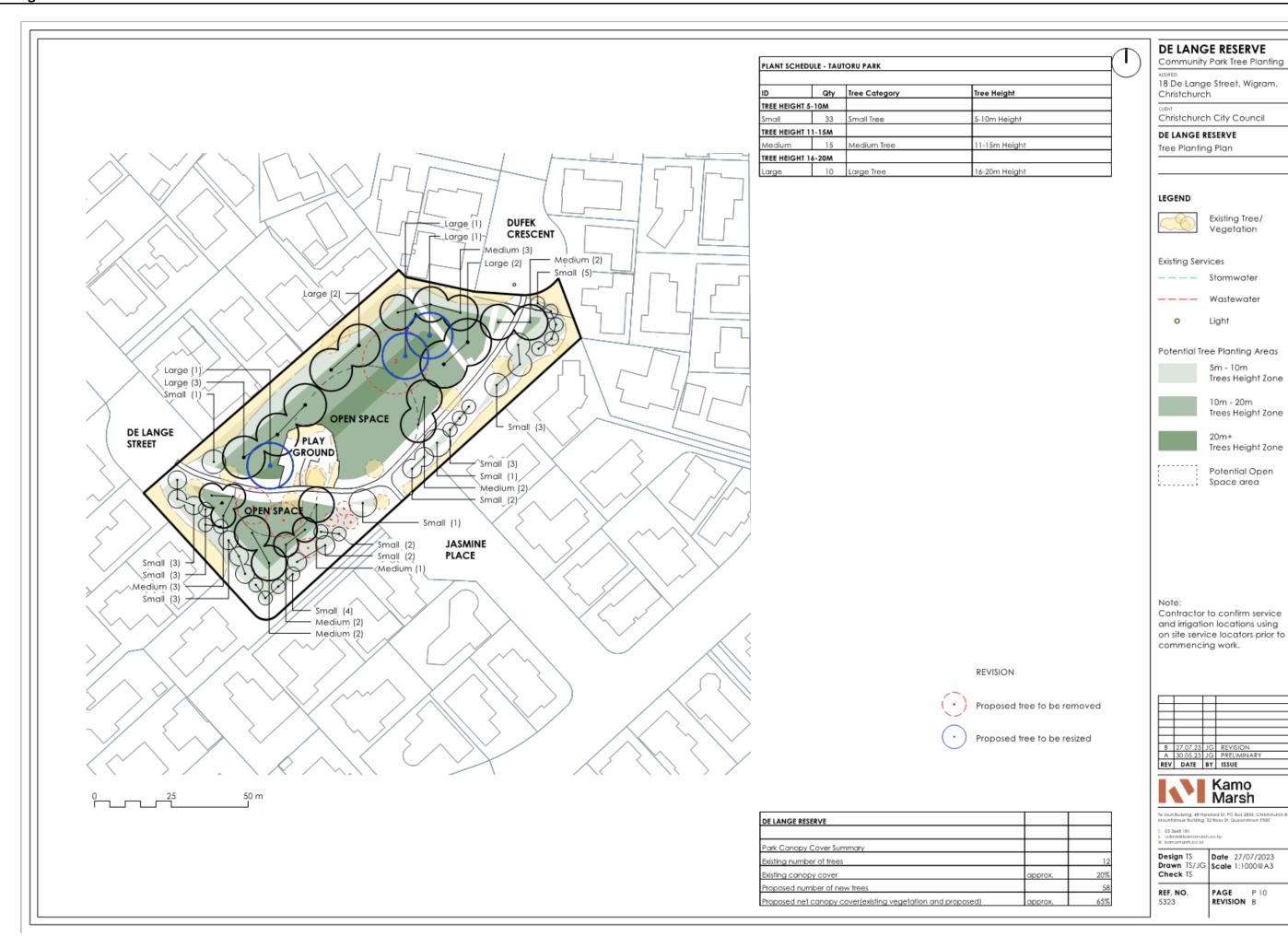














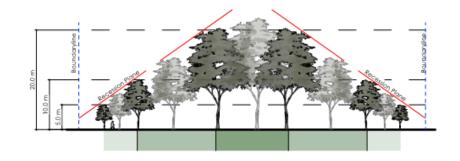
Guideline Summary

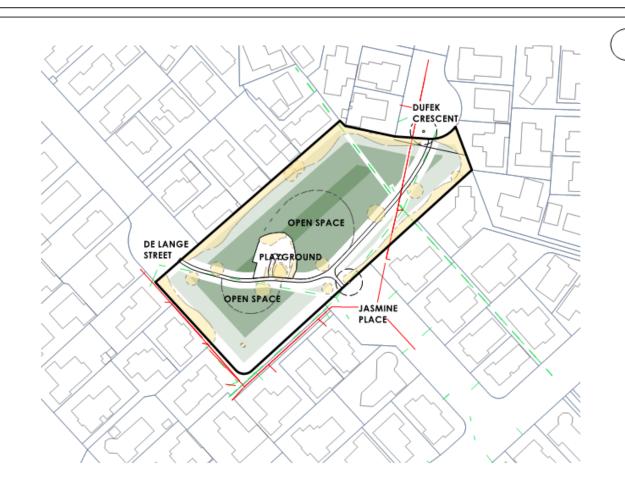
- . Tree planting to Special Character Parks will continue the established theme.
- Trees will be positioned appropriately to allow for debris management.
- Tree species shall be well suited to the local conditions.
- · Planting along waterways will be predominantly native species.
- · CCC will aim for 40-60% of new tree plantings as natives.

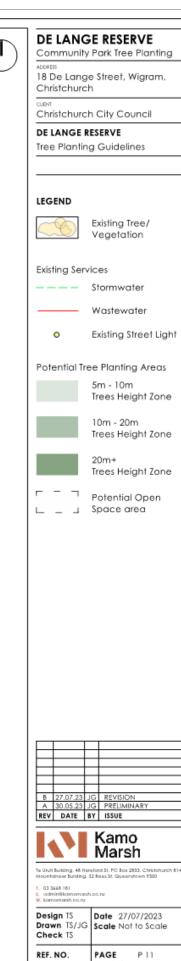
Tree Setbacks & Spacings

- · No tree shall intrude through the recession plane.
- · No tree shall be planted closer than 3.0m from a pathway.
- No tree shall be planted closer than 5.0m from a sports field and no tree canopy drip line shall extend above a sports field.
- Tree spacings shall be a minimum of 5.0m apart to allow for easy lawn mowing.
- · Min. 2m offset for low voltage power
- Min, 3m offset for 11kv power
- · Min. 5m offset for 33-66kv
- . Min. 1m offset for all other services and hard paving not mentioned above.

Typical tree planting pattern









PROJECT NAME

TAUTORU PARK

ADDRES

29 Orr Street, Wigram, Christchurch 8025

CLIE

Christchurch City Council

COMMUNITY PARK TREE PLANTING STUDY

Issued date

27/07/2023

SHEET NO.	SHEET TITLE	SHEET SUBTITLE
P 00	TAUTORU PARK	Community Park Tree Planting Study
P 01	TAUTORU PARK	Existing Planting
P 02	TAUTORU PARK	Tree Planting Zones
P 03	TAUTORU PARK	Tree Planting Zones - Lot Boundary Cross Sections
P 04	TAUTORU PARK	Shade Study - Winter Solstice - 8 am
P 05	TAUTORU PARK	Shade Study - Winter Solstice - 10 am
P 06	TAUTORU PARK	Shade Study - Winter Solstice - 12 noon
P 07	TAUTORU PARK	Shade Study - Winter Solstice - 2 pm
P 08	TAUTORU PARK	Shade Study - Winter Solstice - 4 pm
P 09	TAUTORU PARK	Shade Study - Winter Solstice - 6 pm
P 10	TAUTORU PARK	Tree Planting Plan
P 11	TAUTORU PARK	Tree Planting Guidelines





PREPARED BY



Te Uruti Building, 48 Hereford St, PO Box 2833, Christchurch 8140 Mountaineer Building, 32 Rees St, Queenstown 9300

T. 03 366 8181 E. admin@kamomarsh.co.nz W. kamomarsh.co.nz

REFERENCE NO.

5323

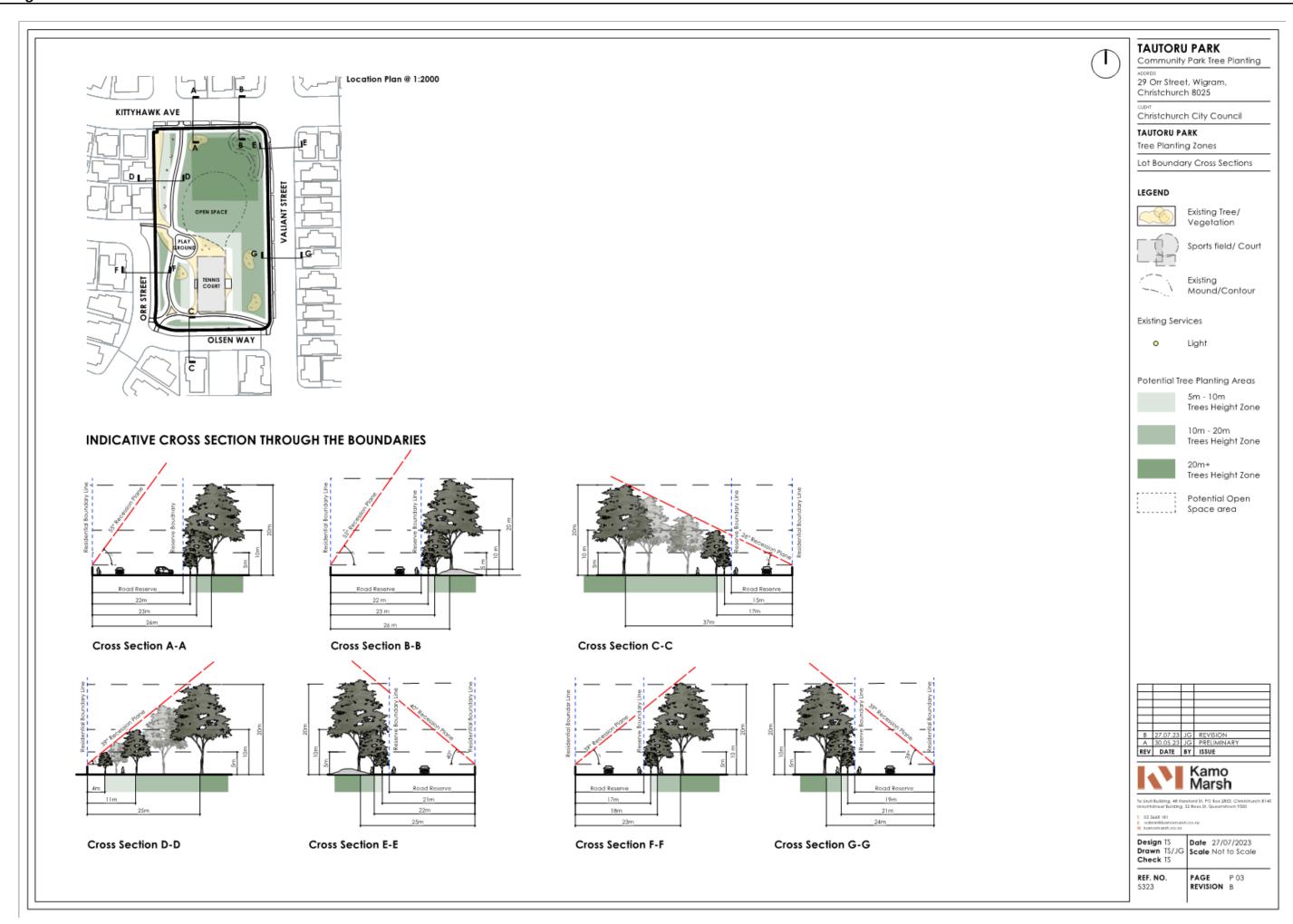




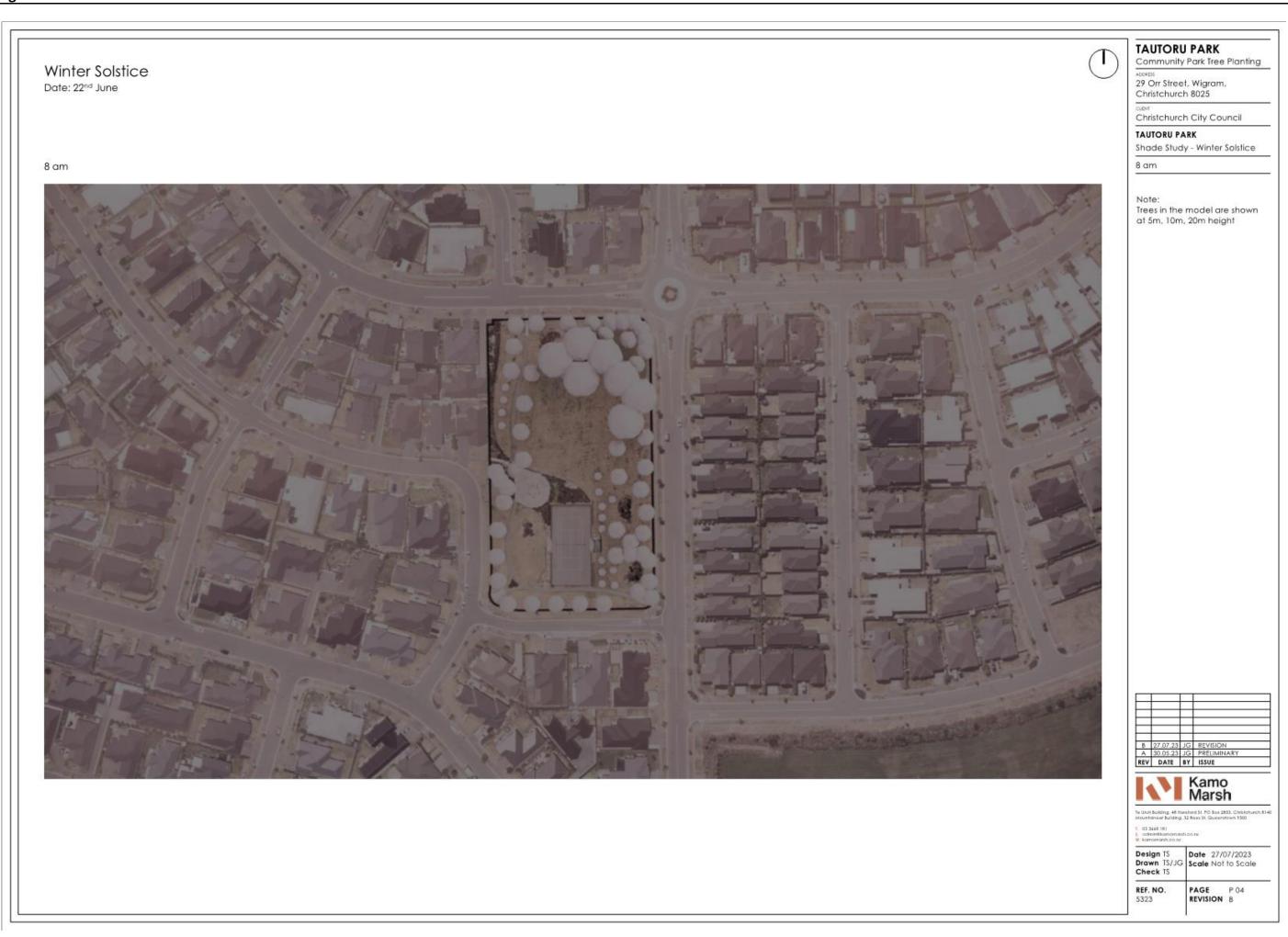




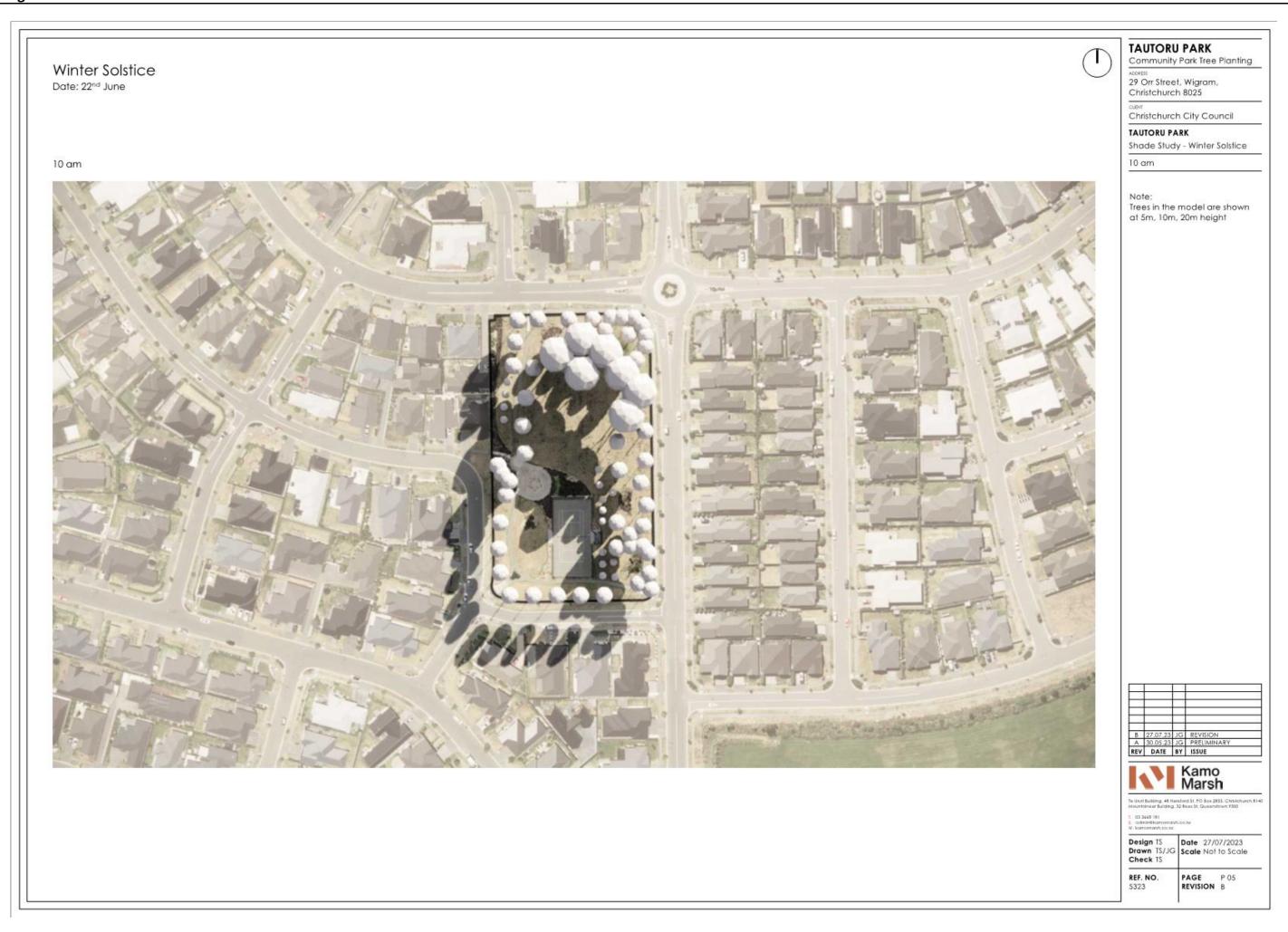




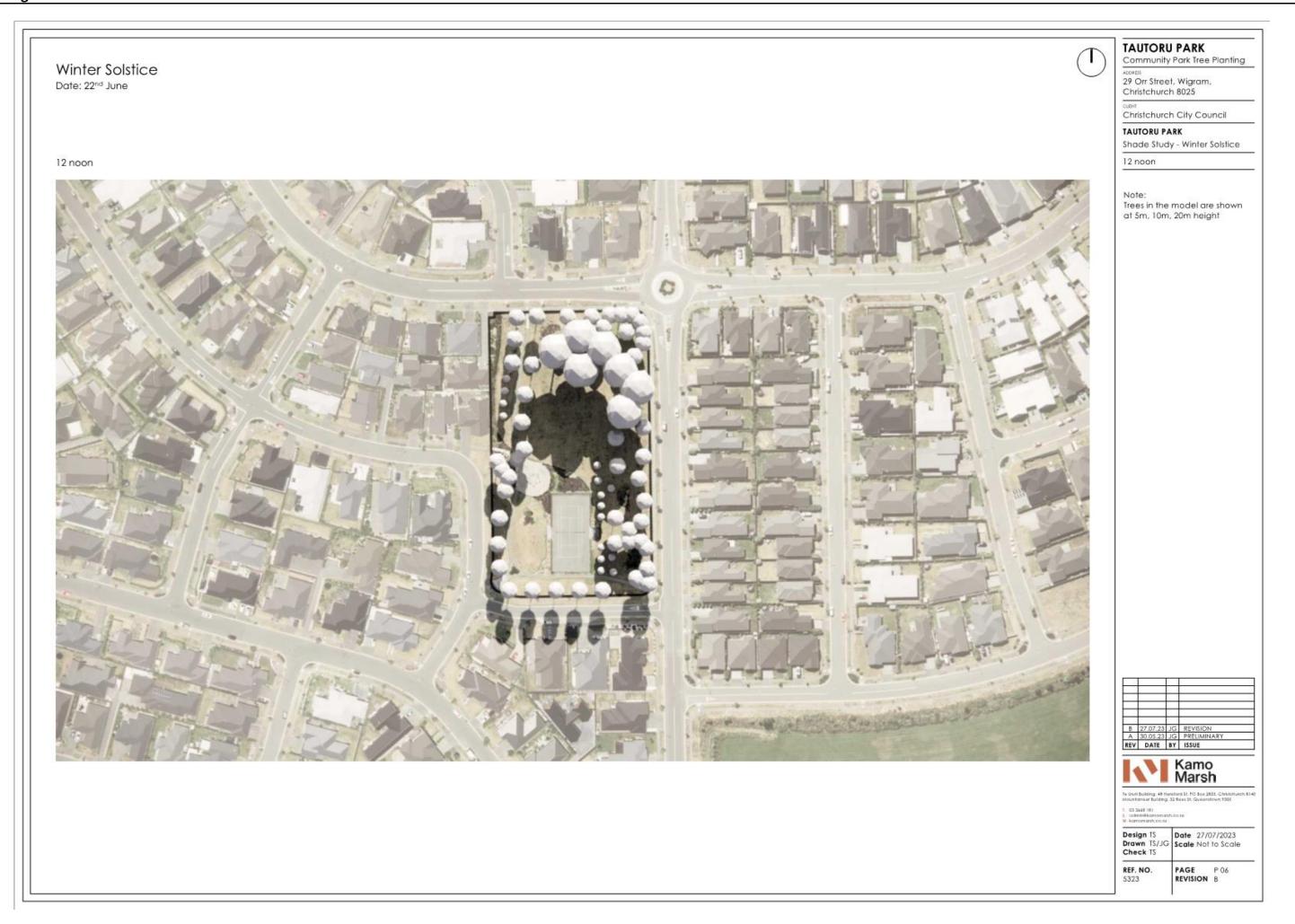
Attachment B



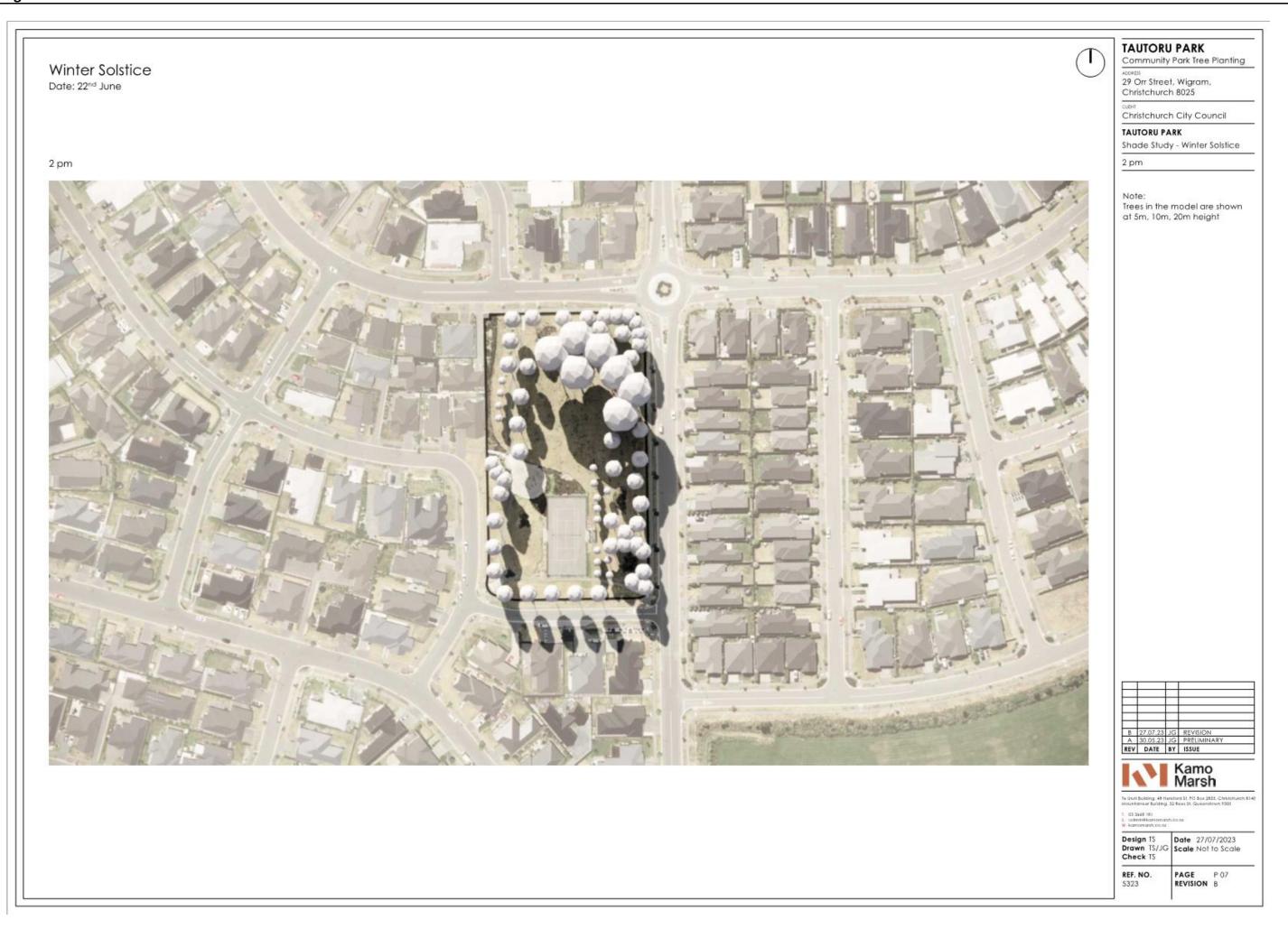




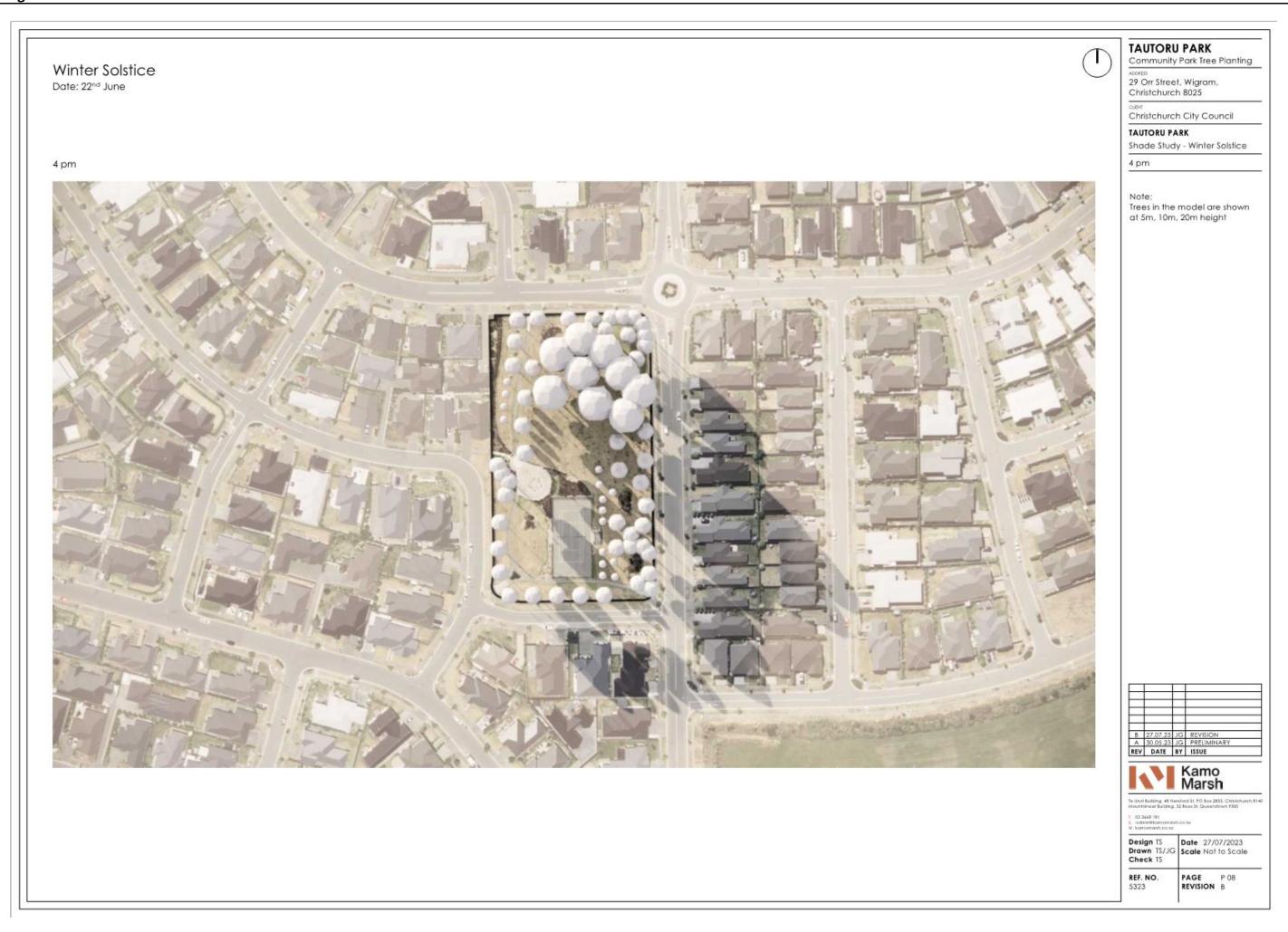




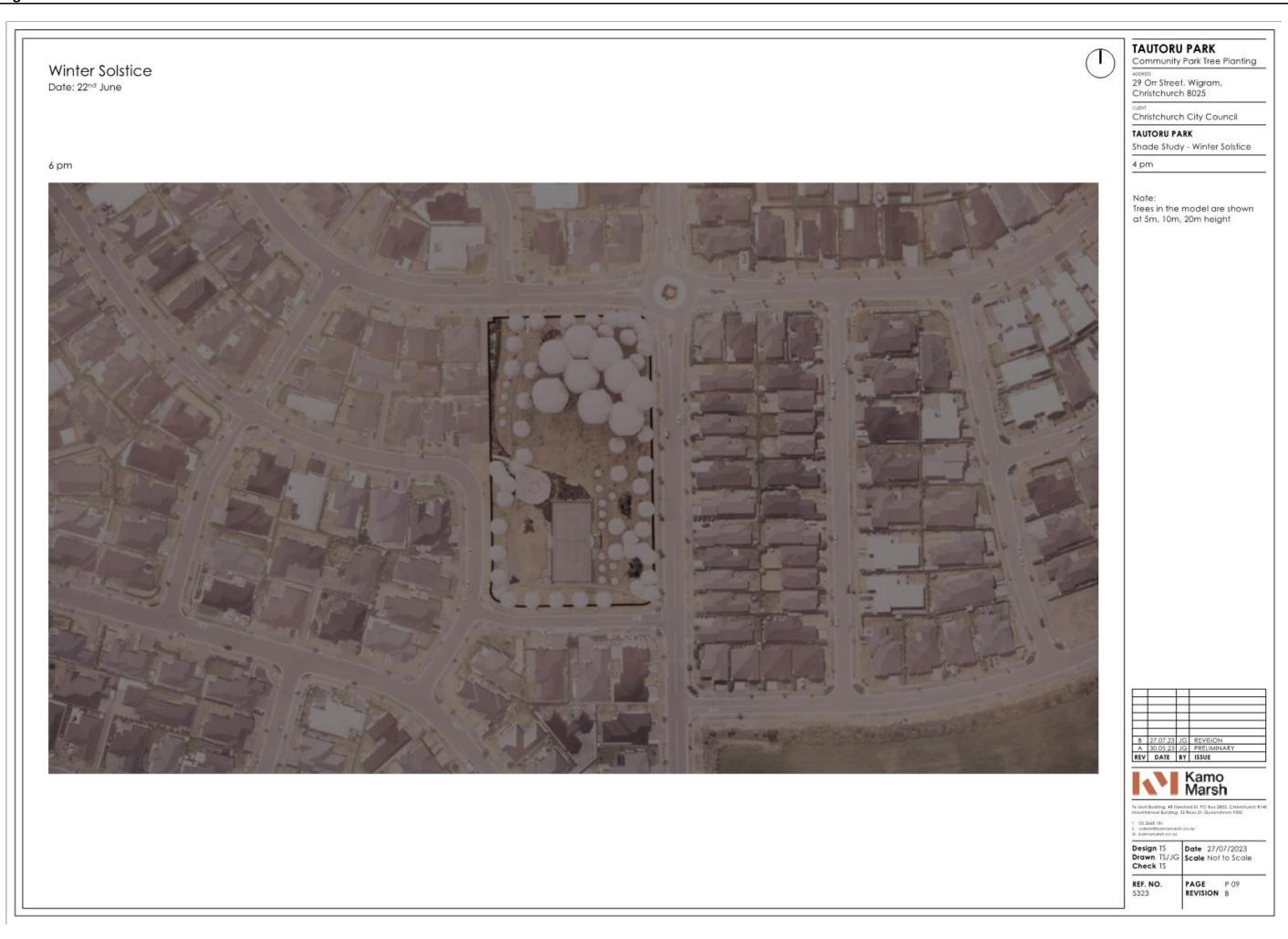




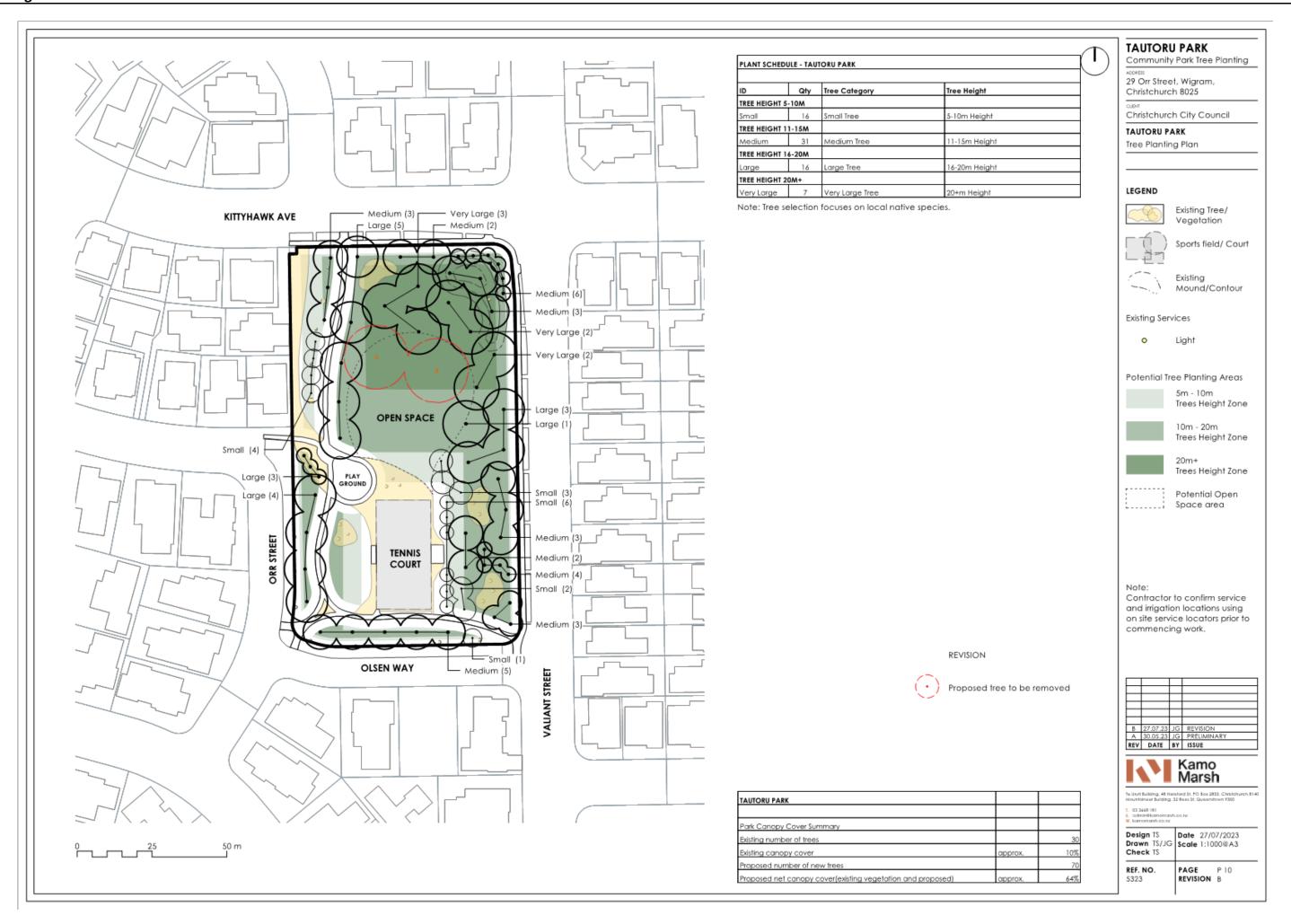












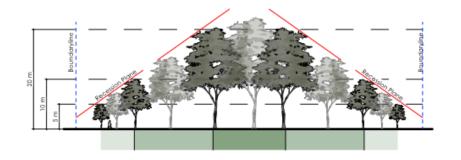
Guideline Summary

- . Tree planting to Special Character Parks will continue the established theme.
- Trees will be positioned appropriately to allow for debris management.
- Tree species shall be well suited to the local conditions.
- · Planting along waterways will be predominantly native species.
- · CCC will aim for 40-60% of new tree plantings as natives.

Tree Setbacks & Spacings

- No tree shall intrude through the recession plane.
- · No tree shall be planted closer than 3.0m from a pathway.
- No tree shall be planted closer than 5.0m from a sports field and no tree canopy drip line shall extend above a sports field.
- Tree spacings shall be a minimum of 5.0m apart to allow for easy lawn mowing.
- · Min. 2m offset for low voltage power
- Min, 3m offset for 11kv power
- Min. 5m offset for 33-66kv
- · Min. 1m offset for all other services and hard paving not mentioned above.

Typical tree planting pattern





TAUTORU PARK

Community Park Tree Planting

29 Orr Street, Wigram, Christchurch 8025

Christchurch City Council

TAUTORU PARK

Tree Planting Guidelines

LEGEND

Existing Tree/ Vegetation



Sports field/ Court



Existing Mound/Contour

Existing Services

Light

Potential Tree Planting Areas

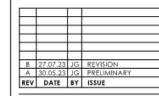


10m - 20m Trees Height Zone

,-----

Trees Height Zone

Potential Open Space area



14

Kamo Marsh

Te Uruti Building, 46 Hereford 51, PO Bas 2833, Christchurch 814 Wountaineer Building, 32 Rees St, Queensfown 9300

T, 03 3446 (6) E. odminiškomom W. kamomasih.co.

Design TS
Drawn TS/JG
Check TS
Date 27/07/2023
Scale Not to Scale

REF. NO. 5323

PAGE P11 REVISION B

PROJECT NAME

MARAMA PARK

ADDRES

175R Kittyhawk Avenue, Wigram, Christchurch

CLIEN

Christchurch City Council

COMMUNITY PARK TREE PLANTING STUDY

Issued date

27/07/2023

SHEET NO.	SHEET TITLE	SHEET SUBTITLE
P 00	MARAMA PARK	Community Park Tree Planting Study
P 01	MARAMA PARK	Existing Planting
P 02	MARAMA PARK	Tree Planting Zones
P 03	MARAMA PARK	Tree Planting Zones - Lot Boundary Cross Sections
P 04	MARAMA PARK	Shade Study - Winter Solstice - 8 am
P 05	MARAMA PARK	Shade Study - Winter Solstice - 10 am
P 06	MARAMA PARK	Shade Study - Winter Solstice - 12 noon
P 07	MARAMA PARK	Shade Study - Winter Solstice - 2 pm
P 08	MARAMA PARK	Shade Study - Winter Solstice - 4 pm
P 09	MARAMA PARK	Shade Study - Winter Solstice - 6 pm
P 10	MARAMA PARK	Tree Planting Plan
P 11	MARAMA PARK	Tree Planting Guidelines





PREPARED BY



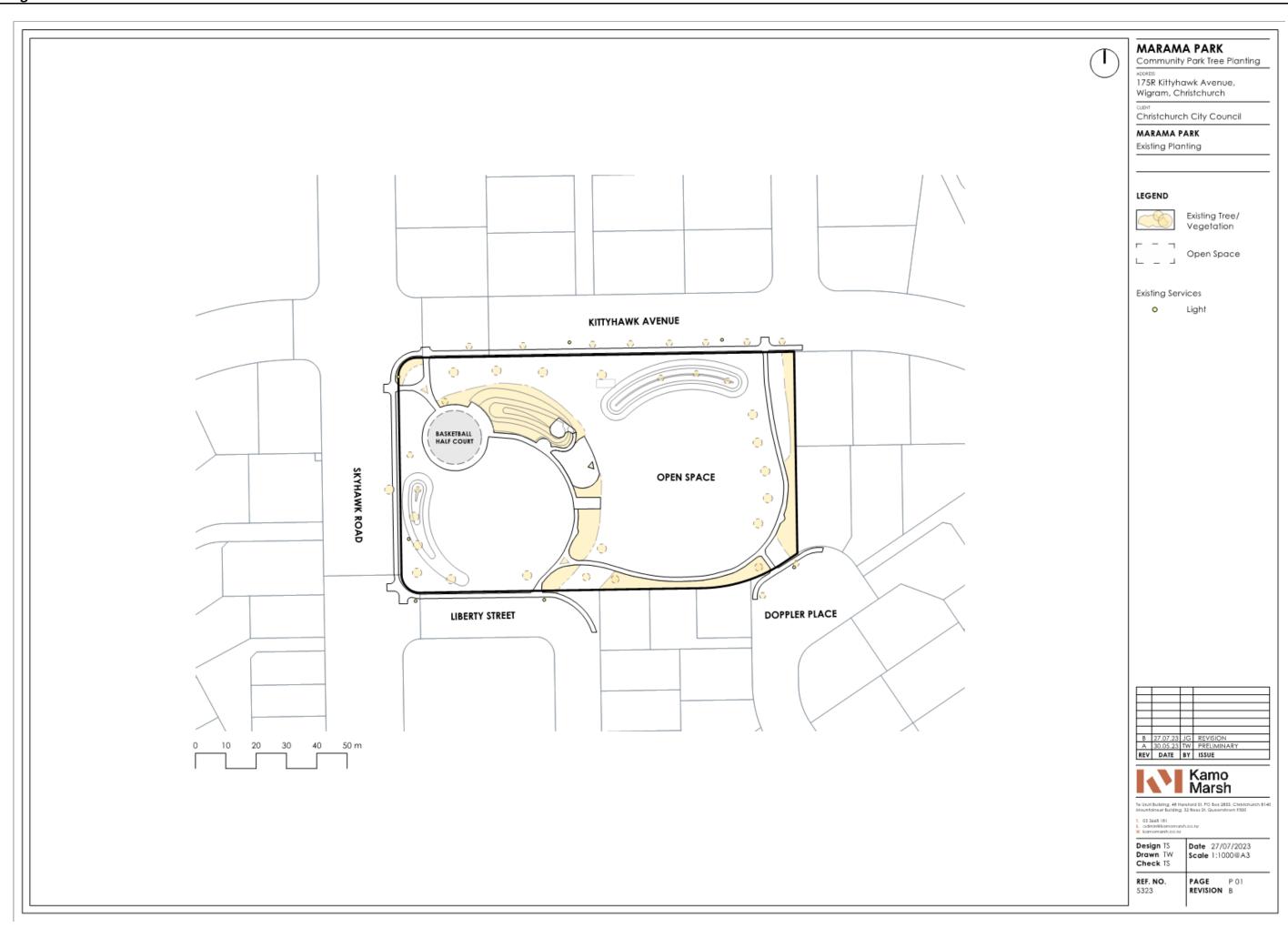
Te Uruti Building, 48 Hereford St, PO Box 2833, Christchurch 8140 Mountaineer Building, 32 Rees St, Queenstown 9300

T. 03 366 8181 E. admin@kamomarsh.co.nz W. kamomarsh.co.nz

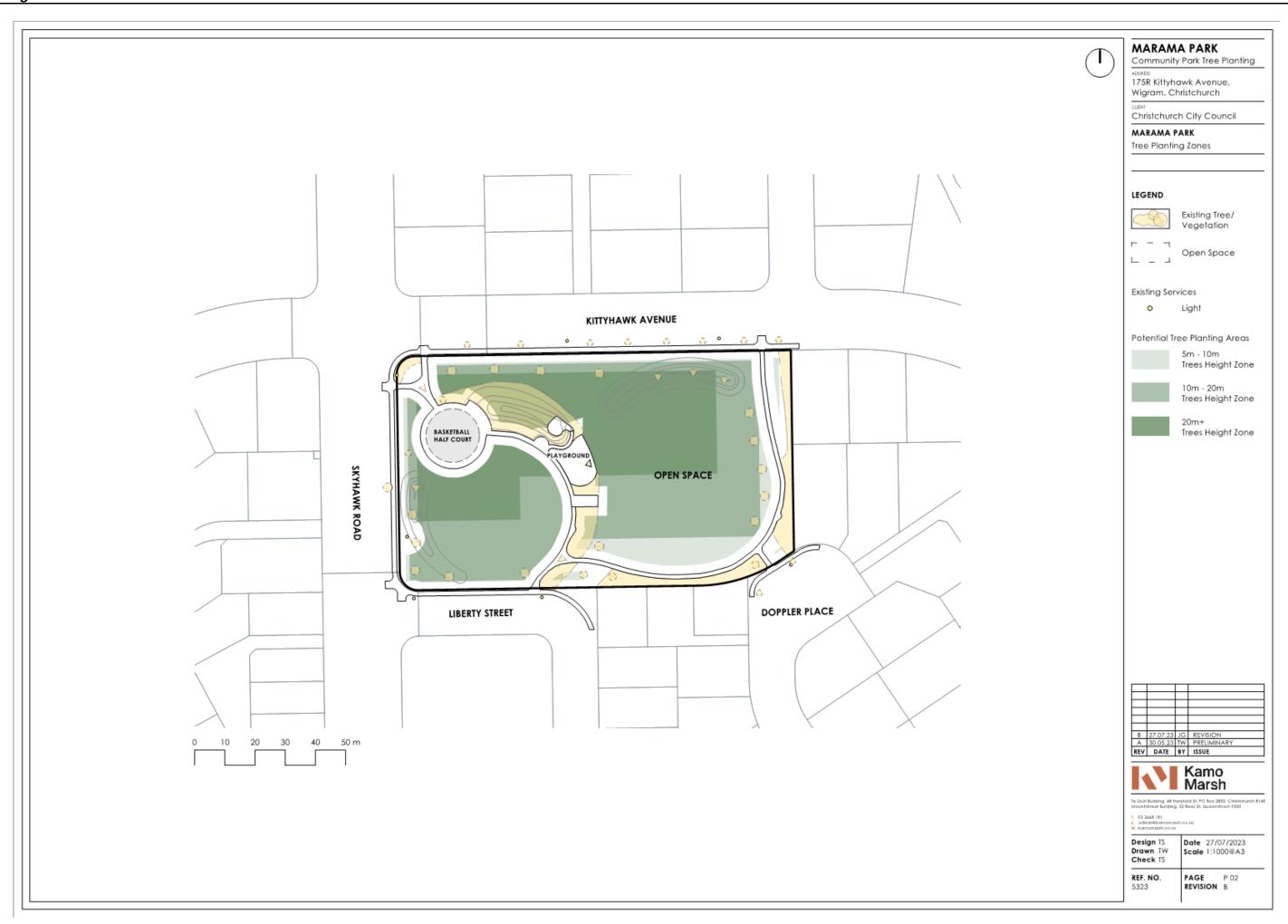
REFERENCE NO.

5323



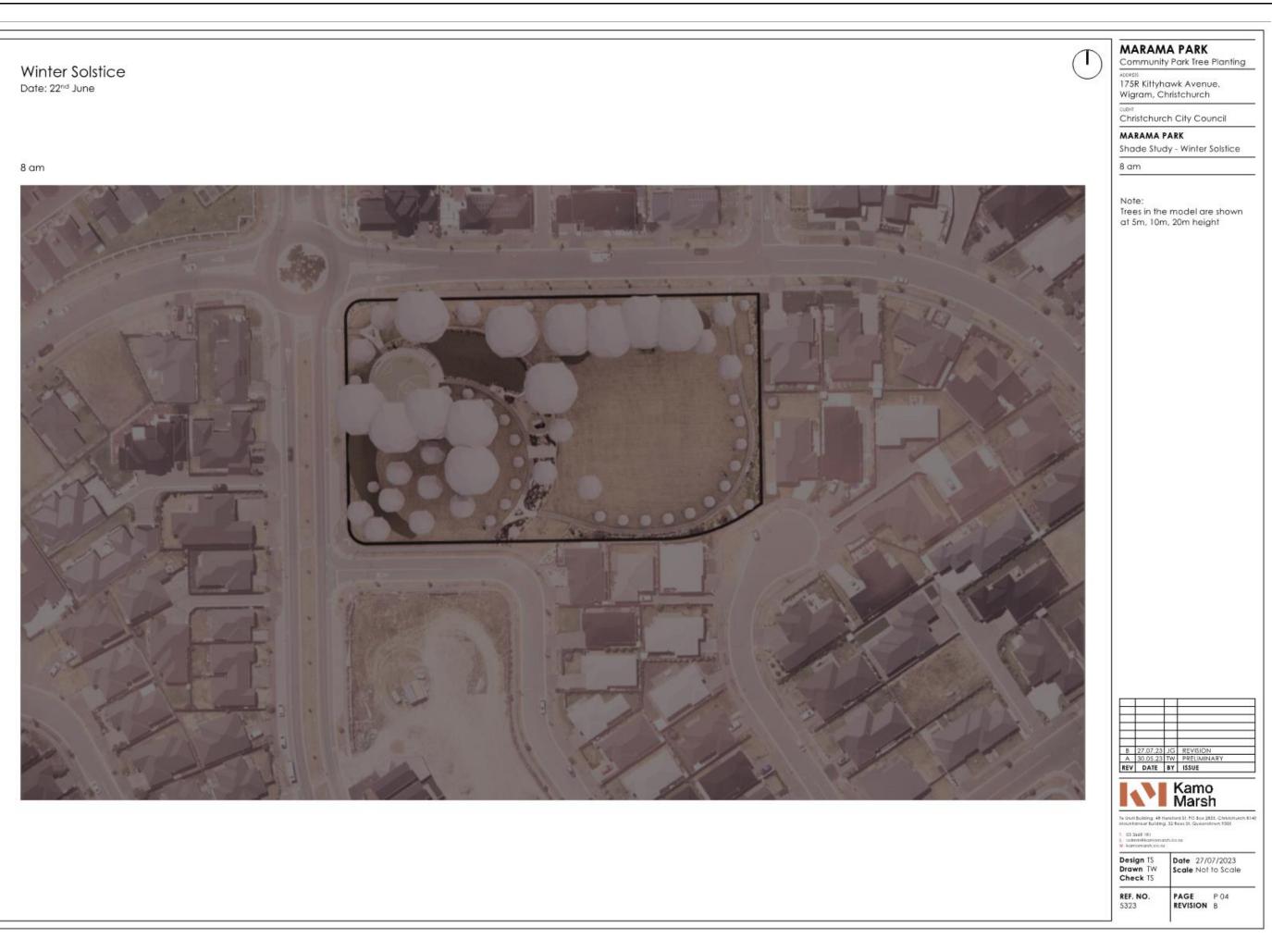


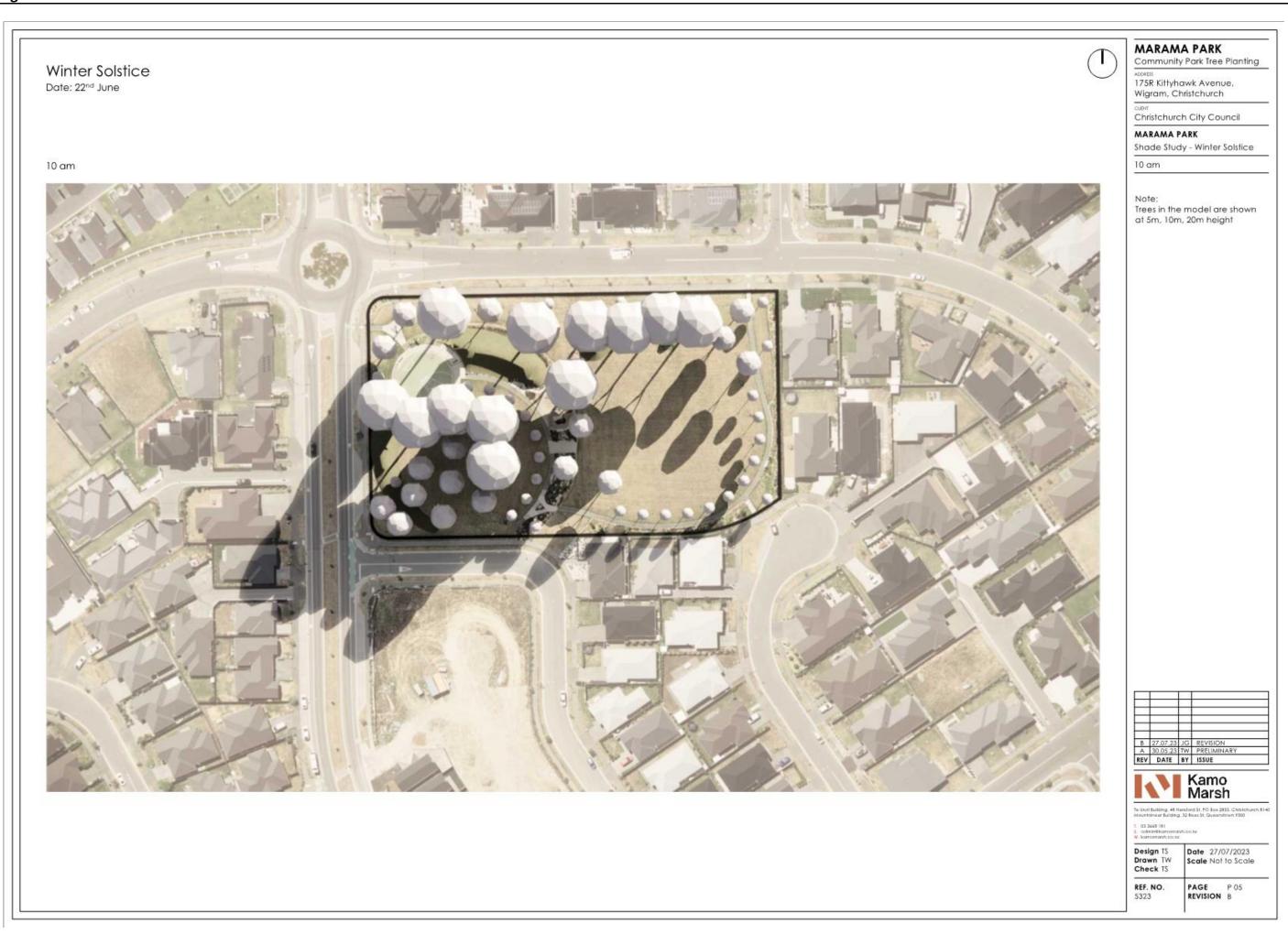




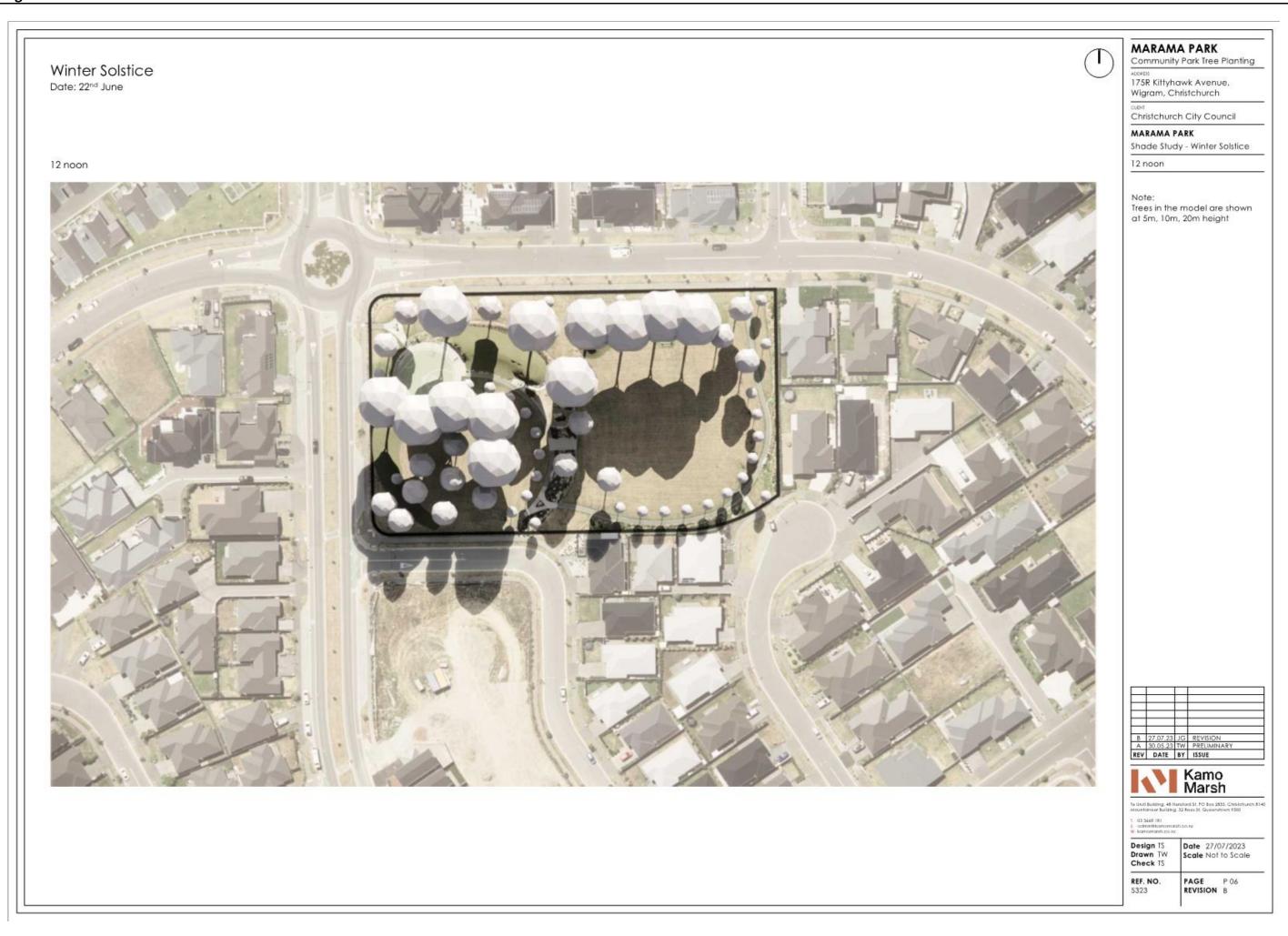




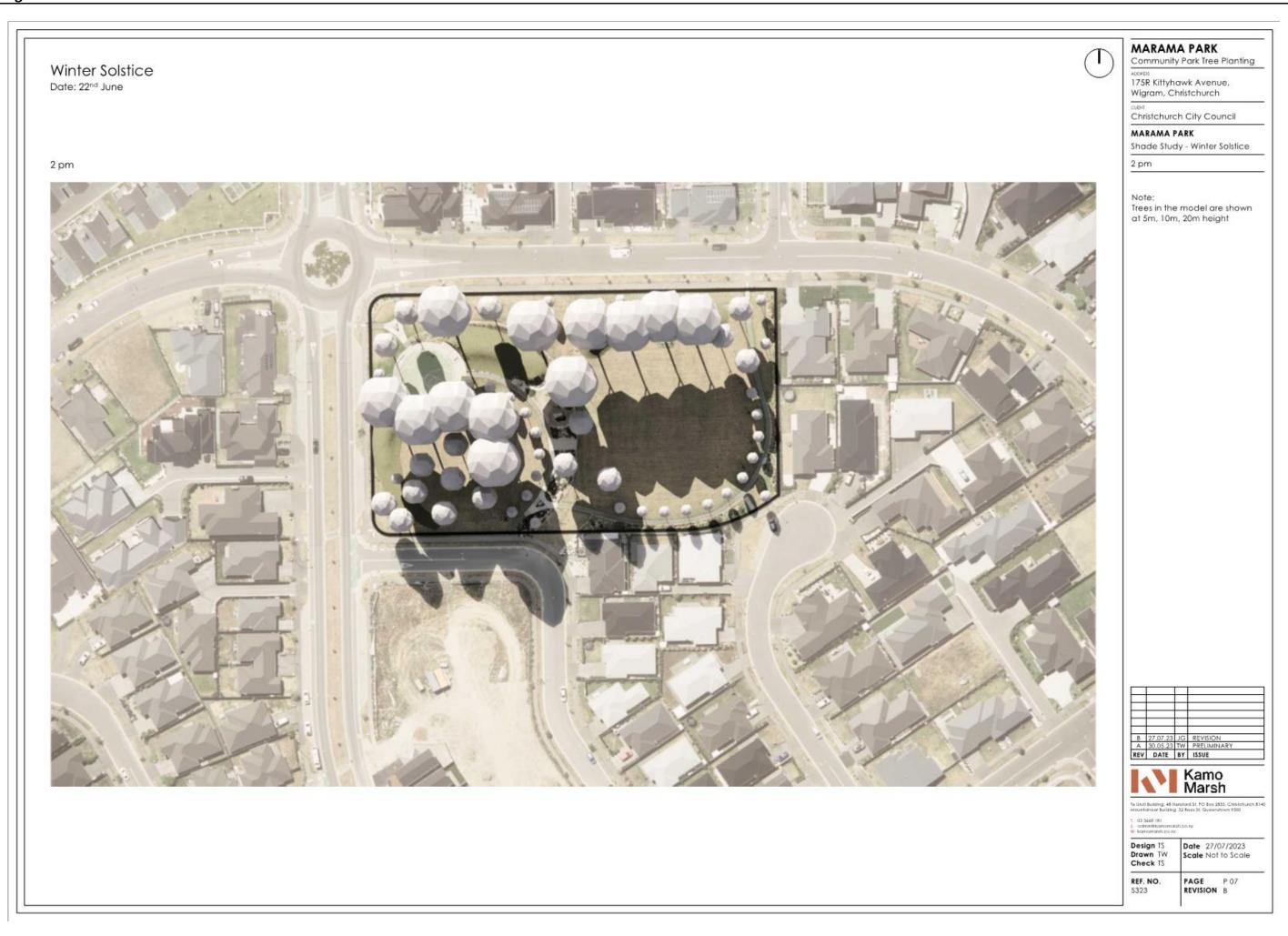




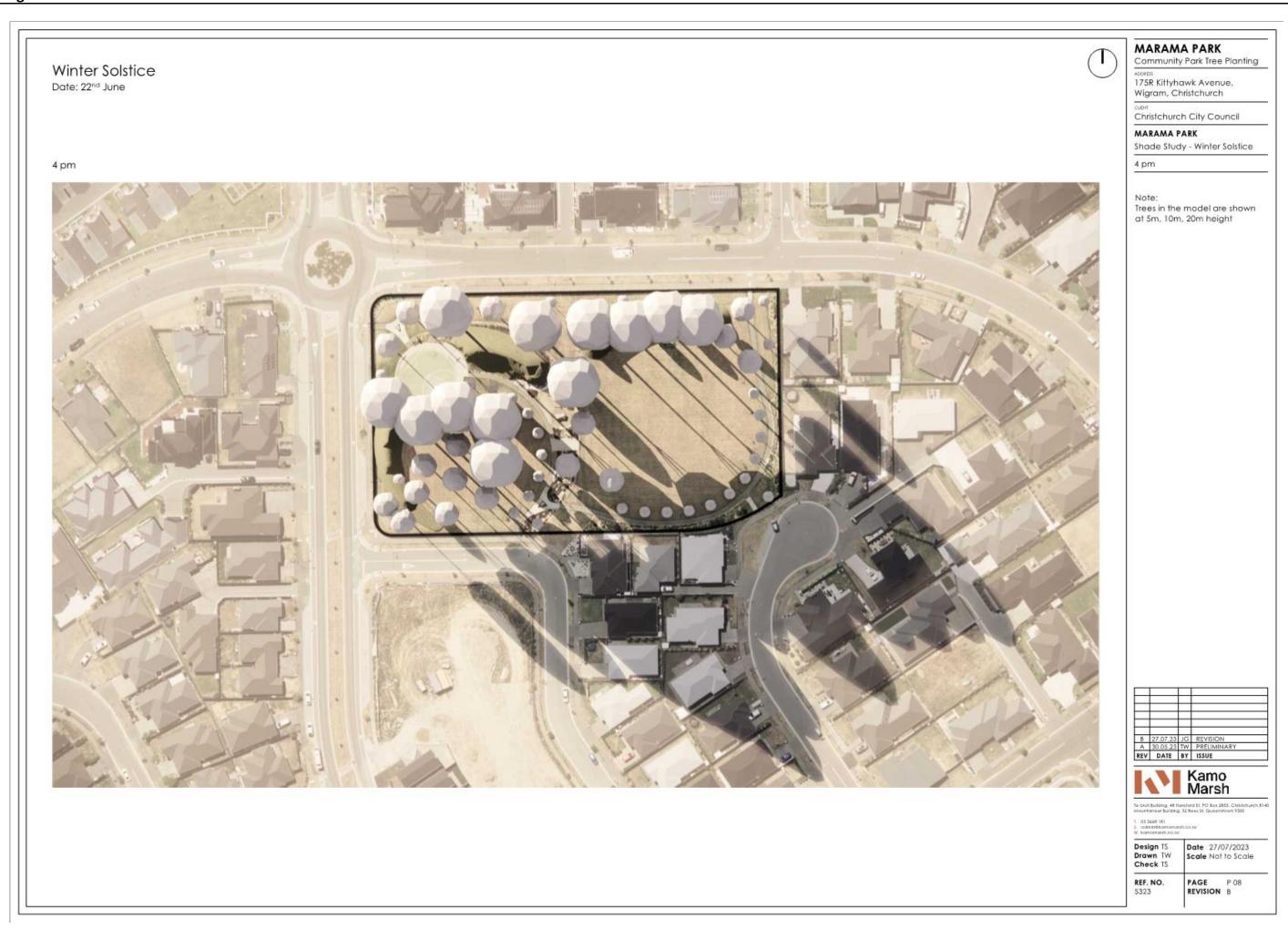




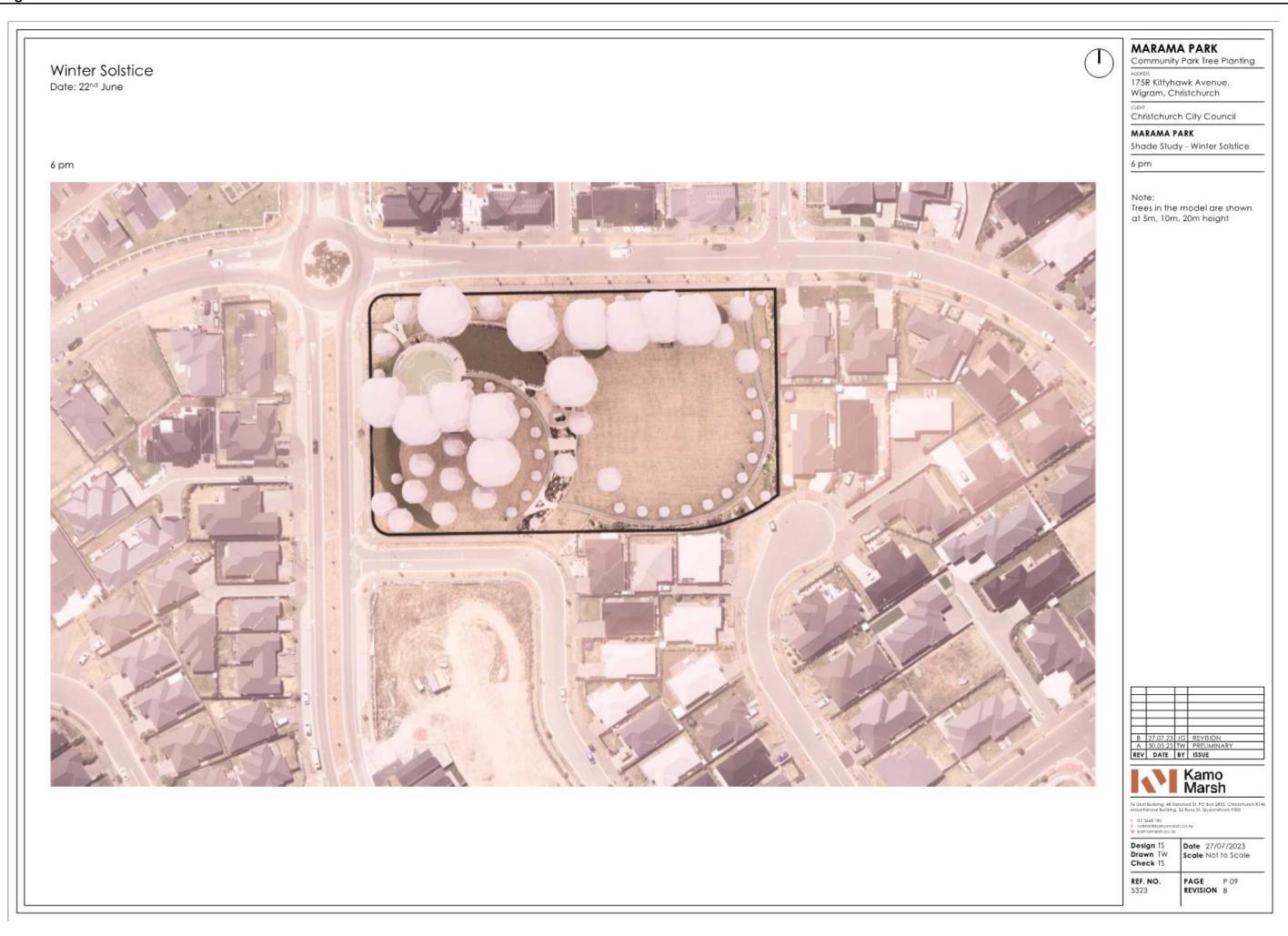




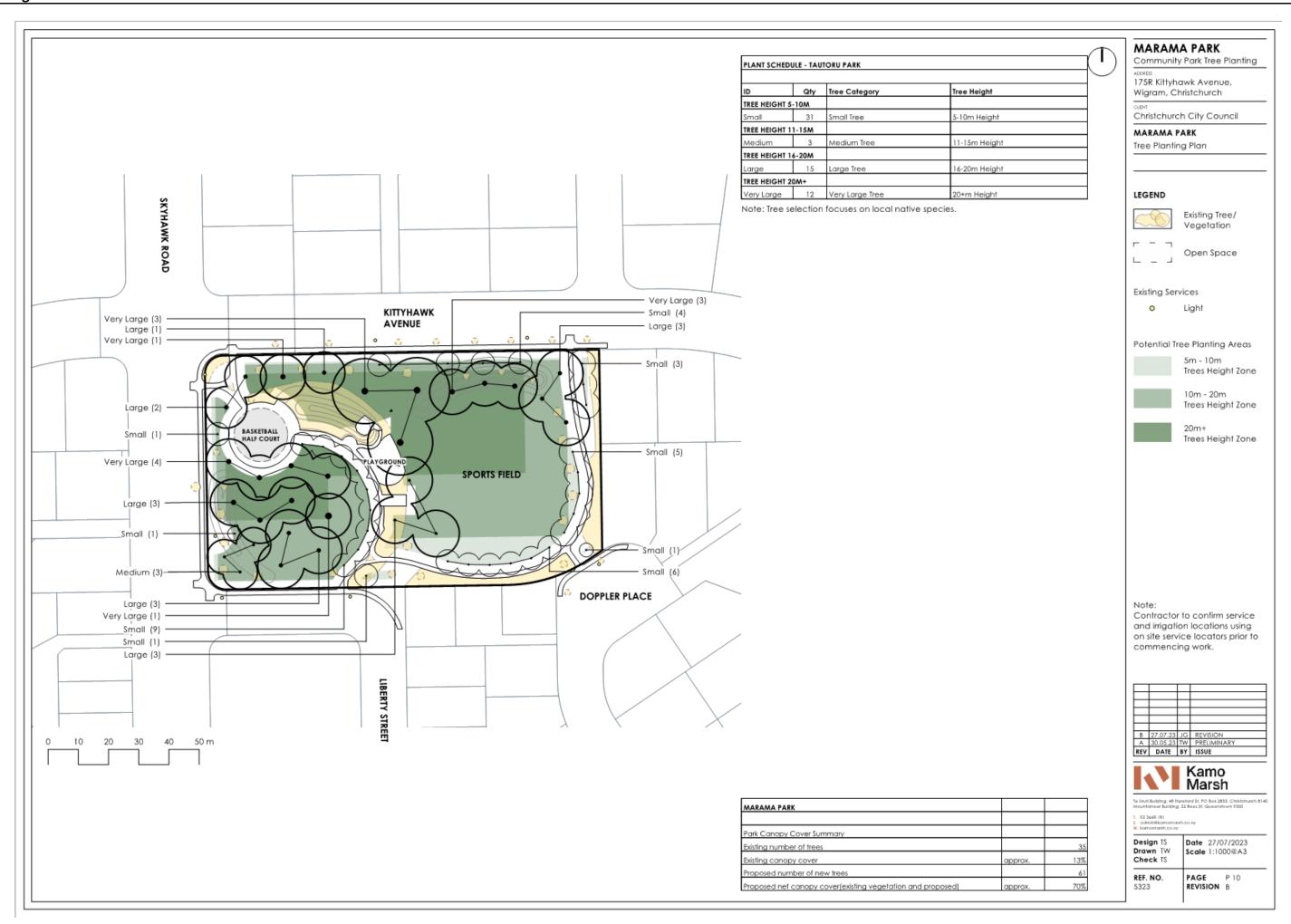












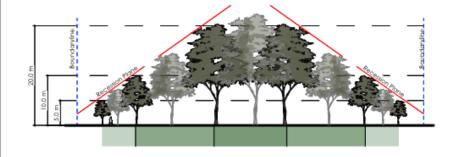
Guideline Summary

- Tree planting to Special Character Parks will continue the established theme.
- Trees will be positioned appropriately to allow for debris management.
- Tree species shall be well suited to the local conditions.
- · Planting along waterways will be predominantly native species.
- · CCC will aim for 40-60% of new tree plantings as natives.

Tree Setbacks & Spacings

- No tree shall intrude through the recession plane.
- · No tree shall be planted closer than 3.0m from a pathway.
- No tree shall be planted closer than 5.0m from a sports field and no tree canopy drip line shall extend above a sports field.
- Tree spacings shall be a minimum of 5.0m apart to allow for easy lawn mowing.
- · Min. 2m offset for low voltage power
- Min. 3m offset for 11kv power
- Min. 5m offset for 33-66kv
- Min. 1m offset for all other services and hard paving not mentioned above.

Typical tree planting pattern





MARAMA PARK
Community Park Tree Planting
ADDRESS
175R Kittyhawk Avenue,

Wigram, Christchurch

MARAMA PARK

Tree Planting Guidelines

LEGEND

Existing Tree/ Vegetation

L _

Open Space

Existing Services

Ligh:

Potential Tree Planting Areas

5m - 10m Trees Height Zone

10m - 20m Trees Height Zone

20m+

Trees Height Zone

B 27.07.23 JG REVISION
A 30.05.23 TS PRELIMINARY
REV DATE BY ISSUE

Kamo Marsh

ruti Building, 48 Hereford St, PO Box 2833, Christchurch 8140 ritoineer Building, 32 Rees St, Queenstown 9300

T, 03 3446 161 E. admin@kamomash W. kamomash.co.nz

Design TS
Drawn TS/JG
Check TS
Date 27/07/2023
Scale Not to Scale

REF. NO. 5323 PAGE P11 REVISION B



Submissions table

TREE PLANTING PLANS – WAIPUNA HALSWELL-HORNBY-RICCARTON COMMUNITY BOARD

Consultation period: 30 June – 17 July 2023

SPECIFIC FEEDBACK

Submission	Name	Is there any feedback you'd like to give us about the tree planting plans?
51659	Cody Cooper	I have sighted each HHR plan and all look great.
		While I support this development and would encourage more, it is unclear to me why the cost appears to be so high.

DE LANGE RESERVE

Submission	Name	Is there any feedback you'd like to give us about the tree planting plans?
51757	Godfrey	De Lange Reserve - Ground cover and small shrubs that don't grow above the fence. this is what we were told when it was first planted.
51755	Fay Keeling	De Lange Reserve - I do not see the need for more trees. If some are planted I hope they are not deciduous, causing more blockages in drains. More lawn mowing a bigger play area would be more beneficial to local children.
51754	Peter Millar	PROPOSED PLANTING OF DE LANGE RESERVE
		Thank you for the opportunity to give our views regarding this proposal. Unfortunately it does not leave enough time to fully research the information which was only available six days prior to closure.
		There seems to be a want on the part of council to push these alterations to our beautiful park and recreation area through, just because central government is prepared to dish out funds that they cannot afford just to spend the golden egg on what is seen to be a great contributor to the battle with climate change.
		De Lange Reserve is one of the nicest small parks of its type in this area. Surrounded by many families with young children who use it for many different activities it needs to be preserved as such at all costs. Many groups of young children and teenagers frequent De Lange reserve as it is not only suitable for many different types of activities but because of its open layout it is very safe area. With these proposed plantings, security and safety will be reduced, if not lost and the opportunity for bad behaviour of all kinds will be increased greatly as currently it is zero
		Maintenance of this area is a large concern. While biological sequestration is the aim of these plantings climate change must not be the only consideration. If these plantings go ahead in the numbers and sizes as planned the mowing of the reserve will take longer and leave more emitted carbon fuel deposits. Also because of the type of tractor equipment used, which does not collect the cut grass but leaves it in rows to rot and smell. With increased shading and water retention, this will stop the reserve being used for what it was created to do. Tree pruning and maintenance will create another layer of costs with wages, vehicles, fuel and specialist equipment.
		Currently the driveway servicing are, by law, maintained by the property owners. Will the council take over this responsibility and pay for all costs of doing so and be responsible for the regular removal of all rubbish, leaves, branches etc. inevitably created by trees growing on De Lange reserve
		I implore the Council to reconsider this planting regime in this type of reserve and consider larger areas only for mass plantings of huge trees



51731	Delphine Marjoshi	Hi I would like to give feedback about the plans for De Lange reserve and Tautoru park. I think the large trees will block a lot of sunshine to the surrounding houses. What about the tree roots, will they damage any house pipes? Why is it necessary to have such large trees? Can we have useful trees like fruit or nut trees?
51716	Mladen Meduric	RE.: De Lange Reserve As owners and residents at property at the proposed planting of tall trees in De Lange Reserve, which is immediately adjacent to my property. Our property (house and land) is on the South-East border of the said reserve, with a wooden fence in between.
		Our disagreement and objection reasons are itemized in the attached Word document. Thank you and kind regards,
51714	Liping Pang	I am against planting at De Lange Reserve with any trees that are taller than 5 m. It will shade our properties and devalue our properties. It will greatly affect our joy of life. Hope our voices can be heard. Thank you for your kind consideration.
51702	Paul Blundell	With respect to De Lange Reserve. While the tree planting endeavor is wonderful and undoubtedly and improvement to the overgrown 'lawn' that we currently have, I must protest at the height of the larger Tuatara trees which will casts very long shadows over properties at a crucial time of day during winter months. We do not have a ventilation system and rely on natural heat and light to air our house. There are numerous governmental warnings about keeping our homes warm and dry to help eliminate harmful mold and provide a healthy environment for our children. I don't see the point in solving one environmental problem by creating a potential H&S hazard for homeownersnot to mention the increased cost and power usage to heat our homes. Some further thought/planning should be put into the variety, density and position of trees at this location as the current proposal is unacceptable.
51701	Itai Nyamutswa	De Lange Reserve. Fully support the tree planting.
51685	Caroline Maclean	De-lange Reserve I live and the proposed trees are too big for an already shrubbed and tree laden park. I was shown the propose shade examples and the trees will block out most of the homes afternoon sun - not ideal! We need our vitamin D
		There is a big tree at the the roots from the tree have started to rip up the right of way, and if all the proposed trees are planted it wont take long for the whole lane to be effected. The lane is owned by the residence and they will be responsible to have the lane relaid, not the council. I am sure if this happened we would have to have consultations on who was responsible for replacing it
		Crime - having more trees will encourage people to use the park as a right of way - get away or hiding. At present the park is focused on younger children, dogs and families. Its lovely to hear the laughter of the kids playing on the swings and we want it to stay that way - The lovely cherry trees offer enough shelter from the sun. You often see people throwing balls for their dogs in the park.
		Money could be spent on cutting the grass on a more regular basis
		Leave our lovely reserve as it is. Thanks
		Warren park is not far, and there has been a considerable of larger trees planted there recently - this park can handle larger trees, unlike the De lange reserve which is only small,



51672	Sharyn Smith	De Lange Reserve. We very strongly object to this proposal. We bought this property because of the lovely open park and the very sunny aspect. This will all be ruined for many households especially in the lane off Jasmine Pl because of the extensive shading that will occur because of the very large trees planned. The reserve is very small with many houses located around the edge and up the private lane. There are too many trees planned, they are way too big, and are to be placed too close to the edge of the reserve. This will leave many houses in shade for long parts of the day, in winter, when the sun is needed the most and where they are lovely and sunny at the moment, The roots could also cause damage to the private lane, where all residents on the lane are financially responsible for its maintenance. All this could also lower the value of houses affected. The reserve is used by people to exercise dogs, play cricket, kick a ball around, and use the play equipment. A lot of this could stop because of the huge number of trees. Also concerning is lots of trees mean more coverage for people looking to commit crime around our area, as they would be less exposed to our households with more trees in place. We would like to think our council listens to our concerns and takes them seriously, this is to us, a very important issue and we want our strong objections to be heard and acknowledged,
51653	Gayle Mander	Re tree planting plans for De Lange Reserve. Further to my phone with Katy McRae. I live at and find these plans totally unacceptable as do several of my neighbours. At present I get all day sun both winter and summer across the front of my property - kitchen, dining room & lounge areas which over looks this park. This over time will turn my home into a cold damp place. I suggested to Katy to plant in the middle in order to less impact but her argument to that was you need to leave room for kids to kick a ball around. Yeah right the grass is only mowed every 2-3 weeks leaving it impossible for kids to do so. My other concern is all these trees will create a security risk for all these properties up the lane. I purchased my property because of the big open space that this provided. We have grandchildren who visit and safely use the playground but if these trees are planted will no longer be able to do so.
51651	Jason Marsden	RE De Lange Reserve, Wigram I believe open space for a game of backyard cricket or similar is important especially with the intensification of housing and smaller sections. Some additional trees would be good but suggest preserve 50% open space in one area
51692	Dale McEntee	Having reviewed the planting species lists I have observed several occasions where weed species are proposed. No weed species should be used in the project. So I submit the the following should be removed please. • Akaroa Recreation Ground: Cotoneaster glaucophyllus - https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/cotoneaster/ • Parklands Park: Banksia integrifolia - https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/coastal-banksia/ • De Lange Reserve: Crataegus laevigata - https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/false-acacia/ • I trust there was no intention to proliferate weeds and would appreciate Council considering removing these species from the proposal.

TAUTORU PARK

Submission	Name	Is there any feedback you'd like to give us about the tree planting plans?
51743	Dai Eveleigh	As a local resident in the Wigram area, our property will be directly impacted by the tree planting proposed in the Tautoru Park. The idea of 20m plus Eucalyptus trees (Yellow Gum) along Olsen Way is concerning. This will cause the front of my own property, as well as my neighbours in the street, to remain in shade for the full day during Winter. This will impact the temperature of the property, increasing heating costs. It will restrict the ability for the front of the property to dry out during the day, causing ice, freezing and promote moss and mould to grow in these areas.
		Eucalyptus Trees are well know to grow over 20 metres in height. The Tree Planting Study shows possible impact at a height of 20 metres during the Winter Solace. But what is the impact if the trees are higher than this? Eucalypus Trees also drop on the ground small spikey nuts which can cause injuries to those that walk on them, and can be hazardous to cars (Punctures). The proposed position of the trees means that the spikey nuts will fall onto the tennis court, resulting in injuries to users of the courts.
		Planting of trees in this position will cause drains to clog with fallen leaves. Drainage in Wigram is excellent with the drainage ponds, however clogging of drains from fallen debris will result in additional council work and additional costs.



		The height of the trees will block out light and restrict the view towards the mountains and sunsets.
		As a family of six, we strongly object to the planting of these Eucalyptus Trees along Olsen Way.
		The planting along Valiant Street also causes extensive shading in the afternoon. While this planting does not affect our property, it does impact 21 properties. Is the height of the proposed trees appropriate for a residential area? I would suggest it is not.
		It appears that the issues raised in the above submission could be resolved with a lower maximum height, eg 10 metres, and a different type of tree (one that doesn't drop spikey nuts and minimal leaves to clog drains).
51733	Jamie Houston	Location - Tautoru Park, Wigram. We wish to lodge a submission about the proposed replanting of Tautoru Park, We are concerned for 3 reasons -
		1 - The choice of Eucalyptus Leucoxylon (Yellow Gum) as the proposed tree closest to our property.
		It is surprising that a gum tree has been proposed, this is a quick growing, large format tree, has a concerning leaf
		drop rate, and the bark is well known to be a proficient shredder, both these attributes are of concern for the ongoing
		tidiness of the park area and surrounding properties.
		Research indicates that this tree can grow to 30 metres in height.
		2 - The Tautora Park proposed plans shown the likely shading of the area mid June, and the proposed max height of the proposed trees will be 15 metres.
		We have checked and measured the area around the trees closest to our property, and are very concerned with the sun shading recession plain in around the June (winter period).
		Our research proves that the front living areas of our home will still be in shade of the trees at mid day, and a check of the recession plain at 10am has all the roof in shade.
		The shading issue of the closest proposed trees is totally unacceptable to us.
		We purchased this section deliberately, given its northerly facing aspect, and the design of our home for the sun and the view.
		We face having the direct sunlight to our home severely compromised, as the sunlight gives our home beneficial heating of the living areas of this home, again a deliberate design aspect, a warm sun heated home.
		3 - We have also been considering installing solar PV cells to our roof, utilising the open north facing roof area for optimum performance of the solar installation.
		The shading of the proposed trees will seriously compromise the winter time operation of the solar system, and the expected financial returns will be reduces.
		Our suggestions - We are fully supportive of CCC replanting our park, as the current planting is inadequate, and is poorly maintained as trees are exposed, unsupported, have not been trimmed, some have
		been destroyed, and some are growing far from upright. We appreciate that the Leucoxylon gum tree will be flowering, and will be attractive to bird life and to bee wellbeing, but the choice of this particular tree will not be the best choice long
		term, it is likely to exceed the 15 metre height.
		We ask that another tree type be considered for the 5 plantings adjacent to Olsen Way to replace the Eucalyptus Leucoxylon proposed, a type that will attract bird and bee life, BUT a type that will not exceed (say) 10 metres in height.
		The 5 proposed tree plantings will not only affect
		Thank you for the opportunity to place a submission, and we would like to have an opportunity to meet CCC at a suitable timing to suit, so we can discuss in person, our concerns re the proposed replanting adjacent to Olsen Way.



51731	Delphine Marjoshi	Hi I would like to give feedback about the plans for De Lange reserve and Tautoru park. I think the large trees will block a lot of sunshine to the surrounding houses. What about the tree roots, will they damage any house pipes? Why is it necessary to have such large trees? Can we have useful trees like fruit or nut trees?
51679	Maurice Siaw	Been living neat tautoru park for the last 7 years. Yes some tree are good but looking at the plan it's was too many. Would suggest to leave the open field empty but tree to be plan around the park. Open plan enables kid to fly the kites, freebies playing or football during the warmer summer period n allows more sun to come in near the children playground. Big trees around will not only block it but taken the space out. However would agree with all those smaller surroundings area to be planted with trees
51742	Mengjie Wang	Yellow gum trees can grow beyond 15 metres high which will shade Olsen Way properties in winter. Less natural light into front of house therefore house will be cooler and more humid. We support the tree planting if there are alternative options, trees with reduced height, bird and bee friendly tree would be nice.

MARAMA PARK

Submission	Name	Is there any feedback you'd like to give us about the tree planting plans?
51722	Tony Roger	Marama Park - Go 100% native. I am no plant expert but believe most of the trees and plants in the Marama Park and the surrounding streets, and in the newer parts of Wigram Skies are native plants. Oaks and cherry blossoms have there place in Hagley Park
51711	Michelle Brook	Marama Park - we back right onto the park and bought the property for the outlook which we are going to lose. We were also told at the time that there wouldn't be any further development of the park, and only 7 years later this is already happening. We understand the city needs more trees, but the planned planting seems extreme, just plant on the sides that houses don't back on to? Will the small trees that are currently there be removed? For trees that must be planted, we would much prefer evergreen trees to avoid leaves blocking drains and spouting and to reduce potential for flooding. We are also concerned about the shade we will get, particularly in the winter when we rely on the mostly all day sun to help keep our home warm, which reduces our need to use electricity quite as much. The plan says there won't be too much impact from shade created by new trees, but the diagrams show there will be shade. There is also a safety issue with so many trees, will there be some lights installed (short ones so they don't keep residents awake) to illuminate the walking paths which are well utilized. Thank you.
51698	Harmony Thompson	Yes please to more trees!! It's a fantastic idea. I live across from Marama park, and it's very windy in Wigram, more trees will definitely help with the situation. It's also good for the kids who play in the park to have some shade and protect against skin cancers. Any species is good, but perhaps fruit/nut trees will also help the community.

GENERAL COMMENTS

Submission	Name	Is there any feedback you'd like to give us about the tree planting plans?
51710	Jessica Maclean	I am making a submission in support of the proposed Tree Planting Plans. From a Māori perspective, we have seriously gotten the balance wrong in our urban spaces, with negative impacts on well-being often following. As housing density increases (which is a good thing!), it is essential that people have ready access to green spaces with trees. And not just people-birds and insects require these too. I love the work done so far on creating a 'green corridor' from the hills to the sea. If we want to support the movement of native wildlife into the city there needs to be appropriate spaces for it. The proposed Plan would contribute to achieving this. Our goal should be livable cities, for people and for nature.
51705	Hannah Blair	Majority native trees would be awesome. I'm noticing more native birds in urban areas which is fantastic. More natives = increased habitat and more food for our native wildlife. Native trees are also already accustomed to our environment so will have a better chance to survive and thrive than exotic species. Sourcing seeds/seedlings from healthy established trees in each park's local area will also mean the likelihood of the new tree's survival is increased (as proved by the already established trees ability to survive and thrive in that area)
51704	James Mackenzie	Hey, this is great. The more trees the better, parks are a good place to start and I would like to see more initiatives that put trees in other places like footpaths, roadsides etc. If Singapore can do it then so can we.



51699	Tanya Tooley Evans	Tree planting around chch should have a higher % of native trees so as to encourage the return/more native birds & birdsong. If that means it'll take longer (so as to allow for tree availability) 2 complete then that would be preferable rather than the alternative. If we ate to truly embrace nzs cultural roots, then we must be predominantly native all the way!
51697	Tim Yee	Good to see better utilisation of parks with more trees than grass and bonus to provide shelter from the sun. Possibly future planting plans should look into fruit trees options for the community, ideally located away from the boundary perimeter.
51696	Fiona Browning	I love it the overall plan - a lot! I really hope the native percentage is hitting towards the 60% for the majority of parks/reserves etc. I would love to see a higher percentage than 60% - to support our environment with natives that belong here is something that I think we could be really proud of. And for it to support our endemic species. I would also like to see closer planting than of 5m for easy lawn mowing - I understand that this is necessary in some areas - but surely there are some parks where there isn't a need for lawn and closer planting would be appropriate w more natural ground cover? Also! Unsure whether it's been covered, but has flower/food sources for birds/bees/insects been considered? Otherwise - like I said - I think this is so cool! Thank you!
51690	Irene Radford	I can only hope that you put in some time and effort to plant some thing decent. Plus it would also be good for the parks to be looked after. I really dont think much effort is given to what you plant on our terms. To be honest I think that's a total waste of money. I enjoy getting put and going for a walk, most days. I think you need to put some of that money into the up keep of the foot paths. You plant all these stupid big trees and then the roots start ruining the footpaths, bit stupid really. How do you expect people to get out and walk or scooter, get on the road? No as the roads are too narrow now as you've taken so much away for the bikes!!
51678	Aaron Ghattas	Thank you for preparing this tree plan. So happy to see this plan! It has been a concern for me and our family how few trees are in our area. In North Linwood we have very wide streets that encourage some drivers to be extremely reckless and push their cars to their limitwhich is far beyond the speed limit shall I say. We have 9 children within 60m of road on Woodhouse St, so road safety is important to our neighbourhood. More than a sign is needed and we strongly hope that this plan incorporates street trees & narrower roads to confine & prevent drivers' perception of openness and ability to speed. This driving attitude is well documented. If we wish to discuss global warming, then there is no technology or system yet other than trees that can reverse the effects of CO2 emissions. We must plant more trees. Finally, it's disappointing to see new areas like Wigam having nicely present roads & street trees, and Linwood only has Linwood Ave, which was planted decades ago. However, ratepayers of Linwood have been rates for many many decades and the streets are generally unchanged. I must add with the new developments in the North Linwood area, the development contributions would be in the millions of dollars, yet to see this being spent on improving the infrastructure or presentation of neighborhoods for which contribution was sourced. It is a very discriminative distribution of council funding where Linwood has seen so little funding. In saying this, I hope CCC prioritises street trees in the North Linwood area as it is a matter of children's lives & the funding has been sourced.
51671	Pinal Shealdiya	Great idea .
51645	Jade Humphrey	Please plant 100% natives. This is a no-brainer that the council should be backing. Native birds need food and habitat. Exotic trees make a mess. I would be immensely proud to live in a city that prioritises the replanting of natives in the spaces we have available. I know many others agree. It would be great to see that existing plantings of natives get the support to thrive and additional plantings around them to support a habitat. Our native trees in our suburb are dying due to neglect and it is up to the community to keep them alive.
51640	Marilyn Wells	"local indigenous fauna" Is that what everyone else calls native trees? I think part of those percentages you list should give a percentage of native trees vs. non-native trees. I would like to see a 40 % native tree planting in every park (including Hagley). Plus I would like to see a different replacement theory. Currently it seems to be like for like. That is backwards focused. Let's get with the city plan and focus on the future.
51615	Craig Burke	The Council should plant more trees, in particular more local native trees in parks. And get expert help to chose planting positions to match the species to the soil and climate so the trees will survive. There are examples of trees that have been planted in Christchurch that are incorrect, wrong tree for the soil and climate. When that happens its a waste of resource.
51609	Polly Grainger	Hi, Just a comment to say that I like the plans overall. You appear to have considered all the aspects that I care about. My only thought is that it would be good to spread it through more parks. However, you have to start somewhere and I'm happy so far.
51606	John McWilliams	I am keen to see future plans for New Brighton.



51604	Charlotte Nicholl	Are you including planting in streets? I would like Bangor Street to have tree planting and would be happy to get neighbour's feedback on this. Also what planting will be done in the Avon Loop between Kilmore and Oxford Tce?
51603	Tom Shanley	Just do it!
51601	Warren Masters	Two comments, when planting along waterways hope we do not see current mature trees (willows) eg with plenty of life in them replaced prematurley with natives. Regarding flax, this is a species which is becoming very common when replanting. Have no problem with this as long as they are planted in appropriate places, and we also see a good variation of Native species. Unfortunately flax quickly becomes very invasive. (Personal experience- needed a bulldozer to remove it off a section)
51598	Steve Holland	Please put in some fruit trees as well. Great for the environment and the people
51595	Victor Vergara	Can you also plant perennials trees like lemons, oranges, etc? that will help to keep the green colour in Winter and add some free fruits for the neighbourhood. They are also good for bees.
51590	Katie Simpson	I support the tree planting plans proposed. The recession allowance looks adequate. I'd like to have narrow dirt walking paths near or through planting areas so citizens can be close to the trees. If the council doesn't plan and install them, it is likely dog walkers and joggers will create their own poorly formed paths thru daily use. I'd like to see more planting of trees on streets, especially in areas of the city with few trees on private land, like the east side.
51582	Liz Delamere	I would like to use the expertise of the Lincoln graduates who have a lot of expertise. I would like to see natives which encourage biodiversity, encouraging native species especially native birds. There are also non natives which encourage birds. Edible fruits and nuts would be good too in the right locations so locals could enjoy. I have seen mid sized native plantings effective too. Putting the species back that used to be in an area would also be good. I especially think Iwi should have a say on what species they want and need for future sustainable harvest.
51580	Mark Darvill	I fully support this tree planting plan but please, please, include a significant component of funding for ongoing maintenance. As a ratepayer there's nothing more disheartening than seeing planting in public areas being abandoned and dying.
51570	Stephanie Smith	Nothing that close to me but any tree planting is great. Plus need some colour from plants for the outside of City Mall. It's very grey and bland for all the tourists
51565	Matthew Askey	Fantastic plan, really looking forward to this happening to a park near me. Will there be any community involvement with the planting/maintenance of the trees? Or will it all be handled by the council?
51564	John Stace	In terms of the overall plan we as a whanau strongly support an emphasis on native species. This is an incredibly important opportunity for us to design a city scape to support the wellbeing of both ourselves and future generations. Let us reclaim the title of Garden City for Otautahi Christchurch.



Paula Warren	In relation to the planting of exotic trees, the aim should be to provide wide variety across the city, and include species that are valued for specific uses.
	A range of crafts use materials from trees, and in my experience this is not thought about by park managers. I raised this with the head of the Wellington Botanic Gardens (specifically that none of his pinetum plantings were any use for basketry) and he admitted that it wasn't something that he had ever thought about or had drawn to his attention.
	Some examples are: - materials for ink making, such as black walnut - materials for basketry, such as pines with the right types of needles (long), dracaena, palms with good inflorescences - interesting cones and seedpods to use directly or incorporate into assemblage and baskets or use in other ways. For example, University of Auckland has a snuff box tree that provides seed pods that can be used to make snuff boxes and similar things. Honey locust produces long and twisty pods with a lovely colour. Most parks have the same standard pine trees, not ones with very large or very small cones trees that flake interesting bark (like some species of silver birch, some pines).
	These types of trees are valuable for users, but also deliver more variety for other people who are just looking at them. For them, things like coloured leaves, leaves that are unusual (Auckland Botanic Gardens has an araliaceae tree with leaves that are over a metre long and highly divided), beautiful bark, elegant shapes, and so on will greatly increase the pleasure of a walk.
	In addition, urban designers have a tendency to want avenues of the same thing. That can be nice in some cases, but in cities where there are long streets, it makes the walk ahead of you seem endless, and therefore discourages walking. And sameness overall - the same mix of trees in every street - makes navigation harder.
	I navigate through cities by interesting trees. This is the street with the female cycad, this is the park with the turpentine tree, and so on. It is the unusual trees I met that I remember about cities I visit, long after I've forgotten everything else. Including the bland, same-as plantings beloved of a lot of urban designers. Variety of trees can be used to provide spatial identity to different parts of a city, so you know where you are and are less likely to get lost. And they (alongside things like artworks) make it easier to describe places or routes to someone - "when you have passed the big palm tree, take the next street on your left" is far more easily remembered than a street name. And the walker can see the palm tree ahead and aim for it without anxiously scanning street signs.
	I also believe all urban planting schemes should have a side objective to contribute to the maintenance of the genetic stock of exotic trees in NZ. Many species in NZ are probably only in one arboretum, or one public garden, represented by one or a few individuals. I've never seen a snuff box tree anywhere other than the university, and it is old (it was there when I was a botany student 40 years ago) and at high risk of a mad gardener. If a species is lost, it would be difficult to get it back into NZ given HSNO rules, biosecurity, cost, international agreements (Nagoya in particular) and a lack of any well-healed group focused on building tree genetic diversity. There is a tendency to just keep planting the same stuff, some of which is weedy - that's fair enough given that these are easy to get and grow. But the aim should be to add in say 5-10% of trees that are quite different and unusual. Not everyone can afford to travel to Eastwoodhill or Hackfalls or other arboretums to see things and they shouldn't need to - their city should be an arboretum.
	So as well as a plan for each park, you should have a general city plan, with a list of species that is built up over time, that you are trying to find a home for. You could partner with one of the arboretums like Eastwoodhill to identify species that they can provide seed or seedlings of, to extend the national population. Labelling is also important. Including having a website where you can search for something you want to see. Melbourne has provided emails for their street trees - it was originally a maintenance initiative to get people to report damage, but people wrote love letters instead. https://www.smithsonianmag.com/smart-news/what-happened-when-australian-city-gave-trees-email-addresses-180955851/
Angela Pitchford	Great idea! We are looking forward to more trees in our area park, especially those that shade you on a hot summer's day. Selecting trees according to the type of land they are to grace is necessary to avoid having trees that are struggling such as those on Rimu Street Riccarton
	Along with increased planting of trees in parks, it would be useful to limit or stop the number of old trees felled with subdivision of sections of land. We have noticed this happening in Fendalton over the last few years as more townhouses are built. Thanks



51555	Jan Byres	In general I support the plans to plant more trees as outlined here, so long as the selection of species is fully considered so that the shading of open areas and homes in winter is minimised. Also, that trees do not become too big close to properties, and roots do not damage drains and footpaths. These issues do appear to have been fully considered.
		I am very fortunate to live in a very green part of Christchurch with lots of trees and parks (Bryndwr). I would like to see over the next few years that priority is given to areas of Christchurch such as Aranui which have comparatively few trees and resources go into much more planting of trees in these areas, and the continuing planting of natives alongside waterways.
		However I do have a major concern about the lack of routine clearing up of fallen leaves in autumn. Many of the kerbs, channels and ditches in my area are completely blocked by leaves and have been for weeks. If we were to get a major rain event, properties would be flooded. Council workers need to prioritize cleaning up leaves in autumn and winter. This is a very important part of greening our city, and currently practices are poor.
51554	James Williams- Blakey	Great plans, the more trees the better, especially natives that encourage our native wildlife. Fully support this.
51550	Deb Mackie	I would welcome consideration of planting edible trees also eg walnur, plum, apple either within the mix or in sections of park spaces. This would be then open for community use and managed by each community. Mixed undergrowth of herbs and flowers to promote insects would also be beneficial and can help educate on beneficial insects etc
51549	Ross Houliston	Not enough Native plantings. What is with the planting of non native trees, when natives are the better choice for our native birdlife. Are you hoping to attract Pheasants or some other foreign species of birds? Why has Hornby been left off this list when it is the suburb with one of the lowest tree cover?
51548	Kylie Ehrich	I support the plan to increase tree cover city wide. Although I am not an expert, I do follow articles and research on the heating of city suburbs, particularly the work of Dr Simon Pfautsch. We want Christchurch to avoid or mitigate the impacts of climate change, especially since our housing is becoming much more intensified. We aren't doing enough in urban planning (eg green or cool roofs, more space in housing divisions for the development of larger trees) but we can increase canopy cover in parks. This will assist in some small way to reducing city temparatures. I live in a subdivision that has many beautiful old trees. Our son, who lives in a new subdivision with only small trees on the berms often comments on how much cooler it is at our place, in no small part due to the big trees that not only provide shelter from the sun, but cool the atmosphere as they "breathe".
51545	Emma Broadbent	Is there any plans in place to plant trees along Richardson Tce? There have been trees removed but none replaced to protect shade the Heathcote River. Wondering if there is no plans if the community needs to plant it out instead?
51692	Dale McEntee	Having reviewed the planting species lists I have observed several occasions where weed species are proposed. No weed species should be used in the project. So I submit the the following should be removed please. • Akaroa Recreation Ground: Cotoneaster glaucophyllus - https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/cotoneaster/ • Parklands Park: Banksia integrifolia - https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/coastal-banksia/ • De Lange Reserve: Crataegus laevigata - https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/hawthorn/ • Redwood Park: Robinia pseudoacacia - https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/false-acacia/ I trust there was no intention to proliferate weeds and would appreciate Council considering removing these species from the proposal.
51588	Alice Shanks	Canterbury Botanical Society – submission below.
51737	Hannah Marks	Orion New Zealand – submission below.



Christchurch City Urban Forest Tree Planting Plans

https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/haveyoursay/show/609

Submission by the Canterbury Botanical Society Inc.

Email: info@canterburybotanicalsociety.org.nz

Compiled by Alice Shanks from comments by nine Botanical Society members.

To: Katy McRae, Community Governance Manager Christchurch City Council

Ornamental gardens are well known as a source of invasive plants worldwide (Pyšek et al. 2020) and there is ample evidence of this having occurred in New Zealand (Sullivan et al. 2005). Of concern in relation to the Christchurch City Urban Forest Tree Planting Plan, is that the future of invasive plants in New Zealand is predicted to be increasingly woody (Kelly & Sullivan 2010). Therefore, we need to take care now to avoid creating problems for generations in the future.

The "lag phase" for long-lived trees to become fully naturalised¹ in New Zealand and become problem weeds can last more than 100 years. Right now, the "homestead trees" planted by early settlers in the second half of the 19th century are becoming weedy along riverbeds, in parks, and in natural areas. Appendix 1 lists emerging weed trees compiled by the Botanical Society for Environment Canterbury. It is critical that no tree species that are weedy now, or have the potential to become weeds, are planted in Council parks and reserves. Although weed seedlings in Council parks and reserves are likely to be mown, weed-eaten, and weeded by Council staff and contractors, the fruit and seeds produced by these weedy trees will be dispersed far and wide by birds, wind, and water, potentially into natural forests and community revegetation areas or into backyards and waste places where they can again seed and spread further.

We urge the Council to adopt a policy that no exotic trees with bird, wind, and water-dispersed fruit to be planted within 5 km of natural areas, ecological restoration, or revegetation sites.

As a start, we suggest that the planting plans are filtered for known and potentially invasive trees by applying these lists:

- Tree species listed as an "Organism of Interest" in the Canterbury Regional Pest Management Plan 2018-2028
- · Tree species listed in the draft CCC weed plan.
- Tree species listed in the Environment Canterbury 2023 draft "Canterbury potentially invasive species list"
- Species observed as naturalising in the City and Banks Peninsula on the iNaturalist website (www.inaturalist.nz).
- DOC's consolidated list of Environmental Weeds (Howell 2008).

We encourage the Council to embrace the concept of integrating native biodiversity back into Ōtautahi Christchurch – something that is sorely needed in this age of human-induced biodiversity loss and climate change (Kelly & Sullivan 2010). Instead of trying to recreate a European park-scape, we would love to see Ōtautahi Christchurch embrace the native tree species of Canterbury to create a unique city that reflects our part of the world. Embracing our native flora will in turn create habitat

1

¹ 'Naturalised' means the species has self-sustaining populations in the wild (i.e. they are able to reproduce and seedlings establish without human assistance).

Christchurch City Council

for native fauna, allowing more people to connect with nature in their backyards (essential for a growing population where some have limited means to visit the backcountry). Good ecological advice and eco-sourcing principles will need to be applied to achieve this vision of native tree planting. But the benefits will be appreciated by generations to come (especially if those generations are spared the pain of having to remove invasive exotic trees).

The City Council should avoid planting 'non-local' native species that do not occur naturally in Christchurch City and are likely to spread and become weedy outside their natural range (see Perrie 2013a,b). For example, karo (*Pittosporum crassifolium* and *P. ralphii*), North Island kōwhai species (*Sophora tetraptera, S. chathamica, S. godleyi*), North Island lacebark species (*Hoheria populnea, H. sextylosa*), and karaka (*Corynocarpus laevigatus*) (see Table 3 and Appendix A6).

Weed control is costly to the Council and community. A small delay to get the right tree in the right places is inconsequential in the long life of a tree.

2



Remove potential weed trees from planting plans.

After looking through the proposed planting lists, the Botanical Society has identified 15 exotic tree species that are potential weeds in Christchurch City District (including Banks Peninsula) (Table 1).

Table 1: Tree species with weedy potential that should be removed from planting lists.

Scientific name	Evidence of weediness
Acacia floribunda	Acacia floribunda has naturalised in New Zealand, including in Christchurch (meaning it has already "jumped the fence" from a garden into the wild).
	Other Acacia species are very weedy throughout New Zealand.
Acer buergerianum	All Acer species have potential to go weedy in New Zealand, since strong winds blow the hue crops of wind-adapted seeds far and wide. For example Acer
Acer x freemanii	buergerianum is recorded in this iNaturalist observation, in the North Island as self-sown. Botanical Society members report weeding seedlings of ornamental
Acer x freemanii	Acer species from their gardens (when they don't have these species present on their own properties).
"Autumn blaze"	
Aesculus	Horse chestnut has become naturalised in New Zealand (meaning it has already 'jumped the fence from a garden into the wild'). For example, horse chestnut is a
hippocastanum	weed tree in Ernle Clark Reserve as recorded in this iNaturalist observation. Listed in the Environment Canterbury draft 2023 "Canterbury potentially invasive
	species list"
Albizia julibrissin	Albizia is weedy along Ōpāwaho/Heathcote River. The New Zealand Plant Conservation network states:
	"Still sparingly naturalized in the northern North Island and near Nelson in the South Island. Silk tree in the last decade has started to naturalize more freely and
	saplings are now commonly seen in the vicinity of planted trees but also, more worryingly on forest margins and along waterways where one presumes seed
	pods have floated." (Link). Listed in the Environment Canterbury draft 2023 "Canterbury potentially invasive species list"
Alnus cordata	Known to sucker. Other Alnus species are very weedy in New Zealand with their abundant seeds dispersed by wind and water. iNaturalist records show Alnus cordata
	wild at least as far North as <u>Tauranga</u> , as far South as <u>Invercargill</u> , and in <u>Christchurch</u> itself.
Amelanchier	Seedlings of Amelanchier species (they are difficult to identify to species-level) are starting to be recorded in Christchurch:
canadensis	https://inaturalist.nz/observations/20149748
	An article on this emerging weed to be published in the next BOTSOC Journal.
Banksia integrifolia	Included on DOC's Consolidated List of Environmental Weeds (Howell 2008).
	Known to be invasive in coastal sites (see the NZ Plant Conservation Network website).
	Listed as a weed by Northland Regional Council. "Coastal banksia is likely to outcompete native plants as it is fast growing with a high seed output".
	https://www.nrc.govt.nz/environment/weed-and-pest-control/pest-control-hub/?pwsystem=true&pwid=89&sort=alpha
	Listed as a weed on the Weedbusters website: https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/coastal-banksia/
	"Don't use coast banksia (Banksia integrifolia) which is already known to be an aggressive weed in NZ" (Perrie 2013b).
	Listed in the Environment Canterbury draft 2023 "Canterbury potentially invasive species list"
Cotoneaster	Listed as an 'Organism of Interest' in the Canterbury Regional Pest Management Plan. https://api.ecan.govt.nz/TrimPublicAPI/documents/download/1300085
glaucophyllus	https://www.ecan.govt.nz/get-involved/news-and-events/zone-news/upper-waitaki/cotoneaster-the-plant-you-dont-want-for-christmas
	Included on DOC's Consolidated List of Environmental Weeds (Howell 2008).
	Listed as a weed on the Weedbusters website: https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/cotoneaster/
	Listed in the Environment Canterbury draft 2023 "Canterbury potentially invasive species list"

3



Crataegus laevigata	Is there evidence that Crataegus laevigata, with its bird-dispersed berries, will not become weedy in Canterbury?
Eucalyptus ovata	Naturalised since 1957 and recorded from Auckland through the central North Island according to Flora of New Zealand Volume IV (1988). NZPCN notes that it is
	"prone to Myrtle Rust (Austropuccinia psidii)", which raises the possibility of it acting as a vector for this disease, threatening Myrtaceae species indigenous to
	Canterbury, such as rōhutu (Lophomyrtus obcordata).
Eucalyptus leucoxylon	Naturalising in Kennedys Bush reserve: https://inaturalist.nz/observations/42806993
Ligustrum sinense	This is a huge biodiversity weed in the North island. It is banned from sale and distribution by the Auckland City Council. In fact there is to be a biocontrol bug
	released to help control it (https://www.landcareresearch.co.nz/discover-our-research/biodiversity-biosecurity/weed-biocontrol/approvals/privet/host-range/).
	http://www.aucklandcity.govt.nz/council/documents/districtplanwaitakere/text/text/envdamagplantsapx.pdf
	Included on DOC's Consolidated List of Environmental Weeds (Howell 2008).
	Listed as a weed by weedbusters: https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/chinese-privet/
	Listed in the Environment Canterbury draft 2023 "Canterbury potentially invasive species list"
Prunus serrulata	Highly invasive; sterile cultivars still promote this species.
	Included on DOC's Consolidated List of Environmental Weeds (Howell 2008)
	Listed in the Environment Canterbury draft 2023 "Canterbury potentially invasive species list"
Prunus species	Many Prunus species are invasive in New Zealand (see P. serrulata in this table), so we have the same concerns over the other species listed eventually becoming
	weedy. See the list of prunus in Listed in the Environment Canterbury draft 2023 "Canterbury potentially invasive species list".
	Sterile cultivars are only sterile if the rootstock are pruned to avoid suckers growing, flowering, and seeding.
Pyrus calleryanan	While self-sterile it will set seed with other cultivars. Seedling found in Tennyson Street.
"Aristocrat"	
Quercus cerris	NZPCN says this species is: "A fast growingtreeSeeds freely and seedlings can be common under and near planted trees." As such, we have concerns for this
	species becoming weedy. Wild seedlings have been recorded in Christchurch (<u>iNaturalist observation</u>).
Quercus palustris	Included on DOC's Consolidated List of Environmental Weeds (Howell 2008).
Robinia pseudoacacia	This species suckers and seeds in Ernle Clark Reserve. The branches break in winds. This tree species Is also a problem plant in Nelson Parks and Reserves.
	Listed in the Environment Canterbury draft 2023 "Canterbury potentially invasive species list".
	Listed as an environmentally-damaging species by Auckland Council:
	http://www.aucklandcity.govt.nz/council/documents/districtplanwaitakere/text/text/envdamagplantsapx.pdf
	Included on DOC's Consolidated List of Environmental Weeds (Howell 2008).
	Listed as a weed on the Weedbusters website: https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/false-acacia/
	Listed as invasive by the Global Invasive Species database: http://www.iucngisd.org/gisd/speciesname/Robinia+pseudoacacia
Schinus molle	Has bird-dispersed fruits. Poisonous to humans. Potential for spread by birds into reserves. Wild plants have already been redcorded in Christchurch (iNaturalist
	observation).
Sorbus microphylla	The closely related rowan Sorbus aucuparia is very invasive and a major problem weed in colder parts of New Zealand, including Hamner. Has Sorbus microphylla
	been trialled and assessed for its weedy potential in Canterbury?
Ulmus parvifolia	Other Ulmus species are very invasive in New Zealand, with abundant seeds and infrequent long-range dispersal (wind blown). Listed in the Environment Canterbury
	draft 2023 "Canterbury potentially invasive species list". This species has already been recorded wild in Christchurch (iNaturalist observation).

4



Trees sensitive to frost damage, wind, and infections.

The list contains tree species that are sensitive to frosts. While they may survive, their growth and form will be knocked back by frosts. With climate change, frosts have reduced in number and severity over the past few years, however these tree species are still susceptible to the rare hard frost or snowfall event (particularly in spring). We list some of these species with frost, wind, and infection issues in Table 2, and make suggestions for alternative native species to plant instead.

Table 2: Replace trees that are frost and wind tender, and potentially weedy.

Scientific name	Issue	Replace with
Exotic species		
Acer x Freemanii	Issues reported online with the structural weakness of the autumn blaze maple tree. The tree tends to crack	Fuscospora fusca or Lophozonia menziesii
Autumn blaze	easily at branch unions, which leads to broken branches.	(sites with sufficient soil moisture only)
maple	Alkinin kannada akan Özüneka akan	Control of the contro
Albizia julbrissin	Albizia is weedy along Ōpāwaho river.	Sophora microphylla (similar leaf shape)
Persian silk tree	The New Zealand Plant Conservation Network website states: "Still sparingly naturalized in the northern North	Olearia fragrantissima
	Island and near Nelson in the South Island. Silk tree in the last decade has started to naturalize more freely and	
	saplings are now commonly seen in the vicinity of planted trees but also, more worryingly on forest margins and	
	along waterways where one presumes seed pods have floated."	
Alnus cordata	In Rangiora, on heavy soils, this tree species are dying from a phytophera root infection. It has taken out 2 metre	
	saplings as well.	
Alnus incana	Is there evidence that this specie swont became a weed like red alder and black alder. In Ernle Clark Reserve black	
	alder are toppling over on the damp soils.	
Azara microphylla	Seedlings are now being reported from Christchurch: https://inaturalist.nz/observations/48984064,	
	https://inaturalist.nz/observations/65629349	
Eucalyptus species	Potential host of myrtle rust – extreme care needs to be taken with nursery grown plants in case they are	
	infected. Large areas of non-native myrtle species could become sinks of myrtle rust that then threaten native	
	Myrtaceae species around Christchurch.	
Gleditsia	Assume this is an unarmed cutivar (no thorns). Limbs prone to break in in high wind which increases maintenance.	
triacanthos		
'Shademaster		
Robinia	Limbs break, thorns. Limbs prone to break in in high wind. Known to form long-lived seed banks (a feature	Sophora microphylla (similar leaf shape and
pseudoacacia	common amongst the Fabaceae family to which it belongs). Long-lived seed banks create legacies of weeds for	attractive pods)
	future generations – think of gorse, broom and Russell lupins.	
Native species		
Aristotelia serrata	Frost-tender; grows quickly, but is relatively short-lived	Carpodetus serratus
Griselinia lucida	Frost-tender; even in the warmest sites tips will be frosted black, slowing growth and stunting form.	Griselinia littoralis
Hoheria lyallii	A species of montane boulderfields, dies out in lowland sites. Occasionally hybridises with Hoheria angustifolia.	Hoheria angustifolia

5



Leptospermum	Blight makes trees unthrifty, rarely survives in Christchurch, best in wetter areas. CCC's own investigations show	Kunzea robusta – great early colonising
scoparium	that the survival rate for singly planted mānuka is about 5%, so they will likely die.	species, reasonably drought hardy, wonderful
		for bees (native and introduced). Successfully
		planted around the A&P showgrounds/Ngā
		Puna Wai, where it is thriving.
Lophomyrtus	Röhutu will require expert placement. CCC's own data from Living Laboratory trials showed that röhutu is difficult	Melicope simplex/poataniwha
obcordata	to establish without shelter. Also, a known host of myrtle rust, care should be taken to avoid transfer of myrtle	Streblus heterophyllus
	rust on nursery grown plants into natural or natural adjacent place.	Coprosma virescens
	Often hybrids between this and Lophomyrtus bullata (called L. x ralphii) are sold as (or instead of) L. obcordata.	
Myoporum laetum	Frost-tender, tips will die back slowing growth. At Pegasus Town ngaio planting had a 2% survival rate.	Kunzea robusta
	Suitable in coastal plantings only.	
Pseudopanax ferox	Does not grow well in damp sites. Over-represented in plant lists where the common horoeka (Pseudopanax	Pseudopanax crassifolius
	crassifolius) would form a larger tree.	But take care to avoid hybrids with P. lessonii
Pseudowintera	Unlikely to thrive. Despite advent of hardy hybrids, eco-sourced horopito is slow-growing and requires moist soils.	Pittosporum tenuifolium
colorata	Visit the horopito plants at ECAN offices in central Christchurch to see unthrifty 7 year old small trees.	

Replace 'non-local native' trees and cultivars that may become invasive and/or hybridise with local eco-sourced trees.

We commend the Plans for mainly listing *Sophora microphylla*. For far too long the Council has been filling the city with non-Canterbury köwhai species (*S. tetraptera*, *S. chathamica*, *S. godleyi*), possibly to circumvent the tangly juvenile stage of *Sophora microphylla*. It was Dr Godley who warned horticulturalists about the fact that köwhai outcross and hybrid pollen can be carried on to natural köwhai populations to form hybrids. With natural köwhai in Bowenvale and St Martins, there is real risk to these köwhai, a source of seed from hardy trees in low rainfall area.

"The most worrying aspect of the conservation of the New Zealand species of *Sophora* is not the individual species requirements but the serious damage being inflicted on the wild gene pools through planting for revegetation and horticultural purposes". Godley E.J. 1972: Does planting achieve its purpose? Forest & Bird 185: 25-26.

Table 3: Substitute local-eco-sourced native trees in place of proposed non-local native trees.

Scientific name	Issue	Replace with
Corynocarpus laevigatus	Frost-tender, but where it becomes established it can be extremely weedy. It has the potential to fundamentally change the	Griselinia littoralis (best in
	character of some sites (Perrie 2013b). Produces huge quantities of large fleshy fruit, which results in large piles of rotting and	moist, frost-free sites)
	fermenting fruit under the trees. Kererū and blackbirds can carry seed into native forest. Large numbers are now naturalising in	
	Ohinetahi Reserve (Port Hills) from garden karaka trees (e.g. iNaturalist observation), and it has been found wild in other places in	
	the greater Christchurch area and North Canterbury.	
Dodonaea viscosa	Hybrids, narrow genetics from a sport sourced from Marlborough.	Dodonaea viscosa eco-
"purpurea"		sourced from Banks
		Peninsula

6



Podocarpus totara	Cultivars like this tōtara can infiltrate native populations through seed dispersal (via birds) or pollen transfer (wind). This cultivar	Podocarpus totara eco-
"Waipori blue"	has been planted in Laura Kent reserve in a restoration site	sourced from Canterbury
Pseudopanax gillesii	This is a small tree endemic to northeastern Northland and Little Barrier Island. It is entirely inappropriate for Canterbury. What is	Pseudopanax crassifolius
	missing from the plant list is local <i>Pseudopanax crassifolius</i> (horoeka) and <i>Pseudopanax arboreus</i> (whauwhaupaku).	P. arboreus.sourced from
		Canterbury and
Pseudopanax lessonii	Hybridises with lancewood (Pseudopanax crassifolius) to form an incredibly weedy hybrid. While not included on the proposed	Pseudopanx crassifolius
	planting lists, we urge caution around the sourcing of Pseudopanax plants, as sometimes the hybrids can be difficult to spot.	
Sophora tetraptera	Hybridises with other kowhai species.	Sophora microphylla
Cultivars of native plants	Cultivars can be less hardy than eco-sourced natives. Some also breed with nearby native tree populations, thus reducing the	
in general	ecological integrity of native vegetation.	

7



Boost tree species currently under-represented in urban forest planting plans.

To improve the urban forest habitat for hardy bush birds the plan needs to increase the diversity of local indigenous trees to provide eyar0round food resources.

It appears that the proposed planting list is dominated by exotic species (including those that are not naturally found in Canterbury – like karaka). The lack of proposed native trees undermines the aim to increase the diversity of native flora and hence also undermines the long-term resilience of Christchurch's urban forest. Therefore, we propose that the Council plants more native trees, and increased the proportion of native species so they are the dominant component of the tree planting plan. To aid the Council in this we have provided a list of some other native species to consider (Table 4).

Table 4: Plant more of these local indigenous trees.

Scientific name	Common name/s	Reason to plant more
Alectryon excelsus	tītoki	Grown in old Cashmere and Fendalton gardens, rarely planted, attractive black shiny seeds surrounded by red flesh.
Coprosma linariifolia	yellow-wood	Hardy tree with berries on female trees for birds. It is worth experimenting with to gauge whether it will thrive on streets and in parks.
Coprosma virescens	lacy mikimiki	Hardy small tree with attractive bark, female trees have berries for birds.
Coprosma wallii	bloodwood	Hardy small tree with small glossy green leaves, female trees have berries for birds.
Dacrycarpus dacrydioides	kahikatea	The podocarp suited to the wettest sites; surviving as a street tree around Lancaster Park. Would have been a natural component of the
		flood plain vegetation around Christchurch rivers. When in fruit, attracts native birds to feed.
Elaeocarpus dentatus	hinau	Ideal tree and form for riverbanks and damp sites.
Elaeocarpus hookerianus	põkākā	Ideal tree and form for riverbanks and damp sites.
Libocedrus bidwillii	pāhautēa	This does grow in Christchurch, albeit slowly. An attractive tree that will gain 8 metres in 30 years.
Melicytus ramiflorus	māhoe	A hardy tree if planted in the shade, out of the reach of frosts. Certainly, it is worth experimenting with mahoe to see if it can survive in
		parks and reserves. Once established it will naturalise, for example at Travis Wetland and Ernle Clark Reserve.
Pennantia corymbosa	kaikōmako	Hardy tree with showy spring flowers – the Māori name for this species is kaikōmako, meaning 'food of the bellbird.'
Prumnopteris taxifolia	mātai	Podocarp that can grow in dry sites, mysteriously missing from planting plans. Handsome trees with beautiful hammer bark. Female
		trees beloved by kererū.
Pseudopanax arboreus	five-finger	Somewhat frost-tender when young but otherwise a hardy tree with showy spring flowers, early winter flowers for birds and
	whauwhaupaku	monarchs, winter berries.
Raukaua edgerleyi	raukawa	A rare tree on Banks Peninsula. Tall with glossy green leaves.
Streblus heterophyllus	small-leaved	Lovely trees with small leaves, providing interesting variation in foliage. Best as part of a grove of tree to shelter this slow-growing
	milkwood tūrepo	species.

8



Micro-siting critical to survival, monitor survival rate.

It is critical that CCC monitor and report back to the public on survival rates so that we can all learn what trees have broad tolerances and what trees are limited to specific habitat requirements.

What we observed with the planting along the Ōpāwaho river by Waterways over the past 6 years is that the same planting plans were rolled out year on year despite trees from past years dying. For example, lancewoods do not like wet feet and die if water-logged. Ditto mountain beech. Damp and seasonally water-logged sites were not kept for the specialist wetland tree species (e.g., kahikatea, pōkākā, mānatu, hoūhi).

Site specific comments - Akaroa Recreation Reserve

Akaroa Recreation Reserve is the seaward end of the Grehan Valley, a 500-hectare catchment that contains largely regenerating indigenous forest. The upper catchment includes Hinewai Reserve, Purple Park Curry reserve (NZ Native Forest Restoration Trust), QEII and BPCT covenants.

It would be counterproductive to plant only 50% local native trees in a community and catchment that is keen to see more of Banks Peninsula reforested with native species and bringing more native birds into town, and is actively involved in the control of exotic weeds and pest animals (e.g. the Pest Free Banks Peninsula project).

The committee consider karaka to be a non-local, potential weedy tree in the context of this park, while acknowledging that the historic karaka groves on Banks Peninsula planted by Māori have significant cultural and historic value. Another issue with planting karaka in public places is that the berry kernel is poisonous to people and dogs.

The committee suggests that planting less commonly planted local native trees become part of the planting scheme at this warm, coastal, seasonally wet site to trial their potential for other parks and street plantings, and inspire home owners to plant a wider range of indigenous trees.

- kaikōmako instead of Cotoneaster glaucophyllus
- porokaiwhiri instead of Siebold ash
- akeake instead of crape myrtle
- more k\u00f6whai instead of Prunus serrulata
- kawakawa instead of karaka
- Coprosma virescens instead of k\u00f6h\u00fch
- walnut instead of Chinese elm (in well-drained sites)
- this coastal site is warm enough that puka/Griselinia lucida should thrive
- experiment with raukaua, yellow-wood, bloodwood, pahautea/NZ cedar, weeping māpou.
- showcase tītoki, tūrepo/small-leaved milkwood, Olearia frangrantissima, Olearia bullata, Olearia fimbriata,
 Pseudopanax edgerlyi (this tree species naturally occurs in the Grehan catchment)

-

9



References

Global Invasive Species Database 2023. Downloaded from http://www.iucngisd.org. Accessed: 04/07/2023.

Howell C. 2008. Consolidated list of environmental weeds in New Zealand. *DOC Research & Development Series* 292. Wellington, New Zealand, Department of Conservation.

Kelly D., Sullivan J.J. 2010. Life histories, dispersal, invasions, and global change: progress and prospects in New Zealand ecology, 1989-2029. *New Zealand Journal of Ecology* 34(1): 207-217.

New Zealand Plant Conservation Network 2023. www.nzpcn.org.nz. Accessed: 04/07/2023.

Perrie L. 2013a. Plant Conservation Conference and weedy native plants (blog). https://blog.tepapa.govt.nz/2013/05/29/plant-conservation-conference-and-weedy-native-plants/

Perrie L. 2013b. Re-planting New Zealand (blog). https://blog.tepapa.govt.nz/2013/07/09/re-planting-new-zealand/

Pyšek P., Hulme P.E., Simberloff D., Bacher S., Blackburn T.M., Carlton J.T., Dawson W., Essl F., Foxcroft LC, Genovesi P., Jeschke J.M., Kühn I., Liebhold A.M., Mandrak N.E., Meyerson L.A., Pauchard A., Pergl J., Roy H.E., Seebens H., van Kleunen M., Vilà M., Wingfield M.J., Richardson D.M. 2020. Scientists' warning on invasive alien species. *Biological Reviews 95(6)*: 1511-1534.

Sullivan J.J., Timmins S.M., Williams P.A. 2005. Movement of exotic plants into coastal native forests from gardens in northern New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Ecology* 29(1): 1-10.

Weedbusters 2023 https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/ Accessed 04/07/2023.

10



Appendix 1. Emerging weed trees in Canterbury

Table A1: Trees likely to become widespread environmental weeds in 5-20 years.

Scientific name	Common name	Comments from members of the Canterbury Botanical Society
Acer platanoides	Norway maple	sycamore by another name
Ailanthus altissima	Tree of heaven	Suckers
Arbutus unedo	Strawberry tree	
Cotoneaster coriaceus		All Cotoneaster species have potential to spread.
Cotoneaster franchetii		All Cotoneaster species have potential to spread.
Cotoneaster frigidus		All Cotoneaster species have potential to spread.
Cotoneaster simonsii		All Cotoneaster species have potential to spread.
Cotoneaster species		All Cotoneaster species have potential to spread.
Euonymus europaeus	Spindleberry	Prolific seeder with bird-dispersed fruit. Seedlings are
	,	shade tolerant and able to grow through surrounding
		vegetation to eventually reach the canopy. Locally
		entrenched in a few North Canterbury forest remnants
		and shrublands and reserves around Lyttelton (e.g.
		Buckleys Bay Scenic Reserve).
Luma apiculata	Chilean myrtle	Seedlings shade tolerant. No problem around Chch but
		will easily colonise beech forest where there is
		high/regular rainfall.
Maytenus boaria	Mayten	I think the hype is justified on this. Particularly interesting
		is the fact that it suckers. I know of a big patch of mayten
		that appears to be spreading synergistically with ivy; the
		ivy is preventing all seedling establishment but allows
		mayten suckers through; and the mayten gives the ivy
		the perch it needs. Both male and female plants now
		present, thus seeding.
Photinia davidiana		
Prunus laurocerasus	Cherry laurel	Naturalising in some forest remnants, shade-tolerant, can layer.
Prunus lusitanica	Portugese laurel	Self-seeds readily in gardens and amenity areas, but
		rarely truly naturalised. Shade tolerant, can layer.
Prunus serotina	Black cherry	We should be grateful that this has not been commonly
		planted. Its extreme reproductive success indicates that it
		has potential to be an apocalypse weed. Should be
		banned immediately.
Prunus serrulata	Japanese hill cherry	Already naturalised in places around the city.
Prunus x subhirtella		– naturalised wherever P. serrulata is, but maybe less
		common; however, it is also less planted. Even the
		weeping forms are fertile, and the seedlings revert to a
		normal growth form.
Rhamnus alaternus	Italian	Shade tolerant
	evergtreen	
	buckthorn	
Rhaphiolepis indica	Indian hawthorn	Seeds itself abundantly in gardens and poorly maintained
		areas. Haven't found in wild areas yet, but near planted
		adults it is one of the commonest self-seeding shrubs in
		the industrial zone: every bird perch has carpets of
		seedlings beneath, and seedlings.
Rhaphiolepis umbellata		Can pop up hundreds of metres away.

11

Christchurch City Council

Trachycarpus fortunei	Chinese windmill palm	
Viburnum tinus	Lauristinus	Self-seeds readily in gardens and poorly maintained amenity areas, occasionally in wild areas (e.g. Oxford). Worth keeping an eye out for.

Table 2: trees for sale with weedy characters that are likely to be widespread environmental weeds in 5-20 years. Education, peer-pressure, and regulations to prevent weedy plants being sold through nurseries will have meaningful change as this directly prevents then being planted.

Scientific name	Common name	Comments by Tom Ferguson & others
Acer platanoides	Norway maple	Texture Plants catalogue
Alnus glutinosa	Black alder	Texture Plants catalogue; spreads easily in wetlands
Fatsia japonica	Fatsia	Texture Plants catalogue
Laurus nobilis	Bay laurel	Texture Plants catalogue
Olea europaea	Olive	Texture Plants catalogue
Phoenix canariensis	Phoenix palm	Texture Plants catalogue
Phyllostachys nigra	Bamboo	Texture Plants catalogue; other bamboo are also weedy
Prunus lusitanica	Portugese laurel	Texture Plants catalogue
Robinia pseudoacacia	Robinia, black locust	Texture Plants catalogue; used as rootstock
Trachycarpus fortunei	Chinese windmill palm	Texture Plants catalogue
Ulmus glabra	Scotch elm	Texture Plants catalogue; rootstock, spreads by seeds
Ulmus parvifolia	Chinese elm	Texture Plants catalogue; spreads by seeds

Table 3: Traditional homestead tree weed increasing throughout Canterbury. As well as novel weed, keep in mind a group of traditional "homestead weeds" that appear to be increasing their rates of spread and impact. These are familiar and can be easily overlooked.

Scientific name	Common name	Comments by Tom Ferguson & otherts
Acer pseudoplantanus	Sycamore	Shade tolerant, wind-dispersed seeds
Acer species	Maples	We consider every maple will become weedy. wind-
		dispersed seeds
Berberis glaucocarpa	Barberry	Bird-dispered seeds
Betula pendula		Wind & water dispersed seeds. Problematic in wetlands
Buddlja davidii	Buddleia	Known to invade riverbeds (Marlborough)
Cotoneaster species	Cotoneaster	Bird-dispered seeds
Cratageus monogyna	Hawthorn	Bird-dispered seeds. Becoming highly problematic near
		Cheviot, still in lag-phase elsewhere
Ilex aquifolium	Holly	Tough, wind sun & shade tolerant. Can layer
Prunus laurocerasus	Cherry laurel	Bird-dispered seeds
Prunus serotina	Black cherry	Bird-dispered seeds
Rubus fruiticosus agg.	Blackberry	Several forms involved
Salix species	Willows	Several species have both male and female in NZ, thus
		produce wind-dispersed seeds. Problematic in wetlands.
Sorbus aucuparia	Rowan	Bird-dispered seeds, very tough

12



Weeds in a weedy, damp urban reserve in southern Christchurch (Ernle Clark Reserve), a "canary in a coalmine" site for urban garden weeds.

Table 4A. Traditional homestead garden tree weeds, weeded from 2006.

Scientific name	Common name	Comments
Acer pseudoplantanus	Sycamore	
Cotoneaster species	Cotoneaster	
Crataegus monogyna	Hawthorn	
Ilex aquifolium	Holly	
Prunus laurocerasus	Cherry laurel	
Prunus serotina	Black cherry	
Sorbus aucuparia	Rowan	

Table 4B. New tree weeds since 2016.

Scientific name	Common name	Comments
Acer negundo	Box elder	
Aesculus hippocastanum	Horse chestnut	Increasing number of seedlings every spring.
Ailanthus altissima	Tree of heaven	Suckers at long-range.
Alnus glutinosa	Black alder	Increasing number of seedlings every spring.
Daphne laureola	Spurge laurel	Entrenched at Hanmer Forest.
Euonymus europaeus	Spindleberry	Increasing number of seedlings every spring.
Fatsia japonica	Fatsia	Large increase in last 5 years.
Fraxinus excelsior	European ash	Increasing number of seedlings every spring.
		Wind dispersed; shade tolerant.
Laurus nobilis	Bay laurel	Increasing number of seedlings every spring.
Lonicera japonica	Japanese honeysuckle	Increasing. Layering makes it difficult to remove
		by hand.
Maytenus boaria	Mayten	A couple of seedings, saplings each year.
Prunus Iusitanica	Portuguese laurel	Increasing number of seedlings every spring.
Robinia pseudoacacia	Black locust	Seedlings increasing.
Trachycarpus fortunei	Chinese windmill palm	Dispersed into reserve from backyards close by
		with palm trees. Includes a few Himalayan fan
		palm seedlings.

Table 5. Potential tree weeds with a few naturalised sightings. Species of potential concern and best to avoid planting.

Scientific name	Common name	Comments
Lomatia fraseri	Tree lomatia	Naturalising in Victoria Park Wild and spreading in the Wellington Region.
Luma apiculata	Chilean myrtle	Naturalising in Oxford beech forest. A threat in higher rainfall Foothills forests

Table 6. North Island and cultivars of native species that are inappropriate in Christchurch City parks and reserves.

Scientific name	Issue
Coprosma	Cultivars planted into restoration sites.
Cordyline australis	Cultivars planted into restoration sites.
Corokia x virgata	Hybrid cultivars planted into restoration sites
Griselinia	Cultivars planted into restoration sites.
Hoheria	Hybrids with non-local lacebark species have hybrid-vigour and dominate
Pittosporum ralphii,	Spreading in coastal areas and restoration sites.
Pittosporum crassifolium	

13



Plagianthus divaricatus	Planted outside natural range. Sometimes mistake of a mikimiki/coprosma.
Sophora	Hybrids between Sophora microphylla (local) and non-local kowhai species.

Issues with planting of inappropriate native species/cultivars/hybrids

The increasing number of hybrid lancewoods, lacebarks, and kowhai planted in Christchurch City streets, parks and gardens is a poorly recognised threat to the genetic variability and diversity of indigenous Canterbury vegetation.

It is critical that plant nurseries collect seed (not cuttings) using best practise protocols, i.e. from diverse, naturally-occurring populations (not mature restoration sites) that are well away from gardens.

Canterbury Botanical Society members have observed cultivars planted into restoration sites from nurseries that do not follow eco-sourcing practices or have good traceability around eco-sourced plants.

Eco-planting is just as important as eco-sourcing. The fashion for planting marsh ribbonwood all over Canterbury is now resulting in hybrid *Plagianthus regius x divaricatus* which was naturally a rare hybrid confined to coastal forest sites.

Canterbury Botanical Society advocates for:

- An agreed standard amongst seed-collectors, nurseries, landscapers and revegetation contactors for a definition of eco-sourcing and eco-planting for ecological resilience.
- A framework for traceability of eco-sourced plants from collection of seed to planting.
- An eco-sourcing labelling protocol so landowners and project managers can confidently buy appropriate ecosourced plants.
- A clear, illustrated brochure to hand to landowners in involved in restoration projects to show ecologically
 appropriate boundaries for different plant species.
- Ngāi Tahu perspectives on shifting plant material within and beyond the Canterbury region.

The lack of natural forests to colonise and dilute the genetics in the native shelter belts, dairy platforms, "green dots", Jobs for Nature and One Billion Tree plantings means that the planted source of genetic material planted now will drive future genetics and thus the resilience of Canterbury's natural areas to extreme weather events (such as winds, droughts, and snow) amplified by climate disruption.

14



CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL TREE PLANTING PLANS

Feedback from Orion New Zealand Limited

TO: Katy McRae

Engagement

Christchurch City Council

PO Box 73016 Christchurch 8154

Delivered using online form provided

FEEDBACK BY: Orion New Zealand Limited ("Orion")

ADDRESS: Orion New Zealand Limited

PO Box 13896 Christchurch 8141

INTRODUCTION

- This feedback is provided by Orion in relation to the Tree Planting Plan ("the planting plan"), released for feedback on 30 June 2023, proposed to implement the Urban Forest Plan.
- Orion owns and operates the electricity distribution network covering approximately 8000 square kilometres across Christchurch and central Canterbury, between the Waimakariri and Rakaia Rivers.
- Christchurch City Holdings Limited (owned by the Christchurch City Council) owns 89% of Orion and the Selwyn District Council owns 11%.
- 4. Orion distributes electricity from the national grid (owned and operated by Transpower) to service approximately 220,000 homes and businesses and plays a central role in the electricity industry, providing both essential support and lifeline services for the electricity market and critical infrastructure.

BACKGROUND

- 5. Orion lodged a submission in relation to the Urban Forest Plan on 6 March 2023. In summary, Orion's submission sought the following amendments to the Urban Forest Plan in order to avoid the potential for negative interactions between the planting proposed and the electricity network:
 - Any monitoring undertaken as part of the Urban Forest Plan should include assessment of the impacts of the Urban Forest Plan on existing and planned electricity infrastructure.
 - Analysis of potential future planting spaces, development of design standards and development of a comprehensive tree species guide should be undertaken so that avoiding



- conflict with electricity infrastructure informs the parameters and outcomes of the work and is central to its outcomes.
- c. The Urban Forest Plan seeks to reduce and minimise damage to infrastructure; Orion would like to see conflict (and therefore damage) avoided completely and considers this can be achieved through a collaborative approach.
- d. Engagement with Orion in respect of planting in the vicinity of electricity infrastructure will enable planting that is successful in terms of increasing the urban canopy and in terms of protecting electricity infrastructure.
- 6. Orion's concerns were not included in the summary of submission points sent to Council, nor were any of the amendments sought by Orion made in the final Urban Forest Plan. A copy of Orion's submission on the Urban Forest plan is attached and marked "A".
- 7. Orion has been working with Christchurch City Council ("Council") in relation to a number of street trees owned by the Council that have been presenting a serious risk to the electricity distribution network. At present there are still street trees that remain to be pruned or removed in order to comply with the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations. This work is being undertaken collaboratively between Orion and the Council and is progressing well.
- 8. Given the significant amount of work that has been required to remedy existing breaches of the Regulations and the amount of breaches that are still to be rectified, Orion considers it is vitally important that new planting must be undertaken in a way that avoids future conflicts completely.

GENERAL FEEDBACK

The growing reliance on electricity

9. A recent report by the Boston Consulting Group highlights the role the electricity industry can play in reducing New Zealand's carbon emissions. The increase in electrification of transport and heating will allow New Zealand to make considerable movement towards the decarbonisation goals that have been set. In order to support this, New Zealand will need electricity networks to be expanded, more distributed and able to meet the changing needs of consumers.¹ In essence, distribution will need to be widespread, flexible and reliable.

"Transpower has identified that "Transpower and distribution lines companies must directly support and enable rapid electrification. If one part of the supply chain is not prepared with either the equipment, expertise or planning, the electrification of our economy will stumble at the start." We agree with this sentiment and have identified that distribution spend will need to increase

¹ Boston Consulting Group Report: The Future is Electric A Decarbonisation Roadmap for New Zealand's Electricity Sector 2002, page 200



- significantly to enable this electrification."2
- Orion agrees that the importance of reliable and secure electricity distribution will be critical as New Zealand moves towards a low carbon future.
- 11. The report emphasises the importance of an uninterrupted and reliable electricity supply but equally notes the challenges that will come from the greater frequency of extreme weather events that can be expected. In order to meet these challenges, the resilience of the electricity network as a whole will be important.
 - "An electrified future will increase New Zealand's dependence on uninterrupted, reliable electricity supply. To drive adoption of electrified technologies, the economy needs confidence that electricity can be delivered where and when it is needed. In the face of climate change, however, meeting this need is challenged by more extreme weather events, which can cause damage to generation equipment, poles and wires, and lead to supply interruptions. Increasing the resilience of important assets (such as the HVDC cable) where there is a concentration of risk will be important in future Distributed, flexible, and smart energy resources will play a role in improving the resilience of New Zealand's future electricity supply. Strengthening the physical assets of the system, as well as building out the degree of redundancy they operate with, will also help to reduce the risk of electricity outages, and ensure consumer confidence in the prospects of electrification."³
- 12. As we have seen with the recent storms in the North Island, the risk to electricity lines from vegetation can have significant and serious outcomes, particularly where you have high voltage lines that serve considerable numbers of customers impacted. Extreme weather events of this nature are predicted to increase in frequency. As noted by the Ministry for the Environment, while weather patterns on New Zealand can make it difficult to directly attribute individual weather events to climate change, there is evidence that warming on an international scale is having an impact on extreme weather in New Zealand.⁴ The Sixth Assessment Report by the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change has confirmed the following with reference to New Zealand:
 - a. New Zealand land areas have warmed by around 1.1°C between the years 1910 and 2020.
 - Heat extremes have increased, cold extremes have decreased, these trends are projected to continue with high confidence.
 - c. Relative sea level rose in Australasia at a rate higher than the global average in recent decades and sandy shorelines have retreated in many locations. This is projected to continue with high confidence.
 - d. The intensity, frequency and duration of fire weather events are projected to increase

² BCG Report, pg 180

³ BCG Report, pg 47-48

⁴ Ministry for the Environment, *The science linking extreme weather and climate change*, 3 February 2023



throughout New Zealand (medium confidence).

- e. Heavy rainfall and river floods are projected to increase (medium confidence).5
- 13. In essence, greater reliability of electricity supply will be required, making the interplay between vegetation and electricity lines an even more critical issue, this will be further pronounced by an increase in frequency of extreme weather.

Rules governing Trees and Electrical Lines

- 14. The electricity transmission network is identified as "regionally significant infrastructure" by the Canterbury Regional Policy Statement 2013 and "strategic infrastructure" in the Christchurch Replacement District Plan. The maintenance of supply of electricity is a critical issue for the community.
- 15. Orion undertakes, and will continue to undertake, its activities in accordance with strict Industry Codes of Practice, Local Authority requirements, and Electricity Network Technical Specification standards. Of particular relevance to this feedback are the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003 (The Tree Regulations).
- 16. The Tree Regulations cover the maintenance and trimming of trees near overhead power lines. Trees or other vegetation coming into contact with overhead lines can cause damage and/or interrupt supply. Conflict between lines and trees can also result serious safety concerns, a factor that is always central to Orion vegetation management. In essence, the Tree Regulations promote safety and assist in maintaining a secure and reliant electricity supply by:
 - a. Prescribing distances from electrical conductors within which trees must not encroach;
 - b. Setting rules about who has responsibility for cutting or trimming trees that encroach on electrical conductors; and
 - c. Assigning liability if those rules are breached
- 17. Tree owners have the primary obligation to ensure compliance under the Tree Regulations and the Christchurch City Council owns many trees in streets, road reserves, parks and other public spaces.

⁵ Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, Sixth Assessment report, Regional Fact Sheet - Australasia



RESPONSE TO TREE PLANTING PLAN

18. While supportive of the aims of the Urban Forest Plan, in undertaking future risk analysis Orion has identified that trees and vegetation constitute a medium to high risk to Orion's infrastructure. A stark reminder of this risk was seen in the north island earlier this year with a high percentage of power outages as a result of conflicts between vegetation and electricity lines. Orion's Climate Change Report in 2020 recognised this risk:

"Preliminary analysis shows our biggest physical risk from climate change is likely to be from vegetation on our overhead lines causing power outages, severe storms, and drier conditions increasing the risk of fire" 6

19. Given this risk level, and the increasing reliance on electricity discussed above, Orion considers that planting in the vicinity of electricity infrastructure (overhead or underground) needs to be carefully considered and there needs to be a clear management plan in place to manage any risk.

Plan Contents

Mapping

20. The planting plans that are open for consultation show specific infrastructure on the plans, presumably to ensure that planting avoids conflict with that infrastructure. The mapped infrastructure includes wastewater, stormwater, water supply, and lights but in most cases does not include electricity infrastructure. Electricity lines, whether underground or overhead, should be included in initial plans to ensure they can be avoided appropriately from the outset.

"Offset"

- 21. The following statement in the plans is the only reference to electricity infrastructure:
 - · Min. 2m offset for low voltage power
 - · Min. 3m offset for 11kv power
 - Min. 5m offset for 33-66kv
- 22. It is not clear exactly what this statement means. More detailed parameters will be required to ensure that potential conflict with electrical infrastructure can be avoided or managed. For example, if this statement refers to a horizontal offset, the distances may be appropriate for some species and not for others.
- 23. Further it is not clear what the purpose of listing these setbacks is. The planting plan has already been completed showing locations for planting without reference to the location of electricity

⁶ Orion Climate Change Report, 2020, page 12



- infrastructure. In some cases it appears the location of proposed planting in relation to electricity lines will not achieve the setbacks that are sought in the statement above or in the Tree Regulations.
- 24. Guidance in the Council's own Tree Policy includes the following:
 - "Trees will be planted under power lines only where the species selected is able to grow to maturity without requiring line clearance pruning that results in poor tree form or structure"
- 25. The lack of guidance and paucity of information in the planting plan mean the proposed planting is unlikely to meet this guidance. Nor will it meet the Council's "right tree, right place" policy that is repeated in the Tree Policy and the Urban Forest Plan.
 - Specific Plans
- 26. Of the 14 plans included in this consultation a majority have electricity lines either immediately adjacent to planting areas along the street or in some cases (for example Akaroa Recreation Ground and Jeffreys Reserve) have electricity infrastructure crossing the park and the planting area (the parks contain a mixture of underground and above ground infrastructure). That infrastructure needs to be recognised in order to inform the planting plan.

AMENDMENTS SOUGHT BY ORION

- Orion seeks the following in respect of the planting plan:
 - a. A collaborative approach be adopted that ensures the location of electricity lines is clear before planting plans are created. Orion is happy to supply information on the location of infrastructure and advice on what setbacks need to be achieved in each instance where conflicts may occur. The location of electricity infrastructure should be clearly shown on plans to allow for the integration of planting with infrastructure.
 - b. A confirmed list of species that can potentially be planted directly under (or over) electricity lines needs to be agreed as a starting point for planting decisions. Collaboration between the Council and Orion would ensure this list enables the outcomes of the Urban Forest Plan while still meeting the requirements of the Tree Policy and the Tree Regulations in the long term.
 - c. Detailed information on proposed species and management plans needs to be included where planting is proposed in close proximity to electricity infrastructure. As above, Orion considers a collaborative approach would result in the best outcomes and is happy to discuss these situations with Council staff and contractors before plans are finalised.
 - d. Amendment of the planting plans that have already been created to ensure there are no conflicts between planting and electricity infrastructure.

Christchurch City Council

CONCLUSION

28. Orion supports the intent of the Urban Forest Plan and the planting plan that has been created to further that intent. It is essential, however, that electricity infrastructure is considered from the outset to ensure planting does not conflict with electricity infrastructure. Orion seeks a collaborative approach is taken from the outset of future planting plans and in order to amend this plan.

SIGNED for on behalf of

Orion New Zealand Limited



Hannah Marks

Dated 17 March 2023

Address for service of Submitter:

Orion New Zealand Limited

PO Box 13896

Christchurch 8141

Contact person: Hannah Marks

Telephone: 021 544 929

Email: hannah.marks@oriongroup.co.nz



Appendix 'A'

DRAFT ŌTAUTAHI-CHRISTCHURCH URBAN FOREST PLAN 2023

Feedback from Orion New Zealand Limited

TO: Attn: Ann Tomlinson

Senior Engagement Advisor Christchurch City Council

PO Box 73016 Christchurch 8154

Delivered by email to: engagement@ccc.govt.nz

FEEDBACK BY: Orion New Zealand Limited ("Orion")

ADDRESS: Orion New Zealand Limited

PO Box 13896 Christchurch 8141

INTRODUCTION

- This feedback is provided by Orion in relation to the *Draft Ōtautahi-Christchurch Urban Forest Plan* 2023 (Urban Forest Plan) document released for discussion.
- Orion owns and operates the electricity distribution network covering approximately 8000 square
 kilometres across Christchurch and central Canterbury, between the Waimakariri and Rakaia Rivers.
- Christchurch City Holdings Limited (owned by the Christchurch City Council) owns 89% of Orion and the Selwyn District Council owns 11%.
- 32. Orion distributes electricity from the national grid (owned and operated by Transpower) to service approximately 275,000 homes and businesses and plays a central role in the electricity industry, providing both essential support and lifeline services for the electricity market and critical infrastructure.
- 33. Broadly, the electricity distribution network comprises underground cables, overhead lines, substations, transformers, kiosks, electricity structures (poles/pylons, earth rods and associated buildings) and access tracks. Orion is responsible for the establishment, operation, maintenance and upgrade of the electricity distribution network. Orion and its various predecessors have been providing this essential service to the region for close to 120 years.



- 34. Orion is a Lifeline Utility for the purposes of the Civil Defence Emergency Management Act 2002.
 Orion has a statutory duty under this legislation to ensure it is able to function to the fullest possible extent, even though this may be at a reduced level, during and after an emergency.
- 35. The electricity transmission network is identified as "regionally significant infrastructure" by the Canterbury Regional Policy Statement 2013 and "strategic infrastructure" in the Christchurch Replacement District Plan. The maintenance of supply of electricity is a critical issue for the community.
- 36. Orion undertakes, and will continue to undertake, these activities in accordance with strict Industry Codes of Practice, Local Authority requirements, and Electricity Network Technical Specification standards. Of particular relevance to this feedback are the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003 The Tree Regulations).
- 37. The Tree Regulations cover the maintenance and trimming of trees near overhead power lines. Trees or other vegetation coming into contact with overhead lines can cause damage and/or interrupt supply. In essence, the Tree Regulations promote safety and assist in maintaining a secure and reliant electricity supply by:
 - a. Prescribing distances from electrical conductors within which trees must not encroach;
 - Setting rules about who has responsibility for cutting or trimming trees that encroach on electrical conductors; and
 - c. Assigning liability if those rules are breached
- 38. Tree owners have the primary obligation to ensure compliance under the Tree Regulations and the Christchurch City Council owns many trees in streets, road reserves, parks and other public spaces.

GENERAL FEEDBACK

- 39. Orion is not opposed to the Urban Forest Plan in principle, in fact Orion itself has an active long term plan for increasing native plantings through its Native Forest Carbon Programme. This programme involves working in partnership with local landowners to establish native forests and aims to plant 170 hectares of native trees and plants over the next 30 years.
- 40. While supportive of the aims of the Urban Forest Plan, in undertaking future risk analysis Orion has identified that trees and vegetation constitute a medium to high risk to Orion's infrastructure. Attached at Appendix 'A' are examples of the results of trees located too close to electrical infrastructure. Recent weather events in the North Island have unfortunately demonstrated this, with a significant percentage of the power outages occurring as a result of trees and vegetation on power lines. Orion's Climate Change Report in 2020 recognised this risk:

"Preliminary analysis shows our biggest physical risk from climate change is likely to be from vegetation on our overhead lines causing power outages, severe storms, and drier conditions



increasing the risk of fire"7

- 41. The focus of Orion's feedback is to ensure that all planting undertaken in furtherance of the goals of the Urban Forest Plan **avoids** conflict with Orion infrastructure (both above and below ground) by:
 - a. Ensuring planting is undertaken in appropriate locations; and
 - Ensuring appropriate species are selected where planting is in the vicinity of Orion infrastructure.
- 42. The potential for conflict between infrastructure and tree planting is clearly recognised in the Urban Forest Plan, which seeks to minimise such conflicts. Orion would like to see such conflicts avoided altogether through a collaborative approach being adopted from the outset.
- 43. Orion has highlighted the following parts of the Urban Forest Plan that would benefit from amendment to ensure either specific input from Orion and/or specific recognition of the need to identify and avoid conflict with Orion's infrastructure:
 - a. The action points for Goal 1, Objective 1.1, which require a monitoring programme to be developed to track the progress of the actions in the Urban Forest Plan;
 - The action points for Goal 1, Objective 1.1, which require a desktop analysis to "locate viable planting spaces across Council land";
 - c. The action points for Goal 1, Objective 1.2, which seek the development of "a comprehensive list of engineering design standards to allow trees to be incorporated into our streets, and how they can be used for other functions, such as speed management";
 - The action points for Goal 1, Objective 1.2, which require mapping of available spaces for planting trees within streets;
 - e. The action points for Goal 2, Objective 2.3, which look to develop "a comprehensive tree species guide to provide information on the attributes and functions a tree provides to its environment, to be used by the Council and the public" as well as stating the selection of trees will be based on the benefit they provide to their local environment.
 - f. The action points for Goal 2, Objective 2.5, which look to achieve the following:
 - Development of a comprehensive tree planting guide which will include a list of design and engineering solutions to incorporate trees into the built environment; and
 - ii. Update of the Council's Infrastructure Design Standards to include guidance on soil volume and planting practice to ensure trees have the soil volume they require to reach maturity; and include planting practices that reduce the risk of damage to

⁷ Orion Climate Change Report, 2020, page 12



infrastructure from tree roots;

- g. The action points for Goal 3, which require the use of regulatory tools to protect existing trees on private land and prioritise the retention of trees through all aspects of Council projects. It also seeks that trees be considered critical infrastructure.
- h. The action points for Goal 4, Objective 4.2, which highlight engagement to be undertaken with iwi, developers, community groups, educational institutions, other local authorities and neighbouring councils.

SPECIFIC FEEDBACK

- 44. In respect of the action points above, Orion seeks a collaborative approach be adopted that provides for the following:
 - a. Any monitoring undertaken as part of the Urban Forest Plan should include assessment of the impacts of the Urban Forest Plan on existing and planned electricity infrastructure to ensure:
 - The location and type of planting has not resulted in damage to existing electricity infrastructure or impeded planned electricity infrastructure;
 - The location and type of planting has not resulted in increased costs to infrastructure providers in ensuring the planting does not damage or impede infrastructure;
 - iii. The planting has been sustainable and has not been negatively impacted by virtue of its location in the vicinity of infrastructure.
 - b. Analysis of potential future planting spaces, development of design standards and development of a comprehensive tree species guide should be undertaken so that avoiding conflict with electricity infrastructure informs the parameters and outcomes of the work and is central to its outcomes.
 - c. The Urban Forest Plan seeks to reduce and minimise damage to infrastructure; Orion would like to see conflict (and therefore damage) avoided completely and considers this can be achieved through a collaborative approach.
 - d. Engagement with other key stakeholders is highlighted in the Urban Forest Plan but, particularly in respect of street planting, engagement with Orion will enable planting that is successful in terms of increasing the urban canopy and in terms of protecting electricity infrastructure.
- 45. In addition to the specific points above, the Urban Forest Plan should reflect the fact that all steps taken under plan should ensure:
 - a. any proposed works are undertaken in accordance with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (the Code of Practice); and
 - b. any planting must take into account the requirements of the Electricity (Hazards from



Trees) Regulations 2003; and

 there is adequate consultation with Orion in relation to the location of Orion's assets prior to any works being undertaken.

CONCLUSION

46. Orion supports the aim of the Urban Forest Plan in seeking to increase the tree canopy and sustain a thriving urban forest of healthy, diverse and resilient trees. Orion looks forward to working with the Council to ensure the Urban Forest Plan can achieve its goals in a way that avoids conflict with current and future electricity infrastructure (both above and below ground).

SIGNED for on behalf of

Orion New Zealand Limited



Hannah Marks

Dated 6 March 2023

Address for service of Submitter:

Orion New Zealand Limited

PO Box 13896

Christchurch 8141

Contact person: Hannah Marks

Telephone: 021 544 929

Email: hannah.marks@oriongroup.co.nz



Appendix 'A'

EXAMPLES OF TREES CONFLICTING WITH ORION ABOVE GROUND LINES



New trees planted directly under lines on Dalton Place (16 February 2023). This will lead to future issues with the trees growing into the limit zones in the Tree Regulations and increase and ongoing maintenance costs for Orion.







Waiarakei Road, an example of trees that have been planted on the line side of the road, with no planting on the line-free side of the road.



A tree on the lines, 24 February 2023



EXAMPLES OF TREES CONFLICTING WITH ORION UNDERGROUND CABLES





Christchurch City Council





8. Athol/Waimairi Safety Improvements

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/831039

Gemma Dioni, Senior Transportation Engineer

Report of / Te Pou (Gemma.Dioni@ccc.govt.nz)

Matua: Kiran Skelton, Engagement Advisor

(Kiran.Skelton@ccc.govt.nz)

Senior Manager / Lynette Ellis, Head of Transport & Waste Management

Pouwhakarae: (Lynette.Ellis@ccc.govt.nz)

1. Nature of Decision or Issue and Report Origin

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board to consider approval of safety improvements and bus stop changes on Waimairi Road. The scheme will improve safety for people travelling on foot and increase accessibility to public transport by having a safe priority crossing.
- 1.2 The report has been written in response to a request from Environment Canterbury following the decision in September 2022 to make Waimairi Road the permanent route for the Orbiter bus service.
- 1.3 The decisions in this report are of medium significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by the number of potential affected parties (bus users, car users, cyclists, pedestrians including a large amount of University of Canterbury students). The benefits of the project are medium to high because it lowers the speed of vehicles using Waimairi Road but also because it provides a significant benefit to pedestrian and cyclist commuters from University of Canterbury and from the surrounding area.
- 1.4 The community engagement and consultation outlined in this report reflect the assessment.
- 1.5 The recommended option is to construct a raised zebra crossing, build outs, and new road markings in accordance with **Attachment A**.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

Road Layout changes

- 1. Approves the scheme design as detailed on planTG135679 in Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda.
- 2. Approves that a pedestrian crossing be installed on Waimairi Road, located three metres south of its intersection with Athol Terrace, in accordance with Section 8.2 of the Land Transport Rule Traffic Control Devices: 2004 and as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda. Cycle precedence over a roadway at a crossing is achieved by placing giveway controls against the roadway approaches (Land Transport (Traffic Control Devices) Rule Clause 11.4(5).

Parking and stopping restrictions



- 3. Approves pursuant to the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 and Part 21 of the Local Government Act 1974.
 - a. that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the north side of Athol Terrace commencing at its intersection with Waimairi Road and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 16 metres.
 - b. that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the south side of Athol Terrace commencing at its intersection with Waimairi Road and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 17.5 metres.
 - c. that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the west side of Waimairi Road commencing at its intersection with Athol Terrace and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 21 metres.
 - d. that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the west side of Waimairi Road commencing at its intersection with Athol Terrace and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 35 metres.
 - e. that a Bus Stop be installed on the west side of Waimairi Road commencing at a point 35 metres south of its intersection with Athol Terrace and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 14 metres.
 - f. that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the west side of Waimairi Road commencing at a point 49 metres south of its intersection with Athol Terrace and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 19 metres.
 - g. that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the east side of Waimairi Road commencing at its intersection with Homestead Lane and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 12 metres.
 - h. that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the east side of Waimairi Road commencing at a point 31 metres north of its intersection with Homestead Lane and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 19 metres.
 - i. that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the east side of Waimairi Road commencing at a point 80 metres north of its intersection with Homestead Lane and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 17 metres.
 - j. that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the east side of Waimairi Road commencing at its intersection with Homestead Lane and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 38 metres.
 - k. that a Bus Stop be installed on the east side of Waimairi Road commencing at a point 38 metres south of its intersection with Homestead Lane and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 38 metres.
 - I. that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on the east side of Waimairi Road commencing at a point 52 metres south of its intersection with Homestead Lane approvesand extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 8 metres.

Bus passenger shelter resolution

- 4. Approves pursuant to Section 339(1) of the Local Government Act 1974 the installation of a bus passenger shelter on the west side of Waimairi Road (beside 52 Athol Terrace) commencing at a point 32 metres southwest of its intersection with Athol Terrace and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of approximately 3.6 metres.
- 5. Revoke s any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the traffic controls described in resolutions 7-9 above.



6. Approves that these resolutions take effect when parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions described in are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board recommends to the Council that it:

- 7. Resolves that the pathway on the west side of Waimairi Road, commencing at its intersection with Athol Terrace and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 16 metres be a bidirectional shared pedestrian/cycle pathway in accordance with section 11.4 of the Land Transport Act Traffic Control Devices Rule: 2004, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda.
- 8. Resolves that the pathway on the south side of Athol Terrace, commencing at its intersection with Waimairi Road and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 17 metres be a bi-directional shared pedestrian/cycle pathway in accordance with section 11.4 of the Land Transport Act Traffic Control Devices Rule: 2004, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda.
- 9. Resolves that the pathway on the east side of Waimairi Road, commencing at its intersection with Homestead Lane and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 27 metres be a bi-directional shared pedestrian/cycle pathway in accordance with section 11.4 of the Land Transport Act Traffic Control Devices Rule: 2004, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda.
- 10. Resolves that the pathway on the south side of Homestead Lane, commencing at its intersection with Waimairi Road and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 5 metres be a bi-directional shared pedestrian/cycle pathway in accordance with section 11.4 of the Land Transport Act Traffic Control Devices Rule: 2004, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda.
- 11. Resolves that a special vehicle (cycle) lane be installed on the west side of Waimairi Road for northbound cyclists only, starting from a point 67 metres south of the intersection of Athol Terrace and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 96 metres, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda.
- 12. Resolves that a special vehicle (cycle) lane be installed on the east side of Waimari Road for southbound cyclists only, starting from a point 17 metres north of the intersection with Homestead Lane and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 77 metres, as detailed on Attachment A to the report on the meeting agenda.

3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 3.1 In 2022, Environment Canterbury (ECan) undertook community consultation to seek residents' feedback on the possibility of rerouting the Orbiter Route from Waimairi Road to Ilam Road. However, after reviewing and considering the feedback, ECan's Council decided, in early September 2022 to make the Waimairi Road route permanent.
- 3.2 As part of this decision, ECan requested that Christchurch City Council (CCC) explore the feasibility of establishing a new northbound bus stop on Waimairi Road, close to Athol Terrace. This proposed stop aims to improve access to the Orbiter Route and cater to the existing bus patronage, especially among the large number of university students and residents at the Parkstone Retirement Village accessing the Orbiter Route.
- 3.3 To address the crossing demands at this location, ECan have also asked Council to explore pedestrian improvements, such as a safe crossing facility. The aim is to make this area safer and more convenient for pedestrians, particularly those who rely on the bus service.



- 3.4 Further opportunities to improve general safety and cycling facilities at the intersection were identified by staff, and an external consultant was engaged to develop a solution for this location.
- 3.5 The recommendations in this report will help to improve safety and access by:
 - Installing a new northbound bus stop on Waimairi Road south of Athol Terrace with a shelter.
 - Implementing kerb changes on both sides of Waimairi Road and Athol Terrace at the intersection to narrow the roads and reduce crossing distances.
 - Relocating the existing southbound bus stop and shelter slightly south as a result of the kerb realignment on the east side of Waimairi Road.
 - Constructing a raised safety platform on Waimairi Road south of Athol Terrace, accommodating dual pedestrian and cycle priority crossings.
 - Implementing localised sections of cycle lanes on Waimairi Road through the intersection.
 - Establishing a shared path on the southwest corner of the Waimairi Road Athol Terrace intersection that enables cyclists to safely access the crossing facility.
 - Creating a shared path on the east side of Waimairi Road between the proposed crossing and Homestead Lane. The scheme plan also indicates the shared path extending into Homestead Lane, however this is subject to University of Canterbury approval.
 - Requiring the removal of approximately seven on-street parking spaces.

4. Alternative Options Considered Etahi atu Kowhiringa

Maintain the status quo

- 4.1 The advantages of this option include:
 - 4.2.1 Retains on-street parking spaces.
- 4.2 The disadvantages of the option include:
 - 4.3.1 Does not address the pedestrian crossing improvements requested by Environment Canterbury.

Implementation of a pedestrian refuge island

- 4.3 The advantages of this option include:
 - 4.3.1 Lower cost option.
- 4.4 The disadvantages of the option include:
 - 4.4.1 Requires removal of approximately 13 on-street parking spaces.
 - 4.4.2 Would not provide priority for people crossing and needing to access the bus stops. The platform will provide for a level crossing, making it easier for people who use assisted devices or are pushing prams etc to cross at this location.

5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

- 5.1 Waimairi Road between Peer Street and Riccarton Road provides access to the University of Canterbury, residential properties and the Bush Inn/Church Corner Town Centre.
- 5.2 Under the Waka Kotahi One Network Framework Classification, Waimairi Road is an urban connector. It has one lane in each direction and on street parking. There are no dedicated



- cycling facilities on Waimairi Road, however the Puari ki Pū-taringa-motu Uni-Cycle route is accessible to the east via Homestead Lane.
- 5.3 Christchurch City Council's traffic count database shows that in May 2023, Waimairi Road had approximately 8700 vehicles per day, with 4.7% classified as heavy vehicles. The 85th percentile speed is 52.4 km/h for northbound vehicles and 51.5km/h for southbound vehicles. The mean speed is approximately 45.5km/h in each direction.
- 5.4 There are no midblock pedestrian crossings on Waimairi Road. There is one crossing to the north at the intersection of Peer Street/Waimairi Road. This is approximately 180 metres away from Athol Terrace.
- 5.5 The Waka Kotahi Crash Analysis System (CAS) was used to gain an understanding of any underlying safety issues on Waimairi Road at the crossing location and on the approaches. Six crashes were recorded, including five at the intersection of Waimairi Road/Athol Terrace, and one to the south, between 2013 and 2022 (inclusive). There were two minor injury crashes recorded and four non-injury crashes.
- 5.6 The University, School, Retirement village and people commuting through this area means that there is medium to high pedestrian and cycle activity on Waimairi Road depending on the time of day. So, although the crash history does not show any underlying safety concerns, the current road layout is not conducive to a safe pedestrian and cyclist environment due to the width of the road and size of the intersection particularly with Athol Terrace.
- 5.7 In response to submissions, staff revised the landscape plan to relocate the proposed position of the bus shelter. Letters were sent to the property owner of 52 Athol Terrace, but no response was received. The property was also visited, and the tenants expressed their satisfaction with the changes.
- 5.8 If approved, the recommendations will be implemented within the current financial year.
- 5.9 The decision affects the following wards/Community Board areas:
 - 5.9.1 Riccarton Ward
 - 5.9.2 Halswell/Hornby/Riccarton Community Board

6. Community Views and Preferences Ngā mariu ā-Hāpori

Public Consultation Te Tukanga Korerorero

- 6.1 Early engagement commenced in March 2023 with the following key stakeholders: University of Canterbury, Ilam Apartments, Tupuanuku, Arcady Hall (formerly Bishop Julius), College Hall, University of Canterbury Students Association (UCSA), and Bupa Parkstone Retirement Village.
 - 6.1.1 Meetings were held with the directly affected halls, Arcady Hall and Ilam Apartments.

 Two concept design options were presented: option 1 proposed a pedestrian refuge island, and option 2 proposed a dual raised safety platform. Both affected halls expressed a preference for option 2.
 - 6.1.2 A round table meeting was organised with University of Canterbury, Ilam Apartments, Tupuanuku, Arcady Hall, College Hall and UCSA to gather their feedback on the two options mentioned earlier, all stakeholders unanimously preferred option 2.
 - 6.1.3 Bupa Parkstone Retirement Village was engaged by phone and email conversations and preferred option 2.
 - 6.1.4 Considering the feedback received, option 2 became the preferred. This also aligned with staff preferences.



- 6.2 On 23 March 2023, early engagement information was presented to the Waipuna Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community Board in a briefing. The board accepted the staff advice to proceed with consultation on the preferred option.
- 6.3 Consultation began on 3 May 2023 and concluded on 31 May 2023. Residents affected by the new bus stop and shelter on the west side of Waimairi Road were personally visited, provided with a letter, and given a copy of the proposed plan. An email was sent to 23 key stakeholders, including St Johns, SPOKES, Fire and Emergency New Zealand (FENZ), Metro ECan, Canterbury / West Coast Automobile Association, and NZ Police, informing them of the project. Community organisations were provided with information to share on their social media channels. These communities included:
 - Riccarton Neighbourhood Updates
 - Avonhead / Burnside / Bishopdale / Ilam Community Page
 - Bishopdale/Papanui/Bryndwr & Surroundings Community
 - Hornby Community Group
 - Russley/Avonhead/Yaldhurst Community Group

Communication with stakeholders, the community and affected residents invited submissions on the Have Your Say webpage https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/haveyoursay/show/587.

- 6.4 FENZ responded to the key stakeholder email, stating that they believed the raised safety platform would have a negligible impact on their response times.
- 6.5 Some residents directly affected by the proposed bus stop and shelter submitted requests to move the bus shelter slightly north, aligning it with the boundary of 52 Athol Terrace and 73 Waimairi Road, due to privacy concerns.

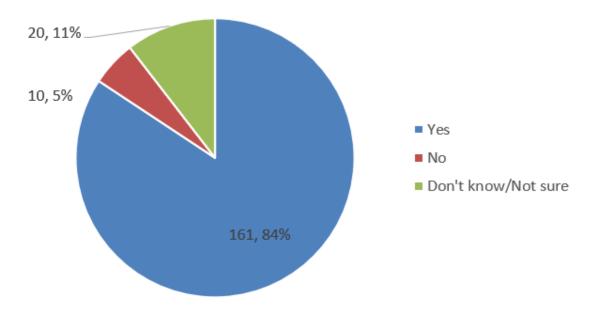
Summary of Submissions Ngā Tāpaetanga

- 6.6 Submissions were made by nine recognised organisations as well as 182 individuals. These organisations include:
 - University of Canterbury
 - Unilodge Tupuanuku and Ilam Apartments
 - Bupa Parkstone Retirement Village
 - Spokes
 - Wednesday Wheelie Bike Group
 - Canterbury/West Coast Automobile Association District Council
 - Disabled Persons Assembly
 - Generation Zero
 - Environment Canterbury

All submissions are available in **Attachment B**.

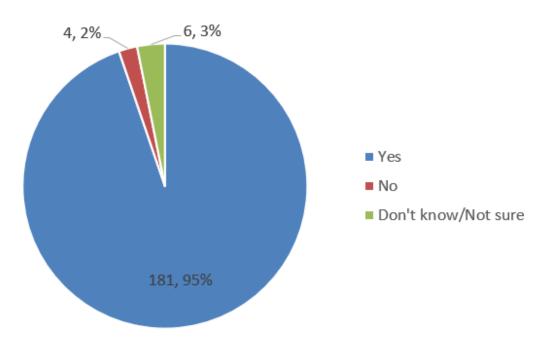
- 6.6.1 All organisations submitted in support of the proposed changes.
- 6.7 Two questions were asked during consultation. Submitters also had the opportunity to give general comments on the plan.
 - 6.7.1 Do you think the proposed bus stops are in the best place?





- 161 submitters responded 'Yes' to this question.
- 10 submitters responded 'No' to this question.
- 20 submitters responded, 'Don't know'

6.7.2 Do you think a raised safety platform in this location will make it safer?



- 181 submitters responded 'Yes' to this question.
- 4 submitters responded 'No' to this question.
- 6 submitters responded 'Don't know' to this question. The information provided in some comments suggested that these submitters were unsure of the effectiveness of raised safety platforms.



- 6.8 Main themes that staff received during consultation from the general comments:
 - 6.8.1 A significant amount of feedback (43) indicated that the suggested improvements are a well-designed solution for all road users, particularly university students who frequently travel between the University and local shops.
 - 6.8.2 A minority of the feedback expressed concerns (4) that the proposed changes would result in a reduction of available parking spaces, which could make the area less appealing for residents who would struggle to find parking for their personal vehicles.
 - 6.8.3 Additionally, some individuals mentioned that relying solely on painted cycle lanes may not be sufficient to ensure the safety of cyclists (3).
 - 6.8.4 22 submitters explicitly shared their personal experiences of encountering dangerous incidents at this intersection and acknowledged that the proposed improvements effectively address these safety issues, aiming to prevent similar incidents from happening in the future.
 - 6.8.5 Furthermore, certain feedback included information that falls outside the project's scope, such as safety concerns related to the Peer Street to New World crossing for commuters, as well as the need to address safety issues concerning the zebra crossing outside 71 llam Road.

7. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā- Kaupapa here

Strategic AlignmentTe Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 7.1 Council's strategic priorities have been considered in formulating the recommendations in this report, however this area of work is not specifically covered by an identified priority.
- 7.2 This report supports the Council's Long Term Plan (2021 2031):
- 7.3 Transport
 - 7.3.1 Activity: Transport
 - Level of Service: 10.0.6.1 Reduce the number of death and serious injury crashes on the local road network - <=100 crashes
 - Level of Service: 10.0.2 Increase the share of non-car modes in daily trips >=36% of trips undertaken by non-car modes
 - Level of Service: 10.4.1 More people are choosing to travel by bus >=13.1 million people
 - Level of Service: 10.5.42 Increase the infrastructure provision for active and public modes >= 585 kilometres (total combined length)

Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here

7.4 The recommendations in this report are consistent with Council's Policies and Plans.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 7.5 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture and traditions.
- 7.6 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.



Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

7.7 This proposal includes measures to encourage walking/cycling/public transport and therefore will result in positive changes to reduce carbon emissions and the effects of Climate Change.

Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā

7.8 This proposal improves accessibility for pedestrians wanting to access the bus stops by providing a raised zebra crossing.

8. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

- 8.1 Cost to Implement \$300k approximately. This is an estimated cost not a priced contract cost.
- 8.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs To be covered under the area maintenance contract, the effects will be minimal to the overall asset.
- 8.3 Funding Source Delivery Package Public Transport Stops, Shelters & Seatings Installation.

Other He mea ano

8.4 None identified.

9. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa

- 9.1 Part 1, Clauses 7 and 8 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 provides Council with the authority to install parking restrictions by resolution.
- 9.2 The Community Boards have delegated authority from the Council to exercise the delegations as set out in the Register of Delegations. The list of delegations for the Community Boards includes the resolution of stopping restrictions and traffic control devices.
- 9.3 The installation of any signs and/or markings associated with traffic control devices must comply with the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004.

Other Legal Implications Etahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture

9.4 There is no other legal context, issue or implication relevant to this decision.

10. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru

10.1 None identified.



Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 🗓 📆	Athol/Waimairi - Plan For Approval	23/1113204	109
B <u>J</u>	Athol/Waimairi - Submission Table	23/1113203	110

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link	
Not applicable	

Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

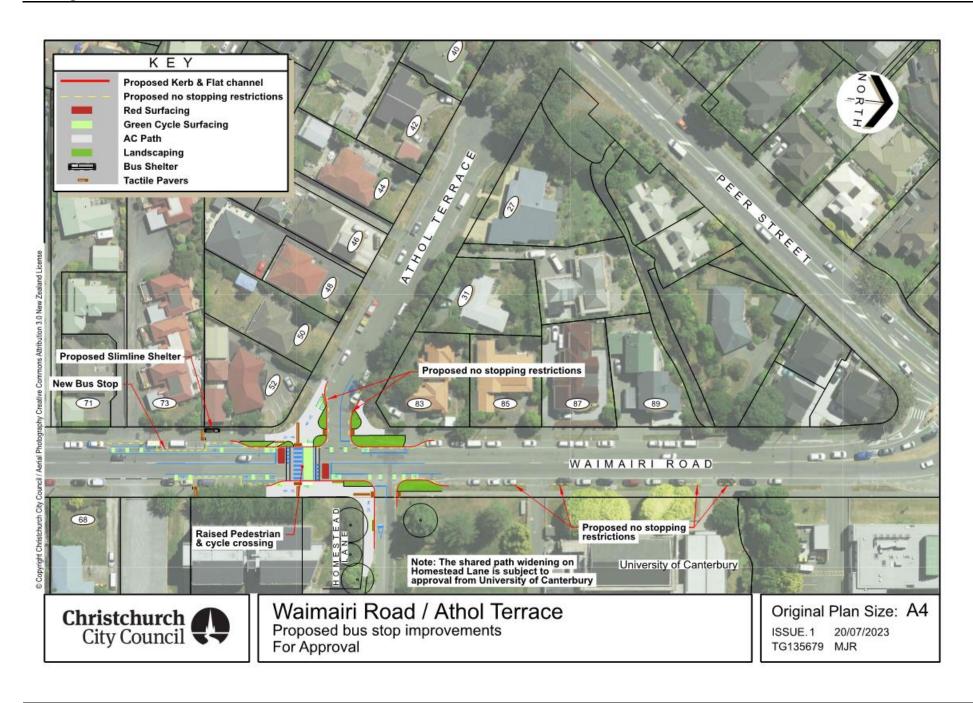
Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

- (a) This report contains:
 - (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
 - (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.
- (b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Gemma Dioni - Senior Transportation Engineer	
	Kiran Skelton - Engagement Assistant	
Approved By	Katie Smith - Team Leader Traffic Operations	
	Stephen Wright - Manager Operations (Transport)	
	Lynette Ellis - Head of Transport & Waste Management	







Organisations / Businesses

ID	Do you think the proposed bus stops are in the best place?	Do you think a raised safety platform in this location will make it safer?	Do you have any comments?	Name - Organisation
51139	Yes	Yes		Abigail Frederikse - University of Canterbury, Accommodation and Camps Life Manager
51145	Yes	Yes		Jacob Waitere - Unilodge, General Manager
51230	Yes	Yes	We are very pleased with the proposal to change the intersection of Waimairi Rd and Athol Terrace, and the bus stops there making it easier for our residents to use the Orbiter.	Rudi Van Den Brink - Bupa Parkstone Retirement Village Residents Committee, Chair
51285	Yes	Yes	Spokes agrees with the changes proposed. This is a great initiative. The shared raised platform sets the standard for other infrastructure. Sharrows should be added to Athol Terrace and University Drive. Tactile treatments seem to be missing for the low sighted. Athol Terrace should be 30 Km/hr. The next issue is getting across Peer St to the New World and then through to the Southern Express through quiet streets. The new bus stop is much better placed for those that use the Orbiter and go to the university. I would like the opportunity to speak on this if it goes to the community board.	Anne Scott - SPOKES Canterbury, Submissions Coordinator
51313	Yes	Yes	I coordinate a bike group affiliated to the St Albans Residents' Assn. We have a mailing list of 120 people. The average age of our regular riders is about 70 years. Attendance so far this year is over 40 people each week. The male/female ratio is 55/45 Our ride distance each week ranges from 20km to 45km, for up to 5 different groups. We have 2 routes that go via Athol Terrace which require negotiating the intersection at Waimari Road. It can be difficult to have up to 15 people across this intersection. The raised platform, cycle dedicated space and slower traffic speed would assist considerably. Having an easy link from the University through the quiet Avonhead Ilam streets to Yaldhurst Road and connecting with the South Express Cycleway further south makes for a very pleasant ride. These improvements would be much appreciated.	Robert Fleming - Wednesday Wheelie Bike Group, Coordinator



ID	Do you think the proposed bus stops are in the best place?	Do you think a raised safety platform in this location will make it safer?	Do you have any comments?	Name - Organisation
51338	Yes	Yes	The preferred option would be for a signalised crossing to give pedestrians more priority. The traffic along here is fairly constant so listening for a vehicle (particularly electric vehicles) that has stopped so you know to proceed is challenging. Given the current road rule that cars only need to give way to a person on their side of the crossing it can be difficult to make a decision on when it is safe to cross. The cycle lanes need to have directional tgsi at points where the enter or exit the footpath so those who have a vision loss are provided with guidance to stay on the continuous accessible path of travel (as per RTS 14) rather than the green warning tgsi that could be mistaken for normal warning tgsi at a road crossing kerb cutdown. (Refer to attachment) Where these are approached perpendicular they should be 600 mm in width and across the whole of the cutdown close to the kerb so they are not walked through. Where they are parallel to the path of travel they should be 300 mm in width. Safety yellow is the colour they should be to provide visual information for those able to view them not green. There should be a continuous prioritised route for pedestrians across Peer Street as they are being directed to the New World as well as those from the Retirement Village who use the Orbiter and this route to walk to the Bush Inn Centre. Is there funding to include a signalised crossing of Peer Street by Athol?	Carina Duke – Blind Low Vision
51340	Yes	Yes	My Canterbury/West Coast Automobile Association District Council members have analysed this project and fully support the changes proposed. These changes will create a much safer environment for all forms of mobility in the area.	John Skevington - Canterbury/West Coast Automobile Association District Council, Chairperson
51355	Yes	Yes	See attachment	Chris Ford - Disabled Persons Assembly, Kaituhotuho Kaupapa Here ā Rohe l Regional Policy Advisor



ID	Do you think the proposed bus stops are in the best place?	Do you think a raised safety platform in this location will make it safer?	Do you have any comments?	Name - Organisation
51363	Yes	Yes	Generation Zero endorses the safety improvements at the intersection of Waimairi Road, Athol Terrace and Homestead Lane. We are very supportive of improvements such as these that will encourage more people to walk, to ride a bike, to skate and scooter from A to B. Christchurch City Council is doing a marvellous job at improving the safety for people at this intersection by creating a raised safety platform with a zebra crossing. This raised platform will help to make the speed of vehicles closer to the tolerable limit for a human body (less than 30 km/h). This intersection is currently wide with fast moving traffic. Generation Zero endorses valuing community safety, and the safety of those walking, cycling, scating, scooting and wheeling over negligible time savings for those driving (a couple of seconds to slow down, so that the other road users can be safe). For decades, our transport and land-use systems in Aotearoa have been focussed on moving people within vehicles as fast as possible, making it as convenient as possible to drive. In 2023, physical infrastructure like this will help to remove the barriers to people choosing active modes of travel for their daily transport trips (from A-to-B). We endorse this proposal to move the bus stop and provide a raised safety platform zebra crossing. We appreciate the future-proofing aspects of this design, such as cycle lanes provided at this crossing - which will enable mid-block cycle lanes to be implemented easily in the future. Generation Zero, and many of the wider university community, who live close to the crossing endorse this change. Around thirty students from adjacent halls: Arkady Hall, Tupuānuku and llam Apartments showed their endorsement for the crossing. This crossing will directly help university students, families of llam Primary School, and the wider community to cross to nearby destinations: the new bus stop on Waimairi Road, New World Ilam, and the Dovedale Campus. Generation Zero is a nationwide, volunteer, youth-led organisation that mob	Roman Shmakov - Generation Zero, Co- convenor
51366	Yes	Yes	See attachment	Jess Stevens - Environment Canterbury, Public Transport Operations Planner



Individuals

ID	Do you think the proposed bus stops are in the best place?	Do you think a raised safety platform in this location will make it safer?	Do you have any comments?	Name
51140	Yes	Yes	I think this is a great idea because I'm always worried about getting hit by a car when I'm trying to catch my bus home	Sarah Barlow
51142	Yes	Yes	The safety platform may cause problems when students move into the student halls on Homestead lane. From past experiences, the road may be congested for a couple days while students move in. So by having a safety platform, extra traffic management staff may be needed during move-in of student halls.	Ethan Looi
51143	No	Not sure / Don't know	Already the electric Orbiter buses cause massive vibrations that shake my house and cause me a great deal of fear from the earthquakes. I am legally blind so I use the bus everyday to get around Christchurch and have no problem using the existing Orbiter bus stop south of my house.	Frank Hamilton
			There's also a LOT of rubbish that gets thrown by students around bus shelters which needs to be addressed.	
			I'm wanting a pedestrian refuge island so that you don't have to worry about vehicles travelling south on Waimairi.	
			Amendment: Could the bus shelter be moved a few metres north to the border of 52 Athol Terrace and sealed when it gets put in.	
51144	Yes	Yes	I agree with all the proposed improvements. The new dual crossing for cyclists and pedestrians will provide a safe crossing point for university students and staff as well as school students travelling to and from local schools. With the crossing being located on a raised platform, this will reduce speeds	Melanie Muirson
			of vehicular traffic and improve visibility of the new crossing point. As a regular driver along Waimairi Road, I observe vehicles traveling at higher speeds and combined with the high number of pedestrians and cyclists trying to cross the road in this area with no protection, it is hazardous.	
			The new bus stop locations are supported as they would be closer to the student halls of residences and Homestead Lane intersection which forms the direct pedestrian link to the University campus, hence should encourage greater use of the Orbiter bus service.	
51146		Yes		Beth Neilson
51147		Yes		Pippa Galbraith
51148		Not sure / Don't know Yes	We need a pedestrian crossing on this road!! It is dangerous for students crossing! It is very hard to cross here so these changes will be welcome, especially at night when traffic is often stopped in only one direction	Alicia Carr Jackson Reilly



ID	Do you think the proposed bus stops are in the best place?	Do you think a raised safety platform in this location will make it safer?	Do you have any comments?	Name
51150	Not sure / Don't know	Yes	It's not that hard to cross but it's probably dangerous and not the safest place	Phoebe Leberman- Guthrie
51151	No	No	The parking spots in this location are already far too few for the demand. To remove more would make it comically difficult to ever find one. On top of that, the road is completely fine to cross, and the existing bus stops work fine.	Calum Sinclair
51152	Yes	Not sure / Don't know	A crossing would be helpful	Kate Brand
51153		Yes	Sounds like a great idea, this road is real hard to cross all of the time. Same with crossing Peer street to get to New World.	Scarlett Hamilton
51154	Yes	Yes		Georgia Williams- Freeman
51155	Yes	Yes	Would really appreciate this change!! love cycle and pedestrian infrastructure!	Beatrice Markwell
51156	Yes	Yes	I would love to see this proposal acted on	Zya Gurau
51157	Yes	Yes	More cycle routes are needed on the streets surrounding the campus	Theo Daniels
51158	Yes	Yes		Emily Howden
51159	No	Yes	The bus stop on the clockwise route for the orbiter is too far away, and could be moved north a bit. There's also really busy traffic during the week and is really dangerous and difficult to cross the road	Ethan McLeish
51160	No	Yes		Ashley Dewar
51161	Not sure / Don't know	Yes		Hugh Russ
51162	No	Yes	tupuanuku needs more car parks and taking away 7 means more cars will park over the yellow lines and driving up and down the street heaps of times looking for a park	Elise Walker
51163	Yes	Yes		Harriet Melton
51164	Yes	Yes	Please take away the plants and one way pieces on Rountree and Hanrahan both are just big safety hazards as you can't see if there's someone coming the other way because of the plants.	Zoe Penny
51165	No	Yes		Emil Cropp
51166	Not sure / Don't know	Not sure / Don't know	I would advise consulting with the University. I am a resident on Athol Terrace for the past couple years. During the University period when most students are here, our street constantly has people illegally parking wherever they can especially on weekends. The uni has put the new hall tupuanuku in with no car parks and has created a bit of mayhem around this area with car parking. From my knowledge the only car park that is offered is in the uc car parks which are often a 10+ minute walk for the students and often unavailable. On top of this, parking there costs nearly \$500 I think for the year. Most students would rather just pay a few \$30 parking tickets. I think removing car parks in our street could further promote some dangerous and chaotic car parking. I think the idea is great and I think if work is to be done general traffic and parking could be considered being upgraded at the same time if there is a viable solution.	Carl J
51167	Yes	Yes	I understand that the budget for this particular plan isn't that high, but realistically painted bike gutters aren't good enough and doesn't provide enough safety to cyclists. It encourages cyclists without really protecting them. Cycle lanes like those on Ilam rd right outside the university are significantly better and safer. (On a side note it would also be good if there was also a safe way to walk/bike to the New World on Peer St from the University)	Adair Sherriff



ID	Do you think the proposed bus stops are in the best place?	Do you think a raised safety platform in this location will make it safer?	Do you have any comments?	Name
51168		Yes		Emily Bishop
51169	No	Not sure / Don't know	Currently, the state of that intersection is a hazard for both students trying to traverse the area, but also the elderly who live at the care home beside new world ilam. this is especially bad in peak times, and in general between 3pm and 6pm. The bus stop that services the clockwise orbiter is too far down and should be moved to be opposite or nearer the halls. the anticlockwise should be moved to be on the other side of homestead lane, nearer to Arcady.	Tanya Smith
51170	Yes	Yes	These changes would make me feel safer crossing this road. I hope similar thought can go into improving safety on Ilam road.	Jane Reynolds
51171	Yes	Yes		Josh Peacocke
51172	Not sure / Don't know	Yes	Once there was gravel on the road there and I slipped and fell hard onto my side on a bike while trying to pivot onto the left side of homestead lane. Coming from athol you have to bike towards peer street and then turn right in order to cross the road to homestead which is dangerous and is why I fell off my bike and hurt myself on this intersection. Extending the curbs would hopefully help this.	Alie Henderson
51173	Yes	Yes		Conor Eager
51174	Yes	Yes		Theo Hope-
				simcock
51176	Yes	Yes	I think bike lanes are good this area still has wide roads and narrow foot paths leading to an unpedretrian friendly and a car centric envrioment considering it is a place where many uni students live I feel it is important to implement these changes	Isaac Morrison
51177	Yes	Not sure / Don't know		Olivia Hardie
51178	Not sure / Don't know	Yes		Maddy Reddell
51179	Yes	Yes	I feel very unsafe crossing Waimairi Rd at this intersection currently, so I think the addition of a crossing and the narrowing of Athol will be great!	Sarah McKenzie
51180	Yes	Yes		Madeline Heffernan
51181	Yes	Yes		Stella Leong
51182	Yes	Yes		Ted Nelson
51183	Not sure / Don't know	Yes	There should be a platform in Ilam road as well, that gets a lot of foot traffic	Ania Ballntine
51184	Yes	Yes	Great plan.	Hazel Halton
51185		Yes		Teng Fei
51186	Yes	Yes		Mia Ata Marama Anderson
51187	Not sure / Don't know	Yes	I'm not a student anymore, but I lived on Parkstone Avenue when I was. For both University courses and getting to rugby training on Ilam Fields, crossing Waimairi Rd was always difficult at this road intersection. I biked into uni most days. Crossing in the winter at night to get to rugby training was the most difficult point (6pm). The lights on the opposite end of the rugby fields linking up with the footpath into Uni made a huge difference. I would 100% agree with adding in another crossing point adjacent to Bishop Julius Hall/llam Apartments to cross the road. I was a member of the University rugby club for 7 years and frequently visited this area.	Adrian Pitman
51188	Yes	Yes	Strongly support raised crossing. My uni flat a couple years ago was on peer st and this intersection was a bit of a nightmare.	George Mortlock



ID	Do you think the proposed bus stops are in the best place?	Do you think a raised safety platform in this location will make it safer?	Do you have any comments?	Name
51190	Yes	Yes		Aaron Ballantine
		Yes		
51192	Yes			Rohan van Soest
51195	Not sure / Don't know	Yes	Could more speed signs be added along Waimairi Rd (from Bush Inn to proposed works) to remind drivers that it is a 50 zone. The speeds on this stretch of road are usually more like 60. This proposal makes sense. Given the vehicle queues from the Athol/Waimairi intersection then removing the parking ahead of the left hand turn will also free up that to flow better - it is currently blocked by the parked cars leading to back up all the way down Waimairi Rd most days. Thank you for this proposal - good to see something sensible.	Sean Barnes
51198	Yes	Yes		Rata Lomax
51200	Yes	Yes	This is definitely needed!!	Alex McNeill
51201	Yes	No	I think a raised crossing is a ludicrous idea, and should not be planned, perfectly fine and safe the way it is. Our council money would be far better spent elsewhere Like additional rubbish bins and roadside spraying	Max Donaldson
51203	Yes	Yes	Raised safety platform so that people stay at the same height and cars have to slow down will be great. Cars will be going slow with the lights up ahead as well. I do not see the benefit of removing the car parks outside Arcady Hall and do not think that is necessary with the traffic lights and raised platform cars should be going slow enough to still be visable.	Logan Clarke
51204	No	Yes	This is a very good improvement for young and old. It is a risk crossing the road. Residents from the Retirement Village in Athol Tce will feel safer and be more likely to use the Orbitor if the changes are made. Currently the bus stops on the west side of Waimari Rd are too far away for them to access.	Norma Robson



Do you think the proposed bus stops are in the best place?	Do you think a raised safety platform in this location will make it safer?	Do you have any comments?	Name
Yes	Yes	I ride through here twice a day at different times. It's currently very busy and hard to cross for peds and cyclists, so overall I'm	Grace Ryan
		excited to see these improvements. Nice one!	
		My feedback on the design from a view of a transport engineer and cyclist:	
		For cyclists heading east, the desire line is not well met in this design, i.e. to head to the north side of Homestead Lane, so we'll need to mix with peds on the shared path areas and then cross Homestead Lane to be on the left hand side. We really need better speed management on Homestead Lane near the entry / exit ramp, clearer parking area n Homestead lane (people park wherever they want now and block paths and the lane), and a much wider path at the corner for the cyclist turning + plus mixing movements. There are often groups of uni students millings around in the street in Homestead Lane outside the new hall, so I think they might use the new wider path as well, hence a need to make it extra wide. Please consider permeable paving under the trees if needed to achieve this.	
		I am also a little concerned about the raised table and dual zebra crossing. I've had many near misses on Ilam Road, Uni Drive, Puriri St, Matai Street West, and at similar versions of these crossing priority facilities (even signals) because drivers just don't give way to the crossing, and sail through. It's scary. I think with the busy parking, bus stops, and staggered Ts, these all add to the complexity here. So I have a concern we will see the same driver behaviour of blowing through peds and cyclists on the crossing. Can you please consider advance raised speed management devices to help get drivers slowing down, paying attention, and enhance the sense of a safe crossing point?	
No	No	The students should have ought road sense to cross safely. Having extra lights at Dovedale has stopped the flow of the Ring route causing back log at peak times back to Yaldhurst rd.	Elinor Washington
Vec	Vec		Well Chomchoi
res	res	with it being a uni area it is very important to make these changes to incentivize use of the uses and cycle lanes also to increase safety. As being a student, it is always quite dangerous crossing that road and just makes walking to and from university really unappealing. I hope you implement these changes along with making more areas pedestrian friendly and less car centered.	Well Chomenor
Yes	Yes	Unclear if the painted cycle lanes will be extended down Waimari road. I think it would be a mistake to not extend them all the way while the work is going on. It should be easier to cycle into bushinn shopping centre, a pretty major destination in the area, from that direction.	Sam Hewitt
Not sure / Don't know	Yes		Alice Keeling
Yes	Yes		Patrick Kennedy
Yes	Yes	As a student of the University, I support this project as it will improve access and safety for cyclists and bus users, which are common modes of transport for students. It may also improve reliability of the bus system as the no parking zones near the bus stops will allow the bus to more quickly stop and leave. One thing I am not sure about is the slim bus stop. I haven't seen what this looks like but if it doesn't have adequate protection from rain or high winds I am concerned that as a shelter it won't serve its purpose properly. If this is the case I would support a larger bus shelter that does this better.	Jackson Davey
	Yes No Yes Not sure / Don't know Yes	Yes	Yes



ID	Do you think the proposed bus stops are in the best place?	Do you think a raised safety platform in this location will make it safer?	Do you have any comments?	Name
51226	Yes	Yes	Please go ahead with the proposal. Athol Terrace has no business being that wide at the intersection. As someone who has previously lived at the adjacent UC hall of residence, I know how frustrating the current road layout is and how unfriendly it is to anyone not travelling by car.	Laura Goodman
51227	Yes	Yes		Ethan Brittain- Morby
51228	Yes	Yes		Renee Jones
51229	Yes	Yes	I believe a raised safety platform would be very good due to the high foot traffic in the area. As a student who often has to travel to and from university around the time of peak traffic, safety measures for pedestrians would be beneficial.	Poppy Selby-Page
51231	Not sure / Don't know	Yes	Is the proposed bus stop at 73 Waimairi Road instead of the existing one at 59 or as well as it? At what number Waimairi Rd will the east side bus stop be?	Jennifer Porter
			Waimairi Road is already congested at peak times (mainly because of unchecked parking at all times of the day). The addition of cycle lanes and extending the kerb on the Athol/Waimairi/Homestead intersection will only make traffic flow worse. Observation shows very few students cycling in this area.	
51232	Not sure / Don't know	Yes	I would like to see the raised crossing also included on the side streets of Athol terrace and homestead lane.	George Laxton
			Raising the sidewalk up improves pedestrian safety and feeling of safety and on side streets this is especially important as drivers of cars need to be reminded that they are driving where people are walking and not drive through at speed. Cars from Athol terrace turning left onto Waimairi Road Will speed to make a gap and having the raised crossing would prevent this.	
			Another benefit is that it would slow down vehicles entering Athol terrace and making the giveaway bike sign where you rejoin the road on to Athol terrrace feel safer.	
			another bit of feedback that I have is the no stopping restrictions. Opposite 85 should be marked with paint to show how many cars will fit there either one or two. So you are less likely to get people parking to the "edge" of the yellow lines/over then and restricting vision.	
			One last bit of feedback is that it doesn't show on the drawing, but I would like to see the pathway under the trees on the east side of Waimairi Road be well lit during the night.	
			I don't have anything left to add however I am in support for everything except the improvements I suggested making. Above.	
51235	Yes	Yes	I support the improvements here. The only extra suggestions I would add are to:	Glen Koorey
			- install some cycle sharrow markings on both Athol Tce and Homestead Lane to reinforce to road users that these are shared cycling routes	
			- install some tactile pavers to direct pedestrians to the zebra crossing points and away from the various cycle ramps	



ID	Do you think the proposed bus stops are in the best place?	Do you think a raised safety platform in this location will make it safer?	Do you have any comments?	Name
51236	Yes	Yes	U should include longer cycleway markings along the main rd on either side. Other than that algs and much appreciated as we all use this crossing all the time	Thomas Blakie
51237	Yes	Yes		Godo Miyazaki
51238	Not sure / Don't know	Yes	Unable to comment on bus stops Have cycled this way regularly over 30 yrs & this will be a great improvement	Ross Kennedy
51239	Yes	Yes	Thave cycled this way regularly over 50 yrs & this will be a great improvement	Matt Suter
51240		Yes		Aaron Tily
51241		Yes	I have lived at both at Bishop Julius hall and Ilam apartments.	Kerry Clapham
			I support the proposal of a pedestrian crossing at this location.	
			However, I strongly oppose the plan of a raised platform. This crossing point is situated on a bus route close to permanent residents living in tall apartment buildings. When buses pass over jutter bars and raised platforms they shake the neighbouring buildings and create excessive noise. These structures make sleeping more challenging as buses frequently pass over these structures in the early morning and late at night travelling in both directions. Some lighter sleepers will be disproportionately effected by these proposed bumps. Coupled to with this the halls do not allow students to select rooms which mean vulnerable light sleeping students will not have the ability to choose whether or not they are subject to the adverse effects of this noise. Given the prolonged period of exposure and large number of permanent residents exposed to the raised speed bump there will likely have a significant negative impact to multiple students year of study.	
			It is plausible that landscaping, traffic islands or road narrowing might also slow down traffic in a less invasive manner.	
			There is no explanation for the removal of two car parking spots near the Bishop Julius office in the supporting plan. Removing these parks would increase the ease of crossing the road here which is counter intuitive to the initiative of building a safer pedestrian crossing nearby. These parks are frequently used. I oppose the removal of these parks.	
			I support the removal of the other car parking spots to make room for a bus shelter.	
51242	Yes	Yes	My friend was hit and killed on his motorbike in April 2022. We need good, safe road design that enables people to move safely around our towns and cities without having the risk of being killed or seriously injuried.	Nick Reid
51243	Yes	Yes	This is a much needed addition to the area, it would make biking to campus much safer from my location too.	Te Rama Kerr



Do you think the proposed bus stops are in the best place? Do you think a raised safety platform in this location will make it safer?	is whereby cars are driving far too A pedestrian crossing put in here
Size Yes Yes Yes Yes I have had two very close to serious accidents on Waimairi Road this year where this crossing in fast and are simply unaware of people crossing the road. This crossing is extremely dangerous, will save lives. The foot traffic between llam Homestead lane and Athol Terrace day to day is large - and ofter the road at one time. Size Yes Yes	is whereby cars are driving far too a. A pedestrian crossing put in here an there are several of us crossing Lucy Harrington- Sim Lily Fenn
Size Yes Yes Yes Yes The foot traffic between llam Homestead lane and Athol Terrace day to day is large - and ofter the road at one time. Size Yes Yes Yes Size Yes Ye	is whereby cars are driving far too a. A pedestrian crossing put in here an there are several of us crossing Lucy Harrington- Sim Lily Fenn
Size Yes Yes Yes Yes The foot traffic between llam Homestead lane and Athol Terrace day to day is large - and ofter the road at one time. Size Yes Yes Yes Size Yes Yes Yes Size Yes Yes Size Yes Yes Size Yes Yes Size Yes Size Yes Yes Yes Size Yes Yes Yes Size Yes Yes Yes Yes Size Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Size Yes Size Yes Yes Yes Yes Size Yes Yes Size Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Size Yes Yes Yes Size Yes Yes Yes Size Yes Yes Size Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Size Yes Yes Yes Size Yes	is whereby cars are driving far too a. A pedestrian crossing put in here an there are several of us crossing Lucy Harrington- Sim Lily Fenn
fast and are simply unaware of people crossing the road. This crossing is extremely dangerous will save lives. The foot traffic between llam Homestead lane and Athol Terrace day to day is large - and ofter the road at one time. 51246 Yes Yes Yes Yes 1248 Yes Yes 9 51249 Yes Yes 9 51250 Yes Yes 9 51250 Yes 9 51251 Yes 9 51252 Yes 9 51253 Yes 9 51254 Yes 9 51255 Yes 9 51255 Yes 9 51256 Yes 9 51257 Yes 9 51258 Yes 9 51259 Yes 9 51259 Yes 9 51259 Yes 9 51250 Yes 9 51251 Yes 9 51252 Yes 9 51253 Yes 9 51254 Yes 9 51255 Yes 9 51255 Yes 9 51256 Yes 9 51257 Yes 9 51258 Yes 9 51259 Yes 9 51259 Yes 9 51259 Yes 9 51250 Yes 9 51250 Yes 9 51250 Yes 9 51251 Yes 9 51252 Yes 9 51253 Yes 9 51254 Yes 9 51255 Yes 9 51255 Yes 9 51256 Yes 9 51257 Yes 9 51258 Yes 9 51259 Yes 9 51259 Yes 9 51259 Yes 9 51250 Y	Lucy Harrington-Sim Lily Fenn
fast and are simply unaware of people crossing the road. This crossing is extremely dangerous will save lives. The foot traffic between llam Homestead lane and Athol Terrace day to day is large - and ofter the road at one time. 51246 Yes Yes Yes Yes 1248 Yes Yes 9 51249 Yes Yes 9 51250 Yes Yes 9 51250 Yes 9 51251 Yes 9 51252 Yes 9 51253 Yes 9 51254 Yes 9 51255 Yes 9 51255 Yes 9 51256 Yes 9 51257 Yes 9 51258 Yes 9 51259 Yes 9 51259 Yes 9 51259 Yes 9 51250 Yes 9 51251 Yes 9 51252 Yes 9 51253 Yes 9 51254 Yes 9 51255 Yes 9 51255 Yes 9 51256 Yes 9 51257 Yes 9 51258 Yes 9 51259 Yes 9 51259 Yes 9 51259 Yes 9 51250 Yes 9 51250 Yes 9 51250 Yes 9 51251 Yes 9 51252 Yes 9 51253 Yes 9 51254 Yes 9 51255 Yes 9 51255 Yes 9 51256 Yes 9 51257 Yes 9 51258 Yes 9 51259 Yes 9 51259 Yes 9 51259 Yes 9 51250 Y	n there are several of us crossing Lucy Harrington- Sim Lily Fenn
will save lives. The foot traffic between llam Homestead lane and Athol Terrace day to day is large - and ofter the road at one time. 51246 Yes Yes Yes 51247 Yes Yes Yes 51248 Yes Yes Yes 51249 Yes Yes 51250 Yes Yes 51251 Yes Yes 51251 Yes Yes 51252 Yes Yes 51253 Yes Yes 51254 Yes Yes 51255 Yes Yes 51255 Yes Yes 51256 Yes Yes 51257 Yes Yes 51257 Yes Yes 51258 Yes Yes 51259 Yes Yes 51259 Yes Yes 51250 Yes Yes 51251 Yes Yes 51255 Yes Yes 51256 Yes Yes 51257 Yes Yes 51258 There also should be more analysis of speed limits or security around the Uni as I have noticed crossing while attempting to cross	n there are several of us crossing Lucy Harrington- Sim Lily Fenn
the road at one time. 51246 Yes Yes Yes 51247 Yes Yes Yes 51248 Yes Yes 51249 Yes Yes 51250 Yes Yes 51251 Yes Yes 51252 Yes Yes 51252 Yes Yes 51253 Yes Yes 51253 Yes Yes 51254 Yes Yes 51255 Yes Yes 51256 Yes Yes 51257 Yes Yes There also should be more analysis of speed limits or security around the Uni as I have noticed crossing while attempting to cross	Lucy Harrington- Sim Lily Fenn
51247 Yes Yes Yes Yes Size Yes Yes Size Yes Yes Size Yes Yes Yes Size Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Ye	Sim Lily Fenn
51247 Yes Yes Yes Yes Size Yes Yes Size Yes Yes Size Yes Yes Yes Size Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Ye	Sim Lily Fenn
51248 Yes Yes 51249 Yes Yes 51250 Yes Yes 51251 Yes Yes 51252 Yes Yes 51253 Yes Yes 51254 Yes Yes 51255 Yes Yes 51256 Yes Yes 51257 Yes Yes Many university students live on the west side of Waimairi Road, and cross this extremely busy for their safety 51257 Yes Yes There also should be more analysis of speed limits or security around the Uni as I have noticed crossing while attempting to cross	Lily Fenn
51249YesYes51250YesYes51251YesYes51252YesYes51253YesYes51254YesYes51255YesYes51256YesYes51257YesMany university students live on the west side of Waimairi Road, and cross this extremely busy for their safety51257YesYes51258There also should be more analysis of speed limits or security around the Uni as I have noticed crossing while attempting to cross	Daisy Phillips
51250 Yes Yes 51251 Yes Yes 51252 Yes Yes 51253 Yes Yes 51254 Yes Yes 51255 Yes Yes 51256 Yes Yes S1257 Yes Yes Many university students live on the west side of Waimairi Road, and cross this extremely busy for their safety 51257 Yes Yes There also should be more analysis of speed limits or security around the Uni as I have noticed crossing while attempting to cross	
51251 Yes Yes 51252 Yes Yes 51253 Yes Yes 51254 Yes Yes 51255 Yes Yes 51256 Yes Yes Many university students live on the west side of Waimairi Road, and cross this extremely busy for their safety 51257 Yes Yes There also should be more analysis of speed limits or security around the Uni as I have noticed crossing while attempting to cross	Issy Meikle
51252 Yes Yes 51253 Yes Yes 51254 Yes Yes 51255 Yes Yes 51256 Yes Yes Many university students live on the west side of Waimairi Road, and cross this extremely busy for their safety 51257 Yes Yes There also should be more analysis of speed limits or security around the Uni as I have noticed crossing while attempting to cross	Lucina Stanisich
51253 Yes Yes 51254 Yes Yes 51255 Yes Yes 51256 Yes Yes Many university students live on the west side of Waimairi Road, and cross this extremely busy for their safety 51257 Yes Yes There also should be more analysis of speed limits or security around the Uni as I have noticed crossing while attempting to cross	Isabella Bullen
51254 Yes 51255 Yes 51256 Yes 51257 Yes Yes Many university students live on the west side of Waimairi Road, and cross this extremely busy for their safety 51257 Yes Yes There also should be more analysis of speed limits or security around the Uni as I have noticed crossing while attempting to cross	Mark Darbyshire
51255 Yes 51256 Yes Yes Yes Many university students live on the west side of Waimairi Road, and cross this extremely busy for their safety 51257 Yes Yes There also should be more analysis of speed limits or security around the Uni as I have noticed crossing while attempting to cross	Isabella Merriman
Yes Yes Many university students live on the west side of Waimairi Road, and cross this extremely busy for their safety Yes Yes Yes There also should be more analysis of speed limits or security around the Uni as I have noticed crossing while attempting to cross	Andrew Robinson
for their safety 51257 Yes Yes There also should be more analysis of speed limits or security around the Uni as I have noticed crossing while attempting to cross	Jessica Lamb
crossing while attempting to cross	y road daily. A crossing is essential Richard Bullen
	d cars speeding across pedestrian Katharina
	Kammerer
51258 Yes Yes Yes	Daniel Scott
51259 Yes Yes Yes	Matt Suter
51260 Yes Yes Good idea	Aaron Tily
51261 Yes Yes Yes	Chaz Collie
51262 Yes Yes Yes	Brayden Leicester
51263 Yes Yes Yes	Jared Shelling
51264 Yes Yes Yes	Geena Lindsay
51265 Yes Yes Yes	Elizabeth Cross
Yes Having grown up in this area and walked/cycled across this dangerous intersection many times would be a great improvement to the safety and promotion of active (i.e. zero carbon, absolut into probable 1.5C of warming within the next 5 years) modes of transport. I would love to see improvements to be made across Christchurch in key routes like these.	tely critical right now as we head
51267 Yes Yes	Matthew Blake
51268 Yes Yes	Julia Hopkins
51269 Yes Yes	Alli Jackson
51270 Yes Yes	Hannah Simpson



ID	Do you think the proposed bus stops are in the best place?	Do you think a raised safety platform in this location will make it safer?	Do you have any comments?	Name
	stops are in the best placer	in this location will make it safer?		
51271	Yes	Yes		Grace Sokolow
51272	Yes	Yes		Harry Moran
51273		Yes		Sarah Macfarlane
51274		Yes		Renee Roberts
51275	Yes	Yes		Tilly King
51276	Yes	Yes		Harry Basire
51277	Yes	Yes		Remy Fitzgerald
51278	Yes	Yes		Ria Fitzgerald
51279	Yes	Yes	These changes will make what is currently a busy and dangerous intersection much safer to cross. The road is already fairly wide so I believe these changes can be made while still leaving space for drivers.	Elysia Harcombe
51280	Yes	Yes		E C
51281	Yes	Yes		Shenal Herath
51282	Yes	Yes		Melissa Haynes
51283	Yes	Yes		Alexandra Strang
51284	Yes	Yes	As someone who recently used this route a lot before retiring from UC this is excellent. Getting across the road here into University Drive from Bush Inn shops on a bike can often be problematic. Love the design of the joint cycle/pedestrian crossing.	Anne Scott
51286	Yes	Yes		Alex Cox
51287	Yes	Yes		Brydie Washington
51288	Yes	Yes	As an avid cyclist I really love seeing changes to roads that make it safer for those others using active transport (and public).	Matthew Baird
			Please support these logical safety improvements. I have biked along Waimairi Road many times and the addition of cycle lanes will make a positive difference to the safety of this road.	
51289	Yes	Yes		Aurelia Dann
51290	Yes	Yes		Meg Christie
51292	Yes	Yes		Jess Galletly
51293	Yes	Yes		Ann Vanschevensteen
51294	Yes	Yes	I like the presence of a dedicated two-way cycle exit heading north perpendicular to main motor routes. Hopefully there can be a follow-up route that uses this, while minimising cyclelanes placed on either side of the road.	Sam Spekreijse
51291	No	No		Bruce Calkin
51296		Yes		Sarah Herbst
51297		Yes		Anahera Beatty
51298		Yes		Hugh Kilsby
51299		Yes		Ella Bootle
51300	Yes	Yes		Matariki Tarena



ID	Do you think the proposed bus stops are in the best place?	Do you think a raised safety platform in this location will make it safer?	Do you have any comments?	Name
51301	Vec	Yes		Maria Bebb
51302		Yes		Brodie Drinnan
		Yes		Kayla Baillie
51304	Yes	Yes		Holly Taylor
51305	Yes	Yes		Emily Herd
51306	Yes	Yes		Rae Rossiter
51307	Yes	Yes		Neve Kortegast
51309	Yes	Yes	Such a great idea, I cannot believe it has not been done sooner!	Luca Ware
51310	Not sure / Don't know	Yes	Agree with the reduction in carparks as this will improve sitelines on these entranceways.	Geoff Sugden
51312	Not sure / Don't know	Yes	As a cyclist who crosses this intersection daily, I am in favour of the proposed changes, however I think the broken glass is more of a problem. I got a puncture after riding over some glass there last week. This seems to be an issue through all the purpose-built bike lanes in the Riccarton and Ilam area, making them a frustrating option for cyclists having to weigh up the risk of traffic accidents with the risk of punctures when deciding whether or not to use the lanes. Street sweeping is a temporary fix, however for Christchurch to become more cyclist friendly, the glass issue requires a long-term solution. I suggest a bottle return scheme, with a financial incentive to leave glass bottles intact and return them to be reused.	Kaylee Frost
51314	Yes	Yes	I support these changes in full.	Cody Cooper
51316	Not sure / Don't know	Yes	I strongly support the proposal to improve bus infrastructure in this area.	Richard Abey- Nesbit
			I strongly support painting new cycle lanes on both sides of Waimairi Road, while acknowledging that ideally separated cycleways would be even better.	
			I strongly support installing a raised safety platform to make crossing safer.	
			I strongly support extending the kerb on the Athol / Waimairi / Homestead intersectionr, and am happy about traffic calming effects that this is likely to have in addition the other ways in which this will improve safety.	
51317	Yes	Yes	Big fan on raised cycle lanes, makes Christchurch the best city in New Zealand for alternative transportation	Liam Hooper
51318	Yes	Yes		Robyn white
51320	Yes	Yes		Abhi s
51321	Yes	Yes		Cameron Anglesey
51323	Yes	Yes		Hayden Johnstone
51324	Yes	Yes		Matt Cairns



ID	Do you think the proposed bus stops are in the best place?	Do you think a raised safety platform in this location will make it safer?	Do you have any comments?	Name
51325	Yes	Yes	The bus stop closer to the Uni would have made my years there much easier. Having a crossing controlled by lights also would have been a huge boon when heading to New World. I'm not a cyclist so I can't say much on the cycle safety, but everything else ticks the boxes for me	Nick Ivamy
51326	Not sure / Don't know	Yes	Having lived next to that intersection while I was studying, the proposed changes especially for the crossing and cycle ways, look like a fantastic improvement compared to what we have right now.	Matthew Kenny
51327	Yes	Yes	Strongly support the pedestrian & cycle safety improvements. It's a very well used road by peds/cyclists since it's so close to the uni & Bush Inn. 7 car parks is a small price to pay for significant safety improvments	Will Miller
51328	Yes	Yes	Good to see something being done to keep everyone safe in this area. The road is very busy and definitely needs places students/pedestrians to cross safely	Hannah Blair
51330	Yes	Yes		madi watson
51332	Yes	Yes	The cycle lane down Waimari Rd could use more protections than it has.	Jack McAuley
51334	Yes	Yes	Seems a very expensive solution. Why all the changes to the kerb. Just a raised crossing with the same kerb layout. Or even a raised traffic island in the middle of the road would seem cheaper and fit for purpose. Council seems to love spending other people's money. You are making the city unaffordable.	Luke van Pomeren
51333	Not sure / Don't know	Yes	Place concrete curbs to separate bicycle lanes from car traffic lanes.	
			Secondly, place the cycle lane, with a solid curb separation on the path side of the on street parking instead of between the parking spaces and the car lane. Use parked cars as a way to separate the cycle lane from the car traffic lane. This will reduce the risk of cyclists falling victim to a door zone incident, where a person in a car opens a door in front of a cyclist, striking them, and potentially putting them in danger of falling underneath a passing car. Swapping the cycle lane with the on street parking leads me to my next point	
			Thirdly, you can divert cycle lanes to the right side of bus stops if the cycle lane is segregated, as opposed to the current design where the bus must cross the bike lane to get to the stop, forcing any cyclists to merge into car traffic. You then have a zebra crossing from the pathway/sidewalk, across the segregated cycle lane onto the bus stop platform. This way cyclists have reduced conflict with buses but must simply yield to passengers boarding/alighting the bus.	



ID	Do you think the proposed bus stops are in the best place?	Do you think a raised safety platform in this location will make it safer?	Do you have any comments?	Name
51335	Yes	Yes	I used to cross at this location from Athol Tce to Homestead lane every day to get to and from UC or work and it was always difficult when traffic was busy. A raised safety platform (speed bump) and level crossing for pedestrians and cyclists will make it way safer to cross for students and everyone else who needs to cross the street here, whether they are going to the new bus stop (which I support) or to New World or home from uni. The raised safety platform is really important because it will get cars to slow down which will make it safer and easier for people crossing, and it will only have a very slight impact on car journey times. A raised crossing should also have a smooth and level connection with the footpath (rather than dropped kerbs) to make it more accessible for the elderly and people using small wheels e.g. prams and wheelchairs, please make sure it is built like this see attached image.	Jono de Wit
			Waimairi road is dreadful for biking on because of the lack of cycle lanes and the many cars parked on the side of the road which means you have to ride in the main traffic lane and cars either pass very close by or have to get very close to the centre line to give you enough space. For this reason, I request that the cycle lanes be extended further north and south as much as possible by removing more on street car parking if necessary to provide enough space. The safety of people just trying to get around the city in an affordable and climate friendly (and hopefully safe) way should take precedence over convenience for parking cars.	
			I request that some trees be planted instead of just ground cover landscaping as the plan appears to show. There is at least space on the Athol Tce curb build out which is a common place for big trees to be planted in Chch and maybe in some other locations as well without restricting views for traffic.	
			I would also suggest that a footpath be built on the north side of Homestead lane to connect to the existing pedestrian crossing by Bishop Julius hall. It is a very poor look for the council to have missing footpaths in an area with such a high number of pedestrians and it is only around 50m so budget shouldn't be too much of a concern	
			A second bus shelter could be built for the stop which is moving slightly south as moving the existing one would probably cost almost as much so it would be better to provide more facilities instead.	
			White diamond road markings appear missing from the plan. Tactile pavers appear missing from the plan for some crossing points.	
			Please use a smoother profile for the concrete channel on the bike on/off ramps from the shared path areas. The usual V channels make for quite the bump when riding over them.	
51339	Yes	Yes	I used to live and visit on Athol Terrace while attending University, so would frequently cross Waimari Road, which was, and is dangerous to cross. These changes prioritises pedestrians and cyclists, making it safer for all users. Great change, and fully support the improvements	Riley Brosnahan

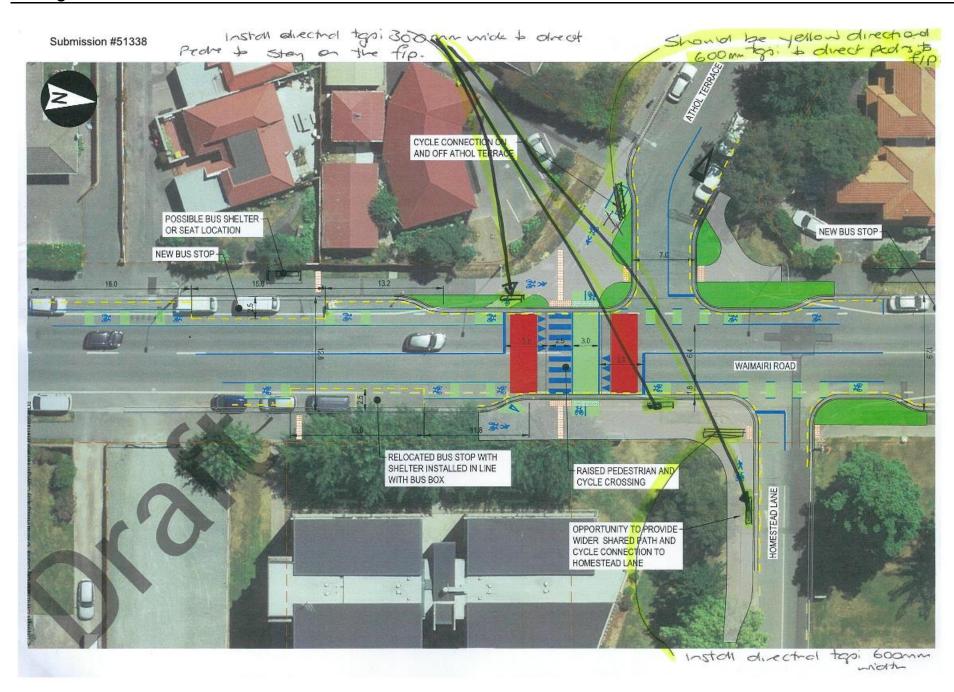


ID	Do you think the proposed bus stops are in the best place?	Do you think a raised safety platform in this location will make it safer?	Do you have any comments?	Name
51341	Yes	Yes	As a cyclist I love these raised platforms. Having cars driving slower makes me feel more confident on the road.	David Moore
51342	Yes	Yes		Scarlett Robinson
51343	Yes	Yes		Katie Herd
51344	Yes	Yes		Felix Harper
51345	Yes	Yes		Nathan Wong
51346	Yes	Yes		Matt Edwards
51347	Yes	Yes		Hannah Leng
51348	Yes	Yes		Balazs Rizner
51349	Yes	Yes	I would like to address a few more points in favour of this submission that have not been raised:	Matthew Edmonds
			1) Currently, crossing from Homestead lane to Athol terrace road is difficult due to the elevation gain to the centre of Waimairi road. Because the roads are also not perfectly aligned, crossing the road requires crossing at an angle, making it harder to cross. The raised cycle path will allow cyclists to accelerate through the intersection faster.	
			2) I appreciate the proposal removes car parking around the intersection. Currently, the parking is	
			3) At rush hour, it is very difficult to pass this road, unless you want to dodge moving vehicles or wait for courteous drivers in both directions to let you through. This crossing will greatly benefit cycle infrastructure, while traffc slowly inching forward to the lights will see negligable effects from this.	
			Overall, I support the cycle lanes on Waimairi Road, new bus stop and crossing, as it better connects residential areas, halls and the retirement village to shops, the university and the public and active transport network. This will greatly benefit myself, who cycles past this road every day, as well as others to reduce their environmental impact by being able to safely and conveniently access sustainable transport options.	
51350	Yes	Yes		Sierra Bridgman
51351	Yes	Yes		Bravo Obetaia
51352	Yes	Yes	Very supportive of this project. Really like the raised platforms for crossings, they are far more scientific and work far better than the old style "speed bumps". I drive a Suzuki Swift (small vehicle with small wheel base), I find it is easy to take the foot off the accelerator and travel over them at a safe speed - not a drama at all.	Allan Taunt
51353	Yes	Yes	Very supportive of the other Vision Zero design decisions utilised as well.	Keith Hiawalyer



ID	Do you think the proposed bus stops are in the best place?	Do you think a raised safety platform in this location will make it safer?	Do you have any comments?	Name
51354	Yes	Yes		Jacob Laudenslager
51356	Yes	Yes		Jack Franklin
51357	Yes	Yes		Ben Scott
51358	Yes	Yes		Evelyn Inder
51359	Yes	Yes		Emily Conway
51360	Yes	Yes		Mandy Hale
51361	Yes	Yes		Peter Galbraith
51362		Yes	I fully support the proposed changes. Please extend cycle lanes all the way down Waimairi Road (not just around the intersection with Athol Tce). (When are the improvements approved for Waimairi Road on 10th September 2020 being actioned?) I support the 30 km/h speed limit proposed in the Safe Speed Neighbourhoods consultation. Please make the remainder of Waimairi Road 40 km/h (except outside Westburn School, which should be permanently 30 km/h).	Fiona Bennetts
51364	Not sure / Don't know	Yes	I support the changes that are going to be made. I am a young uni student who cycles and walks the affected area. However, as the painted cycleways end just after Athol Terrace, and there are parts of the road without no-stopping restrictions, cyclists using Waimairi will be forced to take the lane on what is quite a busy road to get to or get off the cycleway. For this reason, the painted cycleway, or at least the no stopping lines, should be extended down the full length of Waimairi Rd, otherwise there will remain much of Waimairi Rd only accessible (but still dangerous!) to "strong and fearless" type cyclists, defeating the purpose of some of the changes. Further, for the bus stop and cycleway to continue to be useful there must be strict enforcement of the rules here for drivers, which is particularly important as this area services uni students who might bike and bus more than the general population.	Joseph Fullerton
51365	Yes	Yes		Kaitlyn Lamb





Christchurch City Council

Submission #51355



May 2023

To Christchurch City Council

Please find attached DPA's submission on Athol Waimairi Intersection improvements

For any further inquiries, please contact:

Chris Ford

Regional Policy Advisor (Local Government)



Submission #51355

Introducing Disabled Persons Assembly NZ

We work on systemic change for the equity of disabled people

Disabled Persons Assembly NZ (DPA) is a not-for-profit pan-impairment Disabled People's Organisation run by and for disabled people.

We recognise:

- Māori as Tangata Whenua and <u>Te Tiriti o Waitangi</u> as the founding document of Aotearoa New Zealand;
- · disabled people as experts on their own lives;
- the <u>Social Model of Disability</u> as the guiding principle for interpreting disability and impairment;
- the <u>United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities</u> as the basis for disabled people's relationship with the State;
- the <u>New Zealand Disability Strategy</u> as Government agencies' guide on disability issues; and
- the <u>Enabling Good Lives Principles</u>, <u>Whāia Te Ao Mārama: Māori Disability</u>
 <u>Action Plan</u>, and <u>Faiva Ora: National Pasifika Disability Disability Plan</u> as avenues to disabled people gaining greater choice and control over their lives and supports.

We drive systemic change through:

- Leadership: reflecting the collective voice of disabled people, locally, nationally and internationally.
- Information and advice: informing and advising on policies impacting on the lives of disabled people.
- Advocacy: supporting disabled people to have a voice, including a collective voice, in society.
- Monitoring: monitoring and giving feedback on existing laws, policies and practices about and relevant to disabled people.

The Submission

DPA welcomes this opportunity to engage on the Athol Waimairi intersection improvements.

Ttem No.: 8 Page 129

Christchurch City Council

Submission #51355

DPA notes that this comes in the wake of the recent consultation run by Environment Canterbury around the Orbiter route in the Ilam area.

DPA is pleased to see that there are several improvements being planned for the intersection including the installation of a raised safety platform on Waimairi Road just south of the Athol Terrace intersection and extending the kerb on the Athol/Waimari/Homestead intersection, which will all be useful fixes from an accessibility perspective.

However, there are several issues that need to be addressed as part of these improvements.

Accessibility of raised crossing at Waimari Road

DPA is pleased to see that there will be a raised pedestrian crossing placed at Waimairi Road just south of the Athol Terrace intersection.

However, we do have one concern around wheelchair and mobility aid users having a clear view of the road before crossing at this intersection and this is something we hope can be addressed by Council.

Recommendation 1: that the CCC ensure that the landscaped portion of the raised crossing on Waimairi Road is safe for wheelchair and mobility aid users.

DPA would also welcome the installation of audio signals at the raised crossing as this would benefit blind and low vision people as well as every pedestrian in terms of enhancing the safety of it.

Recommendation 2: that the CCC install audio signals at the raised crossing on Waimari Road.

Removal of parking spaces

Christchurch City Council

Submission #51355

DPA notes the proposal to remove seven car parking spaces to make way for the new bus stops and crossing.

Recommendation 3: that the CCC ensure that if any mobility parks are removed that a replacement mobility park or parks be created within reasonable distance of the Athol Waimairi intersection.

Accessible bus shelters

DPA notes the proposal to install a new bus shelter at 73 Waimairi Road and to move the bus stop on the east side of Waimairi Road southwards, enabling passengers to enjoy a safer and more comfortable pick up, drop off and waiting experience.

DPA hopes that all bus stop users will be warm, dry, comfortable, shielded from the elements and be able to enjoy adequate lighting at night.

From an accessibility perspective, having sufficient space for wheelchair and mobility aid users to seat themselves is important.

Recommendation 4: that the new bus shelters on Waimairi Road be fully accessible to disabled people.



Submission #51366

15 May 2023

Kiran Skelton Christchurch City Council PO Box 73013 Christchurch 8013



Customer Services
P. 03 353 9007 or 0800 324 636

PO Box 345 Christchurch 8140

P. 03 365 3828 F. 03 365 3194 E. ecinfo@ecan.govt.nz

www.ecan.govt.nz

engagement@ccc.govt.nz

Thank you for the opportunity to provide feedback on the Christchurch City Council's Athol Waimairi intersection improvements. Environment Canterbury is the main public transport provider in the Canterbury region. Our network in Greater Christchurch consists of urban buses, school buses and a ferry service. Please find our comments below.

 Environment Canterbury overall strongly supports the Athol Waimairi intersection improvements to improve pedestrian safety. Please find detailed comments on the proposals below.

New stop outside 73 Waimairi Road

- Environment Canterbury strongly supports the new bus stop with a shelter outside 73 Waimairi Road.
- Environment Canterbury recognises this stop is being established in response to
 community feedback provided during the Orbiter Service review in 2022. In the
 service review the consultation and engagement period informed us of the large
 number of older people and disabled people who live in the area. This bus stop will
 be of great value to these communities as well as providing safe and accessible
 infrastructure for all.
- Environment Canterbury supports the proposal of establishing a shelter at this stop
 as the aforementioned communities and more will have a greater benefit from a
 seated bus stop.

New cycle lanes painted on both sides of Waimairi Road

 Environment Canterbury is very supportive of new cycles lanes and acknowledges the benefits for road safety and active transport modes.

Installation of raised safety platform and kerb extension

- Environment Canterbury is very supportive of the installation of a raised safety platform and kerb extension.
- Having this new stop with improved safety infrastructure will be critical to improving the accessibility of the Orbiter for all communities.

Next steps

 We request that Environment Canterbury's public transport planner and operations manager are included in the project team working on the detailed design.

Ttem No.: 8 Page 132



Submission #51366

 We also request that Environment Canterbury's public transport operations team is notified of any temporary traffic management in advance of implementation to ensure impacts to customers is minimised.

Thank you for the opportunity to provide this submission. For any clarification on points within this submission please feel free to contact me at

Yours faithfully,

Jess Stevens

Operations Planner

Environment Canterbury



9. Waterloo Road - Additional speed hump

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/1113237

Gemma Dioni, Senior Transportation Engineer

Report of / Te Pou Gemma.Dioni@ccc.govt.nz

Matua: Kiran Skelton, Engagement Advisor

kiran.skelton@ccc.govt.nz

Senior Manager / Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community

Pouwhakarae: (Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

1. Nature of Decision or Issue and Report Origin

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board to consider approval of an additional speed hump on Waterloo Road as part of the recent safety improvement project.
- 1.2 This report has been written in response to a request from the Greater Hornby Residents Association for the additional speed hump.
- 1.3 The decision in this report is of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
- 1.4 The recommended option is to install an additional speed hump in accordance with **Attachment A**.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

1. Approves the installation of the speed hump on Waterloo Road as shown on Attachment A to the Report on the meeting agenda.

3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 3.1 Waterloo Road between Carmen Road and Hei Hei Road provides access to Te Huruhuru Ao o Horomaka Hornby High School, Te Māhuri Mānuka Hornby Primary School, Matatiki Hornby Community Centre, Kyle Park, and the industrial area off Smarts Road.
- 3.2 Following ongoing safety concerns being raised by the school, staff presented to the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board a safety improvement project, which was approved to be implemented by the Community Board on 22 September 2022.
- 3.3 The project has been implemented and has been operational for a couple of months.
- 3.4 Staff were contacted on 2 May 2023 by the Greater Hornby Residents Association about a concern they had with the scheme. Staff met with Marc Duff of the Association on site on Wednesday 24 May 2023 to understand the concern further. The concern relates to the lack of a speed bump for westbound traffic at the western most island crossing. This is because vehicles were observed speeding up after travelling over the hump at the middle island and there is no further treatment in advance or after this last island crossing. The additional speed hump would keep speeds lower outside the primary school.



4. Alternative Options Considered Etahi atu Kowhiringa

- 4.1 Maintain the status quo.
- 4.2 The advantages of this option include:
 - 4.2.1 There would be no cost to Council.
- 4.3 The disadvantages of the option include:
 - 4.3.1 Does not address the concerns raised by the Association.

5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

- 5.1 Waterloo Road between Carmen Road and Hei Hei Road provides access to Te Huruhuru Ao o Horomaka Hornby High School, Te Māhuri Mānuka Hornby Primary School, Matatiki Hornby Community Centre, Kyle Park, and the industrial area off Smarts Road.
- 5.2 Following the implementation of the scheme, volume and speed counts were completed in three locations (also shown in Figure 1):
 - One to the east of the pedestrian crossing located between Smarts Road and Carmen Road.
 - One between the two islands between Smarts Road and Hei Hei Road.
 - One to the west of the western most island outside Te Māhuri Mānuka Hornby Primary School.



Figure 1: Count locations for volumes and speeds

Site 1 Carmen	85%ile speeds		Mean speeds	
to Smarts	Westbound	Eastbound	Westbound	Eastbound
Before	53.3	50.0	46.1	42.7
After	41.8	41.9	35.2	35.4
Change	-11.5km/h	-8.1km/h	-10.9 km/h	-7.3 km/h

Site 2 Smarts to	85%ile speeds		Mean speeds	
Hei Hei	Westbound	Eastbound	Westbound	Eastbound



Before	53.8	53.3	46.8	46.3
After	38.3	37.3	33.0	30.7
Change	-15.5km/h	-16km/h	-13.8km/h	-15.6km/h

Site 3 Smarts to	85%ile speeds		Mean speeds	
Hei Hei	Westbound	Eastbound	Westbound	Eastbound
Before	53.8	53.3	46.8	46.3
After	49.5	52.0	42.4	44.3
Change	-4.3 km/h	-1.3 km/h	-4.4 km/h	-2km/h

- 5.3 The surveys show that the scheme has helped reduce speeds in the vicinity of the schools. However, at site 3 between the island and the traffic signal-controlled crossing, speeds have reduced the least. The additional speed hump on the westbound traffic lane will help reduce speeds in this location for children crossing the road.
- 5.4 The decision affects the following wards/Community Board areas:
 - 5.4.1 Hornby ward
 - 5.4.2 Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board

6. Community Views and Preferences Ngā mariu ā-Hāpori

Summary of Submissions and Engagement Ngā Tāpaetanga a Kōrerorero

- 6.1 Directly affected stakeholders were contacted via email, asking whether they supported the proposal for an additional speed hump along with any feedback. These stakeholders were:
 - Greater Hornby Residents Association (GHRA)
 - Hornby Primary School
 - Hornby High School
 - Matatiki Hornby Centre project team
- 6.2 GHRA, Hornby Primary School and the Matatiki project team expressed support for the proposal. No response was received from Hornby High School.

7. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā- Kaupapa here

Strategic AlignmentTe Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 7.1 Council's draft strategic priorities have been considered in formulating the recommendations in this report. This project would align with the priority, 'be an inclusive and equitable city' and providing residents with equitable access to a range of transport options that make it easy and safe to get around the city.
- 7.2 This report supports the Council's Long Term Plan (2021 2031):
- 7.3 Transport
 - 7.3.1 Activity: Transport
 - Level of Service: 10.0.6.1 Reduce the number of death and serious injury crashes on the local road network - <=100 crashes



Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here

7.4 The decision is consistent with Council's Plans and Policies.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 7.5 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture and traditions.
- 7.6 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

7.7 The proposals in this report are unlikely to contribute significantly to adaptation to the impacts of climate change or emissions reductions.

Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā

7.8 This proposal improves accessibility for pedestrians/cyclists, by providing a safer means of crossing Waterloo Road.

8. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

- 8.1 Cost to Implement \$6000 approx.
- 8.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs To be covered under the area maintenance contract, the effects will be minimal to the overall asset.
- 8.3 Funding Source Traffic Operations Road Safety Budget.

Other He mea ano

8.4 None identified.

9. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa

- 9.1 The Community Boards have delegated authority from the Council to exercise the delegations as set out in the Register of Delegations. The list of delegations for the Community Boards includes the resolution of stopping restrictions and traffic control devices.
- 9.2 The installation of any signs and/or markings associated with traffic control devices must comply with the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004.

Other Legal Implications Etahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture

9.3 There is no other legal context, issue or implication relevant to this decision.

10. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru

10.1 None identified.



Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A <u>J</u>	Waterloo Road - For Approval Plan	23/1138355	140

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name - Location / File Link	
Not applicable	

Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

- (a) This report contains:
 - (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
 - (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.
- (b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Gemma Dioni - Senior Transportation Engineer	
	Kiran Skelton - Engagement Assistant	
Approved By	Katie Smith - Team Leader Traffic Operations	
	Stephen Wright - Manager Operations (Transport)	





Christchurch City Council Waterloo Road Safety Improvements For Information

Original Plan Size: A4

ISSUE. 20/07/2023 TG138203 MJR



10. 2023-24 Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Strengthening Communities Fund Decision Report

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/792605

Bailey Peterson, Community Development Advisor

(Bailey.Peterson@ccc.govt.nz)

Report of / Te Pou Marie Byrne, Community Development Advisor

Matua: (Marie.Byrne@ccc.govt.nz)

Helen Miles, Community Recreation Advisor

(Helen.Miles@ccc.govt.nz)

Senior Manager / Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community

Pouwhakarae: (Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board to consider applications for funding from their 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund.

2. Staff Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

1. Approves the 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund grants outlined in the following schedule:

No	Organisation Name	Project	Recommendation
1	Community	CDN Trust Youth	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065361	Development Network	Work	Riccarton Community Board approves
	Trust (CDN Trust)		grants of \$60,000 from its 2023-24
			Strengthening Communities Fund, of
			\$60,000 from its 2024-25 Strengthening
			Communities Fund and of \$60,000 from
			its 2025-26 Strengthening Communities
			Fund to the Community Development
			Network Trust for Trust Youth Work.
2	Halswell Community	Halswell Community	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065773	Project Inc	Project	Riccarton Community Board approves
			grants of \$46,000 from its 2023-24
			Strengthening Communities Fund, of
			\$46,000 from its 2024-25 Strengthening
			Communities Fund and of \$46,000 from
			its 2025-26 Strengthening Communities
			Fund to Halswell Community Project
			Incorporated towards wages and
			operating costs.
3	Halswell Menzshed	Wages	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065470	Trust		Riccarton Community Board approves a
			grant of \$10,000 from its 2023-24
			Strengthening Communities Fund to
			Halswell Menzshed Trust towards
			Wages.



No	Organisation Name	Project	Recommendation
4	Hornby Community	Hornby Community	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065675	Care Trust (operating	Connection Projects	Riccarton Community Board approves a
	as Hornby Community		grant of \$50,000 from its 2023-24
	Care Centre)		Strengthening Communities Fund to
			Hornby Community Care Trust towards Hornby Community Connection
			Projects.
5	La Vida Youth Trust	La Vida Youth Trust	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065641		Programmes	Riccarton Community Board approves a
			grant of \$30,000 from its 2023-24
			Strengthening Communities Fund to La
			Vida Youth Trust towards the 24/7 and after school programme wage costs.
6	Oak Development	Oak Development	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065504	Trust	Trust – Programme	Riccarton Community Board approves
		Delivery	grants of \$50,000 from its 2023-24
			Strengthening Communities Fund, of
			\$50,000 from its 2024-25 Strengthening
			Communities Fund and of \$50,000 from
			its 2025-26 Strengthening Communities Fund to Oak Development Trust towards
			Programme Delivery.
7	Social Service Council	Community	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065412	of the Diocese of Christchurch	Development Worker in Hei Hei	Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$25,000 from its 2023-24
	Christenarch	Broomfield, based at	Strengthening Communities Fund to
		126 On The Corner	Social Service Council of the Diocese of
			Christchurch towards a Community
			Development Worker based at "126 On
			the Corner".
8	Asian Community Transformation Trust	Operating and	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065668	Transformation Trust	Project Costs	Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$3,500 from its 2023-24
			Strengthening Communities Fund to
			Asian Community Transformation Trust
			towards its Community Led Support and
			Connections Programmes Project, but
			excluding retrospective wages and
9	Burnside Rugby	Junior Rugby	refreshments costs. That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065452	Football Club	Administration and	Riccarton Community Board approves
00000102	Incorporated	Development	grants of \$3,000 from its 2023-24
			Strengthening Communities Fund, of
			\$2,500 from its 2024-25 Strengthening
			Communities Fund and of \$2,000 from
			its 2025-26 Strengthening Communities
			Fund to Burnside Rugby Football Club
			Incorporated towards its junior rugby administration and development.
	1	I	auministration and development.



No	Organisation Name	Project	Recommendation
10	Burnside West	Junior and Youth	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065495	Christchurch	Coaching	Riccarton Community Board approves a
	University Cricket Club	Programme	grant of \$3,000 from its 2023-24
	Inc		Strengthening Communities Fund to
			Burnside West Christchurch University
			Cricket Club Incorporated for junior and
			youth coaching costs.
11	Canterbury Fiji Social	Collective	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065492	Services Trust	operational and	Riccarton Community Board approves a
		programme costs	grant of \$30,000 from its 2023-24
			Strengthening Communities Fund to
			Canterbury Fiji Social Services Trust
			towards the salary component of its
			collective operational and programme
10	Cantarbury Kia Ora	Cantanh	Costs.
12 00065423	Canterbury Kia Ora	Canterbury Kia Ora Academy Running	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065423	Academy Trust	Cost	Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$7,000 from its 2023-24
		COST	Strengthening Communities Fund to
			Canterbury Kia Ora Academy Trust
			towards operating costs of the
			organisation, excluding rent, power and
			flight costs.
13	Canterbury Muslim	Kids Afterschool	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065887	Community Trust	Programme (KASP)	Riccarton Community Board approves a
		(, , , ,)	grant of \$3,000 from its 2023-24
			Strengthening Communities Fund to
			Canterbury Muslim Community Trust
			towards the Kids Afterschool and
			Holiday Programmes
14	Christchurch City BMX	Christchurch City	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065646	Club Inc	BMX Club Expenses	Riccarton Community Board approves a
			grant of \$3,000 from its 2023-24
			Strengthening Communities Fund to the
			Christchurch City BMX Club Inc towards
			its club expenses.
15	Christchurch High	Rugby Development	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065653	School Old Boys Rugby	Officer	Riccarton Community Board approves
	Football Club Inc		grants of \$2,500 from its 2023-24
			Strengthening Communities Fund, of
			\$2,500 from its 2024-25 Strengthening
			Communities Fund and of \$2,500 from
			its 2025-26 Strengthening Communities
			Fund to Christchurch High School Old
			Boys Rugby Football Club Incorporated
			towards the wages for its Rugby
			Development Officer.



No	Organisation Name	Project	Recommendation
16	Christchurch Korean	Korean/Kiwi cross-	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065429	Community School	cultural awareness initiatives	Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$2,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to
			Christchurch Korean Community School towards its Korean/Kiwi cross-cultural awareness initiatives.
17 00065983	Christchurch South Community Patrol Incorporated	Patrol expenses	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$1,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Christchurch South Community Patrol Incorporated towards Patrol Costs.
18 00065789	Delta Rhythmic Gymnastics Club Incorporated	Rhythmic Gymnastics Club	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$2,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Delta Rhythmic Gymnastics Club Incorporated towards administrator and venue hire costs.
19 00065746	Epic Sports Project NZ Charitable Trust	The Epic Sports Project Get Active Initiative	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$6,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Epic Sports Project NZ Charitable Trust for Get Active Sports and Get Active Hip Hop Community Sessions.
20 00065580	FC Twenty 11 Inc	Deliver football programmes to the community	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$3,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the FC Twenty 11 Inc towards the salary expenses for its Football Development Manager, and Operations staff.
21 00065497	Greater Hornby Residents Association Inc	Hornby Community Project Funding and Administration Costs	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$6,500 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Greater Hornby Residents Association Inc towards Community Events and ongoing Administration Costs.
22 00065310	Halswell United Association Football Club Incorporated	Football Development Manager	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$6,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Halswell United Association Football Club Incorporated towards the Football Development Manager Wages.



No	Organisation Name	Project	Recommendation
23	Hei Hei Broomfield	Overhead/Group	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065662	Community	Running Costs	Riccarton Community Board approves a
	Development Trust		grant of \$10,000 from its 2023-24
			Strengthening Communities Fund to Hei
			Hei Broomfield Community
			Development Trust towards overhead
			and running costs.
24	Hornby Rugby Football	Club Manager	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065635	Club Inc		Riccarton Community Board approves a
			grant of \$5,000 from its 2023-24
			Strengthening Communities Fund to
			Hornby Rugby Football Club
			Incorporated towards the wages for its
			Clubroom Manager.
25	Papuni Boxing	Papuni Boxing	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065634	Ōtautahi Trust	Academy	Riccarton Community Board approves a
			grant of \$10,000 from its 2023-24
			Strengthening Communities Fund to
			Papuni Boxing Otautahi Trust for the
			Papuni Boxing Otautahi Academy.
26	Pioneer Basketball	Operational Costs	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065979	Club Incorporated		Riccarton Community Board approves a
			grant of \$800 from its 2023-24
			Strengthening Communities Fund to the
			Pioneer Basketball Club Incorporated
			towards the Volunteer recognition
			programme and the Inclusive Team
			Administrator.
27	Rewi Alley Chinese	Rewi Alley Chinese	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065405	School Trust	School	Riccarton Community Board approves a
			grant of \$12,000 from its 2023-24
			Strengthening Communities Fund to
			Rewi Alley Chinese School Trust towards
			wages for the operation of the Rewi Alley
			Chinese School.
28	Riccarton Baptist	Management of the	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065513	Church	Riccarton	Riccarton Community Board approves a
		Community Hub	grant of \$15,000 from its 2023-24
			Strengthening Communities Fund to
			Riccarton Baptist Church towards the
			non-wage costs of the management of
			the Riccarton Community Hub.
29	Riccarton Community	Operating Costs	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065475	Garden and Paataka		Riccarton Community Board approves a
	Trust		grant of \$7,500 from its 2023-24
			Strengthening Communities Fund to
			Riccarton Community Garden and
			Paataka Trust towards Operational
			Costs.



No	Organisation Name	Project	Recommendation
30	University of	Funding for Part	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065596	Canterbury Rugby	Time Rugby Director	Riccarton Community Board approves a
	Football Club	role	grant of \$6,000 from its 2023-24
	Incorporated		Strengthening Communities Fund to the
			University of Canterbury Rugby Football
			Club Incorporated towards engaging a
			part-time Rugby Director.
31	Albion Softball Club	Operating Expenses	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065885	Inc		Riccarton Community Board approves a
			grant of \$600 from its 2023-24
			Strengthening Communities Fund to
			Albion Softball Club Incorporated
			towards volunteer recognition and
			administration services.
32	Avon Sequence	To facilitate	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065344	Dancers	sequence dancing for	Riccarton Community Board approves a
		the older persons	grant of \$365 from its 2023-24
		community	Strengthening Communities Fund to the
			Avon Sequence Dancers towards hall
			hire.
33	Avonhead Tennis Club	Junior Tennis	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065577	Inc	Development	Riccarton Community Board approves a
		Programme	grant of \$700 from its 2023-24
		Expenses	Strengthening Communities Fund to the
			Avonhead Tennis Club Incorporated for
			the Junior Tennis Development
34	Community Patrol	Patrol Vehicle Annual	Programme.
00065406	Community Patrol Riccarton	Running Expenses	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby- Riccarton Community Board approves a
00003400	Incorporated	Rullling Expenses	grant of \$973 from its 2023-24
	incorporated		Strengthening Communities Fund to
			Community Patrol Riccarton
			Incorporated towards Patrol Vehicle
			Annual Running Expenses.
35	Deans Avenue Precinct	Our Neighbourly	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065366	Society Inc.	Neighbourhood	Riccarton Community Board approves a
0000000	Godiety mei	reignodamoda	grant of \$1,200 from its 2023-24
			Strengthening Communities Fund to the
			Deans Avenue Precinct Society Inc.
			towards the Our Neighbourly
			Neighbourhood project.
36	Hearts St Peters	Recognition and	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065411	Netball Club	Retention of	Riccarton Community Board approves a
		Coaches, Managers	grant of \$600 from its 2023-24
		and Committee	Strengthening Communities Fund to
		members	Hearts St Peter's Netball Club for
			recognition and retention of coaches,
			managers and committee members.



No	Organisation Name	Project	Recommendation
37	Hornby Community	Volunteer	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065362	Patrols Inc	Recognition,	Riccarton Community Board approves a
		Communications and	grant of \$3,200 from its 2023-24
		Insurance	Strengthening Communities Fund to
			Hornby Community Patrol Incorporated
			towards Volunteer Recognition,
			Communications, and Insurance.
38	Riccarton Community	Riccarton	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065465	Church Trust	Community Street	Riccarton Community Board approves a
		Party	grant of \$4,000 from its 2023-24
			Strengthening Communities Fund to
			Riccarton Community Church Trust
			towards its Riccarton Community Street
		- 41 11 - 1	Party.
39	Riccarton Softball Club	Softball Equipment	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065723		for teaching and	Riccarton Community Board approves a
		retaining members	grant of \$1,200 from its 2023-24
			Strengthening Communities Fund to the
			Riccarton Softball Club towards
			essential softball equipment for its
40	Carreth arm Hustra d	Tue in in a 0	junior teams.
40	Southern United	Training &	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065524	Hockey Club Incorporated	Equipment Funding Project	Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$1,500 from its 2023-24
	incorporated	Project	Strengthening Communities Fund to
			Southern United Hockey Club
			Incorporated towards the Training and
			Equipment Funding Project.
41	Yaldhurst Tennis Club	Ground Rent,	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065498	Incorporated	Grounds Upkeep and	Riccarton Community Board approves a
00000130	meorporated	Equipment	grant of \$700 from its 2023-24
		_4	Strengthening Communities Fund to
			Yaldhurst Tennis Club Incorporated for
			grounds upkeep and equipment.
42	Hornby Presbyterian	Te Whare Awhero	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065695	Community Trust t/a		Riccarton Community Board approves a
	Te Whare Awhero		grant of \$40,000 from its 2023-24
			Strengthening Communities Fund to
			Hornby Presbyterian Community Trust
			towards wages and the longitudinal
			whanau support programme.
43	Canterbury Tamil	Academy of Tamil	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065507	Society Inc	Language and Arts	Riccarton Community Board approves a
			grant of \$7,500 from its 2023-24
			Strengthening Communities Fund to
			Canterbury Tamil Society Incorporated
			towards the operation of the Academy
			of Tamil Language and Arts academy,
			excluding function expenses.



No	Organisation Name	Project	Recommendation
44	Crockfords Bridge Club	Tutor payment for	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065485	Incorporated	Beginner Lessons	Riccarton Community Board approves a
			grant of \$2,500 from its 2023-24
			Strengthening Communities Fund to
			Crockfords Bridge Club Incorporated
			towards the Tutor payment for Beginner
			Lessons.
45	Halswell Scout Group	Insurance and leader	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065545		support costs	Riccarton Community Board approves a
			grant of \$3,000 from its 2023-24
			Strengthening Communities Fund to
			Halswell Scout Group towards insurance
			and volunteer training costs.
46	Ōtautahi Sports	Kindred Club and	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065935	Association Limited	Hauora Co-ordinator	Riccarton Community Board approves
			grants of \$3,000 from its 2023-24
			Strengthening Communities Fund,
			\$3,000 from its 2024-25 Strengthening
			Communities Fund and \$3,000 from its
			2025-26 Strengthening Communities
			Fund to Otautahi Sports Association
			Limited for its Kindred Club and Hauora
			Co-ordinator.
47	Riccarton Leagues	Riccarton Leagues	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065380	Club Inc	Club Operation	Riccarton Community Board approves a
		Expenses	grant of \$5,000 from its 2023-24
			Strengthening Communities Fund to the
			Riccarton Leagues Club Incorporated
			towards the Club's operation expenses
	l	_	and replacing the chiller.

2. Declines the 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund applications outlined in the following schedule:

No	Organisation Name	Project	Recommendation
48	Brackenridge Services	Workshops for Young	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065774	Ltd	People with	Riccarton Community Board declines
		Disabilities, their	the application from Brackenridge
		whanau and support	Services Limited for a grant from its
		teams	2023-24 Strengthening Communities
			Fund for workshops for young people
			with disabilities, their whanau and
			support teams.
49	Mobility Assistance	Salary support for	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065685	Dogs Trust	Mobility Dogs	Riccarton Community Board declines
		programme	the application from Mobility Assistance
			Dogs Trust for a grant from its 2023-24
			Strengthening Communities Fund
			towards salary support for Mobility Dogs
			programme.



No	Organisation Name	Project	Recommendation
50	Positive Directions	Kōrero Mai – We're	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-
00065308	Trust	listening Rangatahi	Riccarton Community Board declines
		Hauora coping skills	the application from Positive Directions
		project strategy	Trust for a grant from its 2023-24
			Strengthening Communities Fund
			towards the Rangatahi Hauora Coping
			Skills Mobile Community Unit project.

3. Approves the transfer of \$131,613 from the 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the 2023-24 Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Discretionary Response Fund.

3. Key Points Ngā Take Matua

Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

3.1 The recommendations above are aligned to the Council's Strategic Framework and in particular the strategic priorities of a Collaborative and Confident City and A Cultural Powerhouse City. The projects also align with the Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy.

Decision Making Authority Te Mana Whakatau

- 3.2 Approve the allocation of the local Strengthening Communities Fund for each Community Board area.
- 3.3 Allocations must be consistent with any policies, standards or criteria adopted by the Council.

Assessment of Significance and Engagement Te Aromatawai Whakahirahira

- 3.4 The decisions in this report are of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
- 3.5 The level of significance was determined by the number of people affected and/or with an interest.
- 3.6 Due to the assessment of low significance, no further community engagement and consultation is required.

Discussion Korerorero

- 3.7 The 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund opened on 6 March 2023 and closed on 14 April 2023.
- 3.8 A total of 50 applications were received, requesting a total of \$1,154,238.
- 3.9 The Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board has a total funding pool of \$642,451.
- 3.10 Staff have recommended a total of \$510,838 for the 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund (this includes \$16,000 of pre-committed multi-year funding), which would result in \$131,613 remaining for the 2023-23 Discretionary Response Fund (this excludes any carry-forward from the 2022-23 year).
- 3.11 In the 2021-22 funding round, the Board approved multi-year funding to the following organisations:
 - Youth South West Christchurch Trust 2021-22 \$16,000, 2022-23 \$16,000, 2023-24 \$16,000



- 3.12 Staff are recommending 6 additional applications this year for multi-year funding:
 - Community Development Network Trust (CDN Trust) \$60,000 (for 3 years)
 - Halswell Community Projects Inc \$46,000 (for 3 years)
 - Oak Development Trust \$50,000 (for 3 years)
 - Burnside Rugby Football Club Incorporated 2023-24 \$3,000, 2024-25 \$2,500, 2025-26 \$2,000
 - Christchurch High School Old Boys Rugby Football Club Inc \$2,500 (for 3 years)
 - Ōtautahi Sports Association Limited \$3,000 (for 3 years)
- 3.13 Staff have assessed all applications received and made recommendations. Attached is a decision matrix, which includes organisational details, project details, financial information, a staff assessment and a priority ranking (refer **Attachment A**).
- 3.14 The Funding Outcomes and Priorities and Criteria for this fund are also attached (refer **Attachment B**).

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 🗓 🖺	2023-24 Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton SCF Matrix	23/1161601	151
B <u>↓</u>	Strengthening Communities Fund - Criteria and Funding Outcomes	23/1161602	202

Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002). (a) This report contains:

- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
 - (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.
- (b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Bailey Peterson - Community Development Advisor
	Marie Byrne - Community Development Advisor
	Helen Miles - Community Recreation Advisor
Approved By Jessica Garrett - Manager Community Governance, Halswell Hornby Riccarton	
	Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team
	Matthew Pratt - Acting Head of Community Support and Partnerships
	Peter Langbein - Finance Business Partner

Christchurch City Council

2023/2024 Strengthening Communities

Waipu	ına/Halsv	well-Hornl	by-Riccarton Community Board	2023/2024 Strengthening Communities Applications				Matrix	Cov	er Sheet
Matrix Pg#	Priority	App#	Customer Name	Name/Subject	Pro	oject Total Cost	Re	equested	Sta	aff Rec.
1	1	00065361	Community Development Network Trust	CDN Trust Youth Work	\$	603,010	\$	77,000	\$	60,000
2	1	00065773	Halswell Community Project Inc	Halswell Community Project	\$	257,720	\$	58,000	\$	46,000
3	1	00065470	Halswell Menzshed Trust	Wages	\$	29,600	\$	15,000	\$	10,000
4	1	00065675	Hornby Community Care Trust (operating as Hornby Community Care Centre)	Hornby Community Connection Projects	\$	62,710	\$	54,410	\$	50,000
5	1	00065641	La Vida Youth Trust	La Vida Youth Trust Programmes		262,874		74,500		30,000
6	1	00065504	Oak Development Trust	Oak Development Trust - Programme Delivery	_	196,300		58,000		50,000
7	1	00065412	Social Service Council of the Diocese of Christchurch	Community Development Worker in Hei Hei	٠	FC 72C		26.726	¢	25.000
8	2	00065668	Asian Community Transformation Trust	Broomfield - based at 126 On The Corner. Operating and Project Costs	\$	56,736 145,628		36,736 40,000	\$	25,000 3,500
9	2	00065452	Burnside Rugby Football Club Incorporated	Junior Rugby Administration and Development	_	22,500		15,000		3,000
10	2	00065495	Burnside West Christchurch University Cricket Club	Junior and Youth Coaching Programme	\$			17,000		3,000
11	2	00065492	Canterbury Fiji Social Services Trust	Collective operational and programme costs	_	19,341	\$			
			. ,		\$	176,780		45,000	\$	30,000
12	2	00065423	Canterbury Kia Ora Academy Trust	Canterbury Kia Ora Academy Running Cost	_	27,720		27,720		7,000
13	2	00065887	Canterbury Muslim Community Trust	Kids Afterschool Programme (KASP)	_	47,880		45,000		3,000
14	2	00065646	Christchurch City BMX Club Inc Christchurch High School Old Boys Rugby Football Club	Christchurch City BMX Club Expenses	\$	23,646	\$	9,470	\$	3,000
15	2	00065653	Christchurch High School Old Boys Rugby Football Club Inc	Rugby Development Officer	\$	69,500	\$	15,000	\$	2,500
16	2	00065429	Christchurch Korean Community School	Korean/Kiwi cross-cultural awareness initiatives	\$	167,970	\$	40,670	\$	2,000
17	2	00065983	Christchurch South Community Patrol Incorporated	Patrol expenses	\$	5,440	\$	5,440	\$	1,000
18	2	00065789	Delta Rhythmic Gymnastics Club Incorporated	Rhythmic Gymnastics club	\$	330,756		29,500		2,000
19	2	00065746	Epic Sports Project NZ Charitable Trust	The Epic Sports Project Get Active Initiative	\$	189,576		10,000		6,000
20	2	00065580	FC Twenty 11 Inc	Deliver football programmes to the community	\$	73,600		20,000	\$	3,000
21	2	00065497	Greater Hornby Residents Association Inc	Hornby Community Project Funding and						
			· ·	Administration Costs		21,700		10,250		6,500
22	2	00065310	Halswell United Association Football Club Incorporated	Football Development Manager	\$	36,000	\$	15,000	\$	6,000
23	2	00065662	Hei Hei Broomfield Community Development Trust	Overhead / Group Running Costs	\$	43,990	\$	11,288	\$	10,000
24	2	00065635	Hornby Rugby Football Club Inc.	Club Manager	\$	16,760	\$	7,000	\$	5,000
25	2	00065634	Papuni Boxing Otautahi Trust	Papuni Boxing Academy	\$	257,046	\$	45,000	\$	10,000
26	2	00065979	Pioneer Basketball Club Incorporated	Operational Costs(Split Application	\$	22,128	\$	21,628	\$	800
27	2	00065405	Rewi Alley Chinese School Trust	Rewi Alley Chinese School	\$	344,000	\$	23,000	\$	12,000
28	2	00065513	Riccarton Baptist Church	Management of the Riccarton Community Hub	\$	76,661	\$	76,661	\$	15,000
29	2	00065475	Riccarton Community Garden and Paataka Trust	Operating Costs	\$	15,227	\$	15,227	\$	7,500
30	2	00065596	University of Canterbury Rugby Football Club	Funding for Part Time Rugby Director role	\$	12,187	\$	12,187	\$	6,000
31	2	00065885	Incorporated Albion Softball Club Inc	Operating expenses	\$	2,380		2,380	-	600
32	2	00065344	Avon Sequence Dancers	To facilitate sequence dancing for the older persons	Ť					
				community		3,008		1,509		365
33	2	00065577	Avonhead Tennis Club Inc	Junior Tennis Development Programme Expenses		8,275		4,000		700
34	2	00065406	Community Patrol Riccarton Incorporated	Patrol Vehicle Annual Running Expenses	\$	973		973		973
35	2	00065366	Deans Avenue Precinct Society Inc.	Our Neighbourly Neighbourhood Recognition and Retention of Coaches, Managers and	\$	1,650	\$	1,200	\$	1,200
36	2	00065411	Hearts St Peters Netball Club	Committee	\$	2,600	\$	1,800	\$	600
37	2	00065362	Hornby Community Patrols Inc	Volunteer Recognition, Communications and		3,200	ċ	3,200	\$	3 200
38	2	00065465	Riccarton Community Church Trust	Insurance Riccarton Community Street Party		11,141	\$	4,000	\$	3,200
				Softball Equipment for teaching and retaining	ş	11,141	ý.	4,000	ý.	4,000
39	2	00065723	Riccarton Softball Club	members	\$	5,415	\$	4,415	\$	1,200
40	2	00065524	Southern United Hockey Club Incorporated	Training & Equipment Funding Project	\$	4,380	\$	4,380	\$	1,500
41	2	00065498	Yaldhurst Tennis Club Incorporated	Ground Rent, Grounds Upkeep and Equipment	\$	2,371	\$	2,370	\$	700
42	1	00065695	Hornby Presbyterian Community Trust t/a Te Whare	Te Whare Awhero	\$	1,422,747	\$	60,000	\$	40,000
43	2	00065507	Awhero Canterbury Tamil Society Inc	Academy of Tamil Language and Arts		33,900		33,900		7,500
44	2	00065307	Crockfords Bridge Club Incorporated	Tutor payment for Beginner Lessons	_	4,500		4,500		
45	2	00065545	Halswell Scout Group	Insurance and leader support costs	Ť					2,500
46	2	00065935	Otautahi Sports Association Limited	Kindred Club and Hauora Co-ordinator		15,291		6,139		3,000
46	2	00065935	·		\$	58,355		42,000	\$	3,000
	2		Riccarton Leagues Club Inc	Riccarton Leagues Club Operation Expenses Workshops for Young People with Disabilities, their	_	15,250	\$	11,250	\$	5,000
48	3	00065774	Brackenridge Services Ltd	whanau and support teams		12,135	\$	12,135	\$	-
49	3	00065685	Mobility Assistance Dogs Trust	Salary support for Mobility Dogs programme		10,408	\$	10,000	\$	-
50	3	00065308	Positive Directions Trust	KORERO MAIWE'RE LISTENING RANGATAHI		77,060	ċ	13,400	ċ	
				HAUORA COPING SKILLS PROJECT STRATEGY						-
				TOTALS	\$!	5,310,025	\$:	1,154,238	\$ 4	194,838

Page 151 Item No.: 10



Priority Rating

One
Two
Three
Four

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065361

Organisation Name

Trust (CDN Trust)

Development Network

Community

Name and Description

CDN Trust Youth Work

Community Development Network Trust is seeking multiyear funding assistance towards the provision of their youthwork services. This includes the Hornby Youth Hangout, youthwork at Hornby High School and Kirkwood Intermediate Schools, big night out programmes, community sports events along with adventure camps and programmes. The organisation model strong collaborative skills and are willing to lead and/or support initiatives that reduce youth antisocial behaviour.

Funding History

2022/23 - \$55,000 (CDN Trust Youth Work) SCF 2021/22 - \$55,000 (CDN Trust Youth Work) SCF 2020/21 - \$24,000 (Hornby Youth Hangout - Building Redevelopment) DRF

2020/21 - \$55,000 (CDN Trust Youth Work) SCF 2019/20 - \$4,196 (Hornby Hoops & Hornby Youth Hangout) DRF

2019/20 - \$52,500 (CDN Youth Work) SCF

Other Sources of Funding:

Activity Fees by contract - \$62,760 Activity/Registration fees - \$14,500 Donations - \$115,123

Grants - \$140,000

Riccarton Community Church - \$36,856

Businesses & Philanthropic Trusts donations - \$85,875 Social Enterprise Upstream - \$40,600

Seconded staff to other Trusts - \$23,077 Interest & other - \$7,198

Van use contributions - \$3,876
Rata Foundation, NZ Lotteries, I

Rata Foundation, NZ Lotteries, Lion Foundation, Catalytic Foundation, Kiwi Gaming Trust, Lichfield, Hornby Club, Southern Trust, COGS are all financial contributors. Other applications and requests are submitted to businesses and funders throughout the year.

Request Budget

Total Cost:

\$603,010

Requested Amount: \$77,000

13% percentage requested.

Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - \$70,000 Programme expenses - \$5,000 Office rent - \$2,000

Staff Recommendation

\$60,000

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves grants of \$60,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund, of \$60,000 from its 2024-25 Strengthening Communities Fund and of \$60,000 from its 2025-26 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Community Development Network Trust for Trust Youth Work

Priority



Organisation Details:

Service Base: 44 Elizabeth Street, Riccarton

Legal Status: Charitable Trust

Established: 3/10/1996

 Staff – Paid:
 5

 Volunteers:
 90

 Annual Volunteer Hours:
 9914

 Participants:
 1,300

Target Groups: Children/Youth

Networks: 24/7 Youth Work Network, Rerenga Awa - Canterbury Youth Workers Collective,

CCNZ

Organisation Description/Objectives:

CDN Trust supports young people and their families in the Christchurch area. We are based in the HHR ward, connecting primarily with underprivileged or undersupported young people and help to build support networks around them, generally through youth workers, camps, collaboration, sports, mentoring, and community connections. Through our programmes we work to restore or establish everything that young people need for a holistic life of belonging, faith, health and independence.

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
 - Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tāngata Pillar 1: People
 Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
 - Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
 - Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness
- Physical Recreation and Sports Strategy

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project:

- 4 Kids Camps each year for 300 young people.
- 9,000 Voluntary hours supporting young people & families.

Youth participants & families report improved well-being & behaviour.

2 workers at Kirkwood Intermediate for at least 20 hours per school week.

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

- Young people will have fun, positive and meaningful experiences that will encourage and challenge them
- 2. They will make new friends
- 3. They will be connected with great role models
- 4. They are offered great connections to local programmes and support services
- 5. They gain confidence and respect for other people.

Staff Assessment:

This project is recommended as Priority One and multi-year funding due to its reach in youth work services, its commitment to sector collaboration and networking as well as its strong alignment with Council priorities and funding outcomes. Community Development Network Trust (CDN) have applied for multi-year funding for this project. It received multiyear funding from the Board's Strengthening Communities Fund for all three years of the previous Board's term and continues to model best-practice in the youth community development area. It has provided a business plan, strategic plan and references that support the future viability of this project and organisation.

CDN provides a well-established series of youth services which are aimed predominantly at young people based in the Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton wards. It is well respected in the youth community.

Their model of youth work involves the use of experienced youth workers to provide the potential to link young people and their families with support services they may require. Along with the holistic model that they operate, CDN and their youth work services play a significant role in the collaboration with other youth workers and youth work agencies not only in this ward, but also within the city.

CDN works alongside young people who have a wide range of needs and in doing so help build their sense of belonging and self-confidence and establish connections to their local community. Although many of the issues that CDN faces are those which young people have always faced, they are also coming across increasing numbers of young people struggling with mental health issues. This has led to the employment of a whānau connection worker who in 2022 worked with approximately 80 young people and their whānau.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- This project is targeted at providing services for young people in areas of high deprivation.
- CDN invests in the lives of young people particularly those who need extra support, are disadvantaged
 or disconnected from friends, family, school, or who are at-risk in other ways.
- CDN operate on a model centred on developing young people as future leaders and is innovative in their
 approaches.
- The project strongly aligns with three of the Board's priorities centred around youth opportunities and community connectivity.

Page 1 of 50



Priority Rating

One
Two
Three
Four

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065773

Organisation Name Halswell Community

Project Inc

Name and Description

Halswell Community Project

The Halswell Community Project are seeking funding towards Wages and Operating Costs to support 3 key projects.

- Continue to manage the Halswell Community Hub facility and provide a space for people to connect, participate and engage with the wider community.
- Engage a Community Development Worker to assist with the integration of new residents moving into Halswell and ensure that residents are connected into the local community
- 3. Expand the Youth Project by engaging a second Youth Worker that will engage with young people through schools, events and other identified projects.

Funding History

2022/23 - \$400 (Adoptee Support Group) OTG 2022/23 - \$750 (Celebrate Halswell Family Fun Day)

2022/23 - \$53,000 (Halswell Community Project) SCF 2021/22 - \$5,520 (Halswell Community Hub Change of Use) DRF

2021/22 - \$53,000 (Halswell Community Project) SCF 2020/21 - \$28,000 (Halswell Community Project) SCF

Other Sources of Funding:

Funds on hand - \$46,000 Income from facilities hire, fundraising, donations and advertising - \$47,500

Hall hire income Newsletter advertising Donations/Fundraising

Lotteries Rata/COGS pending

Request Budget

Total Cost: \$257,720

Requested Amount: \$58,000

23% percentage requested. Contribution Sought Towards:

Salaries and Wages - \$49,000 Administration - \$3,640 First aid training - \$4,000 Printing & promotional material etc - \$1,360 Staff Recommendation \$46,000

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves grants of \$46,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund, of \$46,000 from its 2024-25 Strengthening Communities Fund and of \$46,000 from its 2025-26 Strengthening Communities Fund to Halswell Community Project Incorporated towards wages and operating costs

Priority

1

Organisation Details:

Service Base: 381 Halswell Road, Halswell

Legal Status: Incorporated Society

Established: 1/02/2013

 Staff – Paid:
 4

 Volunteers:
 8

 Annual Volunteer Hours:
 3500

 Participants:
 19,000

Target Groups: Community Development

Networks: Halswell Liaison Group, Churches, Residents Associations, Grassroots Community Development Projects, Local and Central Government Organisations

Organisation Description/Objectives:

Our vision is to create a connected, resilient community which fosters engagement, inclusion, participation, a sense of belonging and pride and brings about better outcomes through those improved connections and information sharing.

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
 - Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tāngata Pillar 1: People
 Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
 - Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
 - Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project:

Manage facilities and activities to enable people to connect, participate and engage with the

Engage a Community Development Worker to assist with the integration of new residents moving into Halswell and ensure that new residents to the area are connected into the local community and experience belonging.

Expand the Youth Project by engaging a second Youth Worker to make a positive impact in the lives of the young people of Halswell through engaging with the schools, events, and other activities.

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

Building connections across the various communities in Halswell support the community to become more resilient and able to organise themselves and others.

The Youth Worker is currently working closely with 3 of the 6 local schools. By engaging another youth worker, it is expected the Youth Workers will be able to connect more effectively with more young people.

The Community Development Worker will work with Halswell Community Project to identify and engage with residents in the community at risk of social isolation and connect them into the local community. They will liaise with and build strong relationships with family/whānau, local groups and organisations and relevant external stakeholders.

Staff Assessment:

This request is recommended as a Priority One and for Multi-Year Funding due to the wide-reaching impact the HCP organisation has on the wider Halswell area and the alignment with Council's strategic outcomes and community board priorities.

The Halswell Community Project (HCP) strategic plan outlines their vision as being to create a connected, resilient community that fosters engagement, inclusion, participation, a sense of belonging and pride and brings about better outcomes through those improved connections and information sharing.

This application is seeking funding assistance to support three major outcomes:

- 1. Manage facilities and activities to enable people to connect, participate and engage with the wider community. This is delivered through the operation of the Halswell Community Hub which provides a space for information sharing and community gathering.
- 2. Engage a community development work to assist with the integration of new residents moving into Halswell and ensure that new residents are connected into the local community and experience belonging.
- 3. Expand the Youth project by engaging a second Youth Worker to make a positive impact in the lives of young people of Halswell through engaging with the schools, events, and other activities.

The priorities and identified outcomes of the HCP are informed by the work they are already doing in the community both themselves and in collaboration with other organisations. Through community feedback received from those visiting the Community Hub, seeking connection or support and on social media platforms, they have highlighted a growing risk of social isolation within the community.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- HCP plays a significant role in building connection, participation, engagement and resilience within the Halswell Community where there is a growing need for social infrastructure providing support like they do.
- . HCP is recognised as being well resourced, governed and managed
- This request meets the objectives of the Halswell Vision, set by key organisations and leaders of the Halswell Community in October 2022.

Page 2 of 50



Priority Rating

One
Two
Three
Four

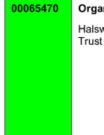
Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

Tuno



Organisation Name

Halswell Menzshed

Name and Description

Wages

Halswell Menzshed Trust is seeking funding assistance towards wages for the Shed Manager and Shed Administrator.

Funding History

2022/23 - \$10,000 (Shed Manager's wages (Yr 3 of 3) SCF

2021/22 - \$10,000 (Shed Manager's wages (Yr 2 of 3) SCF

2020/21 - \$10,000 (Shed Manager's wages (Yr 1 of 3) SCF

Other Sources of Funding:

COGS and Mainland Foundation (to be submitted).

Request Budget

Total Cost: \$29,600

Requested Amount: \$15,000

51% percentage requested.

Contribution Sought Towards: Wages - \$15,000

Staff Recommendation

\$10,000
That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton
Community Board approves a grant of \$10,000 from

its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Halswell Menzshed Trust towards wages. Priority

1

Organisation Details:

Service Base: 26 Nash Road, Halswell Legal Status: Charitable Trust

Established: 1/06/2013

 Staff – Paid:
 1

 Volunteers:
 10

 Annual Volunteer Hours:
 380

 Participants:
 130

Target Groups: Older adults

Networks: Menzsheds NZ

Canterbury Menzsheds

Organisation Description/Objectives:

Outreach and support of men in the community, particularly men in transition following retirement or bereavement. Providing practical help to local community organisations and initiatives.

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tāngata Pillar 1: People
- Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
- Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
- Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project:

Open for 6 days per week, 9am - 12pm

Open for disability groups for 2 afternoons per week

Encourage members to volunteer time (e.g., 350 hours per month) to help achieve shared outcomes

Hold First Aid/AED Course for supervisors and Steering Group each year.

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

The hallmark of the Halswell Menzshed is the ability to reach out and make a significant, positive difference in the life of men who benefit from attending. The Menzshed receives regular feedback regarding the friendship, comradeship and social interaction from Shed members. The members experience a general sense of wellbeing and purpose. There are social events and activities and a weekly lunch organised. The members are excited about being involved in projects, either their own or shared.

Staff Assessment:

This request is recommended as a Priority One due to the strong alignment to Council's strategic priorities and the significance of the organisation within the Halswell community.

This request is not recommended for multi-year funding.

The Halswell Menzshed (The Shed) started in 2013 and has grown considerably since its opening year. Currently there is a membership of around 120 people with an average of 350 member visits per month (exceeding 420 in February this year).

The Shed has two relocatable metal workshops on the St John of God site and an adjoining outdoor work area. They have a large inventory of machinery available for use.

The Shed is open Monday - Saturday 9am - 12pm, with two afternoon workshop sessions per week for men with disabilities and two evening sessions for women.

"People before projects" is the mantra of the Halswell Menzshed and this is embedded in the projects and programmes that they offer. They believe in the holistic well-being of their members and supporting them beyond the projects available at the shed. An example of this is for Mens Health Week 2023 they worked with Halswell Health to have a drop-in session where members could receive a free physical health check-up, hear from Halswell Health on other ways they can maintain their own health and what services are available to them.

The Shed is a key organisation within the social infrastructure of Halswell and has carried out work for over 30 organisations within and surrounding Halswell. This includes schools, pre-schools, church groups, local trusts and other key community organisations. The Halswell Menzshed Trust has a strong relationship with St John of God where they are located.

The Shed has two paid positions - the Shed Manager who is employed for 16 hours a week and the Shed Administrator who is employed for 6 hours per week. This is an increase from previous years but still falls below the anticipated hours of work each person respectively does in the role, with some of this work being completed on a voluntary basis.

The Halswell Menzshed Trust has a steering group made up of 6 people that meet regularly and have allocated roles shared amongst themselves and the shed supervisors. The aim of this steering group is to ensure the current work continues and they shed continues to grow to meet the future growth of the community and the expected demand for services.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- The Shed is a key organisation within the Halswell Community and provides programmes and support for two target communities, Older Adults and Disabled communities.
- The Shed has shown consistent growth and the ability to deliver its core services in addition to specialised
 offerings.
- This application included a 3-year business plan outlining the expected growth, risks and participation numbers of the Trust.

Page 3 of 50



Priority Rating

One
Two
Three
Four

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Hornby Community Connection Projects

projects. This includes the Hornby Community

and administration, the Hello Hornby event, the

Hornby Community Care Trust (HCCT) is seeking

funding to support its Hornby Community Connection

Network meetings, the Community Activator wages

printing of the community newsletter and the 0800

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

2021/22 - \$30,732 (Community Activator Salary) DRF

2021/22 - \$3,000 (Hornby Community Network Lunch

2020/21 - \$4,000 (Hornby Community Connections)

2020/21 - \$2,770 (Hornby Community Network Lunch

Total of other grants (Hello Hornby) - \$8,000

Meeting/Hello Hornby Event) SCF

Meeting/Hello Hornby Event) SCF

Hello Hornby Food Vendors - \$350

Other Sources of Funding:

00065675

Organisation Name Hornby Community

Care Trust (operating

Care Centre)

as Hornby Community

Name and Description

Hornby project.

Funding History

Projects) SCF

2022/23 - \$47,194 (Hornby Community Connection

Total Cost:

\$62,710

Requested Amount:

Request Budget

\$54,410 87% percentage requested.

Contribution Sought Towards:

Hello Hornby event - \$4,000 Network Luncheon Meetings - \$1,210 Community Activator - \$42,460 Newsletter Printing - \$2,415

Activator Activities - Administration and Resources - \$3,000

0800 Hornby Support Line - \$825 0800 Hornby Promotional Material - \$500

Staff Recommendation

\$50,000

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$50,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Hornby Community Care Trust towards Hornby Community Connection Projects.



Organisation Details:

Participants:

Service Base: 8 Goulding Avenue, Hornby

Legal Status: Charitable Trust

Established: 1/06/1979

Staff – Paid: 2

Volunteers: 30 Annual Volunteer Hours: 3200

Target Groups: Community Development

3.000

Networks: N/A

Organisation Description/Objectives:

To support individual needs and foster community development by providing a central building for individuals community groups and agencies to connect.

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
 - Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tāngata Pillar 1: People
 Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
 - Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
 Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
 - Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project:

Hello Hornby Event - Approx 35 - 40 community groups/ services/organisations involved with an estimated 3000 people within the greater Hornby community to attend.

Luncheon Meetings: The HCCT will host 11 monthly meetings (excl. January) with lunch included and guest speakers of interest. Approx. 25 -35 representatives from local community organisations and agencies attend each meeting.

The HCCT will promote and support community well-being with the focus being "community supporting community" by working alongside our community to empower them to take the lead/ownership of these initiatives where possible.

The HCCT will provide a free answerphone support service that is monitored 7 days a week in partnership with five other community organisations.

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

The projects help to reduce barriers and empower our community to connect, participate and ensure their well-being is supported.

The Hello Hornby event is a fantastic example of bringing our diverse community together in a fun way without barriers. The Luncheon meetings provide collaboration between organisations so they can offer the most effective services/activities within our community.

The Community Centre is a central, easily accessible facility that provides a safe welcoming environment, especially for those who are feeling isolated or perhaps in concerning situations, the Centre and its services are a welcome point of social contact or refuge.

The Community Activator and the 0800H0RNBY Support Line assist the community to be well-informed, supported and connected. It allows for our community's voices to be heard so we can provide the necessary support to meet their changing needs.

Staff Assessment:

This request is recommended as a Priority One due to the significance of the contribution HCCT makes to the Hornby community, the commitment they have to collaboration with other organisations and the alignment with council funding outcomes and priorities.

HCCT is a well-established organisation that manages and runs the Hornby Community Care Centre based at 8 Goulding Avenue. The HCCT currently owns half of the building and is working with the Council to take over ownership of the existing Hornby Library and building space to create a bigger community facility. There are 4 key projects that the HCCT are seeking funding for in this application.

Hello Hornby Event: This is an annual event that aims to bring together and celebrate the communities of Greater Hornby. The HCCT are the lead organisation in organising and bringing together the Hello Hornby Committee.

Hornby Community Workers Network Meetings: Organised and hosted by the HCCT the Hornby network meetings are extremely valuable and well-attended network meetings in Hornby. This monthly meeting provides an opportunity for key collaboration opportunities for all organisations working in or with the Hornby community.

0800 Hornby Project: This is a free service that provides the community with an avenue to connect with key organisations and agencies that can provide important locally based support, including social connection, food parcels and advocacy support.

Community Activation: This involves establishing and supporting ongoing and new services and activities to promote community well-being and participation including the continued employment of a Hornby Community Activator who is based out of the Hornby Community Care Centre. The role of the Activator is to work on community projects within the Greater Hornby area including the organisation of the "What's Happening Hornby?" Newsletter, Event Planning, Relationship building and support to community groups. This Community Activator role is highly valued within the community and provides exceptional support to positive community outcomes.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- HCCT delivers key projects in the community that promote collaboration and information sharing across
 organisations working in and for the Hornby, contributing significantly to greater outcomes for Hornby.
- Investment in a Community Activator worker at Hornby Community Care Centre significantly contributes to the outcome success the facility provides to the wider Hornby Community.
- Receiving funding to continue their current community projects will ensure the HCCT are well placed to focus
 on expanding into a bigger facility successfully. This meets the Board's priority for the Hornby ward of
 supporting the transition of the Hornby Community Care Centre to full ownership for the Hornby Community
 Care Trust.
- This request meets the objectives of the Hornby Vision, established by key organisations and leaders of the Hornby Community in October 2022.

Page 4 of 50



Priority Rating



Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065641

Organisation Name La Vida Youth Trust

Name and Description

La Vida Youth Trust Programmes

La Vida Youth Trust (LVYT) is seeking funding towards three of the initiatives that they provide in the Upper Riccarton Area. The after-school programme operates five days a week during the school term for students from Te Kāpehu Riccarton School. Their 24/7 youth workers operate out of Riccarton High School and Te Kapehu Riccarton School. With the Community Connector role, LYVT are seeking to provide community connections and support with two sectors; young people in their first year out of school and single parents.

Funding History

2022/23 - \$34,000 (LVYT Programmes) SCF HHR 2021/22 - \$5,000 (Youth Drop-in Centre - QEII) DRF CB 2021/22 - \$34,000 (LVYT Programmes) HHR SCF 2020/21 - \$34,000 (LVYT Programmes) HHR SCF

Other Sources of Funding:

Total of other grants - \$45,340 School Contributions (24-7) - \$24,500 Church Contributions (24-7) - \$23,200 New World Ilam (Breakfast Club) sponsorship - \$1,200 Funds on hand - \$22,400 Total of other grants (pending) - \$40,000 Event Income - \$30,000

Request Budget

Total Cost: \$262,874

Requested Amount: \$74,500

28% percentage requested. **Contribution Sought Towards:**

24-7 Youth Workers' wages - \$15,000 After School Programme Leaders wages -\$40.500

Community Connector wages - \$8,000 Trust Manager & Co-Ordinator wages -\$9,000 Programme Costs - \$2,000

Staff Recommendation

\$30,000

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$30,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to La Vida Youth Trust towards the 24/7 and after school programme wage costs.



Organisation Details:

Legal Status:

Service Base: Hansons Lane, Riccarton

Charitable Trust

Established: 6/10/2004

Staff - Paid: 16 100 Volunteers: Annual Volunteer Hours: 648 Participants: 400

Target Groups: Children/Youth

24-7 Youth Working Network Networks:

Canterbury Youth Worker

Collective

Organisation Description/Objectives:

La Vida Youth Trust aims to empower and develop young people and their whanau for the future of our community. We endeavour to: help young people make positive connections in the community, foster a sense of belonging, challenge anti-social behaviour, advocate for the rights and needs of young people and promote greater connection between youth, their families, schools and the community. This is done largely through positive role modelling on a consistent basis by our staff and volunteers.

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies:

Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy

Donations - \$1,500

- Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tangata Pillar 1: People Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
- Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project:

Continue to run After School Programme and operate with 4 staff, 5 afternoons a week,

Have 5 youth workers across two local schools, 2 in TKRS and 3 in RHS, 10 hours a week

Continue to employ a community connector 8 hours a week to engage and support local tamariki and their whānau

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

Believing in the wellbeing of the whole person, we address not only practical needs, but mental, social and spiritual hauroa. We recognise the long journey has the greatest impact. Our initiatives serve at risk primary, high school and whanau with ASP, Breakfast club, youth workers & a community connector post study, or for parents and caregivers needing

Our teams offer support with physical needs (food & care), a listening ear, positive social connection & helpful direction, even if the trouble they face needs spiritual help. In each initiative we aim to care for the whole person, however each initiative might focus on one area of wellbeing more than others. The people we serve & care for are better off for the support our programmes offer, place of belonging we create, & trusted voice they can turn to along the way through whatever life throws at them.

Staff Assessment:

This application is recommended as a Priority One due to the reach and strong alignment to the Council Funding outcomes and priorities demonstrated through the focus on low-income and socially isolated families that their

La Vida Youth Trust (LYVT) is a charitable trust that advocates for young people from primary school through to young adults in local communities across Christchurch. LYVT work in local schools, run community programmes, work in university and during city wide events.

After-school programme (ASP): The ASP runs five days a week during the school term and for Te Kapehu Riccarton School (TKRS) children. 30 young people who attend each day, with a waitlist of families in need to join. The ASP staff work closely with the 24/7 youth workers and TKRS staff to identify the families with the most need for afterschool care

24/7 Youth Workers: Working with the 24/7 Youth Work model, youth workers support students to connect with their peers, teachers and outside services such as councillors when needed. This request seeks funding assistance to provide five 24/7 youth workers in Riccarton High School (three) and TKRS (two)

Community Connector (CC): The CC role is designed to connect with young people leaving school, those who are aging out of the La Vida programmes and connect with police and other agencies to identify where the need is. For those who have become disconnected between programmes, the CC can support them to find new groups to be a

This request also seeks funding assistance for the wages of the Trust Manager and Coordinator, and some programme related costs.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- The after-school programme meets the Board's Community Plan priority for the Riccarton ward of supporting initiatives that provide places for young people to go. With the 24/7 programme it meets another Riccarton priority of supporting initiatives that provide for social cohesion, community connectedness and safety.
- The after-school programme does not operate under the OSCAR network banner therefore subsidies are not available for children attending. Therefore, LYVT seek to offer an after-school programme at no cost to parents with at risk children.
- A part of the 24/7 programme also involves facilitating the breakfast club at Te Kāpehu Riccarton School which provides breakfasts for children

Page 5 of 50



Priority Rating

Two Three

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Oak Development Trust - Programme Delivery

Oak Development Trust (ODT) are seeking multi-year

funding towards providing their programme delivery

within the Riccarton area. Operating primarily from

connect, participate and grow. The Trust specifically

programmes and activities that enable people to

targets whanau, migrants and the elderly in their

the Riccarton Baptist Church, ODT provide

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065504

Organisation Name

Oak Development Trust

Name and Description

community-led mahi

Funding History

2022/23 - \$4,955 (Riccarton Hub Website and digital communication) DRF

2022/23 - \$43,250 (Programme Delivery) SCF 2021/22 - \$43,250 (Programme Delivery) SCF 2020/21 - \$41,250 (Programme Delivery) SCF

Other Sources of Funding:

Total of other grants - \$116,000 User / Registration Fees - \$9,000 Business funding - \$12,200

Oak Development Trust receives funding from Lottery (2-year funding), COGS (2-year funding), Rata Foundation, Ethnic Affairs, Ministry of Education (playgroups), Ministry of Social Development (Ethnic Foodbank), Riccarton Rotary and local businesses.

Request Budget

Total Cost: \$196,300

Requested Amount:

\$58,000 30% percentage requested.

Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - \$46,840

Administration - \$2,360 Connect and Community Day Programme delivery - \$4,500.

Staff Expenses including professional development - \$4,300.

Staff Recommendation

\$50,000

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves grants of \$50,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund, of \$50,000 from its 2024-25 Strengthening Communities Fund and of \$50,000 from its 2025-26 Strengthening Communities Fund to Oak Development Trust towards Programme Delivery.



Organisation Details:

Participants:

Service Base: 80 Rattray Street, Riccarton

Charitable Trust Legal Status: Established: 1/12/2010

Staff - Paid: 75 Volunteers: Annual Volunteer Hours: 3323 5,960

Target Groups: Community Development Member of SEWN. Participate Networks:

in Riccarton Liaison network.

Organisation Description/Objectives:

Oak Development Trust purpose is to meet the holistic needs of the people of Riccarton and beyond through providing leadership and resources. Its main focus is on families, migrants and creating community in all that is done

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
 - Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tangata Pillar 1: People Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
 - Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
- Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness
- Multicultural Strategy
- Our Heritage Our Taonga Strategy
- Toi Otautahi Arts and Creativity Strategy
- Physical Recreation and Sports Strategy

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project:

Community development and family workers connecting and working with families.

Staff and volunteers supporting those in need.

Offer and provide migrant advocacy and support.

Provide opportunities and supports for older adults.

Run initiatives that enable people to meet, connect and develop personally.

Welcome new residents to the area.

Support and resource volunteers.

Maintain relationships with stakeholders that allow programmes to be developed and delivered

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

The vision of the trust is to support all in the community to thrive. This will be seen in various ways:

- A Mum with a child is encouraged and supported in her parenting after a preschool
- A child is encouraged in his/her development through music.
- Someone who is given an opportunity to take up a role.
- Last year at the Community Fun Day a Korean performer was asked to dance which improved her mood.
- One of the women who had expressed how she found a place of acceptance in the sewing class selling her baking at Riccarton Market.
- The recent Connect event which had a great atmosphere about it.
- Feedback at the latest nail care clinic was this is an invaluable service, "my doctor encouraged me to attend".

Staff Assessment:

This application is recommended as Priority One and for multi-year funding due to the organisation's commitment to sector collaboration and networking, strong alignment to the Council outcomes and funding priorities and the reach, depth and variety it delivers in community development work in a low decile area and with migrant communities.

ODT deliver and support a number of community-based programmes in the Riccarton area.

- A community development worker who visits homes of new residents, including social housing, with welcome packs and follow through visits.
- A Supling playgroup for Filipino families.
- Support for migrant families including co-ordination of a food parcel service for migrant families.
- Mainly music playgroup.
- English Language conversation classes.
- Craft groups for migrant women.
- A fortnightly community café.
- Epic Sports programme delivered for primary school aged children.
- Community events that celebrate the diversity of the area, including two events in Harrington Park.
- Communication within the Riccarton community through administering the riccarton.org website, social media and a newsletter.
- Nail care clinic and co-ordinating outings for older adults.

ODT employs six staff and the bulk of the funding sought is for salary assistance towards these staff. As each of the ODT staff work in the various projects delivered they are either supported by or support local volunteers.

Council staff consider that ODT's programme delivery in the Riccarton area is essential to the well-being and fabric of the local Riccarton area. Without it, local residents would not become involved, would not become tomorrow's leaders, would not be supported but would experience high degrees of social isolation.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- (ODT) have applied for multi-year funding which is supported by staff. They have supplied a business plan,
- This project meets Community Board priorities for the Riccarton ward; supporting initiatives that provide for social cohesion, community connectedness and safety and advocating for liveable neighbourhoods.
- As a need is demonstrated in the community, the Trust has been willing to introduce new programmes. Many of these involve a high level of community leadership and involvement in their delivery. This provides important networking opportunities for individuals which reduce social isolation.
- The work of ODT meets the objectives of the Riccarton Vision set by leaders of Riccarton Community organisations in October 2022.

Page 6 of 50



Priority Rating



Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065412

Organisation Name

of the Diocese of

Christchurch

Social Service Council

Community Development Worker in Hei Hei Broomfield, based at 126 On The Corner.

Name and Description

Social Service Council of the Diocese of Christchurch (Social Service Council) is seeking funding for a Community Development Worker in the Hei Hei/ Broomfield community - based at the 126 On the Corner.

Funding History

2022/23 - \$28,000 (Community Development Worker wages - Yr 3 of 3) SCF HHR

2021/22 - \$28,000 (Community Development Worker wages - Yr 2 of 3) SCF HHR

2020/21 - \$28,000 (Community Development Worker

wages - Yr 1 of 3) SCF HHR

Other Sources of Funding: NZ Lotteries Grant (pending) - \$20,000

Request Budget

Total Cost: \$56,736

Requested Amount:

\$36,736 65% percentage requested.

Contribution Sought Towards: Wages - \$34,326

Telephone and internet - \$510 Training & Supervision - \$1,700 Travel - \$200

Staff Recommendation

\$25,000

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$25,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Social Service Council of the Diocese of Christchurch towards a Community Development Worker based at 126 On the Corner.



Organisation Details:

Service Base: 126 Hei Hei Road Legal Status: Charitable Trust

Established: 3/10/1952

 Staff – Paid:
 69

 Volunteers:
 180

 Annual Volunteer Hours:
 5263

 Participants:
 350

Target Groups: Community Development

Networks: Kore Hiakai Christchurch Foodbank Network, Christchurch Financial Mentor Network Innercity Collaborative, Housing First, Transitional Housing Forum, Exult, SEWN, Anglican Care Network, SSPA, Volunteering Canterbury, Mayors Welfare Forum and more

Organisation Description/Objectives:

We are a social service agency promoting justice and equal opportunity for all in our community. Within this, more specifically the City Mission seeks to support, care and advocate for those who are marginalized through social and economic factors and are at risk through unemployment, inadequate housing, family breakdown, addiction, financial difficulties or mismanagement, abuse or other difficulty. The Mission works in both crisis and preventative ways to improve the quality of people's lives.

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tängata Pillar 1: People
- Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
- Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
- Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project:

Up to 400 weekly contacts through groups, activities, events and Friends@126

Participants will report a sense of belonging and purpose.

At least 2 community events will be held.

Build and grow the skills and confidence of a team of volunteers.

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

The Community Development worker will help break down social isolation and build participation and people's sense of belonging. People gain wellbeing and life skills - confidence, communication, fitness, mobility, health, craft skills and more.

The community lunches bring people together, building social cohesion. Barriers to participation are reduced – i.e., cost is kept to a minimum and being local, transport is minimal.

People take their newly gained skills into the community and so there is further benefit to the wider community. Informal supportive networks develop when the community come together for the small community events run.

Staff Assessment:

This request is recommended as a Priority One due to the positive impact of having a Community Development Worker in the Hei/Broomfield communities.

The Social Service Council works in partnership with the Hei Hei Broomfield Community Development Trust through the employment of a Community Development worker who works alongside the community to develop them to be able to respond to their identifies aspiration and goals. The CD worker provides a network of information, resource sharing and ongoing support through a variety of activities and programmes. In doing this the CD worker helps build a strong and connected community within the Hei Hei/Broomfield area.

This is an ongoing project that has been established for over 20 years. The CD worker supports the activation of the 126 On the Corner facility and is a key contributor to the success and continuous growth of the facility including the food pantry, Friends @126 building and the programmes that provide opportunity for exchange of produce, sharing and learning new skills and enabling positive conversations and bonding along the journey.

Key parts of the Community Development Worker role include:

Identifying and assessing community needs and resources.

Encouraging and supporting the development of community programmes, and activities that meet identified community needs.

Developing and maintaining links with other key community organisations.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- Investment in a Community Development worker at 126 On the Corner significantly contributes to the
 outcome success the facility provides to the Hei Hei/Broomfield Community.
- This request meets the objectives of the Hornby vision, set by key organisations and leaders of the Hornby community in October 2022

Page 7 of 50



Priority Rating



Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065668

Organisation Name Asian Community

Transformation Trust

Name and Description

Operating and Project Costs

The Asian Community Transformation Trust is

seeking funding to support its diverse range of

mental health coaching, family forums, cultural

these projects is to address the challenges their

programmes aimed at engaging and supporting Asian

Immigrants. Programmes include basketball groups,

workshop and leadership development. The goal of

community members face and provide valuable and

targeted support services to address these needs.

Split FWH 73% / HHR 27%

2022/23 - \$3,000 (Support and Enhance Asian Community Wellbeing) SCF HHR 2022/23 - \$8,000 (Support and Enhance Asian Community Wellbeing) SCF FWH

Other Sources of Funding:

Funds on hand - \$40.862 User / Registration Fees - \$5,880 To be submitted.

DIA: \$35,000 Rata: \$35,000

Funding History

Request Budget

Total Cost: \$145,628

Requested Amount: \$40,000 27% percentage requested.

Contribution Sought Towards:

Salaries and Wages (Manager, Researcher, Admin) - \$21,164 Supervision Group - \$6,135 Leadership Development, Volunteer Coaching and Workshop - \$4,500 Family Forum and Focus Group - \$5,321 Rent / Venue Hire - \$2,880

Staff Recommendation

\$ 3,500

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$3,500 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Asian Community Transformation Trust towards its Community Led Support and Connections Programmes Project, but excluding retrospective wages costs and refreshments.

Priority

Organisation Details:

Legal Status:

Service Base: Avonhead and Burnside Charitable Trust

Established: 17/09/2021

Staff - Paid: 50 Volunteers: 2000 Annual Volunteer Hours: Participants: 370

Target Groups: Community Development

Networks:

Organisation Description/Objectives:

The purpose of our Trust is to see Asian immigrants welcomed into New Zealand and be equipped to be contributing members of this nation to serve the unique needs of the Asian communities. We want to especially see Asians being equipped to serve the needs and build up areas such as: Mental Wellbeing, Children/Youth and Family, Community Services, and Research and **Education**

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
 - Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tangata Pillar 1: People Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
- Multicultural Strategy

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project:

Employ a Trust manager 30 hours a week and a Lead Researcher 20 hours a week.

Research the needs and run Family Forum once a month for Asian whanau from the

Support and equip mental health coaches with monthly supervision group and referral system to receive cases from the community

Provide strengths coaching to 30 volunteers (coaches and leaders running different groups)

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

Social workers and other service providers will feel more confident and equipped to engage with their Asian clients, and able to focus on the service they provide instead of struggling to

Asian families will receive better services from schools and also have a space (Family Forum) to be referred to learn raising up third culture children, form supportive community, and access information on services and events.

By providing strengths coaching to all our volunteers, they will gain awareness of themselves and others, and think critically about needs, solutions, and collaborations. This will empower them to lead their own communities with healthy leadership culture.

Staff Assessment:

The Asian Community Transformation Trust (ACTT) formally established in 2021 and aims to address the needs and challenges of Asian immigrants in New Zealand. The primary focus is on fostering mental health and holistic wellbeing by providing access to professionals, organisation events and seminars as well as providing training to leaders within

ACTT has a youth focus and provides opportunities for youth members in their community through sports and recreation, using this as a vehicle for further development opportunities.

ACTT have five ongoing programmes: Basketball Groups for Youth, Supervision group for mental health coaches and cultural engagement workshops. Two newer programmes include a family forum and cultural workshops in schools. These initiatives aim to address engagement challenges and provide the necessary support to the Asian immigrant community

The aim of the ACTT is to welcome Asian immigrants, equip them as leaders, and preserve their cultural heritage. With a recognition of the growing Asian demographic in New Zealand, ACTT strives to offer tailored services and conduct academic research to better support this community.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- This project is an example of a community self-identifying issues and developing initiatives to overcome
- ACTT have strong networks with other non-profit organisations, particularly the local Chinese and Korean church communities. By ensuring strong collaboration with these organisations ACTT avoids duplication and provides effective community service provision for the community.

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood staff recommendation - \$11,000

Page 8 of 50



Priority Rating



Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065452

Organisation Name Burnside Rugby

Football Club

Incorporated

Junior Rugby Administration and Development

Split FWH 60% / HHR 40%

Name and Description

This project focuses on providing administration to the junior section of the Burnside Rugby Football Club Inc. This involves managing the season of junior rugby working with the Club staff, junior committee and parents and operational expenses related to this role.

Funding History

2022/23 - \$2,500 (Junior Rugby Administration and Development) SCF HHR 2022/23 - \$7,500 (Junior Rugby Administration and Development) SCF FWH 2021/22 - \$3,000 (Junior Rugby Administration and Development) SCF HHR 2021/22 - \$7,000 (Junior Rugby Administration and Development) SCF FWH 2021/22 - \$1,900 (Installation of a security surveillance system at the Burnside Rugby clubrooms) DRF HHR

2021/22 - \$3,300 (Installation of a security surveillance system at the Burnside Rugby clubrooms) DRF FWH

2020/21 - \$3,000 (Junior Rugby Administration and Development) SCF HHR 2020/21 - \$4,500 (Junior Rugby Administration and Development) SCF FWH

Other Sources of Funding:

User / Registration Fees - \$4,500 Funds on hand - \$3,000

Annual subscriptions and fundraising events. No other grant applications will be made towards this project.

Request Budget

Total Cost: \$22,500

Requested Amount:

\$15,000 67% percentage requested.

Contribution Sought Towards:

Salaries and Wages -\$12,000 Equipment / Materials - \$250 Telephone and Internet -

\$750 Power - \$2,000

Staff Recommendation

\$ 3,000

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves grants of \$3,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund, of \$2,500 from its 2024-25 Strengthening Communities Fund and of \$2,000 from its 2025-26 Strengthening Communities Fund to Burnside Rugby Football Club Incorporated towards its junior rugby administration and development.

Priority

Organisation Details:

Service Base:

Networks:

342 Avonhead Road,

Burnside

Legal Status: Incorporated Society

Established: 28/08/1957

Staff - Paid: Volunteers: 150 Annual Volunteer Hours: 6680 Participants: 1,140

Sports/Recreation Target Groups:

Canterbury Rugby Football Union, Touch Canterbury

Organisation Description/Objectives:

Burnside Rugby Football Club is a rugby club providing rugby and touch rugby sporting opportunities to all in our community. Our wider membership includes Junior and Senior players and families, social members and many volunteers. We run a facility which is available and widely used by Club members as well as those in our wider community.

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tangata Pillar 1: People Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
- Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
- Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness
- Physical Recreation and Sports Strategy

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project:

To have a paid administrator dedicated to administering and supporting Junior rugby for the

To provide a safe and welcoming environment and sporting hub for youth to play sport, learn life skills and stay healthy and active.

To provide sporting, leadership and volunteer opportunities to all members of our diverse community in the greater northwest area of Christchurch

To provide resources, training and support to develop the skills of our junior coaches, managers and volunteers.

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

The administrative support will allow the participants of our project to enjoy a positive and safe environment in which to develop sporting skills, life skills, coaching and volunteer skills, keep healthy and fit and have fun. In order for the Burnside Rugby Club to continue to deliver sporting opportunities at a high level to all in our community, a combination of administrative staff and volunteers is required. The support to help fund our Junior administration is therefore vitally important.

Staff Assessment

The Burnside Rugby Football Club (Club) was founded in 1957 and is situated at Burnside Park. It boasts a current membership of over 380 junior players from four to 18 years of age. In addition, the Club has an extended membership of 1140 individuals, including senior players, touch players, coaches, volunteers, and social members.

Fostering a close-knit community, the Club places great importance on its junior families. It prides itself on cultivating an inclusive, welcoming, and family-friendly culture. The Club constantly instils its core values of work ethic, trust, honesty, service, and belonging, aiming to develop well-rounded individuals who feel a strong sense of community within the larger society.

To enhance the administration of the junior rugby season, the Club seeks funding to employ a Junior Administrator. This individual will work closely with Club staff, the junior committee, volunteers, and parents. Their responsibilities encompass coordinating advertising and promotion of Junior rugby, facilitating the registration process for players, coaches, and volunteers, managing the collection of player subscriptions, organising team formations, recruiting volunteer coaches and managers, and providing ongoing support and training throughout the season. Moreover, the Junior Administrator will ensure effective communication with the Canterbury Rugby Football Union (CRFU), support all teams and volunteers, assist with fundraisers, and coordinate end-of-year prizegivings.

The absence of an administrator places a significant burden on volunteers, making their roles increasingly demanding and time-consuming. Given the scarcity of volunteers, providing administrative support encourages greater willingness among individuals to assume coaching and managerial positions.

Investing in a Junior Administrator is crucial for the Club's efficient operation of the junior section, streamlining processes for parents and players and removing barriers to participation for all. This project adopts a community recreation approach, targeting grassroots involvement. Its overarching objective is to enhance the capacity of the Burnside Rugby Club to offer sporting and recreational opportunities to its junior members.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- This project is recommended for multi-year funding due to its best practice across the entire club, depth in their programmes, reach in regard to the numbers of contacts they have and a proven track record of being a stable, key organisation in the community.
- The project aligns strongly with the Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy Goal 1 - Facilities and Environment and Goal 2 - Availability and Accessibility and the Community Board outcomes.
- The grant will directly impact the provision and development of essential services needed to participate in the
- The Club is fiscally responsible with a proven track record of delivery, ensuring they meet their outcomes within

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood staff recommendation for three-year funding - 2023-24 of \$7,500, 2024-25 of \$7,500 and 2025-26 of \$7,500

Page 9 of 50



Priority Rating

One Two Three Four

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065495

Organisation Name

Christchurch University

Burnside West

Cricket Club Inc

Name and Description Junior and Youth Coaching Programme

Split HHR 58% / FWH 42%

Burnside Park.

This project is about support for the junior and

Christchurch University Cricket Club delivering

Cricket Club (BWCUCC) is a cricket club based at

youth coach wages at the Burnside West

The Burnside West Christchurch University

their junior and youth programmes.

Funding History

2022/23 - \$525 (Cricket Development Tour to India) YDF PI 2022/23 - \$175 (Cricket Development Tour to India) YDF

2022/23 - \$1,225 (Cricket Development Tour to India) YDF

FWH 2022/23 - \$4,000 (BWCUCC Operating Costs for Annual

Insurance) SCF HHR 2022/23 - \$2,000 (Operating costs for annual insurance) SCF FWH

2022/23 - \$4,000 (Grounds maintenance equipment for Burnside Park) DRF HHR

2022/23 - \$4,000 (Grounds Maintenance equipment for Burnside Park) DRF FWH

2021/22 - \$350 (Cricket Development Tour to India) YDF LCH 2021/22 - \$200 (Cricket Development Tour to India) YDF

CB 2021/22 - \$1,000 (BWCUCC Operating Costs for Annual Insurance) SCF HHR

2021/22 - \$4,000 (Operating costs for Annual Insurance) SCF FWH

Other Sources of Funding:

Member subscriptions, and fundraising activities - \$2,341

Request Budget

Total Cost:

\$19,341

Requested Amount: \$17,000

88% percentage requested.

Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - \$17,000 (Junior coaching - \$12,000, Youth coaching -\$5,000)

Staff Recommendation

\$ 3,000

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$3,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Burnside West Christchurch University Cricket Club Incorporated for junior and youth coaching costs.

Priority

2

Organisation Details:

Service Base: 340 Avonhead Road,

Burnside

Legal Status: Incorporated Society

Established: 31/08/1905

 Staff – Paid:
 5

 Volunteers:
 75

 Annual Volunteer Hours:
 0

 Participants:
 200

Target Groups: Children/Youth

Networks: Christchurch Metropolitan Cricket Association, Christchurch Junior Cricket

Association

Organisation Description/Objectives:

The Burnside West Christchurch University Cricket Club (BWCUCC) is a cricket club in Christchurch.

BWCUCC provides coaching, equipment, and facilities to over 160 juniors, 100 boys/youth, 70 youth/senior female and 200 senior male cricketers. (Ten junior, 6 women's, 8 youth and 9 male teams as well as a Junior Kiwi Cricket academy for Year 1 to Year 4 primary school students). We also promote cricket in local Christchurch primary and intermediate schools.

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
 - Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tāngata Pillar 1: People
 Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
 - Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
 - Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness
- Physical Recreation and Sports Strategy

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project:

Juniors year 1- 4 introduced to cricket in a friendly fun environment and Juniors year 5-8 coached by Youth and senior players connecting the club through participation.

Youth cricketers coached by qualified coaching staff to improve their skill level and enjoyment.

Help Juniors develop motor skills, confidence and social skills through the sport of Cricket.

Encourage youth and senior players to start down the coaching pathway developing their cricket also.

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

There will be more resources available for the club to support players and coaches during the upcoming season through provision of playing equipment, training equipment and skill development. The sense of belonging from being involved in team sports will benefit the participants immensely.

Staff Assessment:

The Burnside West Christchurch University Cricket Club (BWCUCC) last season had ten junior, six women's, eight youth, and nine male teams.

In addition to providing these services, the Club offers a Junior Kiwi Cricket academy for Year one to Year four primary school students, and it actively promotes cricket in local Christchurch primary and intermediate schools. The Club has developed two popular programs, the Friday night Superstars and Kiwi Cricket programs, where junior cricketers receive coaching from current youth and senior players who are at the beginning their coaching pathway.

The Club has an impressive track record of developing young talent, with over 13 Junior coaches participating in these programs during the 2022/23 season and providing coaching support to the Junior Saturday teams. More than 170 juniors are registered for Friday night and Saturday cricket, and the Club continues to collaborate with Merivale Papanui to develop the North West Youth Cricket (NWYC) program.

The ongoing player development through great coaching is crucial to the success of BWCUCC teams and the Club. The Club seeks funding to support its coaching requirements to redistribute finances to cover other essential operating costs, facility upgrades, provision of crucial playing gear, balls and uniforms, and ground services.

This project takes a grassroots approach to community sport and recreation by empowering and leveraging the skills and experience of current members to develop junior members while also enhancing their coaching skills. Research conducted by Putnam (2000) highlights the importance of sports clubs and community organisation as conduits for developing social capital and are good barometers of community strength.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- The project aligns strongly with the Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia-Strengthening Communities Together Strategy and the Community Board outcomes.
- The grant will directly impact the provision and development of essential facilities and services needed to participate in the sport.
- The Club is fiscally responsible with a proven track record of delivery, ensuring they meet their outcomes within budget.

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood staff recommendation - \$5,500

Page 10 of 50



Priority Rating



Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065492

Organisation Name Canterbury Fiji Social

Services Trust

Name and Description

Collective operational and programme costs

Canterbury Fiji Social Services Trust are seeking funding assistance towards their collective operational and programme costs. Operating in Riccarton and Hornby, the Trust works with many of the poorest and most marginalised communities in the city. It provides programmes and services which reflect the ethnicity of these groups. Their programmes are run by Pacific people for Pacific people but are also inclusive of other ethnicities.

Funding History

costs) SCF

2022/23 - \$35,000 (Collective operational & programme costs) SCF 2021/22 - \$30,000 (Collective operational & programme costs) SCF 2020/21 - \$32,000 (Collective operational & programme

Other Sources of Funding:

Estimated donations, fundraising, fees, misc. income -

Funds on hand - \$70,000.

Total of other grants to be submitted/pending - \$55,133. Rata Foundation - \$30,000 Lottery Grants - \$40,000 (For period April 2023 to April

2024) MSD - \$2,900 (For period July 2023 to July 2024) -Pending

COGS - \$10,000 (to be submitted/pending). Kainga Ora Rent Support - \$7,233 (pending). Other Grants to be sourced - \$35,000 (to be submitted/pending)

Request Budget

Total Cost: \$176,780

Requested Amount: \$45,000 25% percentage requested.

Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - \$33,000 Administration - \$7,000 Programme costs - \$5,000

Staff Recommendation

\$30,000

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$30,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Canterbury Fiji Social Services Trust towards the salary component of their collective operational and programme costs.

Priority

Organisation Details:

Service Base:

44 Hillary Crescent. Upper Riccarton

Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 29/03/1996

Staff - Paid: Volunteers: Annual Volunteer Hours: 325

Participants: 3,500

Target Groups: Social Services

Networks: Foodbank Canterbury, Volunteering Canterbury, OSCAR Network, SEWN, Canterbury Pacific Network, Fijian Community, Hornby Community Network, Riccarton Liaison, Southern Learning Centre, Tangata Atu Motu Trust, Oak Development Trust

Organisation Description/Objectives:

To provide quality programmes and services to address the needs of Pacific Island and other ethnic groups from lowincome families with the aim of providing socialization, cultural awareness, life kills, self-motivation, confidence building/self-esteem, in a happy and safe environment. To reflect in all aspects of our work and the programmes we run the principle that people must at no time be put at risk. their rights to be upheld and their welfare promoted.

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
 - Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tangata Pillar 1: People Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
 - Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
- Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness
- Multicultural Strategy
- Our Heritage Our Taonga Strategy

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project:

To provide Education Support, Life Skills, Health and Well-being courses and other courses to address current needs

To serve as a one stop shop for information sharing of all available resources and identify agencies where support can be accessed via drop-ins and community gatherings.

To provide weekly food boxes to vulnerable and in need families

To provide a SPACE where they find comfort, relief and also being challenged to navigate into rough waters of their future. Support on personal issues via appointment

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

Our programs participants will be well informed with all resources and services available to match their needs. Any new skills set acquired will pave the way for additional income for family well-being and health benefits. People will become more engaging, self-confident, very courageous to step into new initiatives. Increase in Community Information shared widely to support neighbours' enrichment. Increased inter-agency collaboration on Community need areas is a saving for other specific and more culturally based demands.

Staff Assessment

Canterbury Fiji Social Services Trust (CFSST) provides programmes and advocacy for the Fijian and wider Pasifika communities. They operate from a number of venues which include Council facilities; Hei Hei Community Centre, Harvard Community Centre and Rārākau: Riccarton Centre.

Wages make up the largest portion of the Trust's core operational costs. Rises in the minimum wage have had an effect on the organisation as it meets the needs of wages of ancillary staff. Additional costs include ongoing overheads and administrative costs such as insurance, power, phone, security, IT support, ACC levies, maintenance, cleaning, rent, and audit fees. Furthermore, the Trust has recently initiated a series of neighbourhood meetings around their Upper Riccarton base, aimed at informing residents and connecting them together and with appropriate services where required

CFSST provides life development programmes to develop various skills in individuals. This includes a very popular programme for women as well as one for men that allows them to discuss issues in a male only youth environment. Funding is received from the Ministry of Social Development and the Ministry of Pacific Peoples to provide after school and Pasifika language and cultural programmes. The Trust also provides a food bank service out of its Hillary

A core role that CFSST undertakes is advocacy and assistance beyond the running of its programmes. Their location in Upper Riccarton provides a one stop shop for services such as; curriculum vitae writing, internet, browsing information, work references and referees and information dissemination. Its service receives referrals from Child, Youth and Family Services, Ministry of Social Development and the Courts.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- This application meets Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy and in particular the People Pillar 1.2, Build, nurture and strengthen relationships with Pacific Communities.
- The neighbourhood gatherings and food parcel service that CFFTS provides meets the Community Board's Riccarton priorities of advocating for liveable neighbourhoods and supporting initiatives that provide for social cohesion, community connectedness and safety.
- As much of CFFTS programmes are funded through government funding contracts, staff are recommending the funding to be put towards the administration and wage costs of providing the informal advocacy and support functions delivered out of the Hillary Crescent base

Page 11 of 50



Priority Rating



Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065423	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Canterbury Kia Ora Academy Trust	Canterbury Kia Ora Academy Running Cost Canterbury Kia Ora Academy Trust is seeking funding support for administration, volunteer recognition, venue hire, and event equipment costs needed to continue the delivery of their community projects.	2022/23 - \$7,000 (Well-being and Community Building) SCF HHR 2021/22 - \$3,120 (women's Physical Health and Well- being) Community Activation Fund 2021/22 - \$3,000 (The Stories of people in Christchurch) Metro DRF 2021/22 - \$3,000 (Well-being and Community Building) Community Activation Fund Other Sources of Funding: Nil	Total Cost: \$27,720 Requested Amount: \$27,720 100% percentage requested. Contribution Sought Towards: Administration - \$15,600 Volunteer Expenses - \$2,000 Equipment / Materials - \$2,000. Travel - \$2,000 Power - \$1,200 Venue Hire - \$3,120 Telephone and internet - \$1,800	\$ 7,000 That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$7,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Canterbury Kia Ora Academy Trust towards operating costs of the organisation, excluding rent, power and flight costs.	2

Organisation Details:

Service Base: Private Address, Christchurch

Legal Status: Charitable Trust

Established: 4/08/2021

 Staff – Paid:
 6

 Volunteers:
 20

 Annual Volunteer Hours:
 3120

 Participants:
 500

Target Groups: Community Development

Networks: N/A

Organisation Description/Objectives:

Canterbury Kia Ora Academy aims to support community wellbeing and promote ethnic cultures in New Zealand through the channels of music, sports, arts, entertainment, etc.

Broadcasting radio programmes include Radio Pesteh and Radio Toranj.

The Academy's Art department encourages community members to engage in community activities through art, entertaining events and activities such as music classes and dance performances.

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tăngata Pillar 1: People
- Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
 Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
- Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness
- Multicultural Strategy

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project:

Hold weekly webinars (online) through the Zoom platform and health and sport sessions at the gym, music training.

Hold fortnightly Radio Shows in Farsi and Movie nights (English Language)

Hold workshops (in person) Re. health and wellbeing, Education and information sessions.

Organise events and attend community festivals (like cultural festivals)

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

There are special projects for women like sports and personal training sessions as well as health and sport teams for the entire community.

CKAT is trying to increase their contacts and experts in different communities and encourage them to share their knowledge and expertise.

Focusing on all communities (with a specific emphasis on Iranian, Afghan, Muslim communities) and trying to make the right place for ethnicities to be connected.

Staff Assessment:

Canterbury Kia Ora Academy Trust (CKAT) aims to support the wellbeing of all communities and promote ethnic culture in New Zealand. CKAT aims to promote a diverse range of cultural opportunities for the community. CKAT has 4 departments led by either a paid coordinator or a volunteer.

By holding weekly, fortnightly and monthly webinars, workshops and events in music, sports, arts, entertainment, and education there will be increased community participation and empowerment. Thus, growing the connections between communities and encouraging integration.

- 1. Art: Using the experience of experts in music and art projects include, webinars offered in Persian and English that offer a range of instruments including Tar, a traditional Iranian musical instrument.
- 2. Health and Sport: Deliver projects that benefit the mental and physical health of families and individuals. Using the experience of experts in health and sports projects include family fun days where families can come and play games while also learning about health and nutrition, weekly group exercise programmes, and individual health assessment and support.
- Education: Provide a range of educational programmes in workshops covering mental health, parenting and adult language learning.
- 4. General Projects: Nowruz displays (a traditional Persian new year table and arrangement) in the Upper Riccarton and Tūranga libraries, 'Stories of People of Christchurch' and Toranj NZ radio programmes.

While the projects delivered by CKAT are for all in the community to participate in, there is a focus on the Iranian, Afghan and Muslim communities. There is an immediate need to support this community and provide opportunities for connection while international events and border restrictions prevent some being able to travel to their home country and/or be able to make contact with their families based overseas.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- CKAT is increasing the capacity of the Iranian, Afghan and Muslim communities to be able to better
 participate in the wider community.
- Enhancing ethnic communities and promoting intercultural communication and first language maintenance strongly aligns with the Multi-cultural Strategy.
- Ethnic and culturally diverse groups are a funding priority group for Strengthening Communities Funding.
- This project is an example of a community responding to their own needs and providing positive outcomes.

Page 12 of 50



Priority Rating



Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065887

Organisation Name

Canterbury Muslim Community Trust

Name and Description

Split FWH- 50% / HHR 50%

Kids Afterschool Programme (KASP)

Canterbury Muslim Community Trust (CMCT) is seeking funding to provide a Kids After School Programme and Holiday Programme delivered by Flourish at a subsidised rate to participants. Both of these programmes are specifically targeted at the migrant and refugee community and are culturally appropriate to include Muslim participants.

Funding History

2022/23 - \$6,000 (Kids Afterschool Programme KASP) DRF HHR 2022/23 - \$5,000 (Kids Afterschool Programme KASP)

DRF FWH 2021/22 - \$3,950 (INSPIRED/Summit of Growth 2022)

CAF 2021/22 - \$25,000 (Kids Afterschool Programme KASP)

HHR DRF 2020/21 - \$2,500 (Establishment of Good Addict) CAF

2020/21 - \$1,000 (Muslim Women's Yoga) CAF 2020/21 - \$1,000 (Fitness for Ladies) CAF

2020/21 - \$1,000 (The Khalils Group After School Program) CAF

Other Sources of Funding: Nil

Request Budget

Total Cost: \$47,880

Requested Amount: \$47,880 100% percentage requested.

Contribution Sought Towards: Programme Costs - \$45,000

Staff Recommendation

\$ 3,000

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$3,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Canterbury Muslim Community Trust towards the Kids Afterschool and Holiday Programmes Priority

2

Organisation Details:

Service Base: University of Canterbury,

Wairarapa building

Legal Status: Charitable Trust

Established: 11/09/2014

 Staff – Paid:
 0

 Volunteers:
 7

 Annual Volunteer Hours:
 80

 Participants:
 60

Target Groups: Children/Youth

Networks: Muslim Association of

Canterbury

Organisation Description/Objectives:

The Canterbury Muslim Community Trust (CMCT) was established in September 2014 supports the local Muslim community through fact finding, community engagement and liaison with support agencies. The organisation was established following the work of the Building Bridges Programme led by the then entitled Office of Ethnic Affairs (now Office for Ethnic Communities). An advisory group at the time undertook community research into the needs of the community and sought ways to address issues facing individuals and the group as a whole.

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
 - Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tāngata Pillar 1: People Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
- o Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
- Multicultural Strategy

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project:

The programme will run for 6 hours each week during the school term as well as 4 holiday programmes during the school year 2024.

Improved wellbeing and development of children from migrant and refugee communities through access to a structured and engaging afterschool program.

Enhanced cultural diversity and understanding among children by providing opportunities to learn about and celebrate their own cultures, as well as the cultures of others.

Increased community resilience by supporting families in providing a rich afterschool experience for their children.

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

Participants will have access to a safe and supportive after-school program that is specifically designed to meet their unique, culturally specific needs. This will provide them with a sense of community and belonging, as well as promote cultural diversity and understanding.

Participants will have opportunities for recreation, sports, and learning, which will enhance the well-being and development of the participants. Participants will be able to engage in activities that cater to their interests and abilities and learn new skills that will be beneficial for their future.

The program creates job opportunities for talented individuals in the community and leverages the skills and cultural awareness of migrants and refugees that might have gone unnoticed otherwise.

Staff Assessment:

The Kids After-School Programme (KASP) project is an afterschool programme designed to provide a rich experience for migrant/refugee and Muslim children and families, including recreation, sports and learning. The programme is delivered by Flourish Education. Flourish is a community-based group of local professionals with decades of combined experience in teaching and learning and extensive knowledge of the Muslim migrant and refugee community. This ensures that the programme is culturally responsive and appropriate for the needs of the families of the Muslim, migrant and refugee communities.

KASP seeks to support the identity of children from migrant and refugee communities, increase community resilience, improve well-being, and enhance cultural diversity in a safe and supportive environment, helping to build a stronger and more inclusive community and the children's development.

The full cost of attending KASP is beyond the reach of most of the families attending the programme, so the CMCT provides assistance for families to access the programme by subsidising the costs for families to attend. Since providing the programmes at a reduced cost, CMCT have seen an increase in participant numbers. KASP runs for two days (six hours a week) during school term times and the holiday programme runs for one to two weeks during each of the school holiday breaks. Each term 60 children participate in the afterschool programme and 30 in the holiday programme.

The activities in the programme include Arabic language and calligraphy classes, drama performances and cooking. By providing the "subsidy" to the programme, CMCT has enabled families to access a custom-designed programme and classes that meet their community's needs. Alongside the educational aspects, the programme provides families with a space to have their cultural values and identity instilled and promotes connecting second-generation immigrants to their heritage and cultural roots. Participants have reported increased levels of Arabic language and Islamic cultural proficiency from attending the programme.

Although there is a specific focus on providing tailored programmes for migrant and refugee communities, all CMCT programmes including the KASP are available to all members of the community to participate in.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- The application strongly aligns with the Te Haumoko; Te Whitingia strategy and the Multicultural strategy.
- This programme is specifically designed to cater for migrant and refugee communities who may face cultural
 and social barriers in accessing mainstream after-school programmes.
- The recommended amount is not for the full amount requested because additional sources of core funding should be sought towards sustaining the project so that it avoids sole dependency on Council community funding.

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood staff recommendation - \$2,000

Page 13 of 50



Priority Rating

One
Two
Three
Four

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065646	Organisation Name Christchurch City BMX Club Inc	Name and Description Christchurch City BMX Club Expenses Split - HHR 52% / FWH 48% This project is about a contribution towards Club Expenses for the Christchurch City BMX Club.	Funding History None in the past three years Other Sources of Funding: User / Registration Fees - \$8,945 Shop Income - \$5,231	Request Budget Total Cost: \$23,646 Requested Amount: \$ 9,470 40% percentage requested.	\$ 3,000 That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$3,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Christchurch City BMX Club Inc towards its club expenses.	Priority 2
				Contribution Sought Towards: Website Fee - \$130 Volunteer Expenses - \$2,000 Equipment - \$3,840 First Aid Courses - \$1,500 Coaching Courses - \$1,000 Power - \$1,000		

Organisation Details:

Service Base: Kyle Park, Waterloo Road
Legal Status: Incorporated Society

Established: 1/01/1981

 Staff – Paid:
 0

 Volunteers:
 20

 Annual Volunteer Hours:
 250

 Participants:
 250

Target Groups: Sports/Recreation
Networks: BMX New Zealand

Organisation Description/Objectives:

We are Christchurch's biggest BMX Club. Members vary from those who ride for fun, friendship and fitness to those who compete at a local and national level. We have riders aged 3-50+

We are a very community focused club who offer opportunities to support individuals' goals in the sport.

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
 - Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tāngata Pillar 1: People Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
 - Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
 - Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness
- Physical Recreation and Sports Strategy

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project:

Provide two club training nights a week for our riders.

Ensure we have adequate volunteers trained in first aid.

Riders will experience a safe and enjoyable experience with adequate safety equipment

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

They will experience a range of different benefits from the following:

- fun
- friendship
- sense of belonging
 sense of community
- competition
- fitness
- social skills

Staff Assessment:

The Christchurch City BMX Club (Club), established in 1981 and situated at Kyle Park, that caters to riders of various age groups, ranging from three years old to over 50-year-olds. The Club organises club nights for its members and hosts gate nights, attracting riders across Canterbury. In addition, the Club arranges numerous events throughout the season, varying from smaller club nights to larger gatherings that draw participants from all over the South Island.

Committed to community engagement, the Club frequently organises open days to encourage participation. Their training sessions are open to all riders, and the Club provides equipment on loan to ensure a positive and safe experience for newcomers to the sport. By offering this service, the Club aims to eliminate the financial burden of purchasing BMX equipment, allowing individuals to explore the sport without financial constraints.

In Christchurch, only one other BMX club is located in North Avon. As part of fostering a sense of camaraderie, members of the Christchurch City BMX Club participate in the competitions and gate nights organised by the North Avon Club and vice versa.

The Club is aware that a majority of its members and local community comes from lower-income families, and the Club actively seeks to minimise costs wherever possible. One ongoing expense for the Club involves replacing equipment to ensure the safety of participants. Items such as helmets, cones, and bikes need regular updates.

The Club acknowledges the indispensable contribution of volunteers, without whom its operations would not be possible. To retain quality volunteers, the Club offers training and expresses gratitude by providing them with small tokens of appreciation, such as vouchers, at the end of the season. The Club relies on a diverse range of volunteers, including both younger members giving back to their peers and adults contributing their time and expertise.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- The project aligns strongly with the Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy Goal 1 & 2 and the Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia-Strengthening Communities Together Strategy.
- The grant will directly impact the provision of essential facilities and services needed to participate in the sport.
- Funding towards up-skilling volunteers not only continues to support the Club, but this investment keeps volunteers involved as they are being valued.
- The Club is fiscally responsible with a proven track record of delivery, ensuring they meet their outcomes within budget.

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood staff recommendation - \$3,500

Page 14 of 50



Priority Rating



Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065653 Organisation Name Name and Description **Funding History** Request Budget Staff Recommendation **Priority** Christchurch High Rugby Development Officer 2022/23 - \$2,500 (Rugby Development Officer) SCF \$ 2,500 **Total Cost:** School Old Boys Rugby That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Split HHR 32% / FWH 68% Football Club Inc 2022/23 - \$4,000 (Rugby Development Officer) SCF \$69,500 Community Board approves grants of \$2,500 from This project is about co-ordinating rugby opportunities its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund, of Requested Amount: for the whole community where they have an 2021/22 - \$2,000 (Rugby Development Officer) SCF \$2,500 from its 2024-25 Strengthening \$15,000 opportunity to play, coach, manage or assist as a Communities Fund and of \$2,500 from its 2025-26 22% percentage requested. volunteer in the game. 2021/22 - \$4,500 (Rugby Development Officer) SCF Strengthening Communities Fund to Christchurch **FWH Contribution Sought Towards:** High School Old Boys Rugby Football Club 2020/21 - \$1,850 (Rugby Development Officer Wages) Salaries and Wages - \$15,000 Incorporated towards the wages for its Rugby SCF HHR Development Officer. 2020/21 - \$3,500 (Rugby Development Officer Wages) SCF FWH Other Sources of Funding: NZCT Grant - \$20,000 2023 Subs to be received - \$20,000 Sponsorship - \$10,000 Touch surplus - \$4,500 Air Rescue will be applied for in May

Organisation Details:

Service Base: 7 to 11 Ayr Street, Riccarton

Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 1/04/1901

 Staff – Paid:
 1

 Volunteers:
 80

 Annual Volunteer Hours:
 6000

 Participants:
 400

Target Groups: Sports/Recreation

Networks: Canterbury Rugby Football

Unio

Organisation Description/Objectives:

To provide a positive environment that gives all members or potential members the opportunity to achieve their goals and allow them to assist where their time and commitment allows.

Our complete approach to rugby as a sport for all backgrounds, abilities, ages and gender including the opportunity to just play or progress to the elite or professional level.

To provide leadership within the game at local club, provincial or at the professional level.

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
 - Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tāngata Pillar 1: People
 Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
 - Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
 - Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness
- · Physical Recreation and Sports Strategy

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project:

We will maintain and grow our club including female rugby and Tri Rugby through recruitment strategies at schools, tertiary, social media, overseas contacts institutions and current members and family and whānau.

We are able to provide coaching staff through parents and club members and contacts for all teams with appropriate coaching courses attended and all Canterbury Rugby Union requirements are met around Rugby Smart and related course.

We contribute to the betterment of the game through the RDO role and our members and committee by identifying issues and people to serve in governance positions.

We will assist with the North Hagley Community Sports, and Recreational Trust as a member and founder working in collaboration with the other sports and Council.

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

Better and focused coaching.

A safe, healthy and financially viable club providing for all facets of the community game.

Funding a full-time role all year round in order to benefit from now experienced staff member.

Staff Assessment:

The Christchurch High School Old Boys Rugby Football Club (Club) were established in 1901 and are a multi-faceted organisation offering sport and recreation programmes for numerous sectors in the community.

They currently have over 400 players, in both senior and junior teams and are one of the biggest rugby clubs in the South Island. They provide rugby for seven adult and 12 junior teams including three women's team, and mixed gender primary age group teams with two to five coaches and managers per team.

They organise, staff and promote a Touch Rugby competition from October to February for 60 plus teams each summer

Additionally, they run Tri Rugby and All Abilities Touch for those who have disabilities for of all ages and genders allowing them to play at their level in a safe and organised environment.

This project is to retain the ongoing services and expertise of their Rugby Development Officer whose purpose is to maintain a membership, grow the game and co-ordinate and manage various aspects of their operation.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- The Club's best practice, depth of programmes, community collaboration and proven track record of
 providing inclusive accessible services to minority target groups in the community.
- The project aligns strongly with the Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia-Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy Goal 1 - Facilities and Environment and Goal 2 -Availability and Accessibility and the Community Board outcomes.
- Investing a Rugby Development Officer is a necessity in the modern game to ensure the organisation, promotion and day to day running of the game is maintained at a high level.
- The Club continues to focus on targeted priority groups; children, females and disabled players and therefore
 the project offers significant benefits in these sectors.
- The Development Officer is the only paid role in the Club, being a major contributor to sport in Christchurch and meeting a community need.
- The Club is fiscally responsible with a proven track record of delivery, ensuring they meet their outcomes within budget.

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood staff recommendation for three-year funding - 2023-24 of \$4,000, 2024-25 of \$3.500 and 2025-26 of \$3.500

Page 15 of 50



Priority Rating



Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Korean/Kiwi cross-cultural awareness initiatives

The Christchurch Korean School is seeking funding

assistance towards their Korean/Kiwi cross-cultural

awareness initiatives. This application is to support

competency and celebrate cultural diversity in

operates out of Kirkwood Intermediate School in

two intercultural activities that aim to cultivate cultural

Christchurch. The Christchurch Korean School mainly

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065429

Organisation Name Christchurch Korean

Community School

Name and Description

Split FWH 50% / HHR 50%

Funding History

2022/23 - \$3,500 (Celebrating, supporting and advocating bicultural communities: Enhancing Korean / Kiwi cultural Awareness) SCF HHR 2022/23 - \$2,500 (Celebrating, supporting and

advocating bicultural communities: Enhancing Korean / Kiwi cultural Awareness) SCF FWH 2021/22 - \$3,500 (Community School Programmes)

2021/22 - \$3,500 (Celebrating & supporting bicultural communities: enhancing Korean - Kiwi cultural competence) SCF FWH

Other Sources of Funding:

Funds on hand - \$62,300 Korean Embassy Sponsorship - \$30,000 Other Grants (pending) - \$30,000 Donations - \$5,000

Lottery Community Grants Scheme - \$20,000

Request Budget

Total Cost: \$167,970

Requested Amount: \$40.670

24% percentage requested.

Contribution Sought Towards: Wages (Volunteer Teacher) - \$20,000 School Rent - \$5,000

Volunteer Recognition (Korean Festival Day Costs) - \$15,000 Telephone and Internet - \$670

Staff Recommendation

\$ 2,000

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$2,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Christchurch Korean Community School towards its Korean/Kiwi cross-cultural awareness initiatives.

Priority

Organisation Details:

Service Base:

260 Riccarton Road, Upper Riccarton

Riccarton.

Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 19/05/1999

Staff - Paid: 11 Volunteers: 10 Annual Volunteer Hours: 30800 Participants: 2,000

Target Groups: Multi-cultural

New Zealand Association of Networks:

Korean Schools

Organisation Description/Objectives:

The Christchurch Korean Community School aims to strengthen the Christchurch community by encouraging everyone to actively participate in cross-cultural communities

The Christchurch Korean Community School is about bringing both Korean and non-Korean people together to learn about the Korean language and culture.

By learning these skills, our students then go on to advocate the Korean culture back to the Christchurch community by actively participating in multi-cultural festivals.

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tangata Pillar 1: People Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
- Multicultural Strategy
- Toi Otautahi Arts and Creativity Strategy

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project:

We will cover weekend and evening classes to teach Korean and several Korean Traditions such as classes in Korean drums, Korean traditional dancing, Korean tradition writing and Tae Kwon Do

We will give back to the Christchurch community by contributing and performing at the Christchurch multicultural festivals.

Everyone involved will report vastly improved cultural competency and awareness.

Second/third generation Korean children in Christchurch will have a better understanding of their cultural heritage

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

Classes will support improved Korean-Kiwi cultural integration: Participants of these classes will be better off because they will have learned a new skill(s), such as language, art, martial art (Tae Kwon Do), which not only improves their employability but also improves and enhances the cultural competency of people living in Christchurch. Contribution to Christchurch multi-cultural festivals: Participants have the opportunity to give back to the community by showcasing their new skills to the wider Christchurch community. This installs cultural exchange and allows the people of Christchurch to learn more about Korean culture

Staff Assessment:

Christchurch Korean Community School (CKCS) seeks to improve Korean and New Zealand cross-cultural awareness and relationships by providing two initiatives.

CKCS operate a school which have between 50 and 100 students attending classes, with 20 staff and 50 volunteer members. The classes run every Saturday at the Kirkwood Intermediate School site. The school activities include lessons in Korean language and English language for Korean speakers.

These classes are specifically designed to enable Koreans to better contribute to the Ōtautahi Community and remove any barriers that may exist, such as language and culture. CKCS provides the opportunity to learn about and appreciate Korean cultural heritage.

The students are also given the opportunity to participate in community events. The students participate in many community events throughout the year, including large events like, Culture Galore, the Korean Day Festival and smaller community-based events like performing at the RSA. Attending these events means that everyone in Christchurch has the opportunity to enjoy the Korean contributions at multi-cultural festivals, learn about the Korean culture, or learn to speak Korean. The proposed activities provide the Christchurch community with intercultural learning experiences that increase cultural competence and enable personal, cultural, and business exchanges between Korean and other ethnicities.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- CKCS is increasing the capacity of the Korean Community to be able to better participate in the wider
- It is important for culturally and linguistically diverse communities, such as those represented by CKCS, to be able to maintain and promote their cultural heritage and identity among their people as well as the wider
- Enhancing ethnic communities and promoting intercultural communication and first language maintenance strongly aligns with the Multi-cultural Strategy.
- The organisation is well supported financially by the Korean Embassy, fees and Office of Ethnic Communities Funding

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood staff recommendation - \$2,000

Page 16 of 50



Priority Rating



Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065983

Organisation Name Christchurch South

Community Patrol

Incorporated

Patrol expenses

Name and Description

Split - HHR 20% / SCH 80%

The Christchurch South Community Patrol is seeking funding assistance towards their operational costs. Primarily operating in the Christchurch South area, the organisation provides a valuable resource as an additional layer of crime prevention as well as a source of information gathering and intelligence for New Zealand Police and Council.

Funding History

2022/23 - \$1,000 (Patrol expenses) SCF LCH 2022/23 - \$600 (Patrol expenses) SCF HHR 2022/23 - \$1,800 (Patrol expenses) SCF SC

2020/21 - \$3,000 (Community Patrol) SCF SC

Other Sources of Funding:

Request Budget

Total Cost: \$ 5,440

Requested Amount: \$ 5.440

100% percentage requested.

Contribution Sought Towards: Red Cross Training - \$1,750 Telephone and internet - \$540 Stationery - \$975 Auditor Fees - \$575 Patrol Vehicle Insurance - \$700 Marquee Hire (2023 Agricultural Show) -

Staff Recommendation

\$ 1,000

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$1,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Christchurch South Community Patrol Incorporated towards Patrol Costs.

Priority

Organisation Details:

Legal Status:

Service Base: Private address

Established: 20/05/1995

Staff - Paid: Volunteers: 61 Annual Volunteer Hours: 3195 Participants: 150,000

Target Groups: Safety

Affiliated to Community Patrols Networks:

NZ Head Office

Incorporated Society

Organisation Description/Objectives:

We are a non-profit Community group of 61 volunteers who carry out Day and Night patrols to ensure a safer community. We act as an extra set of eyes and ears for the NZ Police.

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tangata Pillar 1: People
- Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
- Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project:

Our volunteers carry out day and night patrols to ensure a safer community.

We encourage all our volunteers to undergo Red Cross Training every 2 years.

We assist the CCC and Police with any taskings they may request.

We engage with the Community by attending events such as the Show and Community Fairs with a highly visible display table/marquee

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

The NZ Police and the Council appreciate the extra set of eyes and ears our patrol provides and receive encouragement and thanks at all times. We strive to ensure that we have a safer community to live in.

Staff Assessment:

The Christchurch South Community Patrol (CSCP) operates a voluntary community patrol service across southern Christchurch suburbs and beyond, stretching from Ferrymead to Halswell Park, and Port Hills areas from Cashmere to Addington. There are a total of 61 volunteers who are trained to required national standards, working the organisation's vehicle in shifts throughout the day as well as late nights.

The service works in liaison with New Zealand Police, as well as a range of local businesses and community groups with complementary aims to improve neighbourhood safety, sense of safety, and prevention of anti-social behaviour. The group also takes part in local community events and promotions to raise awareness of safe practices, providing local residents with information and helpful resources. CSCP have been allocated extra taskings by New Zealand Police to assist at high scale incidents such as the Port Hills fires and flooding events. They utilise Council's Snap Send Solve app to report on issues such as graffiti, vandalism and dumped rubbish.

The CSCP seeks a funding contribution to cover administration, first aid training, and vehicle insurance costs. They are also seeking assistance towards the cost of marquee expenses for the 2023 New Zealand Agricultural Show. Attendance at such events, including those at the community level are an important engagement tool to assist with the recruitment of members. The highest cost the patrol faces is the running costs of their vehicle, and this is covered from donations obtained from multiple businesses and funders. Since the onset of COVID-19 financial performance returns showed reduced income from donations and grants.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- The recommendation is to help meet core operational costs, recognising the significant voluntary contribution mobilised by the organisation.
- While the primary coverage area of CSCP is the Spreydon and Cashmere wards, patrolled areas do extend
- Community patrols contribute to the overall safety and security of the neighbourhood. By having residents actively patrolling the area, it acts as a deterrent to criminal activities, reduces the likelihood of crimes occurring, and provides a sense of security to the community members.

Waihoro Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote staff recommendation - \$4,000

Page 17 of 50



Priority Rating



Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065789

Organisation Name Delta Rhythmic

Gymnastics Club

Incorporated

Name and Description

Rhythmic Gymnastics Club

Split - FWH 60% / HHR 40%

The Delta Rhythmic Gymnastics Club are seeking funding support towards their operational expenses for their club's annual programme.

Funding History

2022/23 - \$2,000 (Equipment, Venue Hire and Administration Expenses) SCF HHR 2022/23 - \$9,000 (Equipment, Venue Hire and Administration Expenses) SCF FWH

2021/22 - \$8,000 (Funding for senior Coach Wages, to broaden and develop all programmes we currently offer) SCF Metro.

2020/21 - \$500 (Equipment to Support Participation in Rhythmic Gymnastics) SCF PI

2020/21 - \$3,500 (Equipment to Support Participation in Rhythmic Gymnastics) SCF FWH

Other Sources of Funding: User / Registration Fees - \$283,824

Total of other grants - \$22,000
Gymnastics NZ affiliation passed onto members -

Request Budget

Total Cost: \$330,756

Requested Amount: \$14,476

4% percentage requested.

Contribution Sought Towards:

Rent / Venue Hire - \$10,000

Salaries and Wages - \$1,976 Salaries and Wages (Administrator) - \$1,000 Administration - \$500 Training / Upskilling - \$1,000 Staff Recommendation

\$ 2,000

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$2,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Delta Rhythmic Gymnastics Club Incorporated towards administrator and venue hire costs.

Priority

2

Organisation Details:

Established:

Service Base: Breens Intermediate

Fendalton Community Centre, Bishopdale YMCA Middleton Grange School,

Rolleston Community Centre, Ara Institute of Canterbury.

Legal Status: Incorporated Society

8/03/1996

Staff – Paid: 14
Volunteers: 19
Annual Volunteer Hours: 10000
Participants: 155

Target Groups: Sports/Recreation

Networks: Gymnastics New Zealand

Organisation Description/Objectives:

To grow the sport of rhythmic gymnastics in Christchurch by providing recreational and competitive participation opportunities to persons aged 4 - 20 years. We believe rhythmic gymnastics is a wonderful vehicle for young people to develop physically, mentally and socially.

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
 - Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tängata Pillar 1: People
 - Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
 - Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
 Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness
- Physical Recreation and Sports Strategy

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project:

Increased participation in Rhythmic Gymnastics in the Canterbury community.

Keeping fees at an affordable level so parts of the community are not excluded due to financial limitations.

Better and streamlined management due to dedicated administrator.

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

They will be physically fit. Make friends. Learn about dedication and resilience. Meet people from all walks of life and many different cultures.

Staff Assessment:

Delta Rhythmic Gymnastics Club (Club) has been promoting, encouraging and developing the sport of rhythmic gymnastics in Christchurch since 1996 and currently has a membership of 160 gymnasts.

The Club plays a vital role within the rhythmic gymnastics community of Canterbury and New Zealand. They are one of only three rhythmic gymnastics clubs in Christchurch and strive to offer high-quality programmes in a safe, inclusive and fun environment.

The popularity of recreational and competitive sports participation is evident in the increased number of gymnasts the Club is experiencing.

The Club runs year-round, including school holidays, and operates out of multiple venues. These venues include Breens Intermediate, Fendalton Community Centre, Bishopdale YMCA, Middleton Grange School, Rolleston Community Centre, and Ara Institute of Canterbury.

The Club acknowledges the indispensable contribution of volunteers; without them, its operations would not be possible. As part of the Club's plan to retain its volunteers, they continuously offer training and upskilling to meet the necessary standards for the Club to operate safely. Part of the Club's retention plan has included the employment of a Club administrator to handle the complex operations of the Club efficiently, reduce some of the volunteer workloads, and prevent burnout.

This project takes a community recreation approach targeting grassroots participation and is about increasing the capacity of the Delta Rhythmic Gymnastics Club to provide sporting and recreation opportunities for all its members. The Club are seeking funding support towards four of their major expenses, wages, venue hire, coach upskilling and administration for their Club.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- The project aligns strongly with the Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia-Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy Goal 1 - Facilities and Environment and Goal 2 -Availability and Accessibility and the Community Board outcomes.
- With venue costs continually rising, funding will enable them to support all children and youth involved in gymnasts by keeping fees as low as possible.
- The grant will directly impact the provision and development of essential services needed to participate in the sport.
- The Club is fiscally responsible with a proven track record of delivery, ensuring they meet their outcomes within budget.

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood staff recommendation - \$8,000

Page 18 of 50



Priority Rating

One Two Three Four

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065746	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Epic Sports Project NZ Charitable Trust	The Epic Sports Project Get Active Initiative Split HHR 80% / CBL 20% Get Active Initiative -instructor, coaches and coordinators wages. Epic Sports Trust is a charitable trust established in 2021 with the primary objective of changing the lives of tamariki and rangatahi by fostering a sense of value, belonging, and self-worth. The Epic Trust uses sport and dance to achieve its mission and offers two programs under its Get Active Initiative: Get Active Sports and Get Active Hip Hop.	2022/23 - \$5,000 (Get Active Hip-Hop) Creative Communities 2022/23 - \$5,000 (Get Active Sports and Get Active Hip Hop Community Sessions) SCF HHR 2022/23 - \$2,500 (Get Active Sports and Get Active Hip Hop Community Sessions) SCF LCH 2021/22 - \$5,000 (Get Active Sports ChCh Corrections) DRF Metro 2021/22 - \$2,500 (Get Active and Career Pathways Initiatives) SCF HHR 2021/22 - \$2,500 (Get Active and Career Pathways Initiatives) SCF LCH Other Sources of Funding: Total of other grants - \$101,000 Fees for Service & Partnerships - \$55,000 Donations - \$7,500 Rata Foundation Sport Canterbury - Tu Manawa Lottery Community Fund COGS Creative NZ NZCT Wilberforce Foundation	Total Cost: \$189,576 Requested Amount: \$10,000 5% percentage requested. Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - \$5,000 Coaching wages - \$5,000	\$ 6,000 That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$6,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Epic Sports Project NZ Charitable Trust for Get Active Sports and Get Active Hip Hop Community Sessions.	2

Organisation Details:

Service Base: Various Venues
Legal Status: Charitable Trust
Established: 5/11/2021

Staff – Paid: 9

Volunteers: 6

Annual Volunteer Hours: 260

Participants: 18,000

Target Groups: Children/Youth

Networks: Upstream

Organisation Description/Objectives:

At Epic, we're on a mission to change lives. By facilitating engagement and connection among tamariki and rangatahi and helping them to develop a sense of value, belonging and self-worth, we inspire hope for a better future. We saw an opportunity to achieve this through the vehicle of sport and dance.

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
 - Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tāngata Pillar 1: People
 - Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
 Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
 - Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness
 - Physical Pagastics and Spata Strategy
- Physical Recreation and Sports Strategy
 Multicultural Strategy

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project:

Increasing community participation in sports and activity, and therefore positively influencing wellbeing of our young people.

Provide opportunities for increased social contact, thus promoting social engagement and inclusion.

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

The benefits of play/exercise on overall health are well understood, with physical activity recognised as a key contributor to wellbeing & quality of life. Those who are more physically active tend to live longer, healthier lives, an outcome of increased functional & cognitive capacity, reduced anxiety & depression, the prevention of obesity & the reduced likelihood of developing chronic diseases.

Other benefits include improved opportunities for social contact & the promotion of social inclusion & cohesion. It allows youth to develop critical life skills such as communication, fair play, dedication, collaboration, leadership & courage.

Our coaches are also a source of encouragement, and help them develop a sense of value, belonging & self-worth. With this comes self-belief. With self-belief comes hope. With hope comes determination for change. We believe that with this hope & determination, youth will be less likely to be drawn towards antisocial behaviour, drugs & gang involvement.

Staff Assessment:

Both programmes, Get Active Sports and Get Active Hip Hop provide opportunities for young people aged five to 24 to participate in various sports and recreation activities. The Active Sports programme includes activities like invasion games, soccer, netball, touch rugby, hockey, and basketball. The Hip Hop programme creates a safe place where young people can express their creativity. Epic employs eight skilled part-time coaches and instructors to deliver these programmes that aim to empower young individuals in their lives. The programmes include sessions conducted within schools as extra-curricular activities and community-based sessions after school. Get Active Sports is also accessible to rangatahi at the Christchurch Men's Corrections Facility, forming part of the facility's weekly program for youth.

Epic strongly focuses on collaborating with other organisations to achieve the best outcomes for their participants. Through these partnerships, Epic aims to eliminate the financial barriers many tamariki and rangatahi face when participating in sports and dance by providing free access to these activities.

Epic is delivering the Get Active program at Wharenui School, Harrington Park, and Wycola Park in collaboration with Oak Development Trust and Community Development Network. Hip Hop classes are being delivered at Gilberthorpe School and afterschool sessions at the Youth Hangout in Wycola in collaboration with Community Development Network Trust.

Research has demonstrated that sports and dance have proven to be effective ways of building positive community friendships and connections. These activities also equip young individuals with valuable life skills such as communication, fair play, dedication, collaboration, leadership, and courage. The virtues of effort, facing challenges, and learning from both victories and defeats are inherently ingrained in participation in sports and dance.

Epic demonstrates its commitment to young people by investing in youth development and providing positive role models. By fostering a sense of value, belonging, and self-worth, Epic instils hope for a better future.

Epic is seeking funding to support its initiatives to cover a coordinator's salary who will provide strategic leadership, oversee day-to-day governance and operations, and manage the organisation's programs and initiatives.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- The project aligns strongly with the Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia-Strengthening Communities Together Strategy and the Community Board outcomes of the provision of activities for youth.
- This project supports a community organisation working in predominantly lower socioeconomic areas, reducing barriers for young people to participate in sport and recreation through its free community sessions.
- Funding this project supports the Wycola Park project and Harrington Park by activating each park and providing opportunities for its tamariki and rangatahi.
- The organisation is fiscally responsible with a proven track record of delivery, ensuring they meet their outcomes within budget.

Waitai Costal-Burwood-Linwood staff recommendation: \$1,500

Page 19 of 50



Priority Rating



Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065580	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	FC Twenty 11 Inc	Deliver football programmes to the community Split - FWH 70% / HHR 30% FC Twenty 11 are seeking funding towards the wages of their Football Development Manager, Football Coach and Operations staff.	2022/23 - \$2,000 (FC Twenty 11 Salary Expenses) SCF HHR 2022/23 - \$8,000 (FC Twenty 11 Salary Expenses) SCF FWH 2022/23 - \$650 (Riccarton Sports Hub Multi Sports Festival DRF HHR 2022/23 - \$650 (Riccarton Sports Hub Multi Sports Festival DRF FWH 2021/22 - \$1,000 (FC Twenty 11 Salary and Coaching Course Costs) SCF PI 2021/22 - \$3,000 (FC Twenty 11 Salary and Coaching Course Costs) SCF HHR 2021/22 - \$6,000 (FC Twenty 11 Salary and Coaching Course Costs) SCF FWH 2021/22 - \$200 (Replacement of Broken Football Goals) DRF PI 2021/22 - \$1,500 (Replacement of Broken Football Goals and Tariq Omar Memorial Cup) DRF HHR 2021/22 - \$1,300 (Riccarton Sports Hub Multi-Sport Festival) DRF HHR 2021/22 - \$2,250 (Replacement of Broken football Goals) DRF FWH 2020/21 - \$3,000 (FC Twenty 11 Development Officer Salary and Operational Costs) SCF HHR 2020/21 - \$4,500 (FC Twenty 11 Football Director (Development officer) Salary and Volunteer Coach Upskilling) SCF FWH Other Sources of Funding: Member subscriptions - \$41,960 Funds on Hand - \$11,640 Fund raising organised by the club, community grant funds, increased volunteer participation (if possible)	Total Cost: \$73,600 Requested Amount: \$20,000 27% percentage requested. Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages \$20,000	\$ 3,000 That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$3,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the FC Twenty 11 Inc towards the salary expenses for its Football Development Manager, and Operations staff.	2

Organisation Details:

Service Base:

92 Yaldhurst Road. Upper Riccarton

Legal Status: Incorporated Society

Established: 15/10/2010

Staff - Paid:

100 Volunteers: Annual Volunteer Hours: 1360 Participants: 650

Target Groups: Sports/Recreation

Mainland Football affiliation Networks:

NZ Football affiliation

Organisation Description/Objectives:

We are an amateur football club, providing football and futsal activities all year around to the western side of Christchurch.

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tangata Pillar 1: People Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
- Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
- Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness
- Physical Recreation and Sports Strategy

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project:

We will grow our participation numbers in the junior and youth space.

We will have qualified coaches to deliver an enjoyable and fulfilling programme.

We will focus on growing participation for females in a year NZ are hosting the football women's world cup.

We will make efforts to attract a diverse range of ethnicities to the club.

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

The participants will have opportunities through quality programmes to develop to their full potential, and to help them to further enjoy their involvement in the sport. There has been evidence and articles supporting the quality and enjoyment of programmes such as ours are best achieved through qualified coaches to deliver our programmes (rather than enthusiastic parent volunteers). Our coaches are qualified individuals who have many years experience delivering football programmes. It is important for us to have qualified coaches who will continually improve the delivery of these programmes.

Part of our programmes is ensuring the needs of parents and players off the field are looked after so our coaches can continue to focus on the field.

Staff Assessment:

FC Twenty 11 (Club) coordinates football programs for junior, youth, and senior players and girls' development and first kicks programs. It came into existence in 2011 through the merger of Avon United and Burnside FC football clubs. The Club's club rooms are at Riccarton Domain, and they have home grounds at Avonhead, Burnside, Ray Blank Parks, and Upper Riccarton Domain. The Club currently boasts a membership of 650 individuals.

As a community-oriented football club, the Club offers an affordable product designed to cater to players of all ages and skill levels within their community. They acknowledge that not all players seek competitive play but are motivated by the social and well-being aspects of participating in sports.

The Club accommodates individuals with limited spare time who still desire to be part of a club and those who wish to engage in football year-round. Recognising the importance of crucial positions within the organisation, FC Twenty 11 seeks funding for their Football Development Manager and Operations staff, who play vital roles in the Club's functioning.

This project aims to enhance the Club's capacity to provide high-quality sporting and recreational experiences for children, youth, and adults. The positions being funded are integral to the Club's ability to deliver effective programs and services to the community consistently.

The Club maintains collaborative relationships with other clubs and park users, such as the Riccarton Cricket and Tennis Clubs through the Riccarton Sports Hub (RSH) and the Burnside Cricket Club at Burnside Park. By fostering an inclusive approach and nurturing partnerships and relationships with other sporting codes, organisations, and agencies, the Club ensures effective planning for future developments that contribute to the sustainability and management of community

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- The project aligns strongly with the Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia-Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy Goal 1 - Facilities and Environment and Goal 2 - Availability and Accessibility and the Community Board outcomes.
- The grant will directly impact the provision and development of essential services needed to participate in the
- The Club is fiscally responsible with a proven track record of delivery, ensuring they meet their outcomes within

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood staff recommendation - \$7,000

Page 20 of 50



Priority Rating



Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

funding assistance towards community events and ongoing administration costs Costs) DRF	00065497	Organisation Name Greater Hornby Residents Association Inc		2022/23 - \$4,000 (Noddy Train) DRF 2021/22 - \$4,000 (Community Engagement) SCF 2020/21 - \$9,445 (Denton Park Commemoration) DRF 2020/21 - \$3,700 (Community Engagement) SCF Other Sources of Funding: Raised funds - \$2,900 Sponsorship - \$3,000 COGS and Gaming Grants - \$6,000 We will be putting in Gaming Machine funding applications, Rotary and to Lotteries funding that has	\$10,250 47% percentage requested. Contribution Sought Towards: Volunteer Function - \$200 Administration and insurance - \$500 Christmas Fun Day - \$2,500 Signage - \$1,500 Monthly meetings venue hire - \$300 Easter Hunt costs - \$600 Uniforms - Hi Vis - \$450 Community Disco costs - \$1,200	Hornby Residents Association Inc towards	Priority 2
--	----------	--	--	--	--	--	-------------

Organisation Details:

Service Base: Hornby area
Legal Status: Charitable Trust
Established: 27/05/2018

 Staff – Paid:
 0

 Volunteers:
 35

 Annual Volunteer Hours:
 6100

 Participants:
 3,000

Target Groups: Community Development

Networks: N/A

Organisation Description/Objectives:

To advocate for the residents of the Greater Hornby Area and to provide a range of community events that are low cost/free to participate in. This combined with an aim to make Hornby the best suburb to live, play and work/retire in.

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
 - Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tangata Pillar 1: People
 - Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
 - Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
 - Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project:

Deliver Community Events across the year to keep the Greater Hornby Community

To keep costs of events low so that costs does not prevent participation.

Community events and advocacy give our residents a sense of pride and belonging in the community.

Hornby residents have the opportunity to meet monthly and voice any concerns they have and feel represented and be given a voice.

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

Feel pride in the community and that we are just as good if not better than other communities in Christchurch and that Hornby is a community that is connected and together.

Staff Assessment:

The goal of the Greater Hornby Residents Assocation (GHRA) is to promote, preserve and protect the interests of the residents of the Greater Hornby Residents Assocation area, support anyone who is working for the benefit of the Hornby area and to foster social activities.

The GHRA deliver many successful community events and are seeking funding assistance to deliver:

- Hornby Christmas Community Fun Day event 2023
- Easter Hunt 2024
- Discos at local Homby schools

This application also seeks funding assistance for,

- Insurance cover
- Event promotion and signage
- Volunteer event uniform
- · Ongoing administration costs of the GHRA including meeting venue hire and website development.

The GHRA have delivered successful community events within the last year and continues to support other key events in Hornby including Hello Hornby. The GHRA aims to provide safe and well-advertised events that can be enjoyed for little to no cost for attendees. These events strengthen community connections and provide residents with a sense of pride in the Hornby community.

A key role of the GHRA is to advocate for the community on key community issues. They have a strong social media presence which enables them to have ongoing communication with the community. Their regular monthly meetings are an opportunity for the community to bring any issues to the GHRA. This application seeks funding assistance for the ongoing costs of the association to ensure this advocacy can continue.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- The GHRA have proven that they are able to deliver successful community events on budget, that meet the needs of the Hornby community.
- The GHRA is a key organisation in the Hornby community and funding will ensure the ongoing success of the organisation.
- The GHRA are a well-connected organisation within the Waipuna community board area and play an
 important role in advocating for the Hornby community.
- This request meets the objectives of the Hornby Vision, set by key organisations and leaders of the Hornby Community in October 2022.

Page 21 of 50



Priority Rating



Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065310	' '
	- 4
	- (

Organisation Name

Halswell United Association Football Club Incorporated

Name and Description

Football Development Manager

Halswell United is seeking funding support towards Football Development Manager Wages.

Funding History

2022/23 - \$5,000 (Halswell United E-Sports) DRF 2022/23 - \$5,000 (Football Development Manager) DRF 2021/22 - \$5,000 (Football Development Manager) SCF 2020/21 - \$5,000 (Football Development Manager) SCF

2019/20 - \$3,000 (Football Development Manager) DRF 2019/20 - \$3,000 (Junior Portable Goals) DRF

Other Sources of Funding: Grants pending - \$15,000

Request Budget

Total Cost: \$36,000

Requested Amount: \$15,000

42% percentage requested. Contribution Sought Towards:Salaries and Wages - \$15,000

Staff Recommendation

\$ 6,000

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$6,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Halswell United Association Football Club Incorporated towards the Football Development Manager Wages.

Priority

7

Organisation Details:

Service Base: Halswell Domain

Legal Status: Incorporated Society

Established: 1/01/1964

 Staff – Paid:
 2

 Volunteers:
 100

 Annual Volunteer Hours:
 500

 Participants:
 2,000

Target Groups: Sports/Recreation

Networks: Affiliated to Mainland and New

Zealand Football

Organisation Description/Objectives:

Halswell United Association Football Club has been established since 1964 and has since grown to over 950 players across 49 teams catering for players from four years old to 74, including a primary schools programme with over 500 participants and a range of opportunities for more informal football including after-school, Skills Centre & Youth Talent Centre.

The Club actively works towards its vision, 'Football for all' and is focused on ensuring this is a reality offering football for all ages.

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tāngata Pillar 1: People
- o Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
- Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
 Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness
- Physical Recreation and Sports Strategy

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project:

Increased engagement and participation of junior/youths playing football (sport)

We will increase the knowledge of our volunteer coaches.

Continue to assist in providing NZ Football accredited programmes e.g., skills centre and vouth talent centre.

Improving the quality of the football experience for the community

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

Providing a Football Development Manager enables participants to engage in organised football programmes of varying descriptions within the community. It enhances the participants' football experience, improves their fitness/wellbeing and enables people to form connections and friendships.

Staff Assessment:

Halswell United Association Football Club (HUAFC), established in 1964, has grown significantly over the years, boasting over 1000 players across 78 teams. The club caters to a wide age range, from four to 72-year-olds, and offers a variety of community programs, such as First Kicks for children aged four to eight, attracting over 200 participants, after-school and holiday programs, skills centres, and club days.

HUAFC seeks to employ a part-time Football Development Manager for 20 hours per week to further enhance its junior and youth programs. The primary role of the Development Manager encompasses club development, coach education, community engagement, and administration.

The primary objective of HUAFC is to promote, encourage, and increase participation in physical recreation, specifically football, within a safe, inclusive, and beginner-friendly environment. Embracing the "Football For All" concept, the Football Development Manager will establish connections with local schools and facilitate regular opportunities and programs for community members to enjoy in a welcoming manner. These programs include give-ita-go sessions, a skill centre for 9-12-year-olds, a youth talent centre for 13-17-year-olds, and holiday programs. By providing organised participation programs that deliver an enjoyable experience, the club aims to foster lifelong engagement in sports.

The Football Development Manager will also support volunteer coaches by offering mentorship, assistance, and coach education programs. At least 30 coaches will be enrolled in coaching courses, with ongoing mentoring programs throughout the year. This focus on coach development enables the club to enhance the quality of its football services by ensuring players have access to highly qualified coaches, resulting in increased participation, enjoyment, and success.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- The project aligns strongly with the Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia-Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- The development manager is vital for the club's delivery of consistent programmes and services that the club provide.
- This project increases the capacity of the Club to deliver quality recreation experiences for the children, youth, and adults.
- The Club is fiscally responsible with a proven track record of delivery, ensuring they meet their outcomes within budget.

Page 22 of 50



Priority Rating

Two Three

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Hei Hei Broomfield Community Development Trust is

seeking funding towards the overhead and running

costs required to operate 126 On The Corner and

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065662

Organisation Name Hei Hei Broomfield

Development Trust

Community

Name and Description

Friends @126.

Overhead / Group Running Costs

Funding History

2022/23 - \$10,000 (Overhead Expenses) SCF

2021/22 - \$400 (Healthy Weight Group) OTG 2021/22 - \$7,500 (Overhead Running Costs/Group

Expenses) SCF

2020/21 - \$9,800 (Renovation) DRF 2020/21 - \$7,010 (Overhead Running Expenses) SCF

Other Sources of Funding:

Operational Income - \$12,000 Total of other grants - \$203,229

Lotteries Pending - COGS

Request Budget

Total Cost: \$43,990

Requested Amount:

\$11.288 26% percentage requested.

Contribution Sought Towards:

Operational / groups expenses - \$11,288

Staff Recommendation

\$10,000

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$10,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Hei Hei Broomfield Community Development Trust towards overhead and running costs.

Priority

Organisation Details:

Service Base: 126 Hei Hei Road, Hei Hei

Legal Status: Incorporated Society

Established: 18/07/2008

Staff - Paid: Volunteers: 26 Annual Volunteer Hours: 5263 Participants: 1,950

Target Groups: Community Development Networks: Hornby community workers

network

Organisation Description/Objectives:

To provide groups/services to meet local community needs including breaking down social isolation, increasing skills, and empowering the local community as a whole. To work in collaboration with other local organisations to best meet local community needs. To research local need and put things in place to meet those needs.

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
 - Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tangata Pillar 1: People Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
 - Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
 - Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project:

126 On The Corner will be open 4 days a week from 8am - 4pm

A minimum of 5 groups each week will be delivered.

Host monthly Community Lunches

Hold a minimum of 4 Community Events each year.

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

Participants of the programmes delivered will learn how to work in a team, gain fitness, improved health and self-esteem/confidence and give them a sense of purpose.

Staff Assessment:

The Hei Broomfield Community Development Trust operates 126 On The Corner and Friends @ 126 where they offer a range of community programmes aimed at reducing social isolation, provide opportunities for community connection and a space for information and skill sharing. The programmes offered include; Variety Club, Fun Fit, Tai Chi, Walking Groups, Mens groups and a monthly community lunch. Friends @ 126 is a small Op shop with clothes for purchase, computer use and a free book exchange. There is a community pantry on the edge of the facility which is well utilised by those living in the area.

HBCDT own their buildings and are nearing the end of an extensive renovation project that will provide a more fit for purpose kitchen and bathroom areas. This will improve the space for the programmes they deliver and also for the organisations who hire the 126 On the Corner facility.

The Hei Hei/Broomfield community has a high deprivation level compared with many other communities in Christchurch, so the work of the HBCDT is significant in ensuring that barriers to participations are removed.

HBCDT collaborate with other organisations within Hornby to provide wider community outcomes. The most recent example is the collaboration on the 0800 HORNBY project where HBCDT provided support and assistance to community who made contact via this number and also attend well known community events like Hello Hornby.

The purpose of the HBCDT is to support the community to meet and self-identify needs, promote social connection, safety, participation and community capacity.

Rationale for staff recommendation

- HBCDT is a key community development organisation located within the Hei Hei/Broomfield Community area and provides great benefits to that community.
- The outcomes provided by HBCDT significantly align with Council's Te Haumoko Te Whitingia strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- This request meets the objectives of the Hornby vision, set by key organisations and leaders of the Hornby community in October 2022.

Page 23 of 50



Priority Rating

One
Two
Three
Four

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065635	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Hornby Rugby Football Club Inc.	Club Manager This project is about co-ordinating rugby and utilisation of the clubroom's opportunities for the whole Hornby community.	2022/23 - \$4,000 (Clubrooms Manager) DRF 2021/22 - \$4,000 (Club Manager) SCF 2020/21 - \$850 (First Aid Kits) DRF 2020/21 - \$4,000 (Part time Club Manager) SCF Other Sources of Funding: Funds on hand - \$5,500 Total of other grants (pending) - \$3,000 Member subscriptions - \$1,000	Total Cost: \$16,760 Requested Amount: \$ 7,000 42% percentage requested. Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - \$7,000	\$ 5,000 That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$5,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Hornby Rugby Football Club Incorporated towards the wages for its Clubroom Manager.	

Organisation Details:

Service Base: Denton Park, Hornby
Legal Status: Incorporated Society

Established: 1/02/1956

 Staff – Paid:
 1

 Volunteers:
 45

 Annual Volunteer Hours:
 2300

 Participants:
 500

Target Groups: Sports/Recreation

Networks: Canterbury Rugby Football

Union and Ellesmere Rugby

Sub Union

Organisation Description/Objectives:

To provide rugby and Touch rugby to the community for 5year-olds to 50 plus year olds.

To ensure the game and practices are held in a safe and enjoyable manner.

To include anyone who wants to play no matter what their background or beliefs.

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tängata Pillar 1: People
- Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
- o Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
- Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness
- Physical Recreation and Sports Strategy

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project:

Clubrooms managed in an efficient and effective manner including for the community by having paid person available.

Provides a resource to comply with Building warrant of Fitness, Health and Safety, liquor licensing requirements, clear roles and monitoring.

Meet the club's requirement of having a person to manage club resources, purchases such as apparel, equipment and issues relating to ground use.

Has time and incentive to market club to potential users and current users including local community, leading to increased use.

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

- Provides a better managed system with paid role that benefits everyone.
- Community know there is a facility to meet varying needs for a larger community facility.
- Better managed club around apparel, equipment and grounds.

Staff Assessment:

Established in 1961 and situated at Denton Park Hornby, Hornby Rugby Football Club (HRFC) boasts a membership of approximately 200 players. Their membership encompasses eight junior teams catering to children aged five to fifteen. The club also fields four open-grade men's teams competing in the Ellesmere competition and a women's team participating in the Metro competition. As an advocate for a positive, inclusive rugby experience, HRFC is committed to nurturing the development of its junior members. One way of doing this is by reducing the financial barrier to participation by having no junior subscription. The club is characterised by its family-oriented approach, offering various social opportunities throughout the season, including the highly anticipated Annual inter-club Ashburton Celtic versus Hornby Rugby Football Club tournament.

To enhance its operations, Hornby Rugby Football Club is seeking funding to employ a part-time Club Manager. This role, averaging 10 hours per week for 40 weeks annually, plays a pivotal role in the day-to-day functioning of the club. The Club Manager's responsibilities encompass managing and administering the club infrastructure and ensuring the availability and suitability of the clubrooms for community groups. By coordinating bookings and maintenance, the Club Manager provides the regular utilisation of this communal space and organises its readiness for club-related activities. Additionally, the Club Manager serves as a crucial point of contact for other rugby organisations, such as the Canterbury and Ellesmere Rugby Unions, handling administration, registration, and player-related matters on behalf of HRFC.

The Club Manager position holds vital importance in driving the continued growth and development of HRFC. A key objective for the club is to establish the clubrooms as a prominent community hub. Furthermore, the Club Manager assumes a critical role in volunteer management, including recruiting and training volunteer coaches, referees, and managers. This role also involves facilitating access to coach education opportunities and providing mentoring support throughout the season, thereby bolstering the competence and capacity of the club's volunteers. The Club Manager contributes significantly to the club's overarching vision and mission by fulfilling these responsibilities.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- The project aligns strongly with the Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia-Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy Goals 1 and 2
- The Hornby Rugby Club services a predominantly lower socio-economic area. Through funding support, HRFC can keep subscriptions low for its members.
- The clubroom manager is vital for the club's delivery of consistent programmes and services that the club provide.
- This project increases the capacity of the club to deliver quality recreation experiences for children, youth, and adults.

Page 24 of 50

Christchurch City Council

2023/24 SCF HALSWELL-HORNBY-RICCARTON DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One
Two
Three
Four

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

ı	00065634
ı	
ı	
ı	
ı	
ı	
П	

Organisation Name

Papuni Boxing Ōtautahi

Name and Description

Papuni Boxing Academy

Papuni Boxing Ōtautahi (PBO) wages

Funding History

2022/23 - \$10,000 (Papuni Boxing Ōtautahi Academy)

Other Sources of Funding:

Members fees - \$23,400 Ministry of Education - \$75,000 Donation - \$5,000

Lottery Grants - \$45,000 Other Grants/Fundraising - \$18,646 \$45,000 18% percentage requested.

Contribution Sought Towards: Wages - \$45,000

Staff Recommendation

\$10,000

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$10,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Papuni Boxing Otautahi Trust for the Papuni Boxing Otautahi Academy.

2

Priority

Organisation Details:

Service Base: 18B Clarence Street,

Trust

Riccarton

Legal Status: Charitable Trust

Established: 9/11/2021

 Staff – Paid:
 2

 Volunteers:
 10

 Annual Volunteer Hours:
 5600

 Participants:
 500

Target Groups: Children/Youth

Networks: Affiliated networks - New Zealand Coaches Association, New Boxing Association, Canterbury Boxing Association, Rerenga Awa Canterbury Youth Collective, Youth Pathways Trust, Oranga Tamariki

Organisation Description/Objectives:

Our mission is to foster personal growth and help participants achieve success in all areas of their lives, both inside and outside of the ring. By teaching perseverance and tailoring programs to meet the unique needs and aspirations of each participant, we empower young individuals to become well-rounded, successful individuals who can make a positive impact on their communities.

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
 - Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tängata Pillar 1: People
 - Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
 - Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
 - Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness
- Physical Recreation and Sports Strategy
- Multicultural Strategy

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project:

Improved health and wellbeing: Our programs can lead to increased fitness levels, decreased stress, improved self-confidence, and a greater sense of community connection for participants.

Better education outcomes: We aim to instil important life skills like discipline, perseverance, and hard work, which can translate into improved academic performance and increased engagement in educational pursuits.

Stronger sense of community: Our safe and welcoming space for tamariki and rangatahi fosters a sense of belonging, leading to stronger family and community relationships and increased participation in community events.

Community support: We offer community adult boxfit classes and space for outside organisations to use, helping to increase the capacity of other organisations and support the broader community.

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

Participants of our project will benefit from increased physical fitness and improved mental health and wellbeing. Additionally, by participating in our programs, they will have opportunities to develop important life skills such as discipline, perseverance, and hard work, which can translate into increased success in academic settings and other areas of their lives. Participants will also benefit from a sense of belonging and connection to their community.

Staff Assessment:

Request Budget

Requested Amount:

Total Cost:

\$257,046

Papuni Boxing Ōtautahi Trust (PBOT), situated in Riccarton, has been operating for two years, focusing on serving the youth and whānau in the Southwest suburbs of Christchurch. PBOT is dedicated to empowering young individuals through boxing, fostering holistic well-being in mental, spiritual, physical, and family health. Their programs aim to promote positive life skills among tamariki and rangatahi by instilling discipline, respect, and self-confidence.

PBOT provides a safe and nurturing environment that addresses pressing issues such as mental health, cultural disconnection, and youth offending. Their kaupapa revolves around boxing as a catalyst for positive change, offering physical activity education and diverting youth from harmful influences like drugs, alcohol, and gangs. Through their holistic approach, PBOT focuses on the overall development of individuals, facilitating personal growth and success.

The dedicated space at PBOT enables the creation of programs that foster upstanding young leaders in a non-judgmental setting. They support whānau, promote holistic health, education, culture, physical fitness, discipline, camaraderie, and manaakitanga. Additionally, PBOT offers community adult box fit classes and makes its facilities available for hire by external community organisations.

The youth programs at PBOT stand out due to their solid cultural focus, guided by the Te Whare Tapa Whā framework. By effectively engaging with rangatahi and their whānau, PBOT aims to make its programs accessible to all youth while building strong relationships and fostering a sense of community and belonging. Collaboration with Youth Pathways, Oranga Tamariki, Police, local schools, and Enabling Good Lives is vital to meet the community's diverse needs and providing comprehensive services.

PBOT values principles such as whanaungatanga and manaakitanga, thriving through collaborations with other clubs and organisations. As the sole boxing academy for rangatahi in the Southwest suburbs of Ōtautahi, PBOT has experienced significant growth, emphasising the importance of the health and well-being of rangatahi and their whānau. However, due to high demand, the program has reached its maximum capacity, leading to a waitlist for participation.

While participants are requested to provide a koha to attend the sessions, families from lower socio-economic backgrounds are exempt from this fee. PBOT is seeking funding to support the wages of the Papuni Boxing Ōtautahi Academy, ensuring the continuation and expansion of their programs.

PBOT is seeking funding for wages, for the Papuni Boxing Ōtautahi Academy.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- PBOT has a strong Te Reo Māori focus and supports target population in the Riccarton, Hornby and surrounding area.
- The project aligns strongly with the Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia-Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy Goal 1 - Facilities and Environment and Goal 2 -Availability and Accessibility and the Community Board outcomes.
- Providing a facility in the Riccarton area that is local to its rangatahi is crucial for Papuni Boxing Ōtautahi.
 Many families cannot afford travel across the city.
- The grant will directly impact the provision and development of programmes.
- PBOT is reducing barriers for high-risk young people in the ward area by allowing an opportunity to
 participate in its programmes for free. PBOT offer more than just boxing but a safe space where young
 people have positive role models to look up to.

Page 25 of 50



Priority Rating



Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065979	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Pioneer Basketball Club Incorporated	Operational Costs Split SCH 80% / HHR 20% Support in delivering the following Club projects - Volunteer recognition and retention, In schools lunchtime coaching, and administration support for the Club's Inclusive team.	2022/23 - \$1,500 (The Whistle Club) DRF SCH 2021/22 - \$1,000 (Volunteer Recognition) SCF LCH 2021/22 - \$2,000 (Volunteer Recognition) SCF SC 2020/21 - \$500 (Pioneer Boomers) DRF LCH 2020/21 - \$500 (Pioneer Boomers) DRF HHR 2020/21 - \$1,500 (Pioneer Boomers) DRF SC 2020/21 - \$1,200 (Basketball Programme in Low Decile Schools) SCF LCH 2020/21 - \$1,200 (Basketball Programme in Low Decile Schools) SCF SC Other Sources of Funding: Funds on hand - \$500	Total Cost: \$22,128 Requested Amount: \$21,628 98% percentage requested. Contribution Sought Towards: Coaching administration - \$1,530 Inclusion Team administration - \$1,960 Volunteer Recognition - \$13,450 Schools Coaching wages - \$3,825 Schools Coaching travel - \$663 Schools Coaching equipment - \$200	\$ 800 That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$800 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Pioneer Basketball Club Incorporated towards the Volunteer recognition programme and the Inclusive Team Administrator.	2

Organisation Details:

Service Base: Pioneer Sports Centre
Legal Status: Incorporated Society

Established: 1/02/2000

 Staff – Paid:
 4

 Volunteers:
 340

 Annual Volunteer Hours:
 5216

 Participants:
 340

Target Groups: Sports/Recreation

Networks: Canterbury Basketball

Association Basketball New Zealand

Organisation Description/Objectives:

To provide basketball playing and learning opportunities for local families

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
 - Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tangata Pillar 1: People
 - Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
 Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
 - Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness
- Physical Recreation and Sports Strategy

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project:

Continue to show appreciation and value toward our volunteers.

Continue to Provide a pathway for children from low decile schools to participate in our basketball programs.

Provide a sense of community, equality and opportunity where in the past there has not been any for players with disabilities.

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

This would make our volunteers feel valued and appreciated through a small token of Koha, in addition this helps us to retain our necessary volunteer course.

Our low decile schools would be given the opportunity to play basketball while not having the barrier of cost limiting participation.

Giving our inclusive team the opportunity to play mainstream sport will be extremely beneficial to them and appreciated. We hope to create a positive narrative by being the first club to offer this opportunity.

Staff Assessment:

Established in 2000, Pioneer Basketball Club has emerged as a prominent provider of basketball in the southern Christchurch area, boasting approximately 3,000 members across different age groups.

Pioneer Basketball Club offers various programs and competitions for players of all ages and skill levels. With a focus on fostering, teaching, and promoting basketball, the club aims to provide opportunities for players, coaches, and referees in the local area. Physical fitness and well-being are emphasised through basketball, and the club ensures access to facilities and equipment for those interested in the sport. The club also offers pathways and connections for individuals seeking development and competition at any level.

The year-round programs provided by Pioneer Basketball Club include Hoops Academy, Miniball, Pacers League, CRDP/Open Court, Swish Women's League, South Island Primary Tournament, Primary/Intermediate Winter Competition, Senior Club, and All-Stars. Additionally, the club organises girls-only and mixed-gender clinics during school holidays.

Pioneer Basketball Club's priority is inclusivity, and the club plans to enter an Inclusive Team into the upcoming Canterbury Basketball competition. This team will consist of players with disabilities who may require additional support. The club is seeking funding to cover administration costs for this initiative.

The club also implements a program where teams are coached during lunchtime at select schools to enhance skills and foster a passion for basketball. Currently, coaching services are provided at South Intermediate, Addington, Rowley, and Halswell primary schools. Funding is sought to cover equipment and coaching expenses at these low-decile schools, ensuring equal opportunities for all.

Pioneer Basketball Club greatly values its 340 volunteers who contribute to various tasks, including coaching, team management, refereeing, administration, fundraising, uniforms, and equipment. To show appreciation, the club seeks funds to organise morning teas and provide small gifts at the end of the season.

This project reflects a grassroots approach to community sport and recreation by enhancing the club's capacity to deliver high-quality programs. Research by Putnam (2000) highlights the importance of sports clubs and community organisations in building social capital and strengthening communities.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- The project aligns strongly with the Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia-Strengthening Communities Together Strategy 1.5,1.6,3.4, 2.3. and the Community Board plan.
- The grant will directly impact the provision and development of essential facilities and services needed to
 participate in the sport.
- The Club is fiscally responsible with a proven track record of delivery, ensuring they meet their outcomes within budget.

Waihoro Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote staff recommendation - \$15,000

Page 26 of 50



Priority Rating



Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065405

Organisation Name

School Trust

Rewi Alley Chinese School Rewi Alley Chinese

Name and Description

Split HHR 68% / FWH 32%

Rewi Alley Chinese School Trust is seeking funding assistance towards salaries of the staff that provide their activities to the Chinese community in Christchurch. The Saturday classes allow New Zealand-born children and grandchildren of Chinese migrants to connect with integral parts of their heritage. Additionally, the school works to meet the English language needs of adults and provide a resource centre for their catchment community.

Funding History

2022/23 - \$3,000 (Rewi Alley Chinese School) DRF FWH 2022/23 - \$12,000 (Rewi Alley Chinese School) DRF HHR 2021/22 - \$22,000 (Chinese School Programme) SCF

2020/21 - \$15,000 (Wages, salaries and online system) SCF Metro

Other Sources of Funding:

programme and Risingholme

Books & Materials - \$200 Chinese School Fees - \$232,000 OSCAR Holiday program - \$50,000 Overseas Chinese Affairs Office Donation - \$20,000

Rata Foundation - \$20,000 Chinese Consulate, Rata Foundation, COGS, MSD OSCAR

Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - \$23,000

7% percentage requested.

Staff Recommendation

\$12,000

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$12,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Rewi Alley Chinese School Trust towards wages for the operation of the Rewi Alley Chinese School.

Priority

Organisation Details:

Service Base:

Wairarapa Building, University of Canterbury

Legal Status: Charitable Trust

Established: 12/05/1999

Staff - Paid: 25 Volunteers: 10 Annual Volunteer Hours: 2000 441 Participants: Target Groups: Education N/A Networks:

Organisation Description/Objectives:

To teach Chinese, language, art, culture as well as plan/organise and run Chinese cultural events.

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
 - Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tangata Pillar 1: People Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
- Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
- Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness
- Multicultural Strategy
- Our Heritage Our Taonga Strategy
- Toi Otautahi Arts and Creativity Strategy

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project:

We will run Saturday and Sunday classes, from 9am to 4.30pm, during school terms.

We will run After-school classes Wednesday to Friday, from 3.30pm to 5pm, during school

We will run Chinese immersion holiday programmes, from 8.30am to 5pm, during school term

We will provide one-to-one tuition during school terms.

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

Chinese children will be able to maintain their cultural identity as well as maintain communication with their Chinese grandparents (non-English speakers) living in China.

New Chinese families will become part of the local Chinese community as well helped to integrate into New Zealand society.

The one-to-one tuition in Chinese language, English and Maths helps Chinese children who are struggling in those subjects in their mainstream schools. The adult classes in Chinese language allow Non-Chinese New Zealanders to learn Mandarin

from beginner to advanced level.

The Tai Chi classes encourage physical activity and wellness among older Chinese.

The school's participation in Chinese and multi-cultural events in Christchurch is a part of our reaching out to other groups to build shared understanding and mutual respect among people.

The school's resource centre, library and drop off for the Chinese newspaper provides a community hub for the local Chinese community.

Request Budget

Requested Amount:

Total Cost:

\$344,000

\$23,000

Rewi Alley Chinese School (RACS), established in 1998, provides a range of Chinese language and culture programmes to share the Chinese culture. The not-for-profit organisation offers a wide range of initiatives, including their traditional weekend classes. Although they charge fees, these are kept low to enable greater participation of low- and middle-income families.

Primary and secondary aged students can benefit from lessons in Chinese language, culture and arts. Classes are also provided in STEM subjects (Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics) to supplement regular school learning and promote a greater level of success.

RACS has established relationships with local libraries to help parents better use library resources and has a RACS Book Club at the school along with a Chinese language library. It also provides a resource centre that includes a newspaper pickup point (New Zealand Messenger) and rooms available for other groups (e.g., New Zealand / China Friendship Society, Tai Chi, and Fusion) as well as translation services for the Chinese community.

RACS is accredited to provide after-school and holiday programmes through the OSCAR (Out of School Care and Recreation) network and private tuition and adult classes. However, funding for the delivery of those programmes is not a part of this application.

The organisation also participates in Chinese and other multicultural events in the city, with the objectives of providing their participants with a sense of belonging in the city as well as creating a positive image of Chinese people.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- Several organisations are offering community-based Chinese language and culture programmes. However, RACS has proven to be able to successfully adapt and offer programmes that are popular and targeted to their demographic communities.
- RACS has demonstrated that it collaborates with other organisations from both within the Chinese and wider communities. These relationships have benefitted its programme participants.
- RACS desire to improve the ability of students to succeed educationally is evidenced by the provision of programmes which reinforce learning within the curriculum and the workshops that assist parents and caregivers support and navigating their children through the New Zealand education curriculum.

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood staff recommendation - \$4,000

Page 27 of 50



Priority Rating

One Two Three Four

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

000655	Organisation Name Riccarton Baptist Church	Name and Description Management of the Riccarton Community Hub	Funding History 2022/23 - \$12,025 (Management of the Riccarton Community Hub) SCF	Request Budget Total Cost:	Staff Recommendation \$15,000	Priority 2
	Citatori	Riccarton Baptist Church (RBC) is seeking funding assistance towards the expenses incurred in operating the church as a community hub and meeting place in the community.	2021/22 - \$20,000 (Management of the Riccarton Community Hub) SCF Other Sources of Funding: User / Registration Fees - \$33,000 Riccarton Baptist Church Donations - \$12,500 There are no other sources of funding.	\$76,661 Requested Amount: \$31,007 40% percentage requested. Contribution Sought Towards: Compliance and Insurance - \$4,000 Cleaning - \$3,220 Light, Power and Heating - \$4,950 Repairs and Maintenance - \$7,100 Administration - \$5,737 Wages - \$6,000	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$15,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Riccarton Baptist Church towards the non-wage costs of the management of the Riccarton Community Hub.	_

Organisation Details:

Service Base: 80 Rattray Street, Riccarton

Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 30/06/2008

 Staff – Paid:
 3

 Volunteers:
 30

 Annual Volunteer Hours:
 3500

 Participants:
 500

Target Groups: Community Development

Networks: The Church is a member of the Baptist Union of New Zealand which was established by the Baptist Union Incorporation Act 1923.

Organisation Description/Objectives:

Partnering with Christ in Church and Community

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
 - Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tāngata Pillar 1: People
 - Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
 - o Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
 - o Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness
- Multicultural Strategy
- Our Heritage Our Taonga Strategy
- Toi Otautahi Arts and Creativity Strategy

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project:

To support the administration of the community hub so staff can be paid for management of the buildings and facilities.

To increase the use of the community hub through marketing and promotion of the building and facilities in the community.

To support the upkeep and maintenance of the community hub so repairs and operating costs can be met.

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

Participants of the project will have a place in the Riccarton that is a community 'bumping' space where they can meet, participate, and engage, build relationships, and learn from each other. This will help support mental health and well-being that builds resilience in community.

Staff Assessment:

The Riccarton Baptist Church (RBC) venue has become a hub and meeting place in the community with a number of community groups using the facilities for different functions and activities. This includes multicultural groups, agencies and service organisations such as Citizens Advice Bureau.

The kaupapa of RBC is to make these facilities available to the community at as little cost as possible.

In addition to the outside organisations, Oak Development Trust, which has an affiliation to RBC, use the facilities for community groups, events and activities on a weekly basis throughout the year. This includes the weekly early childhood support groups, migrant women craft groups, the Common Ground Café and nail care clinic.

The venue is located in an area of Riccarton that has a social deprivation rating of 10, which is the highest on the scale. There are a high number of Kāinga Ora units in the area along with a considerable amount of private rentals. Nearly 80 percent of households in the surrounding area are rentals. Contributing to this social make up is the high proportion of people living in the area who were not only born outside of New Zealand, but have also only made their home in the country within the past two years. The majority of the people who walk through the door to use the various initiatives offered live locally and many are migrants.

The administration and management of the building and facilities at 80 Rattray Street has increased the workload for the Church Manager. The expenses include a contribution towards staff wages along with costs associated with the upkeep and maintenance of the facilities.

Over the past year RBC have also started a community food bank and planted their grounds with vegetables seeing a need for this.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- RBC plays a significant role in the sustainability of many community organisations in the community due to the availability and reduced/no costs of the facility hire.
- Funding assistance will mean RBC continues to be an attractive facility in the community and see consistent and increased hire numbers.
- Usage figures indicate that approximately 70 percent of the facilities use is now for community-based
 activities rather than for religious ministry programmes. This application seeks to offset some of the costs.
 To avoid any sense of conflict, the recommended funding is not for wages.

Page 28 of 50



Priority Rating



Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065475

Organisation Name

Trust

Riccarton Community Garden and Paataka

Name and Description

Operating Costs

Riccarton Community Garden and Paataka Trust (RCGPT) are seeking funding assistance towards their operating expenses. Within the past year RCGPT have successfully located both the paataka and the maara to new sites from previous locations on Kāinga Ora owned land in Peverel Street. RCGPT is totally reliant on volunteers for all aspects of its operation including governance, management and operation, able to provide an asset to the local Riccarton community.

Funding History

2021/22 - \$14,350 (Riccarton Community Garden Uplift and Pātaka Trust Operational Costs) DRF

Other Sources of Funding: Rata Foundation - \$4,565

Request Budget

Total Cost: \$15,227

Requested Amount: \$15,227

100% percentage requested.

Contribution Sought Towards: Administration - \$4,900 Power - \$1,440 Telephone and internet - \$700 Volunteer Recognition - \$3,000 Travel - \$2,687 Insurance - \$2,400 Fencing costs - \$100

Staff Recommendation

\$7,500

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$7,500 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Riccarton Community Garden and Paataka Trust towards Operational Costs.

Priority

2

Organisation Details:

Service Base: 18 Dilworth Street, Riccarton

Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 15/04/2021

 Staff – Paid:
 0

 Volunteers:
 15

 Annual Volunteer Hours:
 35000

 Participants:
 4,500

Target Groups: Health & Wellbeing

Networks: Christchurch Community

Gardens Association

Organisation Description/Objectives:

To provide a community gardening resource that inspires and educates by promoting environmental, economic and social sustainability, in a supportive and inclusive participatory neighbourhood development project. And amongst other things to rescue surplus food and provide it to those in our community who are struggling to make ends meet and in doing so help create healthy and sustainable communities for tomorrow.

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
 - Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tāngata Pillar 1: People
 - Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
 Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
 - Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness

be achieved through this project:

Concrete/or an alternative front of Paataka through the extension, concrete slabs to limitation of footpath.

Administer the Paataka and Maara Trust for 12 months 2023/2024

Install 2-6mx2m x 300mm raised gardens at 18 Dilworth Street Riccarton

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

Improved disposable income through no cost food supply, continuing good health, continuing less worry, better nutrition, a sense of being looked after, reduction of social isolation meaning less crime and improved safety.

Staff Assessment:

The Riccarton Community Garden and Paataka Trust (RCGPT) was officially established in April 2021 as Charitable Trust. However, the community garden and pantry have been operating in Riccarton since 2013. The new garden is now operational at 18 Dilworth Street with a lease for drainage reserve land. The pātaka has been relocated to Piko Crescent in front of the Riccarton Plunket rooms under an agreement with Canterbury Plunket Society. Now that RCGPT have their respective bases established they are now fully in operational mode, albeit some items are seen to be needed to operate more effectively.

While the Community Garden was operated under the umbrella of Oak Development Trust, a grant was paid towards annual operating expenses. Some of those administration expenses that were able to be absorbed under another organisation will be a core requirement for RGCPT to meet, such as insurance. The Paataka still requires some infrastructure around the outside of the building to assist with access, particularly during inclement weather. RGCPT would also like to install additional garden beds in the garden. As they operate off two sites, there is also additional petrol costs.

Produce from the garden is a source of food for the pantry as well as from Foodbank Aotearoa. RGCPT's vision is operating from a kaupapa Māori perspective providing manaakitanga.

RGCPT do have some longer-term projects such as building a bridge across the Riccarton Stream at the garden site to enable use of an additional piece of land.

Rationale for staff recommendation

- The provision of both the garden and pantry within the Riccarton community provides informal bumping spaces that are central to the Riccarton ward Board Priority of the provision of social cohesion, community connectedness and safety.
- Community gardens and pantries support the Food Resilience Policy.
- Funding is allocated towards operational expenses with the exclusion of expenses surrounding the provision
 of food.

Page 29 of 50



Priority Rating



Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065596

Organisation Name

University of Canterbury Rugby Football Club Incorporated

Name and Description

The University of Canterbury Rugby Football Club is seeking funding for a part time rugby director.

Funding for Part Time Rugby Director role

Funding History

2022/23 - \$4,000 (Director of Club Operations) SCF HHR

2022/23 - \$3,500 (Director of Club Operations and Administration) SCF FWH

Other Sources of Funding:

No other funding has been acquired. The club would have to fund with its limited internal funds.

Request Budget

Total Cost: \$12,187

Requested Amount: \$12,187 100% percentage requested.

Contribution Sought Towards: Rugby Director salary - \$12,187

Staff Recommendation

\$ 6,000

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$6,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the University of Canterbury Rugby Football Club Incorporated towards engaging a part-time Rugby Director.

Priority

2

Organisation Details:

Service Base: Ilam Fields

Legal Status: Incorporated Society

Established: 1/01/1883

Staff – Paid: 1

Volunteers: 0

Annual Volunteer Hours: 0

Participants: 30

Target Groups: Sports/Recreation

Networks: New Zealand Rugby Canterbury Rugby Football Union, University of Canterbury

Students Association

Organisation Description/Objectives:

The University of Canterbury Rugby Football Club is steeped in history with the first team donning the mighty Maroon and Gold back in 1883, 139 years ago. We have developed into an open club serving both students and local llam residents, with the mission of providing a safe and caring environment to play rugby, where self-respect and taking part are valued as much as being successful. This model has helped produce both professionals on and off the field with number of representative players, including All Blacks.

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tängata Pillar 1: People
- Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
- Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
- Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness
- Physical Recreation and Sports Strategy

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project:

The Club will be able to fully support all players, both on and off the field (especially with mental health support).

Volunteers can focus on other key areas to support the club and our players rather than the player manager.

Increase recruiting to get more young men and women in the community involved in fitness activity.

RDO will be responsible for other engagements within the club to ensure we continue to create an inclusive and equitable environment for all.

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

Continue to improve the support system for players, coaches and other volunteers involved in the sport (both on and off the field).

Staff Assessment:

The University of Canterbury Rugby Football Club Incorporated (Club) has a rich history dating back to 1883, and currently operates from its clubrooms located at the Ilam University site. With a membership of 300 individuals, most players fall within the age range of 17 to 25 years old. Club members consist of local community residents, university students, and former university students, creating a unique composition compared to other clubs in the region.

The Club has encountered several challenges, further exacerbated by the impact of the ongoing Covid pandemic. These challenges include the need to reengage young individuals and encourage their active participation, a decline in the availability of skilled volunteers, the welfare of players, the transient nature of membership once individuals leave the university, and a significant number of members facing financial constraints. The majority of players are at a crucial life stage, experiencing the transition to adulthood and assuming adult responsibilities.

The primary responsibility of the Club's directors is to recruit and engage players, manage registrations, provide support to volunteers, handle administrative tasks efficiently and securely, and foster a rugby whānau culture that embraces all players while prioritizing their well-being. The Club aims to guide and support its members by directing them to appropriate resources and assistance when needed. The Club is committed to keeping subscription costs manageable and offers various payment options to cater to diverse financial circumstances. Its dedicated group of volunteers actively contributes to the Club's success by coaching, managing teams, and performing general duties.

This project adopts a community recreation approach focusing on grassroots participation, enhancing the University of Canterbury Rugby Football Club Incorporated's capacity to deliver high-quality recreational experiences for its members. Research has consistently demonstrated the positive impact of physical activity and social connections on individuals' health and well-being. The Club is a vital local hub where the community congregates, fostering a sense of togetherness and cohesion.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- The project aligns strongly with the Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia-Strengthening Communities Together Strategy. 1.5,1.6,3.4, 2.3.and The Community Board plan.
- The membership is mostly made up of youth members who have limited financial resources.
- The grant will directly impact the provision of essential facilities and services needed for the Club to be effective.
- The Club is fiscally responsible with a proven track record of delivery, ensuring they meet their outcomes within budget.

Page 30 of 50

Item No.: 10



Priority Rating



Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065885	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Albion Softball Club Inc	Operating expenses Split - HHR 40% / CBL 40% / PIC 20% The Club is seeking support to cover volunteer recognition and administration expenses.	\$ 2,380 Requested \$ 2,380 (100% requested)	Volunteer Recognition - \$1,000 Accountancy services - \$1,380	\$ 600 That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$600 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Albion Softball Club Inc towards volunteer recognition and administration services.	2

Organisation Details

Service Base: 33a Briggs Road, Mairehau Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 26/03/1984 Sports/Recreation

Annual Volunteer Hours: 100 Participants: 100

Alignment with Council Strategies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tāngata Pillar 1: People
- o Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
- Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
- Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness
- Physical Recreation and Sports Strategy

CCC Funding History

Nil

Other Sources of Funding:

Nil

Staff Assessment:

The Albion Softball Club (Club) was established in 1984 and incorporated in 2004, and aims to promote, foster, and develop the game of softball. Its home ground is located at Middleton Park. The Club has partnered with Shirley Rugby League to establish its clubrooms at their homebase. This collaboration is beneficial as it allows the Shirley Rugby League building to be utilised throughout the year and enhances both Clubs' opportunities for sharing resources and attracting new members.

Last season the Albion Softball Club consisted of one premier team, five senior teams, and one junior team. In the coming year, the Club's focus is on expanding its number of junior teams. To support this project and maintain effective club operations, the Club is applying for assistance for support with accountancy, administration services and volunteer recognition.

A significant portion of the Club's membership comprises individuals from low-income families, who often face difficulties in paying subscription fees. Supporting this project will enable the Club to keep to a minimum, thereby removing barriers for children and families to participate in softball by offering affordable memberships.

Additionally, recognising and appreciating the efforts of volunteers is crucial in building and retaining a strong volunteer base for the Club. Volunteer recognition initiatives will help achieve this goal and ensure the Club's continued success.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- The project aligns strongly with the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy.
- The grant will directly impact the provision of essential facilities and services needed to participate in the sport.

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central staff recommendation - \$150

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood staff recommendation - \$600

Page 31 of 50



Priority Rating

One Two Three Four

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065344	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Avon Sequence Dancers	To facilitate sequence dancing for the older persons community Split - HHR 24% / PIC 38% / SCH 38% To support hall hire costs for Sequence Dancing.	\$ 3,008 Requested \$ 1,509 (50% requested)	Venue Hire -\$1,509	\$ 365 That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$365 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Avon Sequence Dancers towards hall hire.	2

Organisation Details

Service Base: Hei Hei Community Centre

Legal Status: Informal Group Established: 6/05/2004 Target Groups: Older adults

Annual Volunteer Hours: 100 Participants: 20

Alignment with Council Strategies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tāngata Pillar 1: People
- Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
- Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
- Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness
- Physical Recreation and Sports Strategy

CCC Funding History

2022-23 - \$500 (Another year of Sequence Dancing) DRF PI 2022-23 - \$900 (Another year of Sequence Dancing) DRF HHR

2022-23 - \$200 (Another year of Sequence Dancing) DRF SC

Other Sources of Funding:

NI

Staff Assessment:

The Avon Sequence Dancers (Club) has been operating for 14 years, providing a space for individuals to engage in sequence dancing, a form of ballroom dance. The Club organises regular dance sessions every Thursday and every third Saturday of each month, where members can enjoy dancing and socialise with fellow participants.

Currently, the Club utilises Hei Hei Community Centre as its venue for these dance sessions. Unlike traditional clubs, the Avon Sequence Dancers does not require members to pay an annual subscription fee. Instead, members are encouraged to contribute a koha (a voluntary donation) to fundraise for each session. The koha collected helps cover the costs of providing refreshments such as a cup of tea and biscuits, fostering a friendly and welcoming atmosphere for attendees.

However, like many other organisations, the Avon Sequence Dancers has experienced significant challenges due to the COVID-19 pandemic due to the older age of the Club participants. The Club remains optimistic about the future and aims to rebuild its membership numbers over the coming years as people regain confidence in attending social events.

This project seeks assistance with the rental costs of Hei Hei Hall.

The Avon Sequence Dancers plays an essential role in providing a space for dance enthusiasts to gather, connect, and enjoy the art of sequence dancing.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- The project aligns strongly with the Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy.
- The Club is well established and has a proven history of providing for the recreation and social needs of its community and its members who are on low fixed incomes in a fiscally prudent manner.
- A grant will directly impact the programme the Club can provide for its members.

Waihoro Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote staff recommendation - \$200

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central staff recommendation - \$570

Page 32 of 50



Priority Rating



Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

	00065577	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
1		Avonhead	Junior Tennis Development Programme Expenses	\$ 8,275	Volunteer Recognition -	\$ 700	2
		Tennis Club Inc	Split - FWH 70% / HHR 30% The project supports ongoing participation in tennis for juniors in the club and community by assisting with programme expenses. Founded in 1975, it is located at Crosbie Park. The Club currently has 200 members	Requested \$ 4,000 (48% requested)	\$302 Salaries and Wages - \$3,480 Tennis Balls - \$121 Social media etc costs - \$97	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby- Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$700 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Avonhead Tennis Club Incorporated for the Junior Tennis Development	2
			evenly split between junior and senior sections.			Programme.	

Organisation Details

Service Base: 16 Apsley Drive, Avonhead Legal Status: Incorporated Society

Established: 28/10/1975 Target Groups: Children/Youth

Annual Volunteer Hours: 2400 Participants: 200

Alignment with Council Strategies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tāngata Pillar 1: People
- o Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
- Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
- o Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness
- Physical Recreation and Sports Strategy
- Multicultural Strategy

CCC Funding History

2022/23 - \$700 (Junior Tennis Development) SCF HHR

2022/23 - \$2,300 (Junior Tennis Development) SCF FWH 2020/21 - \$500 (Junior Tennis Expenses) SCF HHR

2020/21 - \$300 (Junior Tennis Expenses) SCF FWH

Other Sources of Funding:

Funds on Hand - \$1,075 User / Registration Fees - \$1,150

Staff Assessment:

The Avonhead Tennis Club Incorporated's (Club) primary objective is to foster and promote the game of tennis. To achieve this, the Club adopts a community recreation approach, focusing on grassroots participation and striving to enhance its capacity to deliver high-quality recreational experiences for its members and the wider community. To support these efforts, Avonhead Tennis Club is seeking funding for equipment, coach wages for juniors, volunteer recognition costs, and overhead expenses.

The Club heavily relies on the dedication and support of volunteers, as it does not employ any staff members. These volunteers handle various tasks, including maintenance, sports team administration, and fundraising. Situated in an area encompassing both "high decile" and "low decile" neighbourhoods, the Club actively fosters inclusivity. It maintains affordable subscription fees, avoids cliques or cultural divisions on the courts, and actively promotes tennis within the community.

Avonhead Tennis Club is a crucial fitness and social centre for its older members, who rely solely on Superannuation for their livelihood. Recognising their financial circumstances, the Club strives to keep costs low.

Next season, the Club aims to expand tennis opportunities for juniors and disadvantaged individuals. They run the national starter tennis program, Tennis Hot Shots. Tennis Hot Shots is tailored specifically for children, featuring smaller courts, shorter racquets, and softer balls to facilitate proper gameplay from the moment they step on the court. The program follows a philosophy of learning through play, incorporating modified equipment and offering a progressive pathway. To ensure inclusivity, the fees for all Junior programmes will be minimal to avoid creating barriers for families. The Club also engages in collaborative initiatives, such as partnering with the Hohepa Trust.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- The project aligns strongly with the Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy and Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy.
- The grant will directly impact the provision and development of essential services needed to participate in the sport.
- The Club is fiscally responsible with a proven track record of delivery, ensuring they meet their outcomes within budget.

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood staff recommendation - \$3,000

Page 33 of 50



Priority Rating



Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065406	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority	
	Community Patrol Riccarton Incorporated	Patrol Vehicle Annual Running Expenses Community Patrol Riccarton is seeking funding assistance towards their operational costs that allow them to communicate with each other, New Zealand Police and the wider community as well as insurance costs for their vehicle. The service works in liaison with New Zealand Police, as well as a range of local businesses and community groups with complementary aims to improve neighbourhood safety, sense of safety, and prevention of anti-social behaviour.	\$ 973 Requested \$ 973 (100% requested)	Telephone and internet - \$496 Annual Vehicle Insurance - \$415 Annual website costs - \$62	\$ 973 That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$973 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Community Patrol Riccarton Incorporated towards Patrol Vehicle Annual Running Expenses.	2	

Organisation Details

Service Base: Car

Car located at Mobil Riccarton,

Riccarton Rd

Legal Status: Incorporated Society

Established: 1/06/2000

Target Groups: Community Development

Annual Volunteer Hours: 1800 Participants: 10,000

Alignment with Council Strategies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tāngata Pillar 1: People
- Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
- o Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
- Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness

CCC Funding History

2019/20 - \$570 (Items for running Patrol) DRF HHR

Other Sources of Funding:

Jil

Staff Assessment:

Community Patrol Riccarton (CPR) provides a voluntary community patrol service across the wider Riccarton area.

As part of their regular patrols, they find stolen vehicles, provide information about anti-social behaviour, report suspicious behaviour and escort hospital staff and visitors to their vehicles late at night. They utilise Council's Snap Send Solve app to report on issues such as graffiti, vandalism, malfunctioning traffic lights, abandoned trolleys and dumped rubbish.

CPR also assists New Zealand Police as requested to assist at high scale incidents such as the Port Hills fires and cordons.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- Community patrols contribute to the overall safety and security of the neighbourhood. By having residents
 actively patrolling the area, it acts as a deterrent to criminal activities, reduces the likelihood of crimes
 occurring, and provides a sense of security to the community members.
- Community patrols encourage members to be more observant of their surroundings. This heightened
 awareness can lead to the detection of potential hazards, vandalism, or suspicious activities that might
 otherwise go unnoticed. By actively engaging with their environment, patrol members become a valuable
 resource for gathering information.

Page 34 of 50



Priority Rating



Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065366	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Deans Avenue Precinct Society Inc.	Our Neighbourly Neighbourhood Deans Avenue Precinct Society Inc. is seeking funding assistance towards the Neighbourly Neighbourhood project which provides initiatives that centres on building community connections and cohesiveness in their catchment area.	\$ 1,650 Requested \$ 1,200 (73% requested)	Meetings and events - \$810 Administration - \$220 Equipment / Materials - \$170	\$ 1,200 That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$1,200 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Deans Avenue Precinct Society Inc. towards the Our Neighbourly Neighbourhood project.	2

Organisation Details

Service Base: Various venues
Legal Status: Incorporated Society
Established: 18/02/1988

Target Groups: Community Development

Annual Volunteer Hours: 548
Participants: 2,000

Alignment with Council Strategies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tăngata Pillar 1: People
- Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
- o Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
- o Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness

CCC Funding History

2020/21 - \$1,100 (Our Neighbourly Neighbourhood 2021-22) DRF

2020/21 - \$1,000 (Our Neighbourly Neighbourhood) SCF

2019/20 - \$500 (Community Connections Neighbourhood

Barbecue) LRF

2019/20 - \$1,000 (Our Neighbourly Neighbourhood) SCF

Other Sources of Funding:

Funds on hand - \$450

Staff Assessment:

Deans Avenue Precinct Society Inc (DAPS) is a residents' group covering the area of Riccarton from Hagley Park through to the railway line along the length of Deans Avenue.

DAPS like many residents' groups are concerned with issues that affect the quality of life in their community, such as neighbourhood support, city planning, crime prevention, walkways, streets and parks. They provide a regular newsletter with information on committee activities, current issues, local developments and other items of local interest and organise events to bring the people of the area together. The newsletter is delivered in hard copy to over 700 households and sent by email to over 30 others, including absentee property owners and groups with shared interests.

As an area with many rental properties and a high turnover of residents, DAPS provides events that focus on welcoming new people and encouraging everyone to meet their neighbours. The twice-yearly community barbecues in Nancy's Woodland in Hagley Park is an example of the positive and proactive approach that the group takes.

Rather than initially expecting to be provided with assistance and other services, the group takes the view of "What can we do to make a difference?"

DAPS have also been proactive in seeking to beautify the local area. They initiated the artwork along the Brockworth Walkway and actively maintain the area with clean-ups and graffiti removal.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- In taking a proactive approach to bringing people together, DAPS is meeting the social connectivity objectives
 of the Board's Riccarton priorities.
- DAPS acts as an advocate and a connection for their community with other organisations and agencies. They
 will take residents' concerns to the appropriate authority and provide support for individual submissions.
- This application meets Community Board Riccarton Priorities of advocating for liveable neighbourhoods as well
 as supporting initiatives that provide social cohesion, community connectedness and safety. It also supports
 the community-identified Riccarton Vision aims, set in October 2022 by the community.

Page 35 of 50



Priority Rating



Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

0006541	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Hearts St Peters Netball Club	Recognition and Retention of Coaches, Managers and Committee members Split - FWH 50% / HHR 50% Volunteer recognition and retention.	\$ 2,600 Requested \$ 1,800 (69% requested)	Volunteer Recognition - \$1,800	\$ 600 That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$600 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Hearts St Peter's Netball Club for recognition and retention of coaches, managers and committee members.	2

Organisation Details

Service Base: Various locations

Legal Status: Other Established: 2/12/2014

Target Groups: Sports/Recreation

Annual Volunteer Hours: 700 Participants: 76

Alignment with Council Strategies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tăngata Pillar 1: People
- Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
- Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
- Te Pou Tuawhă: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness
- · Physical Recreation and Sports Strategy

CCC Funding History

2022/23 - \$600 (Volunteer Recognition and Retention) SCF HHR 2022/23 - \$500 (Volunteer Recognition and Retention) SCF FWH 2021/22 - \$450 (Volunteer Recognition and Retention) SCF HHR 2021/22 - \$450 (Volunteer Recognition and Retention) SCF FWH 2020/21 - \$400 (Volunteer Recognition and Retention) SCF HHR 2020/21 - \$450 (Volunteer Recognition and Retention) SCF FWH

Other Sources of Funding:

Funds on hand - \$800

Staff Assessment:

Hearts Saint Peters Netball Club was established in 1995 when Hearts Netball Club and St Peters Netball Club combined. The Club is actively involved in the Christchurch Winter Netball competition held at Hagley Park, boasting a membership of approximately 76 individuals. Training sessions for the teams take place at various locations throughout Christchurch.

The functioning of the Club heavily relies on the invaluable contributions of volunteers in fulfilling crucial roles such as coaching, refereeing, equipment, and uniforms, scoring games, and overseeing general administrative tasks. The Club greatly appreciates the commitment and effort put forth by these volunteers, recognising that with their unwavering dedication, the opportunity to play netball is possible.

To support and acknowledge the vital role played by volunteers, this project aims to fund coach training programmes, enabling volunteers to enhance their coaching skills and knowledge. Moreover, the Club intends to express gratitude to its volunteers by giving them a small token of appreciation at the end of the season.

By investing in coach training programs, the Club seeks to enhance the capabilities of its volunteers, ensuring that they are equipped with the necessary skills and expertise to guide and develop the players effectively. Recognising volunteers fosters a sense of belonging, retention and motivation among the dedicated individuals who contribute to the success of the Club.

The Club aims to maintain a stable and supportive environment for its volunteers through these initiatives.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- The project aligns strongly with the Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia-Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy
- The grant will directly impact the provision and services needed to participate in the sport.
- The Club is fiscally responsible with a proven track record of delivery, ensuring they meet their outcomes within budget.

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood staff recommendation - \$600

Page 36 of 50



Priority Rating



Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065362	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Hornby Community Patrols Inc	Volunteer Recognition, Communications and Insurance Hornby Community Patrol is seeking funding for volunteer recognition, communications and insurance. The Patrol operates as the "eyes and ears" for and with the NZ Police and community to create a safer community environment and to deliver the Prevention First Strategy.	\$ 3,200 Requested \$ 3,200 (100% requested)	Volunteer Recognition - \$1,140 Telephone and internet - \$970 Insurance - \$1,090	\$ 3,200 That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$3,200 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Hornby Community Patrol Incorporated towards Volunteer Recognition, Communications, and Insurance.	2

Organisation Details

Service Base: 7-9 Tower Street, Hornby Legal Status: Charitable Trust

Established: 8/02/2008 Target Groups: Health & Wellbeing

Annual Volunteer Hours: 3600 Participants: 50

Alignment with Council Strategies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tängata Pillar 1: People
- Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
- o Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
- o Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness

CCC Funding History

2021/22 - \$3,125 (Volunteer Recognition, Communications and Insurance) DRF 2020/21 - \$2,030 (Volunteer Recognition and

Communications) DRF

Other Sources of Funding:

Nil

Staff Assessment:

A key aspect of the Hornby Community Patrol's work is undertaken through patrolling the streets within the Hornby/Halswell area. They also have a community engagement focus and will often be seen at community events and are part of wider community projects.

The patrol currently has 50 volunteers who contribute an estimated number of 3,600 volunteer hours each year. Volunteers commit to doing at least one four-hour patrol each month.

The Hornby Community Patrol acknowledges their volunteers by organising regular low-costs gatherings and also provides First Aid Training to all volunteers. These social events are an important part of ensuring the culture of the organisation is maintained and that volunteers are able to connect with each other. Due to the nature of the rosters for the patrol, which means only two patrollers are in the care at a time, many of the patrollers do not interact with each other and share learnings and information outside of these events.

As a large amount of the patrol hours are conducted at nighttime, communication is an essential tool for volunteers. Mobile phones and radios are used for patrollers to communicate with base and emergency services when required.

The Patrol collaborates with other community organisations on initiatives that promote safer communities and that provides an opportunity to engage with the wider community in a positive way. EG: The Wycola Park project and Halswell Community Safety Meetings. The Patrol also participates and supports community events such as Hello Hornby and the Greater Hornby Residents' Association Christmas Fun Day. They host their own 'Safer Plates' events that serve as both a prevention tool for the community and as a fundraiser for the organisation.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- The Patrol plays a significant role in supporting the perceived safety of the Hornby, Templeton and Halswell
 communities.
- Community Safety is a priority of the Hornby Community Vision.
- Funding assistance will ensure the patrol can continue to provide this service for the community.
- This request meets the objectives of the Hornby Vision, set by key organisations and leaders of the Hornby Community in October 2022.

Page 37 of 50



Priority Rating



Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065465	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Riccarton Community Church Trust	Riccarton Community Street Party Riccarton Community Church is seeking funding assistance towards the holding of the Riccarton Street Party, a unique event where a portion of Elizabeth Street in Riccarton is closed down for a giant party. The Riccarton Community Street Party has been providing a safe and friendly space for neighbours to meet and connect in Riccarton for 15 years.	\$11,141 Requested \$4,000 (36% requested)	Stage and sound - \$1,000 Bouncy castles - \$1,000 Traffic Management - \$2,000	\$ 4,000 That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$4,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Riccarton Community Church Trust towards the Riccarton Community Street Party.	2

Organisation Details

Service Base: 44 Elizabeth Street, Riccarton

Legal Status: Charitable Trust

Established: 1/09/1948

Target Groups: Community Development

Annual Volunteer Hours: 19250 Participants: 1,200

Alignment with Council Strategies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tāngata Pillar 1: People
- o Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
- o Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
- Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness

CCC Funding History

2022/23 - \$600 (Riccarton Youth Community Pool Party) SAAF 2021/22 - \$2,000 (Riccarton Community Street Party) DRF

2020/21 - \$2,000 (Riccarton Community Street Party) DRF

Other Sources of Funding:

Surplus from stall - \$1,500

Staff Assessment:

The Riccarton Community Street Party is an opportunity for residents of Riccarton to gather, have fun, enjoy some hospitality and have a great conversation with people they may not yet know. The event is hosted by Riccarton Community Church (RCC) and provides a range of free food and experiences for children and adults alike, as well as some treats that can be purchased. There will be live music and other entertainment, people can also choose between the active and busy zones and guieter and more relaxed spaces.

The event contributes to a sense of belonging and value in a neighbourhood marked by high transience and social deprivation. In partnership with other community organisations, RCC are able to add resources to the local community as well as creating a happy, party environment for people to enjoy. The free clothing and book stalls along with free produce through the Food For All Trust have proven to be popular with local residents.

RCC are applying for further funding this year due to a large increase in traffic management plan costs as a result of the new South Express Cycleway that now passes through Elizabeth Street where the event is being held. This has pushed more traffic management into Clarence Street, a higher-level road which has made access and road closure more challenging. Previously the closure cost was just under \$3,000, but now it is over \$5,200.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- Providing funding will meet the Board's Riccarton priorities in terms of providing a sense of connectiveness as well as activities for young people.
- A higher level of funding is recommended due to the fact that in order to provide this event, RCC have an
 additional large compliance cost that most other organisations running a free community event do not face.
- RCC provide this event with a large amount of goodwill from their church members. Rather than running an
 event for their members they are running it for the community in which they are located.

Page 38 of 50



Priority Rating



Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065723	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Riccarton Softball Club	Softball Equipment for teaching and retaining members Split FWH 52% / HHR 48% Riccarton Softball Club are seeking funding for softball equipment for their junior teams.	\$ 5,415 Requested \$ 4,415 (82% requested)	Softball equipment - \$4,415	\$ 1,200 That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$1,200 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Riccarton Softball Club towards essential softball equipment for its junior teams.	2

Organisation Details

Service Base: Crosbie Park, Avonhead

Legal Status: Other Established: 1/08/1988 Target Groups: Children/Youth

Annual Volunteer Hours: 900 Participants: 180

Alignment with Council Strategies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tangata Pillar 1: People
- Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
- o Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
- o Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness
- · Physical Recreation and Sports Strategy

CCC Funding History

2021/22 - \$1,000 (Essential Softball Equipment) SCF HHR 2021/22 - \$1,000 (Essential Softball Equipment) SCF FWH

Other Sources of Funding:

User / Registration Fees - \$1,000

Staff Assessment:

The Riccarton Softball Club (Club) is located at Crosbie Park in Avonhead. The Club has 300 members and a strong focus on junior participation, as 180 of its members are junior players aged three to 18. The junior players are organised into 12 softball teams, highlighting the Club's commitment to providing opportunities for young athletes to develop their skills.

The Club boasts a large pool of volunteers who fulfil various roles, to ensure the smooth functioning of the Club's operations and contributes to its overall success.

The Club is part of the local sports hub at Crosbie Park, which includes rugby league and netball; Riccarton Softball Club is affiliated with the parent body, Riccarton Leagues Club. This partnership enables them to collectively cater to a wide range of age groups, from children to youth and adults, offering diverse sporting opportunities within the community.

Recognising the financial constraints that families may face, particularly those with multiple children involved in sports, the Club strives to maintain affordable membership fees. The Club is dedicated to creating a safe and inclusive environment that caters to individuals of different ages, cultures, and genders. This project takes a community recreation approach focusing on grassroots participation and enhances the Club's capacity to deliver high-quality recreational experiences for the community.

This project seeks funding for essential equipment the junior players require to participate effectively in softball. Rationale for staff recommendation:

- The project aligns strongly with the Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy and Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia-Strengthening Communities Together Strategy Pillars People, Place and Participation.
- The grant will directly impact the provision of essential facilities and services needed to participate in the sport.
- The Club is fiscally responsible with a proven track record of delivery, ensuring they meet their outcomes within budget.

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood staff recommendation - \$1,000

Page 39 of 50



Priority Rating



Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

000	065524	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
		Southern United Hockey Club Incorporated	Training & Equipment Funding Project Split HHR 50% / SCH 50% To ensure that coaches have the right training, equipment, information and training gear available, so they have confidence to teach players the skills and techniques of the game.	\$ 4,380 Requested \$ 4,380 (100% requested)	Training / Upskilling - \$500 Equipment / Materials - \$3,880	\$ 1,500 That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$1,500 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Southern United Hockey Club Incorporated towards the Training and Equipment Funding Project.	2

Organisation Details

Service Base: Sydenham Park
Legal Status: Incorporated Society
Established: 1/02/2016
Target Groups: Sports/Recreation

Target Groups: Sports/R Annual Volunteer Hours: 4500

Participants: 520

Alignment with Council Strategies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tăngata Pillar 1: People
- o Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
- o Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
- o Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness
- · Physical Recreation and Sports Strategy

CCC Funding History

2022/23 - \$1,500 (Training & Equipment) DRF HHR 2022/23 - \$1,000 (Training & Equipment) DRF SCH 2021/22 - \$1,500 (Training & Equipment) DRF HHR 2021/22 - \$1,700 (Training & Equipment) DRF SC 2020/21 - \$2,000 (Training & Equipment) SCF HHR 2020/21 - \$1,000 (Training & Equipment) SCF SC

Other Sources of Funding:

Nil

Staff Assessment:

Southern United Hockey Club (Club) is based at Sydenham Park and has a team in every grade of the Canterbury Hockey Association competitions.

The Club promotes a family culture and has 600 + members. The Club has a strong youth and junior programmes include Juniors Kwick Sticks MiniSticks programme for three to four-year-olds.

To keep subs at an affordable level, the Club is seeking funding assistance towards upskilling coaches and purchasing hockey balls, field markers, and ball baskets for their junior teams' training sessions. The Club wants to send 50 coaches on this course to up-skill them to coach each team in their relevant grade. The Club recognizes the importance of offering training opportunities to their volunteer coaches and umpires, not only as recognition of their contribution to the Club but also to ensure they are suitably skilled to perform their duties.

The Club needs to replenish gear each season to replace lost, worn down or broken equipment. This project takes a community recreation approach targeting grassroots participation and is increasing the capacity of the Club to deliver a sustainable approach to retaining volunteers enabling the Club to provide quality recreation experiences for their community.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- The project aligns strongly with the Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia-Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy.
- The grant will directly impact the provision of essential equipment and services needed to participate in the sport.
- The Club is fiscally responsible with a proven track record of delivery, ensuring they meet their outcomes within budget.

Waihoro Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote staff recommendation - \$2,000

Page 40 of 50



Priority Rating



Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065498	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Yaldhurst Tennis Club Incorporated	Ground Rent, Grounds Upkeep and Equipment	\$ 2,371	Wages - \$1,200 Equipment - \$400	\$ 700	2
		Split FWH 61% / HHR 39% To provide safe facilities for playing tennis including covering the rent, grounds upkeep and the provision of equipment in the way of balls for the club.	Requested \$ 2,370 (100% requested)	Ground rent - \$771	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby- Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$700 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Yaldhurst Tennis Club Incorporated for grounds upkeep and equipment.	_

Organisation Details

Service Base: Yaldhurst Domain, Yaldhurst

Legal Status: Incorporated Society

Established: 1/12/1913 Target Groups: Sports/Recreation

Annual Volunteer Hours: 120 120 Participants:

Alignment with Council Strategies:

- . Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tāngata Pillar 1: People
- Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
- Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
- Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness
- Physical Recreation and Sports Strategy

CCC Funding History

2022/23 - \$1,000 (Ground, Upkeep/Equipment) SCF HHR

2022/23 - \$1,200 (Ground, Upkeep/Equipment) SCF FWH

2021/22 - \$800 (Ground, Upkeep/Equipment and Wages) SCF HHR 2021/22 - \$1,000 (Ground, Upkeep/Equipment and Wages) SCF

2020/21 - \$695 (Grounds Rent and Upkeep) SCF HHR 2020/21 - \$700 (Grounds Rent and Upkeep) SCF FWH

Other Sources of Funding:

Club funds \$1

Staff Assessment:

The Yaldhurst Tennis Club (Club) was established in 1913 at the Yaldhurst Domain. Despite the Club having a relatively small membership of approximately 120 individuals, the Club's four-court facility serves as a valuable community asset, with many local community members utilizing the unlocked courts. Apart from the regularly organized club tennis sessions held on Wednesdays and Saturdays, Yaldhurst Tennis Club welcomes clubs from various parts of the city for interclub games during the summer season.

To support its operations, the Club seeks funding for necessary expenses such as ground rental, grounds upkeep, and equipment maintenance. The Club remains committed to maintaining the facility's functionality and appeal. The Club contract a dedicated individual to weed the courts and mow the court surroundings while volunteers diligently trim hedges, prune tree limbs, and undertake other necessary tasks to ensure the facility remains in excellent condition.

Despite its smaller membership size, Yaldhurst Tennis Club's contribution to the community extends beyond its members. The unlocked courts allow numerous community members to engage in tennis and enjoy the sport. Rationale for staff recommendation:

- The project aligns strongly with the Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia-Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy
- The grant will directly impact the provision and development of essential services needed to participate in the
- The Club is fiscally responsible with a proven track record of delivery, ensuring they meet their outcomes within budget.
- Support of the project will ensure the courts are available at a reasonable cost for participants both members and non-members.

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood staff recommendation - \$1,200

Page 41 of 50



Priority Rating

One Two Three Four

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065695

Organisation Name Hornby Presbyterian

Whare Awhero

Community Trust t/a Te

Te Whare Awhero

Name and Description

Hornby Presbyterian Community Trust is seeking funding towards Te Whare Awhero projects, including staff wages and the longitudinal whānau support programme.

Funding History

2022/23 - \$35,000 (Community Worker Salaries and Gilberthorpes School Partnerships Project) SCF 2021/22 - \$19,150 (Partnership Programme with Gilberthorpes School) DRF

2021/22 - \$43,400 (Reconnection Project) SCF 2020/21 - \$5,000 (Community Survey of the Wider Hornby Area) DRF

2020/21 - \$44,400 (Reconnection Project) SCF

Other Sources of Funding:

User / Registration Fees - \$780,508
Total of other grants (budgeted) - \$244,800
Government contracts - \$414,063

Request Budget

Total Cost: \$1,422,747

Requested Amount:

\$60,000 4% percentage requested.

Contribution Sought Towards: Director and Community Support Worker's

wages - \$40,000 LWS programme costs - \$20,000

Staff Recommendation

\$40,000

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$40,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Hornby Presbyterian Community Trust towards wages and the longitudinal whanau support programme.



Organisation Details:

Service Base: 1/413 Main South Road

Legal Status: Charitable Trust

Established: 28/07/1988

 Staff – Paid:
 18

 Volunteers:
 150

 Annual Volunteer Hours:
 200

 Participants:
 3,000

Target Groups: Social Services

Networks: Social Work Registration

Board

Organisation Description/Objectives:

To provide social services in the Hornby and Greater Hornby areas of Southwest Christchurch

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Objective 1.4, 1.6,1.7,2.1,2.2,3.1
- Multicultural Strategy

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project:

Provide 2500 subsidised professional counselling sessions for both 2023 & 2024.

Provide quality before and after school programmes and holiday programmes where children feel safe and have fun. In 2022 we provide close to 20,000 subsidise sessions across four centres - mainly in low decile schools. For 2023-24 we plan to grow this to 25,000 sessions per year.

Provide a Community Support service (welcome and connecting new residents to the Hornby area) at 20hrs a week so as to be able to support local residents in need with accessing existing social services, with short term practical assistance. We plan to provide 250-300 individual support sessions per year.

Develop the LWS programme providing a range of services including counselling, drama programmes, parenting programmes, sports programmes cultural programmes and the development of longitudinal whānau support programme (supporting at risk whānau from when their children enter school until the age of 20) to expand the horizons and realise their potential

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

Te Whare Awhero assist the people we support to overcome the challenges they are facing; this contributes to decreases in grief, stress and anxiety. This allows people to become more resilient, confident and connected which promotes positive impact in their schools, work, families and communities. We support people's mental wellbeing which helps them to grow in their personal competency and build effective relationships. We also aid people to develop skills to respond to life-challenges & equip them to navigate an everchanging and fast-paced world.

Our operating model reduces barriers to accessing social services, both financially and in lessening stigma around receiving support. This enables the most vulnerable in our community to receive the right kind of support when they need it most. At risk families will be supported to engage with the community and children will be given new pathways to live out their talents and abilities. Our services bring promise and hope for those struggling.

Staff Assessment:

This request is recommended as Priority One due to strong alignment with Council's funding priorities and strategies.

Hornby Presbyterian Community Trust, operating as Te Whare Awhero (TWA) provides four key services.

- 1. Affordable professional counselling, reducing financial barriers to accessing this service.
- 2. Mana Ake workers in schools, building resilience in young people.
- Oscar childcare programmes, provide safe and fun spaces for children to be before and after schools and during the holidays.
- Community Support, employing a Community Support Worker who provides immediate short-term assistance to those seeking it, as well as welcoming new residents to the area.

In addition to these core services, TWA has been building a new project called the Longitudinal Whānau Support Project which provides a long-term commitment to support the tamariki of hard-to-reach whānau within the HeiHei/Broomfield communities. Using the findings of a 2021 community survey to develop the pilot, and in partnership with Gilberthorpes School, Te Whare Awhero have built pathways for children to be able to develop sporting, cultural and drama programmes, in addition to parenting programmes and support. The ethos of the project is to establish long-term relationships with whānau to build trust and connections to ensure ongoing support for the tamariki and whānau. The Hei Hei/Broomfield communities are noted as having some the highest levels of deprivation within the Community Board area and Hornby, which is why Te Whare Awhero will place focus on working with the community members for the next 5 years, and onwards.

The Director has the responsibility of implementing the strategy and oversees all the other divisions of the Trust such as counselling, Mana Ake and Oscar programmes and the Longitudinal Whānau Support Project, all of which contribute to the overall wellbeing of individuals in Hornby.

The Community Worker role is to welcome and connect new residents to the Hornby area and provide practical short-term social support to residents including CV development, employment support, accommodation and sharing opportunities for social connection.

Residents connect with the Community worker via walk-ins at Te Whare Awhero or referrals from other community organisations.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- TWA delivers key services and programmes to a targeted community who have a high level of need. The
 project supports growing and building leaders within the Hei Hei community to create sustained change from
 within.
- TWA takes a collaborative approach to their projects and is collaborating with other organisations within the community to achieve their outcomes.
- TWA is a well-placed and connected organisation within the Hornby community that has proven it can deliver a successful programme and achieve its intended outcomes.
- This request meets the objectives of the Hornby Vision, set by key organisations and leaders of the Hornby Community in October 2022.

Page 42 of 50

Item No.: 10



Priority Rating



Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065507

Organisation Name Canterbury Tamil

Society Inc

Name and Description

Academy of Tamil Language and Arts

The Canterbury Tamil Society (CTS) is actively

Arts, as well as the various events they host

seeking financial support to cover the operational

expenses of the Academy of Tamil Language and

throughout the year. The Academy is dedicated to

expression in children aged five to 15, conducting

arranges cultural and sports events, including a

successful cricket tournament held last year.

imparting Tamil language skills and fostering artistic

classes at Riccarton Baptist Church. In addition, CTS

Funding History

2022/23 - \$6,000 (Tamil Language, Education, Culture and Sports) SCF

2020/21 - \$5,000 (Tamil Language and Culture Programmes) DRF

2020/21 - \$5,000 (Academy of Tamil Language and Arts) SCF

Other Sources of Funding:

Funds on hand - \$1,774 Ethnic Community Development Fund - \$6,000 User / Registration Fees - \$900

Request Budget

Total Cost: \$33,900

Requested Amount: \$33,900

100% percentage requested.

Contribution Sought Towards:

Administration costs including stationery -\$7,750

Volunteer recognition and expenses - \$4,000 Venue hire - \$3,250 Equipment - \$3,000

Meetings - \$400 Function expenses - \$15,500

Staff Recommendation

\$ 7,500

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$7,500 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Canterbury Tamil Society Inc towards the operation of the Academy of Tamil Language and Arts academy, excluding function expenses.

Priority

Organisation Details:

Service Base: 80 Rattray Street, Riccarton

Legal Status: Incorporated Society

Established: 22/12/1995

Staff - Paid: Volunteers: 15 Annual Volunteer Hours: 15 Participants: 200 Target Groups:

Networks: Christchurch Multicultural

Education

Council, Multicultural New Zealand

Organisation Description/Objectives:

To promote Tamil Language education, Culture and

To foster improved relationship between Tamil community and other communities in New Zealand.

To show solidarity to and support humanitarian causes relating to Tamil speaking communities.

To help and assist any community or relief organisation.

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
 - Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tangata Pillar 1: People Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
- Te Pou Tuawhä: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness
- Multicultural Strategy

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project:

- Number of hours open per week: 2
- Number of cultural & sports events per year: 8
- Number of volunteers teaching our kids:15
- Number of attendees per event around: 200

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

All Tamil community members Christchurch and wider Canterbury region will benefit from

Kids will learn our cultural values. Also, it is a great opportunity to showcase our cultural values to future generations as well as other community members.

Staff Assessment:

The Canterbury Tamil Society (CTS) was established in 1996 with the primary goal of teaching the Tamil language and enhancing children's reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills. It represents the Tamil community residing in the Canterbury region and actively promotes the Tamil language, heritage, and cultural values to the younger

The academy's objectives are to empower children to communicate proficiently in Tamil, foster their learning, and encourage an understanding of Tamil culture and language for future generations. In addition to regular language lessons, children participate in extracurricular activities such as poems, rhymes, dances, and speeches, all of which are deeply connected to Tamil culture and traditions. CTS provides platforms for these young learners to showcase their talents in cultural events hosted by the society.

Currently, the school convenes weekly at Riccarton Baptist Church, and CTS has utilized Council facilities to host their events. To ensure a high standard of education, CTS has developed its own Tamil language syllabus based on their standards, which aligns with international benchmarks set by the New South Wales Federation of Tamil Schools in Australia. Furthermore, CTS envisions establishing a mobile library of Tamil resources to further support their educational efforts

CTS organizes annual cultural and sporting events, including Thaipongal, Navarathiri, Deepavali, New Year celebrations, and a New Zealand Tamils T20 superleague involving Canterbury, Auckland, Dunedin, and Wellington. These events attract an average audience turnout of 200-220 people. While these gatherings primarily focus on Tamil culture, they are inclusive and open to participation from the broader community.

Rationale for staff recommendation

- CTS take a Community Development approach targeting grass roots participation and is increasing the capacity of the Society to deliver quality Cultural experiences.
- It is important for culturally and linguistically diverse communities, such as those represented by CTS, to be able to maintain and promote their Cultural heritage and identity among their people as well as the wider
- Financial support is recommended to be provided for the society's Academy operating expenses but not towards food

Page 43 of 50

Page 194

Item No.: 10



Priority Rating

One Two Three Four Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065485	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Crockfords Bridge Club Incorporated	Tutor payment for Beginner Lessons Split - FWH 50% / HHR 50% Crockfords Bridge Club is seeking funding assistance towards providing contract bridge lessons. Crockfords Bridge Club (CBC) was established in 1934 and has approximately 280 members, most of whom are over 70 years of age.	\$ 4,500 Requested \$ 4,500 (100% requested)	Salaries and Wages - \$4,500	\$ 2,500 That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$2,500 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Crockfords Bridge Club Incorporated towards the Tutor payment for Beginner Lessons.	2

Organisation Details

Service Base: 218 Riccarton Road, Riccarton

Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 17/01/1936

Target Groups: Education Annual Volunteer Hours: 357 Participants: 263

Alignment with Council Strategies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tāngata Pillar 1: People
 Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
- o Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation

CCC Funding History

2022/23 - \$1,700 (Provision of bridge lessons) SCF HHR 2022/23 - \$1,500 (Provision of bridge lessons) SCF FWH

2021/22 - \$1,700 (Provision of bridge lessons) SCF HHR

2021/22 - \$1,500 (Provision of bridge lessons) SCF FWH 2020/21 - \$2,500 (Provision of bridge lessons for beginners) SCF

HHR

2020/21 - \$1,500 (Provision of bridge lessons for beginners) SCF FWH Other Sources of Funding:

Nil

Staff Assessment:

Crockfords Bridge Club (CBC) is seeking funding to enable it to continue to provide free lessons for beginners and improvers aimed at getting new members playing the game of Bridge and increasing the confidence of those who already play to enhance their enjoyment.

The lesson programme is ten weeks of two-hour instruction. At the end of the programme, CBC will provide a minimum of three weeks support as these learners join players in what is known as the junior grade. In total the instructor and volunteers can expect to be engaged with the group for up to 14 weeks.

These sessions are a safe and friendly way to meet different people in the community and increase the overall membership of the club. This hopefully will also increase participation at tournaments as well.

The Club is located at 218 Riccarton Road in its own premises which are regularly hired out to other community groups. Rationale for staff recommendation:

- As indicated by the age of their members, this is an activity which would decrease social isolation in the elderly.
- The need for an enjoyable leisure pursuit which can be played by all age groups and ethnicities, and is
 inclusive of those with physical disabilities, including loss of mobility, loss of hearing and hands affected by
 arthritis. The club has purpose-built board to assist those with arthritic hands.
- Bridge sessions not only provide mental stimulation, but also enable players to interact with other genders, age groups, and people from a range of diverse backgrounds.

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood staff recommendation - \$1,500

Page 44 of 50



Priority Rating

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding

00065545	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Halswell Scout Group	Insurance and leader support costs Halswell Scout Group is seeking funding assistance towards building and equipment insurance costs for the Halswell Scout hall which is located in Halswell Domain. Funding is also sought for training and uniform costs for some of their volunteer leaders.	2021/22 - \$4,000 (Insurance, uniform costs and first aid training) DRF 2021/22 - \$10,000 (Replacement of Scout Den roof) DRF 2021/22 - \$3,000 (Halswell Scouts Assorted Costs) SCF Other Sources of Funding: Halswell Tennis Club Building insurance contribution - \$2,652 Kitchen Trailer hire income - \$500 Hall hire fees - \$1,000 Membership subs - \$5,000 Rata Foundation (pending)	Total Cost: \$15,291 Requested Amount: \$6,139 40% percentage requested. Contribution Sought Towards: Insurance - \$4,864 Volunteer Expenses - \$1,275	\$ 3,000 That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$3,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Halswell Scout Group towards insurance and volunteer training costs.	2

Organisation Details:

Service Base: Halswell Domain

Other Legal Status: Established: 1/09/1955

Staff - Paid: Volunteers: 70 10800 Annual Volunteer Hours: 200 Participants:

Children/Youth Target Groups:

Scouts Aotearoa (Ōpāwaho Networks:

Zone, Greater Christchurch Zone, Upper South Island

Organisation Description/Objectives:

Under the umbrella of Scouts Aotearoa, we provide programmes offering fun and challenging activities, unique experiences, everyday adventure, and the chance to help others so that our Scouts can make a positive impact in their communities.

Through these varied programmes and activities, we work to develop leadership and life skills in our youth.

We strive to make these opportunities available to as many youth as possible by keeping the costs to our families as low as possible.

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
 - Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tāngata Pillar 1: People
 - Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
 - Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
 - Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project:

Weekly we will run two Kea clubs (Tue, Wed), three Cub packs (Mon, Tue, Thu), three Scout troops (Mon, Tue, Thu) and one Venturer unit (Wed) for our 130 youth.

We will also assist with the expenses associated with training and equipping our 23 volunteer kaiārahi/leaders, such as uniforms and first aid training.

We will maintain and insure our building and contents to an appropriate standard, so that it can be used for Scouting and by the wider community.

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

There are a large number of youth and families who will benefit from subscription costs being kept at a manageable level. Without funding assistance, we would need to increase subscriptions by a minimum of 20% just to cover the full cost of our insurance premiums, or we would need to reduce the quantity and/or quality of the resources, equipment and programmes available.

Our kaiārahi/leaders, who are all volunteers, will be supplied with the appropriate scout uniform at no cost to them. This reduces the cost barrier for our kaiārahi/leaders to give their time and skills to our group. Our volunteer kaiārahi/leaders will have the appropriate first aid training they are required to have as part of their kaiārahi/leaders competency

Staff Assessment:

The Halswell Scout Hall building is jointly owned by Scouts New Zealand (78.5 percent) and Halswell Tennis Club (21.5 percent). Each user is responsible for their own parts of the building for their own purposes. The Scout Hall is heavily used by the various sections of the Scout group and is hired by members of the community as a venue for one-off events such as birthday parties and various group meetings. It is also used regularly by a Samoan church. Halswell Scout Group (HSG) is responsible for ensuring that the building is insured with both building and public liability insurance. A 2022 building valuation process led to the doubling of insurance costs.

HSG have also put together two equipment trailers which function as a pick-up and go resource. One of these hosts a full kitchen. Halswell Scouts will often take the trailer out to events in the wider community providing a base for activities such as community barbecues.

HSG is also seeking funding towards the cost of uniforms and first aid training courses for their leaders. The funding requested is to provide four full first aid courses (two days long), and ten one-day refresher courses. In addition, funding is sought to cover the cost of uniforms (shirt, scarf and badges) for leaders.

The Halswell Scout Group has been a registered Scout Group since 1955. It is the second-largest group in New Zealand and is almost running at full capacity. It draws young people from across the southwest of Christchurch.

The rationale for the staff recommendation is:

- The Halswell Scout Group provides a facility not just for their only activities, but also for other organisations. most of them Halswell based groups. This meets the Board's Community Plan objective for the Halswell ward of supporting initiatives that provide safe places for youth to come together.
- Some of the insurance costs will be offset by the hire fees that users of the hall and trailer contribute.
- Staff do not support the provision of uniforms for leaders. Part of Scout New Zealand's kaupapa is to provide uniforms for its leaders and this is factored into costs when setting fees.

Page 45 of 50



Priority Rating



Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065935

Organisation Name Ōtautahi Sports

Association Limited

Ki

Name and Description

Kindred Club and Hauora Co-ordinator

Split - CBL 75% / HHR 25%

Funding to support wages for the Kindred Club and Hauora Co-ordinator role.

Otautahi Sports Association's offerings include netball, softball, hockey, basketball, volleyball, touch rugby, golden oldies rugby, hunting, and fishing. With a membership of over 700 individuals, OSA is committed to serving its members, their families, and the wider community by organising activities and events that foster connection and engagement.

Funding History

2022/23 - \$2,000 (Kindred Club, Hauora Co-ordinator) SCF HHR, 2022/23 - \$6,000 (Kindred Club, Hauora Co-ordinator) SCF LCH

2022/23 - \$10,000 (Kindred Club, Hauora Co-ordinator) SCF CB 2021/22 - \$6,000 (Kindred Club, Hauora Co-ordinator) SCF LCH

2021/22 - \$2,500 (OSA Kindred Club) SCF HHR 2021/22 - \$2,500 (OSA Kindred Club) SCF CB

2020/21 - \$5,000 (Kindred Club, Hauora Co-ordinator, Development Officer) SCF LCH

2020/21 - \$2,500 (Kindred Club, Hauora Co-ordinator, Development Officer) SCF HHR

2020/21 - \$4,000 (Kindred Club, Hauora Co-ordinator, Development Officer) SCF CB

Other Sources of Funding:

Te Pütahitanga (decision pending)

Request Budget

Total Cost:

\$58,355

Requested Amount: \$42,000 72% percentage requested.

Contribution Sought Towards:

Salaries and Wages - \$26,000
Volunteer expenses - \$4,500
Power - \$2,000
Volunteer Recognition - \$500
Forumment / Materials - \$2,500

Volunteer Recognition - \$500 Equipment / Materials - \$2,500 Registration subsidies - \$2,000 Whānau Hauora programme - \$4,500

Staff Recommendation

\$ 3,000

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves grants of \$3,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund, \$3,000 from its 2024-25 Strengthening Communities Fund and \$3,000 from its 2025-26 Strengthening Communities Fund to Otautahi Sports Association Limited for its Kindred Club and Hauora Co-ordinator.

Priority

2

2

Organisation Details:

Service Base:

485 Tuam Street,

Phillipstown

Legal Status: Incorporated Society

Established: 1/04/1988

 Staff – Paid:
 1

 Volunteers:
 48

 Annual Volunteer Hours:
 1040

 Participants:
 700

Target Groups: Sports/Recreation

Networks:

Canterbury Touch Canterbury Netball

Canterbury Softball
Canterbury Rugby
Sports Canterbury
Te Waipounamu Rugby

Rehua Marae

Organisation Description/Objectives:

To manage, serve and promote all sports codes at any levels of play under its umbrella: to assist member teams and participants in their various forms of participation and to encourage and facilitate the involvement of as many people as possible in sports and recreational activities in the Canterbury District.

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
 - Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tangata Pillar 1: People
 - o Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
- Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
- Physical Recreation and Sports Strategy

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project:

We will continue to provide a variety of Sports opportunities to our whānau and sports community all year around. Our Sports, Activities and Events are inclusive for all whānau from Pepi (Babies) to Pakeke (elderly). They may include coaching/training programs, drills for the improvement of fitness/preventing injuries and team whanaungatanga! Our whānau are very loyal and often have many generations involved in the club.

To continue to provide Christchurch's most affordable subs for amateur sport. To ensure sports is accessible to everyone. To ensure uniforms are supplied to everyone to maintain a sense of inclusion and belonging. And to ensure we wear our tohu with pride.

Make a positive impact within our hapori for the Health and Wellbeing (hauora) for whānau and the wider community. Ōtautahi Sports Association have implemented a whānau ora programme and will facilitate a series of events and activities to bring our people together, kotahitanga, whakawhaungatanga, belonging and hauora. Our tamariki learn from their elders and we are creating the foundation for preserving our culture and empowering our people.

Retain Memberships to our Kindred Club Sports. Our whānau want to keep fit, connect, belong and grow. Given this, it is so important for us to make sports as accessible as possible for whānau. Without the support of our Volunteers, Coaches, Managers and Kaimahi we wouldn't be able to provide these sports. Being able to provide Kindred Clubs with Volunteer Recognition provides sustainability for our sports and the club.

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

We understand the importance of connection. It is more than physical health, it can also improve holistic prosperity, greater mental health outcomes, belonging and reducing stigmas. Our Sports, Events and Activities provide a very inclusive range of ways to be connected to the club that may not only just be physical but mental also. Ōtautahi has seen its fair share of tragedies and we currently have a generation that need help and guidance. OSA would like to be able to provide our 400+ Tamariki with a \$10 affiliation fee to go towards their subs and remove any financial hardship. Upskilling coaches means we can offer confident leaders. Volunteers are valued, which in turn makes them more likely to continue to volunteer their time. We can provide a safe space on and off the field, and whānau can connect thru activities, healthy kai initiatives, fitness and events. We can reduce social inequalities just by providing a struggling whānau with a uniform and a pair of rugby boots.

Staff Assessment:

Established in 1988, Ōtautahi Sports Association (OSA) started as a rugby club catering to young Māori men and women who relocated to Christchurch for the Māori trading scheme. Over the years, OSA has grown and now offers a wide range of well-being programs, recreation activities, and sports throughout the year.

OSA is seeking funding to support the Kindred Club and Hauora Coordinator role which is crucial in supporting OSA's operations and the Kindred Clubs. The coordinator will assist with funding, administration, program development, uniform and equipment needs, membership and volunteer development/retention, and organising whānau hauora events and sports tournaments. By involving the entire whānau in events, OSA aims to encourage participation and align with the Sport NZ Push Play, and Balance is better campaign's focus on active whānau engagement.

OSA stands out for its strong cultural focus, guided by the Te Whare Tapa Whā framework (Māori health model), which enables effective engagement with members. They prioritise accessibility and emphasise building strong relationships with participants and their whānau, creating a sense of community and belonging. OSA has established a memorandum of understanding (MOU) with He Waka Tapu and collaborates closely with Te Pā Rākaihautū school to connect with vulnerable whānau.

To address financial barriers and ensure access to sports, OSA plans to subsidise fees for tamariki (child) members. The association relies on approximately 125 dedicated volunteers, including coaches, managers, and committee members. OSA values their commitment and effort, recognising that their unwavering dedication enables members to participate in sports and recreation programs. OSA aims to provide training opportunities for coaches and committee members to enhance their skills and knowledge. Additionally, the association plans to express gratitude to its volunteers by offering small tokens of appreciation for their ongoing support.

OSA's primary goal is to support and empower whānau and rangatahi (youth) in sports, recreation, and cultural activities, fostering connections and growth within the community. By addressing the diverse needs of its members and the wider community, Ōtautahi Sports Association strives to create an inclusive and thriving sports environment, upholding the Ōtākaro whakapapa (legacy) for new whānau and future generations.

Rationale for staff recommendation

- The project aligns strongly with the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy, Goals 1 and 2, and the Community Board outcomes.
- The grant will directly impact the provision and development of essential services and the facilities needed to participate in the programmes, sports, and events.
- The Club is fiscally responsible with a proven track record of delivery, ensuring they meet their outcomes within budget.
- This project helps to address barriers to participation by making membership more accessible, as well as retaining members and their whānau.
- OSA has a strong Whānau Hauroa (well-being) focus, reaches target populations, and breaks down those barriers to participation.

Waitai Costal-Burwood-Linwood staff recommendation for three-year funding - 2023-24 of \$12,000, 2024-25 of \$12,000, and 2025-26 of \$12,000

Page 46 of 50



Priority Rating



Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065380	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Riccarton Leagues Club Inc	Riccarton Leagues Club Operation Expenses Split - HHR 60% / FWH 40% The Riccarton Leagues club operates as a sports hub model and are the parent body of three clubs; rugby league, netball and softball with members residing in both the Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood and Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton ward areas.	2022/23 - \$8,000 (Repainting of Clubrooms) DRF HHR 2022/23 - \$4,000 (Repainting of Clubrooms) DRF FWH 2022/23 - \$5,000 (Riccarton Leagues Club Operation Expenses) SCF FWH 2022/23 - \$6,000 (Riccarton Leagues Club Operation Expenses) SCF HHR 2021/22 - \$5,000 (Riccarton Leagues Club Operation Expenses) SCF FWH 2021/22 - \$6,000 (Encouraging sporting participation, community and excellence in our community) SCF HHR 2020/21 - \$3,000 (Riccarton Leagues Club Operation Expenses) SCF FWH 2020/21 - \$5,000 (Riccarton Leagues Club Operation Expenses) SCF HHR Other Sources of Funding: Funds on hand - \$2,000	Total Cost: \$15,250 Requested Amount: \$11,250 74% percentage requested. Contribution Sought Towards: Power - \$4,000 Insurance - \$4,250 Equipment - \$2,500 Telephone and internet - \$500	\$ 5,000 That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves a grant of \$5,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Riccarton Leagues Club Inc towards the Club's operation expenses and replacing the chiller.	2

Organisation Details:

Service Base: Crosbie Park, 18 Apsley Drive,

Avonhead

Legal Status: Incorporated Society

Established: 31/03/1975

 Staff – Paid:
 0

 Volunteers:
 20

 Annual Volunteer Hours:
 2500

 Participants:
 400

Target Groups: Sports/Recreation

Networks: None (but our sections do).

Organisation Description/Objectives:

Sporting parent body

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
 - o Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tāngata Pillar 1: People
 - Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
 - Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
 Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness
- Physical Recreation and Sports Strategy

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project:

We will increase the numbers of participants playing in our teams by 10%, particularly in the innior grades

We will undertake improvements to access to allow more people, especially the disabled community, to use our facilities.

Provide and increase sporting options to our older members to ensure they stay active.

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

We cater for a lower socio-demographic, so we are important in maintaining a social connection for many people in this sector while providing a low-cost entry into sports for children and adults. The importance of playing sport is paramount, not just from the obvious fitness and healthy living perspective but in that it also helps maintain wellbeing and a healthier community.

Staff Assessment:

The Riccarton Leagues Club (Club) is a sports hub located on Crosbie Park in Avonhead, operating successfully for 48 years. It is the parent body of three clubs catering to children, youth, and adult sports in rugby league, netball, and softball. The Club's primary responsibility is to maintain the facilities and infrastructure necessary for the smooth operation of the clubrooms, bar, and kitchen for its members throughout the summer and winter seasons.

The Club's focus on encouraging participation in the Avonhead/Riccarton/Sockburn area has led to a membership primarily composed of a lower socioeconomic demographic. The Club sees itself as an extension of its members' whānau, a community focal point where members can safely come together and connect. Through sports participation, players develop interpersonal skills, learn to follow boundaries and rules and accept responsibility for their actions and team members. Research by Putnam (2000) has highlighted the importance of sports clubs and community organisations as conduits for developing social capital and as indicators of community strength.

The Club is working towards a more sustainable hub model involving all three codes. In addition, it collaborates with Oranga Tamariki to provide a venue for family/whānau education conferences in the Avonhead area.

As a priority, the Club seeks to reduce barriers to participation, offering assistance with subscription payment plans for those who require it.

This project seeks funding to assist the Club's operation expenses and replacing the chiller. Funds raised will directly impact maintaining minimal subscription fees.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- The project aligns strongly with the Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia-Strengthening Communities Together Strategy Pillars of People Place and Participation as well as the Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy Goal 1 - Facilities and Environment and Goal 2 - Availability and Accessibility. The project aligns with the Community Board's Priorities.
- The grant will directly impact the provision and development of essential facilities and services needed to participate in the sport.
- The Club is fiscally responsible with a proven track record of delivery, ensuring they meet their outcomes within budget.

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood staff recommendation - \$5,000

Page 47 of 50



Priority Rating

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065774	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Brackenridge Services Ltd	Workshops for Young People with Disabilities, their whānau and support teams Brackenridge Service Ltd are seeking funding towards the provision of workshops for young people with intellectual disabilities and their family members.	2021/22 - \$8,500 (Waitaha Centre Kitchen Upgrade) DRF Other Sources of Funding: Nil for this project	Total Cost: \$12,135 Requested Amount: \$12,135 100% percentage requested. Contribution Sought Towards: Hui, conferences, meetings - \$7,245 Travel - \$500 Catering - \$500 Rent / Venue Hire - \$400 Printing and coordination - \$250 Salaries and Wages - \$3,240	\$0 That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board declines the application from Brackenridge Services Limited for a grant from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund for workshops for young people with disabilities, their whanau and support teams.	3

Organisation Details:

Service Base: Templeton - Maddisons Road Legal Status: Charitable Limited Company

Established: 20/09/1999

Staff - Paid: 20 Volunteers: Annual Volunteer Hours: Participants: Target Groups: Disability Networks: N/A

Organisation Description/Objectives:

Brackenridge serves over 200 people with intellectual disabilities, many of whom have complex needs associated with sensory impairments including autism, behaviours that can be challenging, physical disabilities and/or difficult social circumstances. Brackenridge is a subsidiary of the Canterbury District Health Board. A limited liability company and a registered charity, the organisation is governed by an independent appointed Board of Directors.

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
 - Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tangata Pillar 1: People Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place

 - Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project:

Families develop their own support network with others who have had similar experiences.

Families gain a stronger understanding of the disability system changes and available resources leading to greater advocacy for their loved ones' needs.

Increased self-determination and mana for the young people with disabilities - leading to a stronger life vision.

Greater engagement and planning involvement between support teams, families and young

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

Increased knowledge and skills: Workshops can provide participants with practical skills and knowledge about managing disabilities and autism. They may learn about different strategies and techniques for communication, behaviour management, and social interaction that can help them better understand and support their family members or peers with disabilities.

Improved social support: Workshops can also provide an opportunity for families and young people with disabilities to connect with others who are facing similar challenges. This can help them build a supportive network and reduce feelings of isolation.

Enhanced confidence: By learning new skills and connecting with others who understand their experiences, participants may feel more confident in their ability to manage their own or their loved ones' disabilities. This can lead to increased independence and a greater sense of

Access to resources: Workshops can provide participants with information about local

Staff Assessment:

Brackenridge Service Ltd are seeking funding towards the provision of workshops for young people with intellectual disabilities and their family members. The young people reside in the Brackenridge complex in Templeton. Brackenridge a registered charity, serves over 220 people with intellectual disabilities, many of whom have high and complex needs associated with sensory impairments including autism, behaviours that can be challenging, physical disabilities, mental health challenges, and/or difficult social circumstances.

Brackenridge Services Ltd. (Brackenridge) are seeking funding to provide facilitated, codesigned, and customised workshops are designed to aid young people, their family members, and their support staff to strengthen their emotional resilience and connections and break down challenging barriers. By offering face-to-face facilitated group sessions, Brackenridge can assist in building stronger outcomes for young people with intellectual disabilities and autism. Many of the young people supported have complex support requirements and a background of trauma, isolation, and mental health challenges.

Brackenridge serves to support disabled people to optimise the outcomes people seek in their lives. Their mission is "Empowering People: Supporting Great Lives". Underpinning this is a belief in all people's abilities, their rights to exercise choice and control and exercise citizenship.

Families have asked for opportunities like the workshops and have helped with the design of the facilitated workshops. Families can benefit from building a support network that includes family members, friends, professionals, and support groups. This can provide them with emotional support, advice, and practical help when

Each workshop/session will be led by a trained professional with extensive experience working with individuals with disabilities and their families

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- The project that funding is sought for should be a core programme delivered by Brackenridge and does not involve any wider engagement within the Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton community.
- Brackenridge is well supported financially and has consistently recorded a significant excess of income over expenditure for the past five years.

Page 48 of 50

Item No.: 10



Priority Rating

One Two Three Four

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065685	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Mobility Assistance Dogs Trust	Salary support for Mobility Dogs programme Mobility Assistance Dogs Trust are seeking contribution towards the wages of the Client Placement Coordinator and the Client Application Coordinator.	None Other Sources of Funding: No applications for this area made.	Total Cost: \$10,408 Requested Amount: \$10,000 96% percentage requested. Contribution Sought Towards: Client Applicant Coordinator wages - \$2,010 Client Placement Coordinator wages - \$7,990	\$ 0 That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board declines the application from Mobility Assistance Dogs Trust for a grant from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund towards salary support for Mobility Dogs programme.	3

Organisation Details:

Service Base: Unit C - Collard Place,

Henderson Auckland

Legal Status:

Charitable Trust 1/02/2002

Established: Staff – Paid:

Volunteers:

Annual Volunteer Hours: 5000
Participants: 35
Target Groups: Disability

Networks: International Accreditation

Organisation Description/Objectives:

Founded in 2003, and our primary objective is "to enhance the lives of people living with long-term disabilities by providing Mobility Dogs to increase independence, confidence, self-esteem and participation in New Zealand communities." We achieve this goal through the following initiatives: undertaking the training of Mobility Dogs; providing Mobility Dogs to people living with disabilities and instructing them in the skills required to work with a Mobility Dog.

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
 - Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tāngata Pillar 1: People
 - Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
 - Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
 - Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project:

Ensure current partnership are well supported and working at optimum level.

Progress client on waiting list through to graduated partnership.

Ensure those with a physical disability are able to 'live a good life'.

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

They will be able to participate fully in their communities in terms of employment, education, shopping and independence. Personal safety is often a concern raised by our clients and their ability to manage independently without carers is what we desire for our clients and everyone in the community.

Staff Assessment:

Mobility Assistance Dogs Trust (MADT) was founded in 2003. Their primary objective is to enhance the lives of people living with long-term disabilities by providing Mobility Dogs to increase independence, confidence, self-esteem and participation in New Zealand communities.

The Trust do the mobility dog training and each dog is trained in a range of specialist tasks. Once training is complete the highly skilled mobility dogs will be partnered with individuals living with disabilities including, cerebral palsy, multiple sclerosis, muscular dystrophy, neurodiverse conditions, spinal injury, stroke and Parkinson's.

This application is for a contribution towards the wages of the client application coordinator and the client placement coordinator.

The role a mobility dog plays in the social and community life of an individual can be profoundly important. Research has shown that equally as important as the specialist tasks, are the psychosocial benefits. The psychosocial benefits of a mobility dog that impact on quality of life include loyalty, empowerment and motivation.

MADT is an Auckland based organisation that does not currently have any clients in Christchurch. However due to a significant bequest they are looking to offer services in other parts of the country.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

 Staff are recommending a decline in funding due to the fact that the organisation has not been able to demonstrate either an operational or a client base in the Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board area or Christchurch.

Waihoro Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote staff recommendation - \$0

Page 49 of 50

Item No.: 10



Priority Rating

Two Three

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065308

Organisation Name Positive Directions

Trust

Name and Description

coping skills project strategy

Mai Rangatahi Hauora project.

Kõrero Mai - We're listening Rangatahi Hauora

are seeking funding assistance towards the Korero

2022/23 - \$2,000 (Korero Mai - We're listening He Tohutohu Pai Ki Ōtautahi Positive Directions Trust

Rangatahi Hauora coping skills project strategy (Split x 3 - 45% CB / 30% LCH / 20% HHR) SCF HHR 2022/23 - \$2,000 (Korero Mai - We're listening Rangatahi Hauora coping skills project strategy (Split x 3 - 45% CB / 30% LCH / 20% HHR) SCF CB 2022/23 - \$3,000 (Youth worker wages for Korero Mai

Other Sources of Funding: Funds on hand - \$43,660

Grants - \$20,000

Project) DRF LCH

Funding History

We get support from Te Putahitanga o Te Waipounamu

Request Budget

Total Cost: \$77,060

Requested Amount:

\$13,400 17% percentage requested.

Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - \$10,000 Rent/Venue Hire - \$1,000 Telephone and Internet - \$2,400

Staff Recommendation

\$ 0

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board declines the application from Positive Directions Trust for a grant from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund towards the Rangatahi Hauora Coping Skills Mobile Community Unit project.

Priority

Organisation Details:

Service Base:

18 Collingwood Street.

New Brighton

Legal Status:

Charitable Trust

Established: 10/03/1996

Staff - Paid:

Volunteers:

Annual Volunteer Hours:

400 Participants:

Target Groups: Children/Youth

Te Pütahitanga o Te Networks: Waipounamu

Organisation Description/Objectives:

CREATE

To create initiatives in conjunction with our community to enhance personal and whānau/family social and economic

2500

PROVIDE

To provide and facilitate these initiatives to enhance social and economic development in Ōtautahi/Christchurch, Waitaha/Canterbury and beyond, which above all improves the life outcomes of the individuals, whanau and communities we work with.

IMPROVE

To help improve the current social and personal outcomes of those of us in need, in the target are

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
 - Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tāngata Pillar 1: People
 - Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
 - Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
 - Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatū Pillar 4: Preparedness

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project:

To provide a series/program of 10 wananga, hui and events (during out of school hours) to build self-esteem, well-being and learn life coping skills for Maori rangatahi through the inclusion of mentoring, hauora, tikanga Māori principals and the use of Te Reo Māori and kaupapa Māori restorative connections where necessary. The Korero Mai Rangatahi Hauora program provides rangatahi with consistent contact with experienced mentors and kaiako. This contact allows for the introduction of cultural interventions and activities that improve their wellbeing, confidence, social skills and social status.

To provide up to date mental health/suicide prevention information strategies; referral details, links to mental health professionals

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

How the initiative will benefit rangatahi.

- 1. Provides safe, visible, easy and culturally appropriate mental health information to Māori/Pasifika and communities who need it the most
- Promotes mental well-being activities techniques and tools.
- 4. Links the people directly to local hauora/mental health providers and professionals for immediate assistance.
- 5. Provide a visible and ever-present hauora/mental health service that brings the discussion directly to the community. 6. Promotes open dialogue of hauora/mental health issues right
- Bringing mental health issues out in the open.
- 8. Delivery of more mental health services in communities 9. Increase in community mental health education

This project works on areas of need (mental health) to enhance communities' safety and encourage participation in activities and resources the community provides.

Staff Assessment:

He Tohutohu Pai Ki Ōtautahi Positive Directions Trust (PDT) are based at 118 Union Street, New Brighton where they rent a building to run their services.

The Trust is a suicide prevention service-based with a large focus on Māori and Pasifika communities and is largely funded by Te Pütahitanga o Te Waipounamu. The trust provides services that enhance personal and whānau social and economic well-being. They deliver five key projects including Active Rangatahi, Whānau Kai Support, Whānau Ora support, Kōrero Mai Rangatahi Hauora and Rangatahi Music Therapy.

This application is specifically focused on the delivery of the Korero Mai Rangatahi Hauora project in Hornby for which PDT are seeking funding for their staff salaries.

PDT has a Rangatahi Hauora Coping Skills Mobile Community Unit which they use as an outreach tool, parking up at schools and events to offer interactive depression prevention and mental health resources. They also employ three Whanau Ora/Youth Kaimahi who work in Haeata Community Campus, Avonside Girls and Hornby High School. Their role is to facilitate an introduction to cultural interventions and activities which include basketball, Kio-Rahi, touch, mau răkau, waiata, Te Reo pakiwaitara (Măori stories and legends) tikanga, marae visits and other activities. By providing a consistent positive presence and building relationships, the Youth Kaimahi work with rangatahi who are identified as disengaged at school. Through building trust and using the activities to promote wellbeing, self-care, positive life habits and Korero mai (speaking up about their troubles or life challenges) they support at-risk youth, guiding those individuals to the appropriate health services and agencies to enhance mental health before it gets to the point of suicide.

Rationale for staff recommendation:

- While the project outcomes are well supported by staff and considered significant for the community, PDT has a considerable amount of money and funding available that could be allocated towards the project.
- PDT is still eligible to apply to the Discretionary Response Fund and other council funding for specific projects that target specific community needs in the future.

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood staff recommendation - \$0

Page 50 of 50



STRENGTHENING COMMUNITIES FUND CRITERIA

Purpose

The purpose of this fund is to support community focused organisations whose projects contribute to the strengthening of community wellbeing in the Christchurch City area.

Successful organisations will be those who can demonstrate that they are sustainable, strategic, community focused groups who have a significant presence within their community of benefit. Successful projects will also clearly demonstrate their contribution to the Council funding outcomes and priorities.

Organisations must be able to demonstrate their ability to contribute towards their project(s) and not rely on Council funding as their sole source of funding.

Eligibility

Applications are invited from eligible not-for-profit groups whose activities provide opportunities in the areas of community, social, recreation, sports, arts, environment or heritage to the wider community or to specifically defined communities of interest.

The following criteria must be met by all applicants:

- A community based not-for-profit community, recreation, sporting, arts, social service, environment or heritage organisation.
- All groups applying for more than \$2,000 must be incorporated under the Incorporated Societies Act 1908 or the Charitable Trusts Act 1957 or be a legal entity that is registered for charitable purposes.
- Be based in the Christchurch City Council area with funded programmes or services being provided primarily for Christchurch City Council residents.
- Must have provided accountability reports for all previous Council funding and have no unresolved or outstanding accountability issues including outstanding debt to Council.
- Must have had the funding application approved at a properly convened committee meeting and in writing. Must provide evidence of the need for the project.
- Have appropriate financial management, accounting, monitoring and reporting practices.
- Have sound governance and appropriate operational capability and capacity to deliver to the level as agreed.
- > Be able to commit to collaboration and partnering, where appropriate.
- Groups receiving Council funding at a metropolitan level may only apply for local funding if the project is specifically local and no portion of it has been funded at the metropolitan level.

Note: Recreation and sporting clubs/organisations do not have to be affiliated to a national sporting organisation to be eligible to apply however in alignment with the Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy we would encourage you to affiliate.

What this fund covers

- > Operational or project costs, incurred in the provision and delivery of the agreed initiative for the
- twelve month period starting 1 September and ending 31 August.
- Small equipment purchases that will enable your organisation to take advantage of efficiency gains (Note: All equipment or capital purchases must be noted in a schedule of equipment / capital purchases for accountability purposes)
- Costs that support the recognition, contribution and retention of volunteers

What this fund will not cover

- Debt servicing or re-financing costs
- > Stock or capital market investment
- Gambling or prize money
- Payment of any legal expenditure, including costs or expenditures related to mediation disputes or ACC, Employment Tribunal, Small Claims Tribunal, professional or disciplinary body hearings



- Activities or initiatives where the primary purpose is to promote religious ministry, political objectives,
- commercial or profit-oriented interests
- Medical or healthcare costs including treatment and insurance fees
- Money which will be re-distributed as grant funding, sponsorship, donations, bequests, aid funding or aid to other recipients
- Payment of fines, court costs, IRD penalties or retrospective tax payment

What this fund will not usually cover

- Retrospective costs or project or purchase costs incurred or settled before the agreed commencement date of the funding agreement
- Entertainment costs except for costs directly linked to volunteer recognition
- Funding of individuals
- Purchase of land and buildings
- > Building maintenance or facility design, development and renovation costs
- Fundraising or general income growth purposes
- Costs to remedy, rectify, upgrade, retrofit or replace equipment, vehicles or premises as a result of action by central or local government departments or other agencies who hold regulatory or enforcement powers
- Purchase of vehicles and any related ongoing maintenance repair, overhead costs or road user charges Air travel, accommodation hotel or motel expenses

COMMUNITY FUNDING OUTCOMES AND PRIORITIES

Council does not have the necessary resources to meet the needs and expectations of all not-for-profit and voluntary groups. Therefore, it focuses assistance toward those key activities and initiatives that contribute to and align with the community outcomes in the Long Term Plan (LTP) and with other Council strategies.

The following funding outcomes will be used to evaluate and assess applications:

- Support, develop and promote the capacity and sustainability of community, recreation, sports, arts, heritage and environment groups
- Increase participation in and awareness of community, recreation, sports, arts, heritage and environment groups, programmes and local events
- > Increase community engagement in local decision making
- > Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- > Provide community based programmes which enhance basic life skills
- Reduce or overcome barriers to participation
- > Foster collaborative responses to areas of identified need

Community Grants Funding Priorities

- The following priorities will be used to assist with the allocation of funding: Older adults
- > Children and youth
- People with disabilities
- Ethnic and culturally diverse groups
- Disadvantage and/or social exclusion
- The capacity of community organisations
- Civic engagement

In addition, Community Boards have their own objectives in their Board Plans that will be used to assist in the prioritisation of local projects.



11. Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board **Projects 2023-24**

Reference Te Tohutoro: 23/505759

Bailey Peterson, Community Development Adviser

bailey.peterson@ccc.govt.nz

Marie Byrne, Community Development Adviser, Report of Te Pou Matua:

marie.byrne@ccc.govt.nz

Helen Miles, Community Recreation Adviser,

helen.miles@ccc.govt.nz

Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community **General Manager**

Pouwhakarae: (Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- The purpose of this report is for the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board to 1.1 consider the establishment of:
 - the 2023-24 Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Off the Ground Fund;
 - the 2023-24 Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Swimming Accessibility and Activation Fund;

and to consider the allocation of funds for the Board projects listed below from the 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund:

Funding Request	Project Name	Amount	Amount
Number		Requested	Recommended
00066298	2023-24 Off the Ground Fund	\$4,000	\$4,000
00066306	2023-24 Swimming Accessibility and	\$5,000	\$5,000
	Activation Fund		
00066313	2023-24 Youth Development Fund	\$10,000	\$10,000
00066305	Culture Galore 2024	\$15,000	\$15,000
00066303	2023-24 Summer with Your Neighbours	\$4,500	\$4,500
00066302	2024 ANZAC Day Expenses	\$1,500	\$1,500
00066301	Community Leadership Opportunities	\$4,500	\$4,500
00066300	Community Service / Youth Awards and	\$7,500	\$7,500
	Community Pride Garden Awards 2024		
00066299	Engaging with the Community	\$4,000	\$4,000

1.2 The balance of the 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund will be determined by the allocations to the Strengthening Communities Fund to be considered in a separate report at this meeting.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

- Establishes the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Off the Ground Fund 2023-24. 1.
- Applies the following criteria and decision-making process for the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-2. Riccarton Off The Ground Fund 2023-24:



- a. Application details and staff recommendations to be sent to all Board members via email with a request for a response within two business days.
 - The response by way of email within two working days of at least five members with the same decision (approval, decline or amendment) will constitute the Board decision.
 - In the event that less than five members respond within two business days, the Board decision will be taken to be decline.
- b. The project must benefit people living in the Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton wards.
- c. Applications must be made by one resident, group or organisation, providing contact details, location of the project and a short description of what the project will involve. Funding will not be considered for projects already undertaken.
- d. Funding may be granted up to a maximum of \$400 for any application.
- e. All applications will have to meet the criteria requirements of the Discretionary Response Fund.
- f. Details of approved grants to be reported to the Board for record purposes.
- 3. Approves an allocation of \$4,000 from the 2023-24 Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Discretionary Response Fund to the 2023-24 Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Off The Ground Fund.
- 4. Establishes the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Swimming Accessibility and Activation Fund 2023-24
- 5. Applies the following criteria and decision-making process for the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Swimming Accessibility and Activation Fund 2023-24:
 - a. Application details and staff recommendations to be sent to all Board members via email with a request for a response within two business days.
 - The response by way of email within two working days of at least five members with the same decision (approval, decline or amendment) will constitute the Board decision.
 - In the event that less than five members respond within two business days, the Board decision will be taken to be decline.
 - b. The project must benefit people living in the Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton wards.
 - c. Projects must take place at a swimming facility (including Christchurch City Council facilities and community pool facilities) within the Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board area.
 - d. Applications will only be considered from community groups with Charitable and/or Incorporated Society status, or an informal group with a bank account in the group name. Applications must include contact details, the pool that the programme or event shall be located at, and a description of the event, including expected participant numbers.
 - e. Funding may be granted up to a maximum of \$1,000 for any application.
 - f. All applications will still have to meet the criteria requirements of the Discretionary Response Fund.
 - g. Details of approved grants to be reported to the Board for record purposes.
- 6. Approves an allocation of \$5,000 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards the 2023-24 Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Swimming Accessibility and Activation Fund.



- 7. Approves an allocation of \$10,000 from the 2023-24 Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Discretionary Response Fund to the 2023-24 Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Youth Development Fund.
- 8. Approves an allocation of \$15,000 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards Culture Galore 2024.
- 9. Approves an allocation of \$4,500 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards Summer with Your Neighbours.
- 10. Approves an allocation of \$1,500 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards 2024 ANZAC Day expenses.
- 11. Approves an allocation of \$4,500 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards Community Leadership Opportunities.
- 12. Approves an allocation of \$7,500 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards Community and Youth Service Awards and Garden Pride Awards.
- 13. Approves an allocation of \$4,000 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards Engaging with the Community.

3. Key Points Ngā Take Matua

Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

3.1 The recommendations are strongly aligned to the Strategic Framework and in particular the strategic priority of 'enabling active and connected communities to own their future'. It will provide a strong sense of community where people will have a strong sense of belonging that will enable them to be actively involved in the life of Ōtautahi - Christchurch.

Decision Making Authority Te Mana Whakatau

- 3.2 The Community Board has the delegated authority to determine the allocation of the Discretionary Response Fund for each community
 - 3.2.1 Allocations must be consistent with any policies, standards or criteria adopted by the Council

3.2.2 The Fund does not cover:

- Legal challenges or Environment Court challenges against the Council, Council Controlled organisations or Community Board decisions
- Projects or initiatives that change the scope of a Council project or that will lead to
 ongoing operational costs to the Council (though Community Boards can
 recommend to the Council that it consider a grant for this purpose).

Assessment of Significance and Engagement Te Aromatawai Whakahirahira

- 3.3 The decisions in this report are of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
- 3.4 The level of significance was determined by the number of people affected and/or with an interest.
- 3.5 Due to the assessment of low significance, no further community engagement and consultation is required.



Discussion Korerorero

- 3.6 The Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board are considering applications to their 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund at this meeting in a separate report. A total funding pool of \$642,451 is available for allocation.
- 3.7 Staff have recommended a total of \$510,838 for the 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund, which would result in \$131,613 remaining for the Discretionary Response Fund (plus any carry- forward from the 2022-23 year which is currently being finalised).
- 3.8 Following the Board's decisions, any unallocated Strengthening Communities Funds will be transferred to the 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund.
- 3.9 At the time of writing, the balance of the 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund is as below. (Please note the total budget for the year is subject to the Board approving the staff recommendations for the 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund.)

Total Budget 2023/24	Granted To Date	Available for allocation	Balance If Staff Recommendation adopted
\$131,613	\$6,333	\$125,280	\$69,280

- 3.10 The carry-forward from the 2022-23 Discretionary Response Fund is currently being finalised but is likely to be approximately \$11,667. Once confirmed, this amount will be added to the total budget for 2023-24.
- 3.11 The recommendations in this report are based on available funding being made from the transfer of these funds.
- 3.12 Based on the current Discretionary Response Fund criteria, the applications listed above are eligible for funding.
- 3.13 The attached Decision Matrix provides detailed information for the applications. This includes project details, financial information and a staff assessment.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 🗓	2023-24 Halswell Hornby Riccarton Board Projects Decision	23/1174728	210
	Matrix		

Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

- (a) This report contains:
 - (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
 - (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.
- (b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Bailey Peterson - Community Development Advisor
	Marie Byrne - Community Development Advisor
	Helen Miles - Community Recreation Advisor
Approved By	Jessica Garrett - Manager Community Governance, Halswell Hornby Riccarton



Priority Rating



Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00066298	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution	Staff Recommendation	Priority
				Sought Towards		
	Halswell-Hornby-	2023/24 Off the Ground Fund	\$ 4,000	Projects - \$4,000	\$ 4,000	_
	Riccarton Community		Requested		That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community	2
	Board		\$ 4,000		Board approves an allocation of \$4,000 from the 2023-24	
			(100% requested)		Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Discretionary	
					Response Fund to the 2023-24 Waipuna Halswell-	
					Hornby-Riccarton Off The Ground Fund.	

Alignment with Council Strategies:

- Te Haumoko Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tāngata Pillar 1: People
- Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
- Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
- Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatā Pillar 4: Preparedness
- Waipuna/Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Priorities

CCC Funding History

2022/23 - \$2,000 (DRF)

2022/23 - \$2,000 (DRF)

2022/23 - \$2,000 (DRF)

2021/22 - \$2,000 (DRF)

2019/20 - \$2,000 (DRF)

Staff Assessment:

The Off the Ground Fund was established in December 2015 with the objective that community groups and individuals could apply for up to \$400 for a small community-based project that could have a positive impact on and make a difference to that local community.

- The Off the Ground Fund has acted as a quick response fund in allocating grants for small community projects. The grants'
 purpose is to benefit people living in the Board's three wards and may include such things as planting vacant land, tidying
 up vacant areas, constructing small local commemorations, community building events, skip days, displays and activities
 which aim to bring communities together, inform communities and strengthen communities.
- The proposed fund criteria and the decision-making process is as follows:
- The purpose of the Off The Ground Fund is to provide the community with access to grants for small community projects.
- The project must benefit people living in the Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton wards.
- Applications are to be made on a Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Off The Ground Fund Application Form. An information sheet will be designed to publicise the Fund.
- Applications must be applied for by one resident, group or organisation, providing contact details, location of the project and a short description of what the project will involve. Funding will not be considered for projects already undertaken.
- Funding may be granted for each application up to a maximum of \$400.
- Grant requests will be administered through the Council's Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Governance Team. Staff
 recommendations and a copy of the application will be circulated (by email) to Board members for consideration and
 decision making.
- The Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board will delegate authority for the making of a decision on the allocation of
 the grants to at least five (5) Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board members by way of email responses with the
 majority view being actioned from Board members responding within two working days.
- Successful projects will be funded after receipts of expenditure have been submitted. Expenditure must be made after the
 application for funding is made. However, if an applicant wishes to have the granted amount made available, after the
 decision, but prior to expenditure, this request should be made at the time of application.
- All applications will still have to meet the criteria requirements of the Discretionary Response Fund.

Staff will regularly report to the Board through the Area Report for information on applications received, grants made and for accountability purposes.

Page 1 of 9



Priority Rating



Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00066306	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Riccarton Community Board	2023/24 Swimming Accessibility and Activation Fund This funding request is to provide funds into the 2023/24 Swimming Accessibility and Activation Fund.	\$5,000 Requested \$5,000 (100% requested)		\$ 5,000 That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves an allocation of \$5,000 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards the 2023-24 Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Swimming Accessibility and Activation Fund.	2

Alignment with Council Strategies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tāngata Pillar 1: People
- Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
- Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
- Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy

CCC Funding History

2022-23 - \$10,000 (DRF, HHR) 2021-22 - \$10,000 (DRF, HHR)

Staff Assessment:

The establishment of a Swimming Accessibility and Activation Fund is recommended to increase participation in Pools in the Board area.

Criteria and process

- The fund is designed to provide the community with access to a grant for projects that activate swimming activities in Council
 pools in the Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton board area.
- Projects must be for the benefit of the community living in the Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton board area.
- Projects must take place at a swimming facility (including Christchurch City Council facilities, community pool facilities or private pool facilities) within the Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton board area.
- Applicants are responsible for obtaining all necessary consents or approvals for the use of pool facilities.
- All projects must adhere to any COVID-19 restrictions or policies in place and work within the COVID-19 prevention frame work, applying any appropriate risk management procedures.
- Applications are to be made on a Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Swimming Accessibility and Activation Fund application form which will be available online. An information sheet and marketing material will be designed to publicise the fund.
- Applications will only be considered from community groups with Charitable and/or Incorporated Society status, or an informal group with a bank account in the group name. Applications must include contact details, the pool that the programme or event shall be located at, and a description of expected participant numbers.
- · Funding may be granted up to a maximum of \$1,000 for any application.
- Any application for greater than \$1,000 can be directed to the Discretionary Response Fund.
- Applications will be administered through the Council's Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Governance Team. Staff advice and
 recommendations and a copy of the application will be circulated by email to Community Board members for consideration.
- Decisions on applications will be made on behalf of the Board under delegation by a minimum of any five (5) Board members
 responding by way of email within three working days.
- · All applications must meet the criteria requirements of the Discretionary Response Fund.

Decision Matrix
Page 2 of 9



Priority Rating

One
Two
Three
Four

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00066313	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	 Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Halswell-Hornby- Riccarton Community Board	•	\$10,000 Requested \$10,000 (100% requested)	\$10,000 That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby- Riccarton Community Board approves an allocation of \$10,000 from the 2023- 24 Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Discretionary Response Fund to the 2023-24 Waipuna Halswell-Hornby- Riccarton Youth Development Fund.	

Alignment with Council Strategies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tāngata Pillar 1: People
- Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
- Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
- Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy
- Children and Youth Policies
- Waipuna/Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Priorities

CCC Funding History

2022/23 - \$2,000 DRF

2022/23 - \$3,000 DRF

2022/23 - \$7,000 DRF

Staff Assessment:

The Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board wishes to acknowledge young people's effort, achievement and potential excellence in the community by providing financial assistance for their development.

The Community Board is offering financial assistance under the Youth Development Scheme to young people aged 12-25 years inclusive, in areas that will benefit their development and thus the development of the community. Criteria:

- An application from, or on behalf of a young person(s) aged between 12 and 25 years of age living in the Halswell, Hornby or Riccarton wards.
- The projects applied for will be for the development of personal growth or sporting representation.
- Individual applicants can receive a maximum of three youth development grants with a limit of one grant in any financial year (July to June). Further applications may be accepted on exceptional circumstances.
- Applicants will be required to provide a report back on their project.
- Requests that all decisions on grants be reported to the Board in Community Board Area Reports.

Decision Matrix Page 3 of 9



Priority Rating



Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00066305	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Riccarton Community Board	Split - FWH 50% / HHR 50% To host a community event showcasing and celebrating cultural diversity.	\$30,000 Requested \$15,000 (50% requested)		\$15,000 That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves an allocation of \$15,000 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards Culture Galore 2024	2

Alignment with Council Strategies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tāngata Pillar 1: People
- Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
- Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
- Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatā Pillar 4: Preparedness
- Multicultural Strategy
- Events Strategy
- Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy

CCC Funding History

2022/23 - \$12,000 (Culture Galore 2023) DRF HHR 2022/23 - \$12,000 (Culture Galore 2023) DRF FWH 2021/22 - \$12,000 (Culture Galore 2022) DRF HHR 2021/22 - \$12,000 (Culture Galore 2022) DRF FWH 2020/21 - \$12,000 (Culture Galore 2021) DRF FWH 2020/21 - \$12,000 (Culture Galore 2021) DRF HHR

Staff Assessment:

Culture Galore is an annual event that celebrates the ethnic diversity of the city and up to 7,000 people attend this event. It attracts over 80 ethnic and community groups who present cultural performances, demonstrations and ethnic cuisines. There is also an opportunity for these groups to provide information and display crafts that celebrate and symbolise their

Culture Galore benefits numerous groups in the community. It provides an opportunity for ethnic groups to celebrate and promote the positive aspects of their cultures together. It also benefits members of the community who attend as they learn more about the different cultures in our city.

The event is held at Ray Blank Park which is on the border of the Riccarton and Fendalton wards in an area which could be considered to be one of the most ethnically diverse in the city. In the Riccarton ward nearly half (43 percent) of the population were born overseas.

Contribution is sought for costs associated with organising and running the event including equipment and contractor hire, promotion costs, volunteer reimbursements and activity costs.

Waimäero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board Staff Recommendation \$12,000

Decision Matrix



Priority Rating

One
Two
Three
Four

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00066303	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Riccarton Community Board	Summer With Your Neighbours is an extension to Neighbourhood Week that encourages communities to join together and reach out to	Requested	Reimbursement of event costs for the community - \$4,500	\$ 4,500 That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves an allocation of \$4,500 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards Summer with Your Neighbours.	2

Alignment with Council Strategies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tāngata Pillar 1: People
- . Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
- Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
- Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatā Pillar 4: Preparedness
- Waipuna/Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Priorities

CCC Funding History

2022/23- \$4,500 (Summer with Your Neighbours) 2021/22 - \$4,500 (Summer with Your Neighbours)

2020/21 - \$4,500 (Summer with Your Neighbours)

Staff Assessment:

Summer with your Neighbours', is an opportunity for individuals and community groups to hold a variety of small neighbourhood events in their area. People can apply for a contribution towards their events.

Applications opened in July 2023 and will close on 11 August 2023. Funding decisions will be made by the Community Board in September.

The events have to take place between October 2023 and the end of March 2024. The payment of the grant is made after the event has taken place, when receipts are presented for items that had been approved by the Community Board. It is expected that those holding the event will contribute in some way towards the event, even if it is through supplying some of the materials.

Summer With Your Neighbours' helps to contribute to safer, friendlier communities. It supports the process of individuals and households connecting with others in the neighbourhood so that they feel they are a part of something that is familiar and a source of assistance in time of need. The event is also a source of fun and enjoyment, which contributes to individual and community wellbeing.

Individuals and groups have the opportunity to connect with people on their street and wider neighbourhood. Through organising and joining in local neighbourhood events.

Community Governance Team staff have the capacity to deliver this project on behalf of the community board.

Decision Matrix
Page 5 of 9



Priority Rating



Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00066302	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Riccarton Community Board	wreaths for 2024 ANZAC Day at a cost of \$150 each approximately (totalling \$900) and a	Requested \$ 1,500 (100%	Contributions towards small functions associated with	\$ 1,500 That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves an allocation of \$1,500 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards 2024 ANZAC Day expenses.	2

Alignment with Council Strategies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tāngata Pillar 1: People
- Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
- Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
- Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatā Pillar 4: Preparedness
- Te Fou Tuawiia. Te Takata Filiai 4. Fiet
- Events Strategy

CCC Funding History

2022/23 - \$1,500 (ANZAC Day Costs) DRF 2020/21 - \$1,500 (ANZAC Day Costs) DRF 2021/22 - \$1,500 (ANZAC Day Costs) DRF

Staff Assessment:

ANZAC Day is a national day of recognition that provides an opportunity for soldiers and their whanau together with the community, to remember and acknowledge the contribution that the armed services have provided during past conflicts. Each year the Waipuna/Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board has purchased wreaths to be laid on ANZAC memorials throughout the Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton ward.

In past years some Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton groups and Residents' Associations have approached the Board for funding for the printing of flyers and a contribution towards the post ANZAC ceremony morning tea. This application includes funding to be used to meet any operational costs where groups have not applied for funding.

Community Governance staff have the capacity to resource the project.

Decision Matrix
Page 6 of 9

Priority Rating



Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

0	0066301	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought	Staff Recommendation	Priority
					Towards		
		Halswell-Hornby-	Community Leadership Opportunities	\$ 4,500	Leadership opportunities in	\$ 4,500	2
					each of the Halswell, Hornby	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-	
		Board	the Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board	\$ 4,500	and Riccarton wards -	Riccarton Community Board approves	
			area	(100%	1	an allocation of \$4,500 from its 2023-	
				requested)	1	24 Discretionary Response Fund	
						towards Community Leadership	
						Opportunities.	

Alignment with Council Strategies:

- Te Haumoko Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tāngata Pillar 1: People
- Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
- Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
- Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatā Pillar 4: Preparedness

CCC Funding History

2022/23 - \$4500 (DRF)

2020/21 - \$4500 (Community Leadership Opportunities) DRF

2019/20 - \$6,000 (Community Leadership Opportunities) DRF

2017/18 - \$4,000 (Leadership Day) DRF

Staff Assessment:

Three successful Leadership Days were run in the Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board area, with the first one piloted in May 2016. They were held in each of the three wards with a tendency to be attended by people from within the ward the day was being held in.

The importance of leadership development is evidenced through research and feedback coming out of the CERA Community In Mind Strategy document, the Leaders in Community (LINC) project and the Riccarton/Wigram Wellbeing Report. Support of leaders is essential in ensuring knowledge stays in the community, there is continuity in projects and leaders feel valued.

Following the evaluation of the events and feedback from the community, staff consider that funding towards leadership development in the community would be more effective if it was targeted at community needs that are identified from within the community.

It is envisaged that \$1,500 per ward will be made available to deliver leadership development opportunities and/or initiatives in each of the Halswell, Hornby and Riccarton wards, a total of \$4,500. The specifics of what opportunities will be delivered will be established from within the community in collaboration with Governance Team staff. Allocating \$1,500 to each of the wards ensured that leadership opportunities are targeted to meet local needs.

Decision Matrix
Page 7 of 9



Priority Rating



Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00066300	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Halswell-Hornby- Riccarton Community Board	Community Service / Youth Awards and Community Pride Garden Awards 2024 The Community Pride Garden Awards celebrate those who provide the city with attractive gardens, enhancing the Garden City image. The Community Service and Youth Service Awards celebrate the volunteer contribution that is made to the social wellbeing of the Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board area.	Requested \$ 7,500	Garden Pride Awards - \$7,500	\$ 7,500 That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves an allocation of \$7,500 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards Community and Youth Service Awards and Garden Pride Awards.	2

Alignment with Council Strategies:

- Te Haumoko Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Strategy
- Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tăngata Pillar 1: People
- Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
- Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
- Te Pou Tuawhă: Te Takată Pillar 4: Preparedness

CCC Funding History

2022/23 - \$7,500 (DRF)

2021/22 - \$5,000 (2021 Community Board Awards) DRF 2019/20 - \$8,000 (2020 Community Board Awards) DRF

Staff Assessment:

The Community Service and the Community Garden Pride awards are city wide events that are run in the Wards and have been funded historically by the Community Board for a number of years. Each Community Board is the decision maker for their Community Service Award recipients. The Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board is one of two Boards that give out Youth Service Awards.

The Community Service Awards celebrate the volunteer contribution that is made to the social wellbeing of the Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board area. Community Support staff manage the nomination process for Community Service Awards prior to the decision making and then organise the presentation ceremonies for recipients. Awards are usually decided in April each year with a ceremony in June/July. Although there are Council Civic Awards and Volunteering Canterbury Awards, these are often for volunteers at a metropolitan level. These awards acknowledge volunteers at a local level. Recipients often have volunteered for a significant number of years and many have done so for more than one organisation.

Community Pride Garden Awards celebrate those who provide the city with attractive gardens, enhancing the Garden City image and are judged by Christchurch Beautifying Association volunteers in December and January each year. Community Support staff then manage the process of the presentation ceremony for the recipients. The gardens are judged on their street appearance. Judges in the Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Ward are usually very comprehensive and acknowledge the most gardens of any other Ward in the City. This is not a gardening competition, but an acknowledgement of achievement of presentation of local gardens as viewed from the street.

The Community Service and Youth Service Awards 2023-24 will be held in June/July 2024 and the Community Pride Garden Awards 2024 in March/April 2024. There are no other funders for either of these award schemes other than Community Board funding.

Decision Matrix Page 8 of 9



Priority Rating



Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00066299	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
		Engaging with the Community The aim of this project is to provide engagement opportunities with the Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton community.	P '		\$ 4,000 That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board approves an allocation of \$4,000 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards Engaging with the Community.	2

Alignment with Council Strategies:

- Te Haumoko Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tāngata Pillar 1: People
- Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
- Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
- Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatā Pillar 4: Preparedness
- Council Strategic Priority: Enabling Active Citizenship and Connected Communities
- Waipuna/Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Priorities

CCC Funding History

2022/23 - \$4,000 Engaging with the Community (DRF)

2021/22 - \$3,500 Engaging with the Community (DRF)

2020/21 - \$3,500 Engaging with the Community (DRF)

Staff Assessment:

This application comprises initiatives that are used to engage with the wider Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community. There will be upcoming opportunities for the Waipuna/Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board to connect with local communities over various issues. This will include engaging with communities over specific issues as well as with wider participatory opportunities such as the upcoming 2024-34 Long Term Plan. It is envisaged that there will be associated costs with such events including the production of flyers and advertising material.

All initiatives will meet the Council's strategic priority to enable active citizenship and connected communities. Connected communities are happier, healthier, more productive and more resilient. They will seek to involve local community members, encouraging participation not only in Council business, but also in projects in their local areas.

Decision Matrix Page 9 of 9



12. Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Discretionary Response Fund Applications - Patch 'n Judy, Hei Hei Broomfield Community Development Trust and Knights Stream School Board of Trustees

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/1176323

Marie Byrne, Community Development Adviser,

(marie.byrne@ccc.govt.nz)

Report of / Te Pou Bailey Peterson, Community Development Adviser,

Matua: (bailey.peterson@ccc.govt.nz)

Helen Miles, Community Recreation Adviser,

(helen.miles@ccc.govt.nz)

Senior Manager / Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community

Pouwhakarae: (Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board to consider an application for funding from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund from the organisations listed below.

Funding Request	Organisation	Project Name	Amount	Amount
Number			Requested	Recommended
00066259	Patch 'n Judy	Quilts for Charity	\$2,540	\$1,500
00066285	Hei Hei	Kitchen Renovation	\$12,000	\$0
	Broomfield			
	Community			
	Development			
	Trust			
00066214	Knights Stream	School Adventure	\$20,000	\$0
	School Board of	Playground		
	Trustees			

- 1.2 The balance of the fund is not known at time of writing as it will be determined after the Strengthening Communities Fund allocations have been decided. The balance of the funds forms the 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund.
- 1.3 Reports on the allocations of the Strengthening Communities Fund and Community Board projects funding are also being considered within this Community Board meeting.

2. Staff Recommendations / Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

- 1. Approves a grant of \$1,500 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund to Patch 'n Judy towards the Quilts for Charity project.
- 2. Declines the application by Hei Hei Broomfield Community Development Trust for a grant from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards the Kitchen Renovations project.

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board 10 August 2023



3. Declines the application by Knights Stream School Board of Trustees for a grant from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards the School Adventure Playground project.

3. Key Points Ngā Take Matua

Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

3.1 The recommendations above are aligned to the Council's Strategic Framework and in particular the strategic priorities of a Collaborative and Confident City and A Cultural Powerhouse City. The projects also align with the Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy.

Decision Making Authority Te Mana Whakatau

- 3.2 The Community Board has the delegated authority to determine the allocation of the Discretionary Response Fund for each community.
 - 3.2.1 Allocations must be consistent with any policies, standards or criteria adopted by the Council.
 - 3.2.2 The Fund does not cover:
 - Legal challenges or Environment Court challenges against the Council, Council Controlled organisations or Community Board decisions
 - Projects or initiatives that change the scope of a Council project or that will lead to
 ongoing operational costs to the Council (though Community Boards can
 recommend to the Council that it consider a grant for this purpose).

Assessment of Significance and Engagement Te Aromatawai Whakahirahira

- 3.3 The decisions in this report are of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
- 3.4 The level of significance was determined by the number of people affected and/or with an interest.
- 3.5 Due to the assessment of low significance, no further community engagement and consultation is required.

Discussion Korerorero

3.6 At the time of writing, the balance of the 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund is as below. (Please note the total budget for the year is subject to the Board approving the staff recommendations for the 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund and Board Project allocation.)

Total Budget	Granted To Date	Available for	Balance If Staff	
2023/24		allocation	Recommendation adopted	
\$131,613	\$62,333	\$131,613	\$69,280	

The carry-forward from the 2022-23 Discretionary Response Fund is currently being finalised but is likely to be approximately \$11,667. Once confirmed, this amount will be added to the total budget for 2023-24.

- 3.7 Based on the current Discretionary Response Fund criteria, the applications listed above are eligible for funding.
- 3.8 The attached Decision Matrices provide detailed information for the applications. This includes organisational details, project details, financial information and a staff assessment.



Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 🗓	Patch'n Judy DRF Decision Matrix	23/1179291	222
B U	Hei Hei Broomfield Community Development Trust and Knights Stream School Board of Trustees DRF Decision Matrix	23/1179292	223

Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

- (a) This report contains:
 - (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
 - (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.
- (b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Marie Byrne - Community Development Advisor
	Bailey Peterson - Community Development Advisor
	Helen Miles - Community Recreation Advisor
Approved By	Jessica Garrett - Manager Community Governance, Halswell Hornby Riccarton



Priority Rating

One
Two
Three
Four

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00066259	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Patch 'n Judy	Quilts for Charity	\$ 2,540	Materials - \$1,800	\$ 1,500	2
		Split - HHR 75% / PIC 25%	Requested	Library venue hire - \$740	That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby- Riccarton Community Board approve a grant of \$1,500 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund to Patch 'n Judy for the Quilts for	
		Patch n Judy known as Material Girls are seeking funding assistance for their venue hire and materials for their activities.	\$ 2,540			
			(100% requested)		Charity project.	

Alignment with Council Strategies:

 Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy - Pillars Objectives: People He Tangata

CCC Funding History

Nil

Staff Assessment:

Patch n Judy known as Material Girls (Material Girls) is an informal group of older adults who over their lives have acquired skills in patchwork and quilting. They meet fortnightly to make quilts for the Champion Centre. These are given to the children at the start of their journey through the centre which provides multi-disciplinary interventions for young children with significant disabilities and their whanau.

Covid was a difficult time for the group and has only strengthened their desire to continue meeting, supporting one and another, and still be useful in the community. The group uses the Upper Riccarton Library Learning Centre. As library-based community facilities now incur the same charges as Council facilities, this has created an additional financial burden on the group. The group already meets the cost of materials from their own pockets.

Material Girls would also like to extend their quilt production to make 'twiddle blankets' for older adults who suffer from dementia, Alzheimer's and strokes. These sensory blankets provide a soothing activity. A contribution to materials would go towards enabling this.

The staff rationale for the recommendation:

- As an informal group, Material Girls have limited financial resources. It is important that they are able to continue with this worthwhile activity without incurring personal expenses. The maximum that can be granted to an informal group is \$2.000.
- This application meets the Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy Pillars Objectives: People He Tangata.
- Not only do the children and parents appreciate the quilt, but Material Girls also find it very beneficial to members to meet on a regular basis. It provides very positive outcomes for their well-being and mental health.

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central staff recommendation: \$500

Page 1 of 1



Priority Rating

One
Two
Three
Four

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00066285	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Hei Hei Broomfield Community Development Trust	Kitchen Renovation Hei Hei Broomfield Community Development Trust is seeking funding towards the Kitchen Renovation project, specifically the building and installation of new kitchen cupboards and shelving.	2022/23 - \$10,000 (Overhead Expenses) SCF 2021/22 - \$400 (Healthy Weight Group) OTG 2021/22 - \$7,500 (Overhead Running Costs/Group Expenses) SCF 2020/21 - \$9,800 (Renovation) DRF 2020/21 - \$7,010 (Overhead Running Expenses) SCF Other Sources of Funding: \$24,000 - Lotteries (pending) \$5,556 - Fundraising	Total Cost: \$41,556 Requested Amount: \$12,000 29% percentage requested. Contribution Sought Towards: Equipment / Materials - \$12,000	\$ 0 That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board declines the application by Hei Hei Broomfield Community Development Trust for a grant from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards the Kitchen Renovations project.	3

Organisation Details:

Service Base: 126 Hei Hei Road, Hei Hei Legal Status: Incorporated Society

Established: 18/07/2008

Staff – Paid: 1

Volunteers: 26

Annual Volunteer Hours: 3125

Participants: 600

Target Groups: Community Development

Networks:

Organisation Description/Objectives:

To provide groups/services to meet local community needs including breaking down social isolation, increasing skills, and empowering the local community as a whole. To work in collaboration with other local organisations to best meet local community needs. To research local need and put things in place to meet those needs.

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tāngata Pillar 1: People
 Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
 Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
- Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatā Pillar 4: Preparedness

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project:

A new kitchen will be available for use at the hall to better meet the current needs of the users. Groups will be able to prep food in the kitchen. Users will be able to wash dishes with hot tap water

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

Volunteers and local residents (users) will feel valued by having a good facility.

The facility will have increased use as the kitchen will better meet the needs of the current users.

Staff Assessment:

This project is recommended as a Priority Three decline due to the funding already allocated to the organisation for this project as well as other facility related expenses.

The Hei Hei Broomfield Community Development Trust operates 126 On The Corner and Friends @ 126 where they offer a range of community programmes aimed at reducing social isolation, provide opportunities for community connection and a space for information and skill sharing. The programs offered include; Variety Club, Fun Fit, Tai Chi, Walking Groups, Men's groups and a monthly community lunch. Friends @ 126 is a small Op shop with clothes for purchase, computer use and a free book exchange. There is a community pantry on the edge of the facility which is well utilised by those living in the area. HBCDT own their buildings and are nearing the end of an extensive renovation project that will provide a more fit for purpose kitchen and bathroom areas. This will improve the space for the programmes they deliver and also for the organisations who hire the 126 On the Corner facility.

This application is seeking funding for the kitchen renovation, specifically the installation of kitchen cupboards and shelving.

The original kitchen was built to make morning teas after a small church service. Over time this need has changed and 126 On The Corner now hosts larger groups, including a community lunch with upwards of 80 participants. The current kitchen does not have hot running water, and there is no storage available inside the kitchen.

The improved facilities will support the current cooking groups, community lunches and food shed. Volunteers will be able to prepare food in better facilities, and it is anticipated that the new kitchen will attract more hall users after hours and in the weekends.

The rationale for not recommending funding is

- While the project outcomes are well supported by staff and considered significant for the community, HBCDT has already received significant funding towards their facility including the Kitchen Renovation project.
 - 2020-21 DRF: \$9,800 towards a building permit for the Kitchen Renovation project
 - 2018-19: DRF \$6,000 towards building permit for relocating a new building.
 - 2015-16: DRF \$1,625 for signage and curtains
 - 2013-14: CEF \$325,000 for the purchase of the building
- As well as funding towards facility expenses, HBCDT has also been well supported financially from Council. Funding has been allocated each year since 2007-8 for overhead running/programme expenses through various Community Board funds as well as several one-off projects. Additionally, funding towards the organisation's Community Development Worker has been granted to Social Service Council of the Diocese of Christchurch (in its various forms) for 15 years.

Page 1 of 2

Item No.: 12



Priority Rating

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.

Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00066214	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Knights Stream School Board of Trustees	School Adventure Playground The Knights Stream School Board of Trustees are seeking to build a new Adventure Playground to be located on their school site at 1 Killarney Avenue, Halswell.	2020/21 - \$2,249 (Community Safety - CCTV Cameras) DRF Other Sources of Funding: Board of Trustees contribution: \$122,500 Satellite school contribution - \$5,000 PTA contribution - \$40,000 Christchurch City Casino funding - \$500 Grants that we are requesting from other sources: Rata Foundation \$150,000 - Outcome TBC Lions Foundation \$100,000 - Outcome TBC Mainland Foundation \$50,000 - Outcome TBC Community Matters \$100,000 - Outcome TBC Pub Charities \$50,000 - Outcome TBC School Fundraisers - \$50,000	Total Cost: \$507,517 Requested Amount: \$20,000 4% percentage requested. Contribution Sought Towards: \$20,000 - Equipment	\$ 0 That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board declines the application by Knights Stream School Board of Trustees for a grant from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards the School Adventure Playground project.	3

Organisation Details:

Service Base: 1 Killarney Avenue

Legal Status: Other Established: 1/02/2019

Staff - Paid: Volunteers:

Annual Volunteer Hours:

Participants: Target Groups: Children/Youth

25,000

Networks:

Organisation Description/Objectives:

Primary School (Y0 - Y8)

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies:

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Te Pou Tuatahi: Te Tāngata Pillar 1: People
- Te Pou Tuarua: Te Whenua Pillar 2: Place
- Te Pou Tuatoru: Te Mahi Pillar 3: Participation
- Te Pou Tuawhā: Te Takatā Pillar 4: Preparedness

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project:

Provide a facility for the wider community to utilise over the weekend

Allow the increasing school roll more space to play

Build a connection to our school familes and the local community

Allow our increasing student roll for more space for play

Build a connection to our school families and the local community

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

The adventure playground's impact extends beyond the school community. It will provide a valuable resource for families in the neighbourhood, offering a safe and accessible play area where children can interact and enjoy outdoor facilties. By encouraging families to spend time together outdoors, the adventure playground fosters a sense of belonging and strengthens community bonds.

This project is recommended as a Priority Three decline due to similar facilities, provided by Council being in

Knights Stream School are seeking funding assistance towards the building of an additional school playground. The new playground, which is intended to be adventure based, seeks to accommodate the growing student population, foster exploration, social interaction, and physical activity. The playground will cater to a diverse age group and interests, promoting creativity, motor skills and a connection to nature.

Outside of school operating times, it is envisaged that the playground will be open to use from the wider community, and will attract young families. The Board of Trustees believe that the playground will address the community's need for an engaging, imaginative, and active play space. It will provide an environment that supports unstructured play, social interaction, and physical development, promoting the well-being and holistic growth of children. The Board of Trustees aims to foster inclusivity and community pride with the new playground.

Currently there are two Council parks with varying play equipment within 100 metres of the school boundary, as well as a further three parks with play equipment within 1.5 kilometres. Neil Graham Park, which is adjacent to the school has a relatively new play equipment structure which includes a basket swing, net, and a climbing wall. Opouira Knights Stream Park has skate facilities, a basketball half court, and a bike skills track. It has a shaded picnic area suitable for families. Longhurst, Greenaway and Noodlum Parks all have various items of play equipment. There is also provision for unstructured play in nearby Ella Park, Knights Waterway Reserve and Richmond Waterway Reserve.

Funding for school playgrounds is the responsibility of school boards.

The rationale for not recommending funding is:

- There is already Council provided play spaces in a very close proximity to the school. These are relatively new assets. They also provide opportunities for family interaction, such as shaded picnic areas as well as catering to a wide range of ages.
- The school already has play equipment on site. The age of the school would suggest that this should not be at replacement stage.

Decision Matrix Page 2 of 2



13. Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Area Report - August 2023

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/852487

Report of / Te Pou Jessica Garrett, Community Governance Manager,

Matua: jessica.garrett@ccc.govt.nz

Senior Manager / Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community

Pouwhakarae: (Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

This report provides the Board with an overview on initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board:

1. Receives the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Area Report for August 2023.

3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

3.1 **Community Governance Projects**

Activity	Detail	Timeline	Strategic Alignment
Summer with your neighbours	Applications for funding assistance to hold Summer with your Neighbours events opened on 13 July 2023 and closes 11 August 2023. Applications for a small funding subsidy can be made online at: ccc.govt.nz/GetTogether Staff will make recommendations on the applications received which will be presented to the Board at its 14 September 2023 meeting.	Ongoing	Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
	Apply for a subsidy for your Summer - with your neighbours - EVENT!		

3.2 Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making



3.2.1 Report back on other Activities contributing to Community Board Plan [for items not included in the above table but are included in Community Board Plan]

Matariki Celebrations

Community-led events to celebrate Matariki were organised within the Templeton, Hornby and Riccarton communities. While inclement weather caused the cancellation of the Hornby event, Oak Development Trust and Templeton School parents were successful in providing celebrations for the wider community to enjoy.

The three libraries in the ward, Te Hāpua: Halswell Centre, Upper Riccarton and Hornby provided Matariki events for preschoolers and drop in after-school craft sessions.



• Get Active Sports

Epic Sports provide Get Active Sports in Wycola and Harrington Parks on Mondays and Fridays respectively as well as Hip Hop classes at Hornby Salvation Army.

The Riccarton project contributes to the Board's Community Board Plan Riccarton priority of providing things for young people to do.





3.2.2 Council Engagement and Consultation.

What Matters Most - Open for feedback: 5 July 2023 to 13 August 2023

Pre-engagement activities for the 2024-34 Council Long Term Plan are currently being provided in the Board area. Sessions in each of the three wards are being provided to enable Board members to directly engage with the communities.

- Hornby Matariki event, 21 July (shifted to Hornby indoor market)
- Halswell Te Hāpua: Halswell Centre, Tuesday 1 August 3pm to 5pm
- Riccarton Westfield Mall, Friday 11 August 5pm to 8pm.

Staff have been engaging with the community at various events and meetings as opportunities arise to hear thoughts on the Long Term Plan.





Way Safer Streets - Open for feedback: 16 June 2023 to 16 July 2023

A range of improvements are being proposed to make it safer for people to walk, cycle and bus, and that help reduce congestion, lower emissions.

The submission lodged on behalf of the Board is attached (See **Attachment D**).

• Cruising and Prohibited Times on Roads Bylaw - Open for feedback: 27 June 2023 to 25 July 2023. A review of the bylaw that regulates antisocial road-user behaviour. The Cruising and Prohibited Times on Roads Bylaw was last reviewed in 2014. It sets rules to reduce cruising and to restrict access to some roads in rural and industrial areas where there is a history of antisocial behaviour, such as racing and burnouts. It enables police to take certain actions and complements other powers they have.

The submission lodged on behalf of the Board is attached (See **Attachment G**).

• **Draft Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan** - Open for feedback: 19 June 2023 to 23 July 2023.

This plan by the Whakawhanake Kāinga Komiti will provide a blueprint for how future population and business growth will be accommodated.

The submission lodged on behalf of the Board is attached (See **Attachment E**).

Proposed Plan Change 4: Short-term accommodation

Proposed Plan Change 4: Short-term accommodation, proposing a change to the resource consent requirements for visitor accommodation in a house or unit in most residential, rural and papakāinga zones (particularly where a host is not living on the premises) was notified in September 2020. At its meeting on 13 October



2020, the Board's Submissions Committee decided to exercise its delegated authority to complete and lodge a submission on Proposed Plan Change 4 on behalf of the Board. The submission was subsequently drafted and lodged by the closing date.

The hearing of the Plan Change, originally scheduled for May 2021 was, at the request of the Council, adjourned to allow time for additional evidence to be produced and Board representatives spoke to the submission at the hearing in October 2021. The Council decided at its meeting on 31 March 2022 to adopt the Panel's recommendation that the plan change be approved with some modification.

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited subsequently appealed the decision. The Board was represented at mediation of the appeal and subsequently signed consent memoranda. A consent order has now been made by the Environment Court is attached (**Attachment F**).

Further Submissions on Our proposed Housing and Business Choice Plan Change 14

There was an opportunity to make further Submissions on Our proposed Housing and Business Choice Plan Change 14 in response to the original submissions made on the Plan Change.

A number of further submissions were made on behalf of the Board by the closing date of 17 July 2023.

Additional Further Submissions on Our proposed Housing and Business Choice Plan Change 14

There is an opportunity to make additional further Submissions on a number of additional points from submissions lodged on Our proposed Housing and Business Choice Plan Change 14.

Further submissions must be received by 7 August 2023.

• 2/8 Goulding Avenue gifting

Consultation on the 2/8 Goulding Avenue gifting opened on 25 July and closes on 23 August 2023.

When Hornby Library moves into its new home at <u>Matatiki Hornby Centre</u>, Christchurch City Council will no longer need the property at 2/8 Goulding Avenue. It is proposed that the remainder of the building be gifted to Hornby Community Care Trust who currently own 1/8 Goulding Avenue.





4. Advice Provided to the Community Board

4.1 Rempstone Drive – Street Trees

At its 9 March 2023 meeting, the Community Board received a petition tabled by received a petition tabled by Mr Alan Jackson, seeking the remediation and ongoing maintenance or removal of silver birch trees on Rempstone Drive from Vanderbilt Place to Archduke Lane.

Staff have responded (refer **Attachment A**) as per the attached Staff Memorandum.

4.2 Community fundraising efforts for Matatiki hydrotherapy pool

Staff provided the attached memorandum (**Attachment H**) updating the Board on community fundraising efforts for the hydrotherapy pool at Matatiki Hornby Centre. The hydrotherapy pool approved by Council as a priority addition to the Hornby Library, Customer Services and southwest leisure centre requires funding of \$3,935,350. With the community set to raise \$1.4 million towards the project, the Council has committed an additional \$2.5 million towards the balance.

The Rotary Club of Hornby and the Greater Hornby Residents' Association are leading the community fundraising efforts for the pool. The total raised to date is \$700,000 – halfway to the \$1.4 million goal.

Other fundraising initiatives include a 'Buy a Bubble' campaign, a 'Splash for Cash' community day on 10 November 2023 and a range of activities, including a charity auction and mufti days at local schools.

4.3 Night works on Carmen Road

Construction of the South Express Major Cycle Route through Taggart Reserve, Paparua Stream Reserve, Transmission Corridor along the back of Riccarton Racecourse to Carmen Road then south to link to the existing shared path on Buchanans Road is underway. Construction across Carmen Road includes a signalised crossing for cyclists and pedestrians.

Staff have advised (refer **Attachment B**) that the construction works across Carmen Road (State Highway 1) will be carried out at night from 23 July for a period of 6-8 weeks, weather and site conditions dependent. Work will be undertaken between the hours of 6pm and 6am Sunday to Thursday nights inclusive, on Carmen Road near the entrance to the Transmission Corridor. The night works are required due to the high volume of traffic on Carmen Road and the challenges this poses to the required traffic management on the State Highway which comes under the jurisdiction of Waka Kotahi.

To carry out the trenching across the road and to ensure the safety of all road users and the construction crews, single lane closures are required. One lane in each direction will remain open.

4.4 Street Lighting on Caulfield Avenue, Longhurst

At the Board meeting on 13 July 2023 the Board noted that there is local concern about the low level of street lighting on Caulfield Avenue, Longhurst and requested that staff investigate the standard of street lighting on Caulfield Avenue, Longhurst, between Hamill Road and Noodlum Way and advise whether lighting improvements can be made.

Staff have advised that:

• The lighting design has been reviewed and the conclusion is it is as per standards

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board 10 August 2023



- The standard does not take into account the surrounding area, i.e. typically buildings/amenities beyond the road corridor boundary.
- This portion of the road has significant open space, therefore the concentration of light usually reflected off buildings/dwellings to provide perceived ample lighting, etc does not exist and therefore is dispersed giving the impression of low lighting.
- Increased wattage would not improve the area due to the openness. Just more concentrated light on the road.

There will be similar areas throughout the city with the same issues.

4.5 Condition of Marshs Road, Halswell

At the Board meeting on 13 April 2023 a series of photographs were shown depicting the degraded condition of Marshs Road, Halswell. Members agreed to request staff advice on any planned resurfacing of the road.

Staff have advised that as the road is so deteriorated it has been included in a programme of work to be completed this year. The resurfacing season gets underway in October.

4.6 **Graffiti Snapshot**

For the Board's information, attached is a Graffiti Snapshot, an update on graffiti as of June 2023 (refer **Attachment C**).

4.7 Hornby Community Patrol

Hornby Community Patrol is a volunteer organisation operating as the "Eyes and Ears" of the community for the Police and citizens. The organisation patrols the areas of Sockburn, Templeton, Prebbleton, Halswell, Broomfield, Hei Hei, Islington, Wigram, Park House and Hornby.

For the Board's information, below are the Hornby Community Patrol statistics for June 2023:

Vehicle related :	136	Special service:	141	Graffiti:	19
Com service hrs:	40	Property damage:	4	People related:	5
Number of 3ws:	110	Schools patrolled :	39	Property related:	5
No. patrol hours:	196	Km's:	1430	No. patrols:	25

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board 10 August 2023



Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 🗓 🛗	Staff memorandum - Rempstone Drive - Street trees	23/1098627	232
B <u>↓</u>	Internal or External Memos Notification of night works on Carmen Road 31 July 2023 Report	23/1123038	234
C 🛈 🎇	Graffiti Snapshot - June 2023	23/1148956	236
D 🕂 📆	Way Safer Streets Submission	23/1167671	238
E <u>I</u>	Submission on Draft Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan	23/1167672	240
F J	Proposed Plan Change 4: Short-term accommodation Appeal by Air bnb Consent order	23/1167673	245
G 😃 🍱	Submission Cruising and Prohibited Times on Roads Bylaw	23/1174697	345
H 🗸 🏭	Internal or External Memos Community fundraising efforts for Matatiki hydrotherapy pool ramping up 31 May 2023 Report	23/829335	347

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Noela Letufuga - Support Officer	
	Helen Miles - Community Recreation Advisor	
	Marie Byrne - Community Development Advisor	
	Faye Collins - Community Board Advisor	
	Bailey Peterson - Community Development Advisor	
	Jessica Garrett - Manager Community Governance, Halswell Hornby Riccarton	
Approved By	Jessica Garrett - Manager Community Governance, Halswell Hornby Riccarton	
	Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team	
	Matthew Pratt - Acting Head of Community Support and Partnerships	



Memos



Memo

Date: 30th June 2023 From: Tony Armstrong

To: Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board

Cc: Enter name(s) and title(s)

Reference: 23/829968

Rempstone Drive - Street trees

1. Purpose of this Memo

- 1.1 This memo is being written in response to the Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Meeting of 9/03/2023 Resolution HHRB/2023/00009.
- 1.2 The information in this memo is not confidential and can be made public.
- 1.3 The Board received a petition tabled by Mr Alan Jackson, seeking the remediation and ongoing maintenance or removal of silver birch trees on Rempstone Drive from Vanderbilt Place to Archduke Lane.

2. Update

- 2.1 An arboricultural assessment of the silver birch trees was undertaken in autumn 2023.
- 2.2 As a result, of the sixteen trees surveyed four (25%) have been recommended for removal due to their poor condition.
- 2.3 These are located on the berms outside numbers 12, 24, 28 & 29 Rempstone Drive.
- 2.4 Maintenance records suggest that several silver birch trees were removed in 2014 along with maintenance pruning of others. The last planned pruning event was in 2020 with subsequent reactive maintenance events annually since.

3. Conclusion

- 3.1 Maintenance pruning will be programmed over the winter 2023 which will include the removal of four trees as noted.
- 3.2 Replacement planting will be investigated for potential sites and suitable species, but this may not be implemented until autumn/winter 2024 season.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

There are no attachments to this memo.

Item No.: 0 Page 1



Memos Christchurch City Council

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Tony Armstrong - Arborist
Approved By	Wayne Manu - Team Leader Road Amenity & Asset Protection
	Stephen Wright - Manager Operations (Transport)

Item No.: 0 Page 2



Memos



Memo

Date: 17 July 2023

From: Natasha Wells – Transport Project Manager

To: Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board

Cc: Lynette Ellis – Head of Transport & Waste Management

Jacob Bradbury – Manager Planning & Delivery Transport

Oscar Larson - Team Leader Project Management Transport.

Reference: 23/1123038

Notification of night works on Carmen Road

1. Purpose of this Memo

- 1.1 To provide the Board with notice that construction works across Carmen Road (SH1) will be carried out at night from 23 July for a period of 6-8 weeks, weather and site conditions dependent.
 - 1.2 The information in this memo is not confidential and can be made public.

2. Update

- 2.1 Fulton Hogan are constructing the South Express Major Cycle Route through Taggart Reserve, Paparua Stream Reserve, Transmission Corridor along the back of Riccarton Racecourse to Carmen Road then south to link to the existing shared path on Buchanans Road.
- 2.2 Construction across Carmen Road includes a signalised crossing for cyclists and pedestrians.
- 2.3 From Sunday 23 July until Friday 7 September (dependent on weather and site conditions), between the hours of 6pm and 6am Sunday to Thursday nights inclusive, Fulton Hogan will be working on Carmen Road near the entrance to the Transmission Corridor.
- 2.4 To carry out the trenching across the road and to ensure the safety of all road users and the construction crews, single lane closures are required. One lane in each direction will remain open.
- 2.5 The night works are required due to the high volume of traffic on Carmen Road and the challenges this poses to the required traffic management on the State Highway which comes under the jurisdiction of Waka Kotahi.
- 2.6 Night Works Impacts
- 2.6.1 Crews need lights to see what they are working on therefore extra light may be noticed coming from the street.
- 2.6.2 There will be noise from saw cutting, trucks, machinery and crew working overnight.
 Fulton Hogan will plan to have the nosiest work complete by 10:00pm each night.

Page 1



Memos



- 2.6.3 Night works can be more disruptive to adjoining residents, and Fulton Hogan will try to minimise this as much as possible.
- 2.7 Stakeholder communications
 - 2.7.1 Advance notification has been carried out by Fulton Hogan through door-to-door visits to inform residents potentially impacted by these works.
 - 2.7.2 Fulton Hogan will provide weekly updates to residents to keep them informed of work progress and upcoming works.

3. Conclusion

3.1 That the information be received.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

There are no attachments to this memo.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	thor Natasha Wells - Project Manager	
Approved By	Oscar Larson - Team Leader Transport Project Management	
	Sharon O'Neill - Programme Manager Transport Capital Programme	
	Lynette Ellis - Head of Transport & Waste Management	



GRAFFITI SNAPSHOT June 2023

Ward & Suburb Insights



Ward Reporting

This is an indication (compared to the previous month) of how active our citizens are. Several people may report the same "tag" so this is not the best way to determine the amount of graffiti present.

Ward	# of Tickets - Latest Month	# of Tickets - Previous Month	% Monthly Change
Banks Peninsula	15	40	-63%
Burwood	50	86	-42%
Cashmere	36	112	-68%
Central	772	1,111	-31%
Coastal	127	120	696
Fendalton	54	81	-33%
Halswell	61	115	-47%
Harewood	30	35	-14%
Heathcote	192	268	-28%
Hornby	48	74	-35%
Innes	36	74	-51%
Linwood	99	77	29%
Papanui	64	66	-3%
Riccarton	71	108	-34%
Spreydon	93	163	-43%
Unknown	1		
Waimairi	30	39	-23%
Total	1,779	2,569	-31%

Reporting Hot Spots Streets/Locations with the most reported graffiti

Street	# of Tickets - Latest Month	# of Tickets - Previous Month	# of Tickets
Victoria Square	18	11	18
Gloucester Street	17	14	17
Colombo Street	16	32	16
Cathedral Square, Worcester to Colombo	14	23	14
Washington Way Reserve, Sydenham	12	14	12
Manchester Street	11	8	11
Avon Riverbank Central City	10	13	10
Southwark Street, Manchester to Madras	10	2	10
Ferry Road	9	6	9
Manchester Street, Hereford to Worcester	9	1	9
Oxford Terrace	9	11	9
Cass Street, Orbell to Colombo	8	2	8
Fitzgerald Avenue, Alexandra to Bealey	8		8
Oxford Terrace, Colombo to Manchester	8	2	8
Rawhiti Domain	8	3	8
St Asaph Street	8	20	8
Worcester Street	8	5	8

(Council & Public Property)

Ward Removal

This is an indication (compared to the previous month) of how much graffiti has been removed. This gives a better indication of the amount of graffiti present.

Ward	Cleaned Graffiti latest month - mtrs2	Cleaned Graffiti previous month - mtrs2
<u> </u>		
Banks Peninsula	104	80
Burwood	86	122
Cashmere	59	70
Central	3787	2949
Coastal	487	258
Fendalton	211	161
Halswell	45	142
Harewood	64	231
Heathcote	2251	1505
Hornby	403	115
Innes	120	76
Linwood	519	183
Papanui	81	136
Riccarton	130	155
Spreydon	534	255
Waimairi	121	97
Total	8999	6534

Removal Hot Spots Locations with the most graffiti removed (m2)

Street	Cleaned Graffiti Square Metres
Lismore Street \ Falsgrave Street, Waltham	457
Washington Way Reserve, Sydenham	439
Club Lane \ Oxford Terrace, Central City	413
Thomson Park	220
Falsgrave Street \ Lismore Street, Waltham	203
Colombo Street \ Bath Street, Central City	160
Lawson Street \ Colombo Street, Sydenham	153
Shands Road \ Halswell Junction Road, Hornby	144
St Asaph Street, Duke to Fitzgerald	144
Fitzgerald Avenue \ Elm Grove, Linwood	120
Maces Road \ Dyers Road, Bromley	120
Waltham Road, Wordsworth to Mowbray	120
Margaret Mahy Family Playground, Central City	111
Flay Crescent, Wayside to Wayside	110
Bath Street \ Colombo Street, Central City	108
Christchurch Southern Motorway, Christchurch Southern to Christchurch Southern	100
Colombo Street, Carlyle to Moorhouse	100
Marylands Place, Birmingham to End	100
Thomson Park, New Brighton	94
Wordsworth Street, Gasson to Brisbane	90
Waltham Road \ Barbadoes Street, Sydenham	86
Deans Avenue, Lester to Mayfair	85
Manchester Street, Hereford to Worcester	84



GRAFFITI SNAPSHOT June 2023

Further Insights

Reporting Activity

	Reporter Type	202306
±	Non Volunteer	691
1	Individual Volunteer	493
[+]	Friend Volunteer	379
1	Group Volunteer	216
	Total	1,779

% of Reports made by Volunteers

Top 5 Volunteer Reporters

Peter (194 reports) Jo Graeme Denise Marie-Therese

Monthly Draw Winner: Gayle

Recent Volunteer Service Milestones (years)



Brodie Kees



Darryl Gayle
Neil Margaret
Susan Bill
Bruce Lee



Karen Fiona Steve

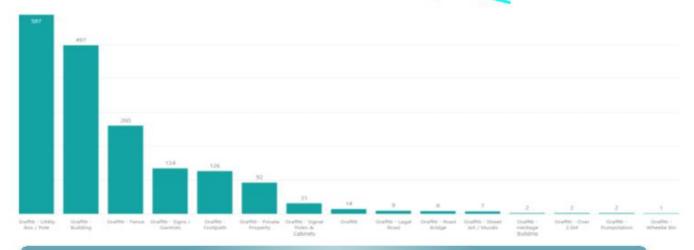
Warren



62%

Locations and details of these TAGS are forward to the Police each month.

Reports by Asset Type



New Murals

A few artists have come together to submit their design for Chorus and One NZ cabinets, This is one cabinet currently being completed by Rowley School with Year 8 student named Bella



Christchurch City Council



Way Safer Streets

Waipuna Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community Board

1. Introduction

- 1.1. The Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board ("the Board") appreciates the opportunity to make a submission on Way Safer Streets proposals.
- 1.2. The Board wishes to be heard in support of its submission.

2. Submission

- 2.1. The Board agrees that everyone should be able to safely travel where they want to go in the city, whether walking, scootering, busing, cycling or driving. That's why we're making several Ōtautahi Christchurch areas safer for travellers way safer.
- 2.2. The Board supports the Council's proposed use of Government funding for the proposed range of improvements to make it safer to walk, scooter, cycle and bus and which help reduce congestion, lower emissions and make it easier for everyone to get around.
- 2.3. In particular, the Board supports the following cycleway connection projects:

Aidanfield cycle connection

Provision of a sealed shared path through Nash Reserve to connect the Little River Link cycleway to Date Crescent, via the Southern Motorway Heathcote River underpass and upgrading the bridge over the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River.

This will formalise a route that is currently being used but has a low level of service. The Board considers that the proposed work will raise the level of service and encourage more users of this route, connecting the Little River Major Cycle Route with the residential area of Aidanfield.

Ngā Puna Wai

Creation of a shared and lit low speed accessway into Nga Puna Wai that connects the Little River Cycle way via the Wigram Hayton underpass and that incorporates Wayfinding paint and signs along the path to help travellers find their way.

The project aims to use the existing main accessway from the Wigram Hayton underpass and connect around the back of the sports Hub.

The Board considers that this connection of the Little River Major Cycleway Route with the Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub and through to the area South and East with the inclusion of cycle markings, wayfinding and street lighting will make this route more conducive to those using the sports Hub at night and increase the current usage. The Board understands that this shared accessway will include speed humps to ensure a low-speed environment is maintained at all times providing an environment conducive to cyclists with all levels of experience.



Conclusion

The Board requests that its submission be taken into consideration. The Board would like to speak to its submission.



Helen Broughton

CHAIRPERSON Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board

Dated 13 July 2023.



SUBMISSION TO: Whakawhanake Kāinga Komiti
ON: The Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan

BY: Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board

CONTACT: Faye Collins

Community Board Adviser faye.collins@ccc.govt.nz

1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1. The Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board ("the Board") appreciates the opportunity to make a submission on The Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan ("the Plan").
- 1.2. The Board wishes to be heard in support of its submission.

2. SUBMISSION

- 2.1. The Board understands from the maps in the Plan that the strategy was to connect Christchurch City with Rolleston and Rangiora. This appears a sensible objective, but the Board is concerned that the end destination is not Rolleston or Rangiora.
- 2.2. The Board is concerned that there appears no mass transit system to the East, Woolston, Linwood. The Board considers this remiss and this lack of development features as well in the Christchurch City Council's Proposed Plan Change 14. This is likely to leave these suburbs to either become positively tranquil or decline.
- 2.3. The Board considers that it needs to be recognised that Christchurch City is not growing as fast as Waimakariri or Selwyn are growing. The Board questions the Plan's growth projections for Christchurch City. Please refer to report by Mike Blackburn attached. (This was also referred to The Hearings Panel for Plan Change 14). The Board understand from mathematicians that it is difficult to model 60 years out with any accuracy and considers that the lack of accuracy needs to be stated.
- 2.4. The Board supports Mana Whenua priorities and expectations.
- 2.5. The Board supports the Christchurch Central City being the primary centre for Greater Christchurch, however, the Board does not agree that Papanui/Riccarton should be incentivised through planning. The Board considers that, through past poor planning decisions, Riccarton is situated very close to the central city and, in fact, competes with the



- central city for retail and housing and that the more intensified housing is encouraged in Riccarton, the more the central city will decline.
- 2.6. The projection of 70 to 150 households per hectare for Riccarton and Hornby is far beyond the current medium density requirements of 30 Households per hectare. At present the number of households for the current medium density areas is 75 households per hectare. The Board believes that the aim should be for Riccarton and Hornby as per Papanui 50 to 100 households per hectare.
- 2.7. The Board supports a Mass Rapid Transit System provided it runs on a separate path. The Board Chairperson was a Councillor on the Christchurch City Council between 2001-2013. In 2007 under Mayor Bob Parker a study was undertaken to look at a light rail system between the Central City and the University of Canterbury. Once the costings were done, they were so high any further discussion was abandoned. The Board considers that a Mass Rapid Transit system is very worthwhile provided it has its own path and does not involve the use of current large buses which have very low patronage.
- 2.8. It is important to look at the reality of six or three storied housing development. The Board suggests that generally the images portrayed look better than it is likely to be in reality (e.g. images on Page 41). Attached as an example are two schematic drawings of what three and six storeys will look like done by WSP in a report to Council for District Plan Change 14. The Board is concerned that overseas where intensification has occurred there are very few trees and large concrete developments.
- 2.9. The Board supports the concept of a Green Belt. The Board has indicated concerns regarding the level of intensification proposed in Plan Change 14, but supports the green belt to protect soils. The Board's view is that Christchurch has sufficient land supply until 2050 even with current levels of intensification. One does not have to choose between intensification and a green belt.
- 2.10. The Board supports Opportunity 1 to protect, restore and enhance historic heritage and sites and areas of significance to Māori, and provide for people's physical and spiritual connection to these places. It needs to be noted, in context the importance of including existing heritage buildings and those to be included through Christchurch City Council's District Plan Change 14 for the City and other territorial authorities.



- 2.11. The Board supports Opportunity 2 to reduce and manage risks so that people and communities are resilient to the impact of natural hazards and climate change.
- 2.12. The Board supports Opportunity 3 to Protect, restore and enhance the natural environment, with particular focus on te ao Māori, the enhancement of biodiversity, the connectivity between natural areas and accessibility for people.
- 2.13. While the Board generally supports Opportunity 4 to Enable diverse and affordable housing in locations that support thriving neighbourhoods that provide for people's day-to-day needs, it cautions that existing communities should not be destroyed. To put this in context. The National Policy Statement on Urban Development should not be portrayed as positive. Councils should be neutral on this or leave it out. The Board is aware that many residents are angered by Central government directing Christchurch. Councillors were generally against Plan Change 14 when adopted- only four of seventeen speaking positively in favour.
- 2.14. The Board supports enabling the prosperous development of kāinga nohoanga on Māori Reserve Land, supported by infrastructure and improved accessibility to transport networks and services; along with the development of kāinga nohoanga within urban areas.
- 2.15. The Board supports ensuring sufficient development capacity is provided or planned for to meet demand.
- 2.16. The Board supports the concept that the projected demand for housing over the next 30 years is not a major issue for Greater Christchurch but does not accept one can project to 60 years. The Board accepts, however, that a reasonably conservative view has been takenie. the understanding that a 60 year plan is based on housing remaining reasonably constant over time.
- 2.17. With reference to 4.3, the Board considers that growth needs to be factored in to Rolleston and Rangiora. With reference to Figure 11 the Board is unclear clear why Riccarton and Hornby have higher density than Papanui as both are on a major transport corridors. There may be a technical error in the numbers over the "walkup apartment". The apartment block shown has not been viewed positively by residents.



- 2.18. The Board considers the 4.5 goal to deliver thriving neighbourhoods with quality developments and supporting community infrastructure including Vibrant Communities with Access to Services is a worthwhile goal but the reality likely to be different. The area represented by Central Riccarton Residents' Association has been zoned medium density for approximately 30 years. It has not worked in terms of social connectedness. The area largely has a more transient population and has lost greenspace. It is congested, with cars parking on footpaths and Council berms. The Board suggests the Panel walks around this area to see the effects of the current medium density provisions.
- 2.19. In terms of Community facilities and open, green and public spaces the Board considers it is difficult to see how an existing area can be intensified and open space created. This is much more easily achieved in new developments. The risk is that intensification will occur with no further outdoor space being provided, which will increase social deprivation, isolation and at-risk young people.
- 2.20. Regarding 5.3 the Provision of strategic infrastructure that is resilient, efficient and meets the needs of a modern society and economy, the Board comments that there must be provision of appropriate infrastructure before any development occurs. It should indicate that infrastructure, planning, and funding must precede actual intensification.
- 2.21. The Board recognises that Opportunity 6: to Prioritise sustainable transport choices to move people and goods in a way that significantly reduces greenhouse gas emissions and enables access to social, cultural, and economic opportunities incorporates a goal to shift how people travel. The Board sees this an aspirational goal which will be difficult to realise given that even in current medium density areas many people (including young workers and students) use cars for work/sport/entertainment etc.

3. CONCLUSION

- 3.1. The Board requests that the Whakawhanake Kāinga Komiti takes into consideration the above submission on The Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan and in particular request that:
 - That infrastructure and future greenspaces are in place before any intensification.
 - There is further consideration of the current rail network.
 - That Riccarton /Hornby and Papanui should be similar in terms of intensification.



- That clarification is required as to why Rolleston and Rangiora cannot be included.
- 3.2. While the Board acknowledges that the Plan is an aspirational document it is concerned that it was not consulted/briefed at an earlier stage. Residents in the Board area are generally against the intensification proposed in Plan Change 14 and the Spatial Plan takes intensification to another level.
- 3.3. The Board wishes to be heard in support of its submission.



Helen Broughton Chairperson Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board

Dated 2023.



IN THE ENVIRONMENT COURT AT CHRISTCHURCH I TE KŌTI TAIAO O AOTEAROA KI ŌTAUTAHI

Decision No. [2023] NZEnvC 152

IN THE MATTER of the Resource Management Act 1991

AND an appeal under clause 14 of the First

Schedule of the Act regarding Proposed Plan Change 4 to the Christchurch District Plan

BETWEEN AIRBNB AUSTRALIA PTY

LIMITED

(ENV-2022-CHC-19)

Appellant

AND CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

Respondent

Environment Judge J E Borthwick – sitting alone under s 279 of the Act In Chambers at Christchurch

Date of Consent Order: 24 July 2023

CONSENT ORDER

A: Under s 279(1)(b) of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Environment Court, by consent, <u>orders</u> that:



 the appeal is allowed to the extent that Christchurch City Council is directed to amend the provisions in the Christchurch District Plan as set out in Appendix 1, attached to and forming part of this order;

AIRBNB AUSTRALIA PTY LIMITED v CCC - PC4 - CONSENT ORDER



2

- the appeal is otherwise dismissed.
- B: Under s 285 of the Resource Management Act 1991, there is no order as to costs.

REASONS

Introduction

- [1] This proceeding concerns an appeal by Airbnb Australia Pty Limited against the decision of the Christchurch City Council on proposed Plan Change 4: Short-Term Accommodation ('PC4') to the Christchurch District Plan. PC4 relates to visitor accommodation in residential units. The proposed changes applied to both hosted and unhosted accommodation.
- [2] I have read and considered the consent memoranda of the parties dated 26 April 2023 and 30 June 2023. I have also read and considered the affidavit of Mr Ian Bayliss¹ filed in support of the proposed resolution of this appeal.
- [3] The agreement reached involves various amendments to the wording of the plan change provisions in Chapters 12 Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga Zone, 13 Specific Purpose Zones, 14 Residential, 16 Industrial and 17 Rural. The agreed changes provide greater policy certainty and clarity on how visitor accommodation is to be permitted, managed, and avoided, with rules clarifying when visitor accommodation and its benefits can be permitted without inappropriately compromising residential character and amenity.

Affidavit of Ian Bayliss affirmed 18 April 2023.



3

Other relevant matters

- [4] Several parties² gave notice of an intention to become a party to this appeal under s 274 of the Resource Management Act 1991 ('the RMA' or 'the Act') and have signed the memorandum setting out the relief sought.³
- [5] The parties agree that costs should lie where they fall and accordingly no order for costs is sought.

Outcome

- [6] The court understands for present purposes that all parties to the proceeding have executed the memorandum requesting this order, and are satisfied that all matters proposed for the court's endorsement fall within the court's jurisdiction and conform to the relevant requirements and objectives of the Act including, in particular, Part 2.
- [7] On the information provided to the court, I am satisfied that the orders will promote the purpose of the Act so I will make the orders sought under s 279(1) RMA, such order being by consent, rather than representing a decision or determination on the merits pursuant to s 297.



J E Borthwick Environment Judge

² Christchurch Holiday Homes Limited, Coalition for Safer Accommodation in Christchurch, Hospitality New Zealand, Inner-City West Neighbourhood Association Incorporated, Norman Hartwell, Zeta Pringle, Robert Pringle, Victoria Neighbourhood Association, Waikura Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board, Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board.

³ Zeta Pringle signed on behalf of the late Robert Pringle.



Appendix 1

Amendments to Plan Change 4 Provisions Discussed at Mediation 3-4 October 2022.

CHRISTCHURCH DISTRICT PLAN

PLAN CHANGE 4 - SHORT TERM ACCOMMODATION

This plan change amends provisions in the Operative District Plan addressing short term accommodation referred to as Plan Change 4 (PC4).

Any provisions that are unchanged from the publicly notified provisions amended by the recommendations of the Independent Hearing Panel and adopted by Council (the Decisions Version) are shown as normal text.

Any text to be added to or deleted from the Decisions Version of PC4 arising from mediation are shown as <u>underlined</u> and <u>strikethrough</u> text respectively, and <u>highlighted in yellow</u>.

Text in green font identifies existing terms defined in Chapter 2 - Definitions.

Text in blue font indicates links to other provisions in the District Plan and/or external documents. These will have pop-ups and links, respectively, in the on-line Christchurch District Plan.

The Mediation Amendments should be read together with the Decisions Version of PC4 found here.

Amend the Decisions Version of the Provisions as follows:

Chapter 2 Abbreviations and Definitions

н

Habitable building

means any building occupied by persons for residential activity or visitor accommodation.

Habitable space

means all the spaces of a residential unit or visitor accommodation unit except any bathroom, laundry, toilet, pantry, walk-in wardrobe, corridor, hallway, lobby or clothes drying room (but including any portion of a garage used as a sleep-out).

Home occupation

means any occupation, including a profession but excluding visitor accommodation, undertaken within a residential unit by a person who resides permanently within that residential unit.

Hotel

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1

1



means any building and associated land where visitor accommodation is provided and which is the subject of an alcohol licence. It may include restaurants, bars, bottle stores, conference and other ancillary facilities as part of an integrated complex.

Hosted visitor accommodation

means the use of a residential unit for visitor accommodation where:

- a. individual bookings by visitors are for less than 28 days each; and
- b. any family flat is not used for visitor accommodation.; and
- at least one permanent resident of that residential unit is in residence in the residential unit for the duration of the stay; or
- d. there are two residential units on the same site and:
 - i. the residential units are in the same ownership and are not in strata titles;
 - ii. the permanent resident of one unit is in residence on the site for the duration of the stay and is employed in a supervisory capacity by the visitor accommodation activity.

Hosted visitor accommodation includes a bed and breakfast but excludes hotels, resorts, motels, motor and tourist lodges, backpackers, hostels, farmstays and camping grounds.

Ν

(...)

Net floor area

unless otherwise specified, means the sum of the floor areas, each measured to the inside of the exterior walls of the building or buildings. It includes the net floor area of any accessory building, but excludes any floor area used for:

- a. lift wells, including the assembly area immediately outside the lift doors for a maximum depth of 2 metres;
- b. tank rooms, boiler and heating rooms, machine rooms and bank vaults;
- those parts of any basement not used for residential activities, commercial activities or industrial activities;
- d. parking areas and/or loading areas, including basement parking which extends no more than 1 metre above ground level;
- e. 50% of any pedestrian arcade, or ground floor foyer, which is available for public thoroughfare;
- f. covered access ways;
- g. roof terraces that are for residential or staff use only, are uncovered and open (apart from a balustrade) to the outside air on at least three sides; and
- h. decks that are for residential or staff use only, are uncovered and open (apart from a balustrade) to the outside air on at least three sides and which do not extend more than 800 millimetres in height above ground level and cover less than 15% of the net site area.

It excludes the following for commercial activities and visitor accommodation only:

- all stairwells (including landing areas);
- toilets and bathrooms, provided that in the case of any visitor accommodation the maximum area permitted to be excluded for each unit shall be 3m²; and
- k. that part of a balcony that is within 2 metres from an exterior wall of a building, provided that the balcony is open to the outside air (apart from a balustrade) on at least one side.

It excludes the following for residential activities only:

- shared stairwells;
- m. garages and carports; and
- n. all balconies.

Noise-sensitive activities

in relation to Sub-chapter 13.10 Specific Purpose (Ruapuna Motorsport) Zone, means:

2

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1

Item No.: 13



- a. residential activities, other than those existing in conjunction with rural activities that comply with the rules in the relevant District Plan as at 23 August 2008;
- education activities including preschools, but excluding flight training, trade training or other industry-related training facilities;
- visitor accommodation, except that which is designed, constructed and operated to a standard that mitigates the effects of noise on occupants; and
- d. health care facilities and any elderly person's housing unit.

R

(...)

Residential activity

means the use of land and/or buildings for the purpose of living accommodation. It includes:

- a. a residential unit, boarding house, student hostel or a family flat (including accessory buildings);
- b. emergency and refuge accommodation;
- c. use of a residential unit as a holiday home where a payment in money, goods or services is not exchanged;
- d. house-sitting and direct home exchanges where a tariff is not charged;
- e. rented accommodation and serviced apartments not covered by clause (g) and where individual bookings are for a minimum of 28 consecutive days (except in the Specific Purpose (Golf Resort) Zone); and
- f. sheltered housing; but

excludes:

- g. visitor accommodation including hotels, resorts, motels, motor and tourist lodges, backpackers, hostels, farmstays, camping grounds, hosted visitor accommodation and unhosted visitor accommodation;
- h. the use of land and/or buildings for custodial and/or supervised living accommodation where the residents are detained on the site; and
- i. accommodation associated with a fire station.

Residential unit

means a self-contained building or unit (or group of buildings, including accessory buildings) used for a residential activity by one or more persons who form a single household.

For the purposes of this definition:

- a. a building used for emergency or refuge accommodation shall be deemed to be used by a single household:
- b. where there is more than one kitchen on a site (other than a kitchen within a family flat) there shall be deemed to be more than one residential unit;
- c. a residential unit may include no more than one family flat as part of that residential unit;
- d. a residential unit may be used for hosted visitor accommodation or unhosted visitor accommodation.

Rural tourism activity

means the use of land and/or buildings for agri-tourism, eco-tourism, nature tourism, wine tourism and adventure tourism activities, which may be provided at a tariff, with participants attracted to experience farming or conservation activities and/or the rural or natural environment. It includes:

- 1. guiding, training, education and instructing;
- 2. ancillary services such as booking offices and transportation;
- 3. ancillary retail activity, including sale of alcohol to participants;

3

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



- 4. walking and cycling tracks; and
- 5. facilities to provide opportunities for viewing scenery.

S

(...)

Sensitive activities

means:

- a. residential activities, unless specified below;
- b. care facilities;
- c. education activities and preschools, unless specified below;
- d. visitor accommodation, unless specified below;
- e. health care facilities which include accommodation for overnight care;
- f. hospitals: and
- g. custodial and/or supervised living accommodation where the residents are detained on the site;

but excludes in relation to airport noise:

- any residential activities, in conjunction with rural activities that comply with the rules in the relevant district plans as at 23 August 2008;
- flight training or other trade and industry training activities located on land zoned or legally used for commercial activities or industrial activities, including the Specific Purpose (Airport) Zone: and
- j. visitor accommodation which is designed, constructed and operated to a standard to mitigate the effects of aircraft noise on occupants.

Т

Tavern

means any land or building which is the subject of an alcohol licence authorising the sale of alcohol to, and consumption of it by, the general public on the premises. It may include a bottle store, restaurant and staff accommodation (but not visitor accommodation).

.

Unhosted visitor accommodation

means the use of a residential unit for visitor accommodation where:

- a. no permanent resident of that residential unit is in residence in the same residential unit for the duration of the stay;
- b. individual bookings by visitors are for less than 28 days each; and
- c. any family flat is not used for visitor accommodation.

Unhosted visitor accommodation excludes hotels, resorts, motels, motor and tourist lodges, backpackers, hostels, farmstays and camping grounds.

V

(...)

Visitor accommodation

means land and/or buildings used for accommodating visitors, subject to a tariff being paid, and includes any ancillary activities.

Visitor accommodation includes hotels, resorts, motels, farmstays, bed and breakfasts, motor and tourist lodges, backpackers, hostels, camping grounds, hosted visitor accommodation and unhosted visitor accommodation.

4

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1

Item No.: 13



Chapter 5 Natural Hazards

5.4.1.3 Exemptions for daylight recession planes in the Flood Management Area

(...)

- For the purposes of a. and b. above, the applicable daylight recession plane in residential zones are:
 - i. (...)
 - viii. Rule 14.11.2.6 Daylight recession planes Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone;



Chapter 6 General Rules and Procedures 6.1 Noise

6.1.6 Activity Specific Noise Rules 6.1.6.1 Activity status tables

6.1.6.1.4 Discretionary activities

4		
Α	cti	vity
1	١	

D3 In the Central City, any residential activity or visitor accommodation located within a Category 1 Precinct as shown on the Central City Entertainment and Hospitality Precinct Overlay planning map.

6.1.7 Rules - Activities near infrastructure

6.1.7.1 Activity status tables

6.1.7.1.1 Permitted activities

(...)

Activity		Activity specific standards		
P2	In any rural zone other than the Rural Quarry Zone, any addition of a whole room to an existing building or any part of a new building where these are intended for a sensitive activity proposed between the Ruapuna Inner and Outer Noise Boundary relating to Ruapuna Motorsport Park as shown on the relevant Planning Maps.	 a. The activities shall be designed and constructed to ensure compliance with the indoor design sound levels in Rule 6.1.7.2.1. Advice note: 1. These rules are intended to mitigate the effects of motorsport noise within internal building spaces only. Noise from motor sport activities will also be audible outside of buildings to a varying degree. When constructing new dwellings, residents are encouraged to consider orientating outdoor living spaces away from the Motorsport Park. Where this is not practical, the use of solid continuous walls or fencing encircling the outdoor space, can be used to help mitigate noise. 		

6.1.7.1.5 Non-complying activities

Activit	у	
NC5	In a	

In any rural zone, any addition of a whole room to an existing building or any part of a new building where these are intended for a sensitive activity located within the Ruapuna Inner Noise Boundary surrounding Ruapuna Motorsport Park as shown on the relevant Planning Maps.

NC6

(...)

In any rural zone, other than the Rural Quarry Zone, any addition of a whole room to an existing building or any part of a new building where these are intended for a sensitive activity proposed between the Ruapuna Inner and Outer Noise Boundary relating to

6

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



Activit	у
	Ruapuna Motorsport Park, as shown on the relevant Planning Maps, that does not comply
	with the activity specific standard of Rule 6.1.7.1.1 P2.

6.1.7.1.6 Prohibited activities

(...)

· · · · · ·	
Activity	
PR1	Any new sensitive activity within the Air Noise Boundary shown on the Planning Maps.
PR2	Any new sensitive activity within the 65 dB L _{dn} engine testing contour shown on the
	Planning Maps.

6.1.7.2.2 Activities near Christchurch Airport

- a. The following activity standards apply to new buildings and additions to existing buildings located within the 55 dB Ldn air noise contour or the 55 dB Ldn engine testing contour shown on the planning maps:
 - i. Any new buildings and/or additions to existing buildings shall be insulated from aircraft noise and designed to comply with the following indoor design sound levels:
 - A. Residential units, hosted visitor accommodation and unhosted visitor accommodation:
 - I. Sleeping areas 65 dB LAE/40 dB Ldn
 - II. Other habitable areas 75 dB LAE /50 dB Ldn
 - B. Visitor accommodation (other than hosted visitor accommodation and unhosted visitor accommodation), resort hotels, hospitals and health care facilities:
 - Relaxing or sleeping 65 dB LAE /40 dB Ldn
 - II. Conference meeting rooms 65 dB LAE / 40 dB Ldn
 - III. Service activities 75 dB LAE /60 dB Ldn

6.3 Outdoor Lighting

6.3.4 Rules - Activity status tables - Control of glare

6.3.6 Rules - Light Spill Standards by Zone

(...)

Table 6.3.6.1 - Light Spill Standards by Zone

Zone or scheduled activity		Permitted lux spill (horizontal and vertical)
i.	Open Space Coastal Zone	4.0
ii.	Commercial Central City Business Zone	20.0
iii.	Commercial zones, all other	10.0
iv.	Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone	5.0
()		

6.4 Temporary earthquake recovery activities

6.4.3.1 How to interpret and apply the rules and duration of rules

(...)

Group	Zone	The rules applying to this zone can be found in:
Group 2	Open Space (all zones except Open Space Coastal)	Section 6.4.3.3
	Commercial Central City Business	

7

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1

Item No.: 13



Commercial Central City Mixed Use
Commercial Central City (South Frame) Mixed use
Commercial Local within the Central City
Residential Central City
Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga
Residential Bach
Residential Visitor Accommodation
Residential Hills
Residential Large Lot
Residential New Neighbourhood
Residential Small Settlement
Rural (all zones)
Specific Purpose (all zones)

6.4.3.2 Rules - Displaced activities and storage facilities in Group 1 Zones

6.4.3.2.1 Activity status tables

6.4.3.2.1.1 Permitted activities

(...)

Retail activity, office, visitor accommodation, food and beverage outlets, entertainment activities, education activity, health care facilities, preschools, and places of assembly until the 30 April 2018, located in one of the following zones ©Commercial Core (except New Brighton); Commercial Local outside of the Central City; Commercial Banks Peninsula; Commercial Retail Park; Industrial General.

6.4.3.3 Rules – Displaced activities, storage facilities and construction depots in Group 2 Zones 6.4.3.3.1 Activity status tables

6.4.3.3.1.1 Permitted activities

(...)

Retail activity, office, visitor accommodation, food and beverage outlets, entertainment activities, education activity, health care facilities, preschools, and places of assembly until the 30 April 2018, located in a Commercial Central City Business, Commercial Central City Mixed Use, Commercial Central City (South Frame) Mixed Use, Commercial Local (within the Central City), Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) or Specific Purpose (Airport) Zone.

6.4.5.2 Activity Status Tables 6.4.5.2.1 Permitted activities

(...)

Activ	ity		Activity specific standards
P1	through a. b.	s' temporary accommodation until 31 December 2022 provided use or conversion of a permanent: residential unit; visitor accommodation unit or facility; boarding or residential accommodation ancillary to an education activity;	[]
	d.	elderly persons' housing, care facility and/or retirement village	

8

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



6.4.5.2.2 Controlled activities

ı				١
١	٠	•	٠	,

Activity		The Council's control shall be limited to the following Matters:
un un a. b. c. wi d. e. f. g. h.	rection and use of temporary or relocatable buildings, including multinit residential complexes, for workers' temporary accommodation titl 31 December 2022 located in: a Residential Central City, Residential Suburban Density Transition or Residential Medium Density Zone; a Commercial Zone outside of the Central City; a Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone outside of the Central City here: no more than 20 people are accommodated on any one site; temporary buildings comply with all built form standards in the relevant zone with respect to setbacks, recession planes and maximum building height; on-site car parking is provided at a minimum of one parking space per four beds; there is no alteration or destruction of any building or tree scheduled or listed in the District Plan; a Decommissioning Strategy has been submitted to the Council. This shall include: i. a statement of how all workers' temporary accommodation buildings will be removed and the site reinstated for its anticipated permanent use; ii. timing and any phasing; iii. remediation works, including any clearance of services, landscaping or hard surfacing; iv. the use of any buildings or services to remain on site in accordance with the District Plan. On-site management shall be provided for the workers' temporary accommodation. This shall include: i. a live-in manager on site, or a nominated occupant where no more than 4 people are accommodated; ii. security services; and iii. on-site rules and policies. a Site Design Statement is provided outlining how the project has been designed and will operate in accordance with the relevant guidelines for site and building design in Appendix 6.2 Temporary Accommodation for Workers Guidelines.	

9



6.4.5.2.3 Restricted Discretionary Activities

(...)

Activity		The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following Matters:
RD1	Workers' temporary accommodation until 31 December 2022 provided through use or conversion of a permanent: a. residential unit; b. visitor accommodation unit or facility; c. boarding or residential accommodation ancillary to an education activity; d. elderly persons' housing, care facility and/or retirement village; that does not comply with one or more of the activity specific standards in P1 Any application will not require written approvals and shall not be limited or publicly notified.	[]

6.5 Scheduled Activities

6.5.4.2.5 Sunlight and outlook at boundaries with residential zones

a. Scheduled activities on sites adjoining the zones specified below shall not include buildings projecting above the following recession planes:

	Scheduled activity	Zone(s)	Standard
i	All, where the site	All residential zones (including	a. New buildings or extensions
	of the activity	Residential Visitor	shall comply with the recession
	adjoins the zones	Accommodation), all open space	plane standards for the relevant
	specified	zones, and Specific Purpose	zone adjoining the site of the
		(Schools), Specific Purpose (Tertiary	scheduled activity.
		Education) and Specific Purpose	
		(Cemetery) Zones in the Central City	

6.6 Water Body Setbacks

6.6.3 How to interpret and apply the rules

- Classified water bodies are identified on the Planning Maps and also in Appendix 6.11.5.4. The characteristics of each classification of water body are described in Appendix 6.11.5.1.
- b. The rules that apply within the water body setbacks are contained in the following provisions:

	Area	Zones	Provisions
i.	City and settlement	All commercial;	Activity status tables
	area	All industrial;	(including activity specific
		All residential (except as below),	standards) in Rule 6.6.4
		including Residential Visitor	
		Accommodation;	
		Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga;	
		All specific purpose;	
		Open Space Metropolitan Facilities;	
		Open Space Community Parks;	
		Open Space Avon River Precinct/Te	
		Papa Otakaro;	

10

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



Area	Zones	Provisions
	Open Space Water and Margins (where	
	adjacent to the above zones);	
	Transport (where adjacent to the	
	above zones)	

6.8 Signs

6.8.4 Rules

6.8.4.1 Activity status tables

6.8.4.1.1 Permitted activities

()		
P7	Business and building identification signs made of three dimensional letters and/or symbols in: a. residential zones (other than the Residential Visitor_Accommodation Zone or where located within a Character Area Overlay); b. the Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga Zone; c. all open space and rural zones; d. the Specific Purpose (School) Zone; and e. the Specific Purpose (Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor) Zone.	 a. The maximum symbol/lettering height shall be 200mm. b. No more than 30 letters and/or symbols shall be displayed on each building frontage. c. Letters and/or symbols shall be applied with no visible mounting structure. d. The background shall not be differentiated from the fabric and colour of the rest of the façade. e. Signs shall not extend above façade height. Advice note: 1. Where any one or more of the activity specific standards a e. above are not met, Rule 6.8.4.1.1 P1 shall apply.
P8	Business and building identification signs made of three dimensional letters and/or symbols in: a. the Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone, ()	()

6.8.4.2.4 Signs attached to buildings

a. For signage on heritage items and in heritage settings, the rules in Chapter 9 also apply.

b. The maximum area and height of signs shall be as follows:

Zone or scheduled activity	Maximum total area of signs per building	Maximum height above ground level at top of sign
All residential zones (other	0.5m ² , or as specified in an	4 metres or façade height,
than Residential Visitor	activity status table for	whichever is lower
Accommodation Zone)	permitted non-residential	
	activities in Chapter 14	
	Residential Zones.	
Open Space Community Parks	2m²	
Zone		
Open Space Water and		
Margins Zone and Open Space		
Avon River Precinct/Te Papa		
Ōtākaro Zone		
Open Space Natural Zone		
Rural Banks Peninsula Zone		

11

Page 258

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1

Item No.: 13

Zone or scheduled activity	Maximum total area of signs per building	Maximum height above ground level at top of sign
Specific Purpose (Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor) Zone		
Open Space Metropolitan Facilities Zone	3m²	
Open Space McLeans Island Zone		
All rural zones (other than Rural Banks Peninsula Zone)	4m²	
All specific purpose zones not listed elsewhere in this table		
Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone (except Lyttelton)	Length along primary building frontage (m) x 0.2m.	6 metres or façade height, whichever is lower
Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone		9 metres or façade height, whichever is lower

6.8.4.2.6 Free-standing signs

- a. Any free-standing sign located within a heritage setting identified in Sub-chapter 9.3 is subject to Rule 9.3.4.1 P6 and Rule 9.3.4.3 RD7 and the below table does not apply.
- b. The maximum number, area, width and height of free-standing signs shall be as follows:

Zone or scheduled	Number of signs	Maximum total area of	Maximum height
activity	per site	signs	above ground level at
			top of sign
All residential zones	1	0.2m ² , or as specified in	4 metres
(other than Residential		an activity status table for	
Visitor Accommodation		permitted non-residential	
Zone)		activities in Chapter 14	
		Residential Zones.	
Open Space Community	1 for each	1m² per sign	
Parks Zone	formed vehicle		
Open Space Water and	access (refer to		
Margins Zone and Open	Rule 6.8.4.2.6 c.		
Space Avon River	and d. below)		
Precinct/Te Papa Ōtākaro	and 1 for each		
Zone	formed		
Open Space Natural Zone	pedestrian		
(except Orton Bradley	entrance (refer		
Park)	to Rule 6.8.4.2.6		
Open Space Metropolitan	d. below).		
Facilities Zone			
Open Space McLeans			
Island Zone			
All rural zones			
Specific Purpose (Ōtākaro			
Avon River Corridor) Zone,			
except within an Edge			
Housing Area Overlay or			
Trial Housing Area			
Overlay, as shown on the			

12

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



Zone or scheduled activity	Number of signs per vehicle or pedestrian entrance	Relating to Pedestrian Entrances		Relating to Vehicle Entrances			
		Maximu m width	Maximu m total area of a sign	Maximu m height above ground level at top of sign	Maximu m width	Maximu m total area of a sign	Maximum height above ground level at top of sign
Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone Residential Visitor Accommodatio n Zone	1 for each formed vehicle access (refer to Rule 6.8.4.2.6 c. and d. below) and 1 for each		1m²	2 metres	2 metres	2m²	4 metres
Commercial Local Zone Commercial Office Zone Commercial Central City Business Zone All scheduled activities (Rule 6.5), other than service stations	formed pedestrian entrance (refer to Rule 6.8.4.2.6 d. below), (other than billboards permitted under Rule 6.8.4.1.1 P15)	1 metre	2m²	2 metres	2 metres	9m²	6 metres

6.9 Late Night Licensed Premises 6.9.4.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities

() Activity		The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
RD1	Sale and/or supply of alcohol between the hours of 11pm and 7am from any site located within 75m of a residential zone, an Edge Housing Area Overlay or Trial Housing Area Overlay within the Specific Purpose (Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor) Zone as shown on the Development Plan in Appendix 13.14.6.1 or a site identified in Appendix 13.14.6.2 that is in private ownership and has a Residential	a. Amenity – Rule 6.9.5.1

13

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



Activity	The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
alternative Zone, other than the sale and/or supply of alcohol:	
a. to any person residing on the premises; b. for consumption off the premises;	
c. authorised by a special licence; d. accompanying a meal served by a visitor accommodation premises; and	
e. in a Category 2 Entertainment and Hospitality Precinct (as identified on the Central City Entertainment and Hospitality Precinct Overlay Planning Map) where the restricted hours are 11pm to 7am along Victoria Street and 1am to 7am for other Category 2 precincts.	



Chapter 7 Transport

7.4.3 7.4.3 Standards — Transport (All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone) 7.4.3.1 Minimum and maximum number and dimensions of car parking spaces required

a. Outside of the Central City:

	Applicable to:	Standard	The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
iii.	Any activity: A. where standard car parking spaces are provided (except a. residential developments with less than 3 residential units, or b. visitor accommodation for up to 10 guests); or B. containing buildings with a GFA of more than 2,500m².	At least the minimum number of mobility parking spaces in accordance with Table 7.5.1.2 in Appendix 7.5.1 shall be provided on the same site as the activity.	Rule 7.4.4.3 - Mobility parking spaces.
()			

b. Within the Central City:

	Applicable to	Standard	The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
iii.	Any activity (other than in respect of: a. residential activities, or b. visitor accommodation for up to 10 guests. A. where car parking spaces are provided, or B. containing buildings with a GFA of more than 2,500m².	The minimum number of mobility parking spaces in accordance with Appendix 7.5.1 shall be provided on the same site as the activity.	Rule 7.4.4.3 – Mobility parking spaces

Advice note:

For the avoidance of doubt there is no on-site carparking required within the Central City.
 There is also no requirement to provide mobility parking spaces for residential activities or for the visitor accommodation activities specified in 7.4.3.1(b)(iii) above within the Central City.

15

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



7.4.3.5 Gradient of parking areas and loading areas

Арі	plicable to:		<u>-</u>	Standard	The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
	All non-residential activities with vehicle access (except visitor accommodation for up	i.	Gradient of surfaces at 90 degrees to the angle of parking (i.e. parking stall width).	Gradient shall be ≤ 1:16 (6.26%).	Rule 7.4.4.7 - Gradient of parking areas and loading
	to 10 guests.	ii.	Gradient of surfaces parallel to the angle of parking (i.e. parking stall length).	Gradient shall be ≤ 1:20 (5%).	areas
		iii.	Gradient of mobility parking spaces.	Gradient shall be ≤ 1:50 (2%).	

7.4.3.6 Design of parking areas and loading areas

		discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
All non-residential activities with parking areas and/or loading areas used during hours of darkness (except hosted visitor accommodation or unhosted visitor accommodation.	Lighting of parking areas and loading areas shall be maintained at a minimum level of two lux, with high uniformity, during the hours of operation.	Rule 7.4.4.8 - Illumination of parking areas and loading areas
Any urban activity, except: i. residential activities, hosted visitor accommodation or unhosted visitor accommodation, containing less than three car parking spaces; or ii. sites where access is obtained from an unsealed road; or	The surface of all car parking areas, loading areas, and associated access areas shall be formed, sealed and drained and car parking spaces permanently marked.	Rule 7.4.4.9 - Surface of parking areas and loading areas
	areas used during hours of darkness (except hosted visitor accommodation or unhosted visitor accommodation. Any urban activity, except: i. residential activities, hosted visitor accommodation or unhosted visitor accommodation, containing less than three car parking spaces; or ii. sites where access is obtained from an unsealed	parking areas and/or loading areas used during hours of darkness (except hosted visitor accommodation or unhosted visitor accommodation. Any urban activity, except: i. residential activities, hosted visitor accommodation or unhosted visitor accommodation or unhosted visitor accommodation, containing less than three car parking spaces; or ii. sites where access is obtained from an unsealed road; or iii. temporary activities and

7.5 Appendices

Table 7.5.2.1 – Minimum numbers of cycle parks required

	Activity	Visitor cycle parks (within the Central City visitor spaces can be used by students)	Staff/ residents/ students cycle parks
n.	VISITOR ACCOMMODATION except for hosted visitor accommodation or unhosted visitor accommodation	1 space/ 20 bedrooms (Outside the Central City) 1 space/ 20 beds (except 1 space/ 30 bedrooms for	1 space/ 5 FTE staff (Outside the Central City) 1 space/ 80 beds (except 1 space/ 80 bedrooms for

16

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



Activity	Visitor cycle parks (within the Central City visitor spaces can be used by students)	Staff/ residents/ students cycle parks
	Hotels) (within the Central	Hotels) (within the
	City)	Central City)

Table 7.5.3.1 - Minimum numbers of loading spaces required

	Activity	Number of heavy vehicle bays to be provided	Number of 99 percentile vehicle bays to be provided
VISITO	R ACCOMMODATION:		
k.	Hotels	1 bay/ 100 bedrooms (for the first 300 bedrooms, nil thereafter)	1 bay /50 bedrooms
I.	Other visitor accommodation, if not specified above	1 bay/ 100 units or 100 bedrooms, whichever is the greater (for the first 200 units or 200 nil thereafter)	1 bay/50 units or 50 bedrooms, whichever is the greater

Appendix 7.5.7 - Access design and gradient

- a. All vehicle access to and within a site shall be in accordance with the standards set out in Table 7.5.7.1 below. For the purposes of Table 7.5.7.1 visitor accommodation for up to 10 guests shall comply with the standards for residential activities.
- b. Any vehicle accesses longer than 50 metres and with a formed width less than 5.5 metres wide shall provide passing opportunities (with a minimum width of 5.5 metres) at least every 50 metres, with the first being at the site boundary.

(...)

Table 7.5.7.1 – Minimum requirements for private ways and vehicle access

	Activity	Number of marked parking spaces provided (For residential activities, the number of residential units)	Minimum legal width (metres)	Minimum formed width (metres) (refer to b)	Maximu m formed width (metres)	Central City Height (metres)
a.	Residential activity and offices	1 to 3	3.0 (refer to d)	2.7	4.5	3.5
b.	Residential activity and offices	4 to 8	3.6 (refer to d)	3.0	6.0	4.0

17

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1

	Activity	Number of marked parking spaces provided (For residential activities, the number of residential units)	Minimum legal width (metres)	Minimum formed width (metres) (refer to b)	Maximu m formed width (metres)	Central City Height (metres)
c.	Residential activity and offices	9 to 15	5.0 (refer to c and d)	4.0	6.0	4.0
d.	All other activities	1 to 151	5.0 (refer to c)	4.0	7.0	4.0
e.	All activities	More than 15	6.5 (refer to c)	5.5	9.0	4.0

(...)

Item No.: 13



Chapter 8 Subdivision, Development and Earthworks

8.6 Activity standards

8.6.1 Minimum net site area and dimension

Table 1. Minimum net site area – residential zones

 	itiliiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiii	i colucitiai zolico	
	Zone	Minimum net site area	Additional standards
p.	Residential Visitor	a. Kilmarnock, 197 Lincoln Road,	
	accommodation	15 Sioux Avenue - 200m²	
		b. 456 Papanui Road - 330m²	
		c. 14 Henry Wigram Drive and	
		110 Marshlands Road - 450m ²	

19



Chapter 12 Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga Zone

12.4 Rules – Maori Land
12.4.1 Activity status tables – Maori land
12.4.1.1 Permitted activities

Activ	vity	Activity specific standards
P1	Marae complexes, including wharenui, wharekai, manuhiri noho (visitor accommodation with or without a tariff) and associated accessory buildings	Nil
()		
P21	Hosted visitor accommodation	 a. A maximum of six-eight any one time. b. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. c. The owner of the unit shall keep records of the number of nights booked per year, as commencing on 1 January of that year and the dates it is used for hosted visitor accommodation per year from the date Council are notified of commencement, and provide those records to the Council on request.
P22	Unhosted visitor	a. The total number of nights per year that guests may be
	accommodation	a. The number of nights a site is used for unhosted visitor accommodation shall not exceed 180 per year calculated from when Council are notified of commencement. b. A maximum of six-eight guests shall be accommodated at any one time. c. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. d. The owner of the unit shall keep records of the number of nights it is booked per year, as commencing on 1 January of that year and the dates used for hosted visitor accommodation used for unhosted visitor accommodation and provide those records to the Council on request. e. The owners and residents of adjoining sites must be provided with up-to-date contact information for the owner or manager of the unit.
P23	Visitor accommodation accessory to farming	 a. At least one permanent resident of the same site or an adjoining site must be in residence for the duration of the stay. b. No more than six guests total shall be accommodated on the same site at the same time. c. Visitors must be accommodated in a residential unit or minor residential unit, other building, campground consisting of tents, or no more than three vehicles.

20

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



Activ	ity	Ac	tivity specific standards
P24	Visitor accommodation accessory to a conservation activity or rural tourism activity including tramping huts and camping in tents in association with walking and cycling tracks	a. b.	No more than three cabins, tramping huts or other buildings used for this activity may co-locate on any site. No more than ten cabins, huts or other buildings can be located accessory to any one conservation activity or rural tourism activity within Christchurch District. The maximum GFA of any building and area of impervious surfaces used in association with that building shall be
		d. e.	100m². Campgrounds accommodating tents must be set back at least 20m from the bank of any water body. The maximum number of guests that can be accommodated on any one site in association with a conservation activity is six.

12.4.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities

Activity			lim	e Council's discretion shall be nited to the following atters:
()	Т		Π	
RD9	a. b.	Hosted visitor accommodation that does not meet activity specific standards in Rule 12.4.1.1 P21. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.	<mark>a.</mark>	Hosted visitor accommodation and unhosted visitor accommodation - Rule 12.5.8.
<u>RD10</u>	a.	Unhosted visitor accommodation that does not meet activity specific standards in Rule 12.4.1.1 P22. Any application arising from this rule shall not be		
	b.	publicly notified but may be limited notified.		

12.4.1.4 Discretionary activities

	Activity
D4	 a. Visitor accommodation that: i. is not associated with a marae complex, hosted visitor accommodation, unhosted visitor accommodation, or visitor accommodation accessory to farming, a
	 conservation activity or a rural tourism activity; or ii. does not meet the activity specific standards in-P21-P23-P24. b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.

12.5 Rules - Matters of discretion - Māori Land

...

12.5.8 Hosted visitor accommodation and unhosted visitor accommodation

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1

21

a. The extent to which the scale of the operation is compatible with, and maintains amenity

values of the surrounding area, including any relevant noise standards.

- The extent to which the site layout and building design will mitigate effects including noise, lighting and traffic.
- c. The need for the additional employment as an integral and necessary part of activities being undertaken on the site and its assistance in providing alternative employment and income generating opportunities.
- d. The extent to which the scale of the activity will cause demands for the uneconomic or premature upgrading or extension of public services, including roading, which are not in the interests of Christchurch District or the locality.
- e. Whether the location, design and management of the activity provides for the establishment and maintenance of rural production, is adequately separated from and manages reverse sensitivity effects on adjoining rural productive activities.
- f. The extent to which the provision of contact information of a person or organisation responsible for responding to complaints to owners and occupiers of adjoining sites can assist in managing impacts on amenity values.
- g. The necessity for the owner of the unit to keep records of the number of nights it is used for hosted visitor accommodation or unhosted visitor accommodation and provide those records to the Council on request.

Item No.: 13



Chapter 13 Specific Purpose Zones

13.3 Specific Purpose (Airport) Zone

13.3.4 Rules - Specific Purpose (Airport) Zone

13.3.4.1 Activity status tables

13.3.4.1.1 Permitted activities

(...)

Activity	Activity Specific Standards
()	
P6 Visitor accommodation including ancillary offices a fitness facilities, and the provision of goods and services primarily for the convenience of guests.	a. Shall be confined to the Development Precinct set out in Appendix 13.3.8.1. b. Shall be located outside the 65 Ldn/95 SEL dBA contour c. All amenities and sleeping areas are fully enclosed and comply with the 'Indoor design sound levels' for

13.3.7.6 Activities within the Specific Purpose (Airport) Zone

(...)

d. The zone is subject to considerable noise intrusion from airport operations and the movement of aircraft both during the day and night. Any residential activity, visitor accommodation or preschool facility must be outside the 65 Ldn/95 SEL dBA noise contour.

13.11 Specific Purpose (Flat Land Recovery) Zone

13.11.2 Objectives and Policies

13.11.4 Rules — Specific Purpose (Flat Land Recovery) Zone

13.11.4.1 Activity status tables

13.11.4.1.1 Permitted activities

(...)

() Activity		Δς	tivity specific standards
()		1	tivity specific standards
P12	Hosted visitor accommodation on a site that was privately owned as at 12 October 2015.	a. b. c.	A maximum of six-eight guests shall be accommodated at any one time. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. The owner of the unit shall keep records of the number of nights booked per year, as commencing on 1 January of that year and the dates it is used for hosted visitor accommodation per year from the date Council are notified of commencement, and provide those records to the Council on request. Check-in times shall not be between the hours of 22:00pm and 06:00am

23

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



Activity		Activity specific standards		
		 d. The activity shall meet the following built form standards of the Residential Suburban Zone: Rules 14.4.2.1, 14.4.2.3, 14.4.2.4, 14.4.2.5, 14.4.2.6, 14.4.2.7, 14.4.2.8, 14.4. 2.9 and 14.4.2.11, except as provided for in c. below. e. In the case of the Specific Purpose (Flat Land Recovery) Zone at Brooklands (Planning Maps 2 and 6), the activity shall meet the following built form standards of the Residential Small Settlement Zone: Rules 14.10.2.1, 14.10.2.2, 14.10.2.3, 14.10.2.4, 14.10.2.5, 14.10.2.6 and 14.10.2.8. 		
P13	Unhosted visitor accommodation	a. A maximum of eight guests shall be accommodated at any one time. b. The number of nights a site is used for unhosted visitor accommodation shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are notified of commencement. c. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. d. The owner of the unit shall: i. keep records of the number of nights it is used for unhosted visitor accommodation, and provide those records to the Council on request; ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person and/or organisation responsible for managing the property and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of adjoining sites on commencement, on request, or annually if not requested; iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures, building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures, controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and safety procedures, prior to arrival,		

Item No.: 13



Activity	Activity specific standards
	e. There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day associated with unhosted visitor accommodation. f. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests between 22.00pm and 07:00am. g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in Rule 6.1.5.2.1 and Rule 6.1.5.2.2.

13.11.4.1.2 Controlled activities

There are no controlled activities

Un	hosted visitor accommodation on a	 a. Provision of information for neighbours a
site	e that was privately owned as at 12	guests, including contact information,
Oc	tober 2015:	parking restrictions, and, where
<u>a.</u>	for a total per site of 60 nights or	appropriate, hazards information
	fewer per year;	b. Record keeping and provision of informa
<u>b.</u>	for a maximum of six guests at any	to the Council
	one time.	c. Management of outdoor entertainment
		recreation facilities
		d. Management of solid waste disposal
		e. Number and size of vehicles used by gue
		including large vehicles
		f. Building access arrangements and
		wayfinding
		g. Controls on the effects and scale of
		functions or events
		h. Controls on check-in and check-out times

13.11.4.1.3 Restricted Discretionary activities

Activit	у		sh	e Council's discretion all be limited to the llowing matters:
()				
<u>RD12</u>	a.	Hosted visitor accommodation that does not meet activity specific standards in Rule 13.11.4.1.1 P12 that does not exceed 12 guests per site at any one time. Any application arising from this rule shall not be	a.	Hosted visitor accommodation, unhosted visitor accommodation - Rule 13.14.5.15.
	D.	publicly notified but may be limited notified.		13.14.3.13 <u>.</u>
<u>RD13</u>	a.	<u>unhosted visitor accommodation that does not meet</u> <u>activity specific standards in Rule 13.11.4.1.1 P13 that does not exceed 12 guests per site at any one time.</u>		

25

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



b. any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.

13.14.5 Rule - Matters of control and discretion

13.14.5.15 Hosted visitor accommodation and unhosted visitor accommodation

- a. The extent to which the scale and/or nature of the activity has an adverse effect on the anticipated level of amenity and residential character of neighbouring sites and the immediate surrounding area.
- b. Whether the traffic generated and vehicle access is appropriate to the residential character and amenity of the neighbourhood and the safety and functioning of the transport network.
- c. The extent to which the operation is managed to minimise disturbance to occupiers of neighbouring sites through noise, functions and events, poor wayfinding information, loss of privacy, use of outdoor areas and recreation facilities at night and the management of complaints.
- d. Whether each residential block retains a high proportion of residential activities and whether each residential activity retains a high proportion of residential neighbours.

13.11.4.1.4 Discretionary activities

D9	a.	Hosted visitor accommodation on a site that was privately owned as at 12 October
		2015 that does not comply with activity specific standards in Rule 13.11.4.1.1 P12-and
		that does not exceed 12 guests per site exceeds the maximum number of guests in
		Rule 13.11.4.1.3 RD12 at any one time.
	b.	Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited
		notified.
D10	a.	Unhosted visitor accommodation on a site that was privately owned as at 12 October
		2015 not subject to Rule C1 and that does not comply with activity specific standards
		in Rule 13.11.4.1.1 P12-and that does not exceed 12 guests per site exceeds the
		maximum number of guests in Rule 13.11.4.1.3 RD13 at any one time.
	b.	Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.

13.11.4.1.5 Non-complying activities

NC4 a. Visitor accommodation that is not hosted visitor accommodation, or unhosted visitor accommodation.

ii. hosted visitor accommodation that exceeds the maximum number of guests in Rule 14.4.1.4 D9;

iii. unhosted visitor accommodation that exceeds the maximum number of guests in Rule 14.4.1.4 D10(a);

 b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.

13.13 Specific Purpose (Nga Hau e Wha) Zone

26

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



13.13.4 Rules — Specific Purpose (Ngā Hau e Whā) Zone 13.13.4.1 Activity status tables 13.13.4.1.1 Permitted activities

(...)

····,		
Activity		Activity Specific Standards
P1	Marae complexes, including wharenui, wharekai,	Nil
	manuhiri noho (visitor accommodation with or	
	without tariff) and associated accessory buildings.	



Chapter 14 Residential

14.2 Objectives and Policies
14.2.1 Objective - Housing supply
14.2.1.1 Policy - Housing distribution and density

Table 14.2.1.1a

Residential Visitor	Comprises a number of sites situated in residential locations that were
Accommodation Zone	previously either zoned or scheduled for visitor
	accommodation purposes in earlier district plans and continue to be
	used for visitor accommodation . The zone provides for the ongoing
	operation, intensification or redevelopment of these established
	activities, compatible with the character and amenity
	of adjoining residential zones.

14.2.1.2 Policy Establishment of new medium density residential areas

(...)

 a. Provide for medium density residential development in defined arterial locations identified as suitable for larger scale community facilities and visitor accommodation.

14.2.6 Objective - Non-residential activities

- Residential activities remain the dominant activity in residential zones, whilst also recognising the need to:
 - provide for community facilities and home occupations which by their nature and character typically need to be located in residential zones; and
 - provide for visitor accommodation in accordance with Objective 14.2.9 and Policies 14.2.9.1 to 14.2.9.4; and
 - restrict other non-residential activities, unless the activity has a strategic or operational need to locate within a residential zone.

Note: this objective and its subsequent policies do not apply to brownfield sites.

14.2.6.3 Policy - Existing non-residential activities

- a. Enable existing non-residential activities to continue and support their redevelopment and expansion provided they do not:
 - i. have a significant adverse effect on the character and amenity of residential zones; or
 - undermine the potential for residential development consistent with the zone descriptions in Table 14.2.1.1a.

Advice Notes:

- 1. This policy also implements Objective 14.2.4.
- Policy 14.2.6.3 does not apply to visitor accommodation. Refer to Objective 14.2.9 and Policies 14.2.9.1 to 14.2.9.4 for the relevant provisions.

14.2.6.4 Policy - Other non-residential activities

a. Restrict the establishment of other non-residential activities, especially those of a commercial or industrial nature, unless the activity has a strategic or operational need to locate within a residential zone, and the effects of such activities on the character and amenity of residential zones are insignificant.

28

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



Advice Note: Policy 14.2.6.4 does not apply to visitor accommodation. Refer to Objective 14.2.9 and Policies 14.2.9.1 to 14.2.9.4 for the relevant provisions.

Objective 14.2.9 Visitor Accommodation in Residential Zones

- a. Visitors and other persons requiring short-term lodging have a broad choice of types and locations that meet their needs where:
 - residential activity remains the predominant activity within the residential neighbourhood;
 - the character, high quality residential environment and amenity values within zones are maintained or enhanced, with minimal disturbance to neighbours;
 - strategic infrastructure is protected from incompatible activities and reverse sensitivity effects;
- b. Visitor accommodation in the Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone and Accommodation and Community Facilities Overlay can establish, operate, intensify and/or redevelop in a way that is compatible with the character and amenity of adjoining residential, rural or open space zones; and does not expand the activity outside of the existing zone or overlay area into other noncommercial zones.

14.2.9.1 Policy – Visitor Accommodation in Residential Units

- a. Permit visitor accommodation in a residential unit where:
 - at least one permanent resident of the site is in residence for the duration of the stay; the
 number of visitors guests, is comparable to use by a residential household;
 - ii. disturbance to neighbours is minimal;
 - iii. information on letting activity is recorded and provided to the Council on request;
 - iv. <u>for unhosted visitor accommodation</u>, <u>adverse effects are managed in accordance with b.</u> <u>below</u>.
- b. Manage <u>unhosted visitor accommodation visitor accommodation in a residential unit where a permanent resident is not in residence</u> to ensure adverse effects on the residential character, coherence and amenity of the site and its immediate surroundings, and on the transport <u>network</u>, are minimised including through:
 - i. controlling the scale, duration frequency and extent of use to ensure that is still predominantly used for residential activity;
 - ii. management of operations to minimise disturbance of neighbours and adverse effects on the transport network;
 - iii. including providing contact and site management information to guests and neighbours; and
 - iv. each residential block retaining a high proportion of residential activities, and each residential activity retaining a high proportion of residential neighbours.
- c. Avoid visitor accommodation in a residential unit at a scale or extent that is inconsistent with any
 of the following:
 - i. retaining predominantly residential character and coherence in each residential block; or
 - ii. each residential activity retaining a high proportion of residential neighbours; or
 - minimising adverse effects on the amenity of the site and its immediate surroundings, including the disturbance of neighbours; or
 - iv. protecting strategic infrastructure from reverse sensitivity effects.

29



14.2.9.2 Policy - Existing Visitor Accommodation

a. In the Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone, provide for the ongoing operation, intensification or redevelopment of existing visitor accommodation sites, compatible with the character and amenity of adjoining residential zones.

14.2.9.3 Policy - Visitor Accommodation in Defined Arterial Locations

- a. In the Accommodation and Community Facilities Overlay, provide for visitor accommodation within defined arterial locations that:
 - i. are within walking distance of the Central City and suburban commercial centres;
 - ii. front onto core public transport routes; and
 - iii. are not dominated by residential development.

14.2.9.4 Policy - Other Visitor Accommodation in Residential Zones

a. Visitor accommodation not provided for in Policies 14.2.9.1-14.2.9.3 shall not locate in residential zones, except where the activity provides for the ongoing use of a heritage item consistent with Policy 9.3.2.2.3 and adverse amenity impacts on residential neighbours can also be minimised.

14.3 How to interpret and apply the rules

- a. The rules that apply to activities in the various residential zones are contained in the activity status tables (including activity specific standards) and built form standards in:
 - i. Rule 14.4 Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone;
 - ii. Rule 14.5 Residential Medium Density Zone;
 - iii. Rule 14.6 Residential Central City Zone;
 - iv. Rule 14.7 Residential Hills Zone;
 - Rule 14.8 Residential Banks Peninsula Zone;
 - vi. Rule 14.9 Residential Large Lot Zone;
 - vii. Rule 14.10 Residential Small Settlement Zone;
 - viii. Rule 14.11 Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone;
 - ix. Rule 14.12 Residential New Neighbourhood Zone;
 - x. Rule 14.15 @Rules @Matters of control and discretion.
- b. In relation to the Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone, each site has been grouped into Group A, B and C sites in Appendix 14.16.11, depending on its residential context. For any activities (other than visitor accommodation (P1) and permitted activities on the YMCA site (P3)), the applicable rules for permitted and restricted discretionary activities are those that apply in the zone listed for that site in Appendix 14.16.11, including activity specific standards, built form standards and matters of discretion.

(...)

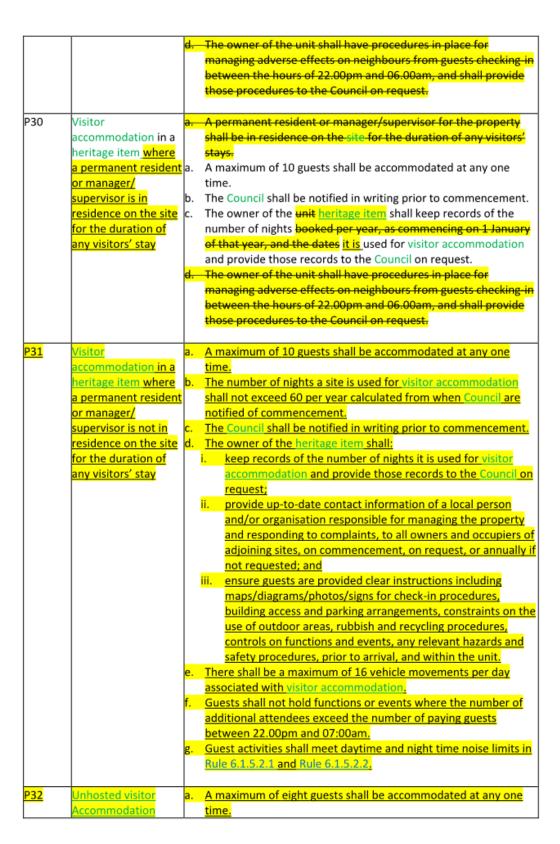
14.4 Rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone 14.4.1 Activity status tables

14.4.1.1 Permitted activities

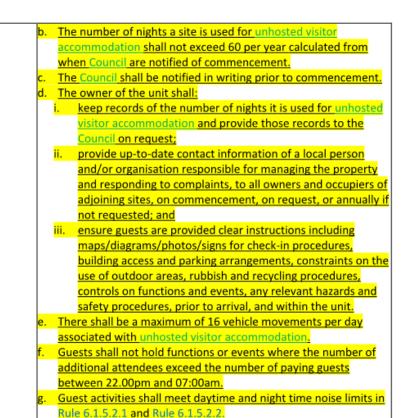
	- 12.2 I CHINICE WOUTHIES				
		Ac	Activity Specific Standards		
	Hosted visitor accommodation	a. b. c.	A maximum of six eight guests shall be accommodated at any one time. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. The owner of the unit shall keep records of the number of nights booked per year, as commencing on 1 January of that year and the dates it is used for hosted visitor accommodation per year from the date Council are notified of commencement and provide those records to the Council on request.		

30

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



31



14.4.1.2 Controlled activities

		The matters over which Council reserves its control:
)		
c7	Unhosted visitor accommodation: a. for a total per site of 60 nights or fewer per year; b. for a maximum of six guests at any one time;	restrictions, and, where appropriate, hazards information b. Record keeping and provision of information to the Council c. Management of outdoor entertainment and recreation facilities
		 d. Management of solid waste disposal e. Number and size of vehicles used by guests including large vehicles f. Building access arrangements and wayfinding g. Controls on the effects and scale of functions or events
28	Visitor accommodation in a heritage	h. Controls on check-in and check-out times. a. Provision of information for neighbours and guests, including contact information, parking
	activity specific standard (a) in Rule 14.4.1.1 P30.	restrictions, and, where appropriate, hazards

32

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



		_
	 Record keeping and provision of information 	n to
	<mark>the Council</mark>	
	:. Management of outdoor entertainment and	¥
	recreation facilities	
	d. Management of solid waste disposal	
	. Number and size of vehicles used by guests	
	including large vehicles	
	Building access arrangements and wayfinding	eg
	g. Controls on the effects and scale of function	is or
	events	
	n. Controls on check-in and check-out times.	

14.4.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities

Activi	ity		The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:		
()					
RD34	b.	The following activities and facilities located within the 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour as shown on the planning maps: 1. Residential activities which are not provided for as a permitted or controlled activity; 2. Education activities (Rule 14.4.1.1 P16); 3. Preschools (Rule 14.4.1.1 P17); or 4. Health care facilities (Rule 14.4.1.1 P18); 5. Visitor accommodation in a heritage item Rule 14.4.1.1 P30 and P31); 6. Unhosted visitor accommodation (Rule 14.4.1.1 P32). Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified and shall be limited notified only to Christchurch International Airport Limited (absent its written approval).	 a. The extent to which effects, as a result of the sensitivity of activities to current and future noise generation from aircraft, are proposed to be managed, including avoidance of any effect that may limit the operation, maintenance or upgrade of Christchurch International Airport. b. The extent to which appropriate indoor noise insulation is provided with regard to Appendix 14.16.4. 		
<u>RD35</u>	a. b.	Hosted visitor accommodation that does not meet activity specific standards in Rule 14.4.1.1 P29 that does not exceed 12 guests per site at any one time. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.	 a. Hosted visitor accommodation, visitor accommodation in a heritage item, unhosted visitor accommodation - Rule 14.15.39. 		
RD36	a.	Visitor accommodation in a heritage item that does not meet activity specific standards in Rule 14.4.1.1. P30 or P31 that does not exceed 20 guests per site at any one time.			
	b.	Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified or limited notified.			

33

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



RD37	a.	Unhosted visitor accommodation that does not
		meet activity specific standards in Rule 14.4.1.1
		P32 that does not exceed 12 guests per site at
		any one time.
	b.	any application arising from this rule shall not be
		publicly notified but may be limited notified.

14.4.1.4 Discretionary activities

	A chiving						
	Activity						
D2	a. Activities that do not meet one or more of the activity specific standards in Rule						
	14.4.1.1 for:						
	i. P1 Residential activity;						
	ii. P8 Conversion of an elderly person's housing unit into a residential unit;						
	iii. P14 Care of non-resident children;						
	iv. P20 Places of assembly; or						
	v. Storage of more than one heavy vehicle for P16-P19 and P21.						
()							
D7	a. Hosted visitor accommodation that does not comply with activity specific standards in						
	Rule 14.4.1.1 P29 and that does not exceeds 12 guests per site at any one time.						
	b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited						
	notified.						
D8	a. Visitor accommodation in a heritage item that does not comply with activity specific						
	standards (b) – (e) in Rule 14.4.1.1 P30 and that does not exceeds 20 guests per site at any						
	one time.						
	one time.						
	b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited						
Da	 b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified. 						
D9	 b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified. a. Unhosted visitor accommodation that does not comply with Rule 14.4.1.2 P31 and that 						
D9	 b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified. 						
D9	 b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified. a. Unhosted visitor accommodation that does not comply with Rule 14.4.1.2 P31 and that does not exceeds 12 guests per site at any one time. 						
D9	 b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified. a. Unhosted visitor accommodation that does not comply with Rule 14.4.1.2 P31 and that does not exceeds 12 guests per site at any one time. b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited 						
D9	 b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified. a. Unhosted visitor accommodation that does not comply with Rule 14.4.1.2 P31 and that does not exceeds 12 guests per site at any one time. 						

14.4.1.5 Non-complying activities

()	
NC8	a. Visitor accommodation that is not hosted visitor accommodation, unhosted visitor
	accommodation or visitor accommodation in a heritage item.
	ii. hosted visitor accommodation that exceeds the maximum number of guests in
	Rule 14.4.1.4 D7;
	iii. unhosted visitor accommodation that exceeds the maximum number of guests
	in Rule 14.4.1.4 D8; and
	iv. visitor accommodation in a heritage item that exceeds the maximum number of
	guests in Rule 14.4.1.4 D9.

34

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



 b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.

14.4.3 Area-specific rules - Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone

14.4.3.1 Area-specific activities

14.4.3.1.1 Area-specific permitted activities

	Activity Specific Standards				
P2	Visitor accommodation in the Accommodation and Community Facilities Overlay including ancillary office, meeting and conference facilities, fitness facilities and provision of goods and services primarily for the convenience of guests.	 a. The maximum size of all ancillary activities shall not exceed 25% of the GFA of all buildings on the same site. b. No individual type of ancillary activity shall be more than 250m² GLFA. 			

14.4.3.1.3 Area-specific restricted discretionary activities

RD19	Accommodation and Community Facilities	Ancillary activities to visitor accommodation listed in	a.	Scale of activity – Rule 14.15.5
	Overlay	Rule 14.4.3.1.1 P2 that do not comply with any one or more of the activity specific standards in Rule 14.4.3.1.1 P2.	b. c.	Hours of operation – Rule 14.15.21 Traffic generation and access safety – Rule 14.15.6

14.4.3.2 Area-specific built form standards

14.4.3.2.12 Maximum continuous building length

(...)

Applicable to		Standard			
i.	Visitor accommodation;	A. New buildings: 15 metres			
ii.	Community facility;	B. Additions to an existing building: 10 metres			
iii.	Preschool;				
iv.	Education facility;				
٧.	Health care facility;				
vi.	Place of assembly; and				
vii.	Veterinary care facility.				

35



14.4.3.2.14 Front Entrances and Facades

(...)

Applicable to		Standard					
i. ii. iii. iv. v.	Visitor accommodation; Community facility; Preschool; Education facility; Health care facility; Place of assembly; and		Pedestrian access shall be directly from the road frontage. A minimum of 30% glazing on the road frontage on ground floor. A minimum of 20% glazing on the road frontage on elevations above ground level.				
vii.	Veterinary care facility.						

14.5 Rules - Residential Medium Density Zone

14.5.1 Activity status tables

14.5.1.1 Permitted activities

Activity		Activity Specific Standards			
()					
P22	Hosted visitor accommodation	 a. A maximum of six eight one time. b. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. c. The owner of the unit shall keep records of the number of nights booked per year, as commencing on 1 January of that year and the dates it is used for hosted visitor accommodation per year from the date Council are notified of commencement, and provide those records to the Council on request. d. The owner of the unit shall have procedures in place for managing adverse effects on neighbours from guests checking in between the hours of 22.00pm and 06.00am, and shall provide those procedures to the Council on request. 			
P23	Visitor accommodation in a heritage item where a permanent resident or manager/ supervisor is in residence on the site for the duration of any visitors' stay	 a. A permanent resident or manager/supervisor for the property shall be in residence on the site for the duration of any visitors' stays. a. A maximum of 10 guests shall be accommodated at any one time. b. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. c. The owner of the unit heritage item shall keep records of the number of nights booked per year, as commencing on 1 January of that year, and the dates it is used for visitor accommodation and provide those records to the Council on request. d. The owner of the unit shall have procedures in place for managing adverse effects on neighbours from guests checking in between the hours of 22.00pm and 06.00am, and shall provide those procedures to the Council on request. 			
<u>P24</u>	Visitor accommodation in a heritage item where a permanent resident or manager/ supervisor is not in	 a. A maximum of 10 guests shall be accommodated at any one time. b. The number of nights a site is used for visitor accommodation shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are notified of commencement. c. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. 			

36

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1

Item No.: 13



	residence on the site	d.	The owner of the heritage item shall:
	for the duration of		i. keep records of the number of nights it is used for visitor
	any visitors' stay		accommodation and provide those records to the Council on
			request;
			ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person
			and/or organisation responsible for managing the property
			and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of
			adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or annually if
			not requested; and
			iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including
			maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures,
			building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the
			use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures,
			controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and
			safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit.
		e.	There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day
		L	associated with visitor accommodation.
		f.	Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of
			additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests
		L	between 22.00pm and 07:00am.
		g.	Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in
			Rule 6.1.5.2.1 and Rule 6.1.5.2.2 <u>.</u>
		╄	
<u>P25</u>	Unhosted visitor	a.	A maximum of eight guests shall be accommodated at any one
	<u>Accommodation</u>	L	time.
		D.	The number of nights a site is used for unhosted visitor accommodation shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from
			when Council are notified of commencement.
		_	The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement.
		d.	
		<u>.</u>	i. keep records of the number of nights it is used for unhosted
			visitor accommodation and provide those records to the
			Council on request;
			ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person
			and/or organisation responsible for managing the property
			and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of
			adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or annually if
			not requested; and
			iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including
			maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures,
			building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the
			use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures,
			controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and
			safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit.
		e.	There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day
			associated with unhosted visitor accommodation.
		f.	Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of
			additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests
			between 22.00pm and 07:00am.
		g.	
			Rule 6.1.5.2.1 and Rule 6.1.5.2.2.

37



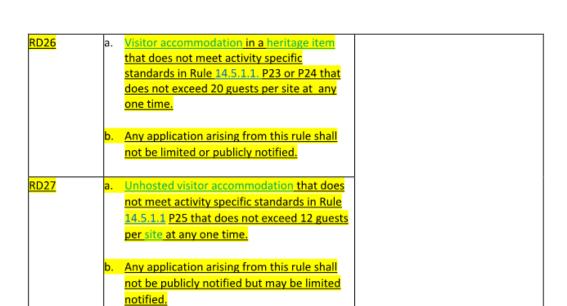
Activit	v	The matters over which Council reserves its control
()	,	
CG	Unhosted visitor accommodation : a. for a total per site of 60 nights or fewer per year; b. for a maximum of six guests at any one time;	 c. Provision of information for neighbours and guests, including contact information, parking restrictions, and, where appropriate, hazards information d. Record keeping and provision of information to the Council e. Management of outdoor entertainment and recreation facilities f. Management of solid waste disposal e. Number and size of vehicles used by guests including large vehicles f. Building access arrangements and wayfinding
C7	Visitor-accommodation-in a-heritage item that does not comply with activity specific standard (a) in Rule	 g. Controls on the effects and scale of functions or events h. Controls on check-in and check-out times. a. Provision of information for neighbours and guests, including contact information, parking restrictions, and, where appropriate, hazards
	14.4.1.1 P23.	information b. Record keeping and provision of information to the Council c. Management of outdoor entertainment and recreation facilities d. Management of solid waste disposal e. Number and size of vehicles used by guests including large vehicles f. Building access arrangements and wayfinding g. Controls on the effects and scale of functions or events h. Controls on check in and check out times.

14.5.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities

Activity			The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:			
()						
<u>RD25</u>	<mark>a.</mark>	Hosted visitor accommodation that does not meet activity specific standards in Rule 14.5.1.1 P22 that does not exceed 12 guests per site at any one time.	a.	Hosted visitor accommodation, visitor accommodation in a heritage item, unhosted visitor accommodation - Rule 14.15.39		
	b.	Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.				

38

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



14.5.1.4 Discretionary activities

	Act	Activity			
()					
<u>D7</u>	a.	Hosted visitor accommodation that does not comply with activity specific standards in Rule 14.5.1.1 P22 and that does not exceeds 12 guests per site at any one time.			
	b.	Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.			
D8	a. b.	Visitor accommodation in a heritage item that does not comply with activity specific standards (b) — (e) in Rule 14.5.1.1-P23 and that does not any one time. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.			
<u>D9</u>	a.	Unhosted visitor accommodation that does not comply with Rule 14.4.1.2 P24 and that does not exceeds 12 guests per site at any one time.			
	b.	Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.			

14.5.1.5 Non-complying activities

	Activity
()	
NC4	a. Visitor accommodation that is not hosted visitor accommodation , unhosted visitor
	accommodation or visitor accommodation in a heritage item.
	a. hosted visitor accommodation that exceeds the maximum number of guests in
	Rule 14.5.1.4 D7;
	b. unhosted visitor accommodation that exceeds the maximum number of guests in
	Rule 14.5.1.4 D8;
	c. visitor accommodation in a heritage item that exceeds the maximum number of
	guests in Rule 14.5.1.4 D9; or

39

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.

14.5.3 Area-specific rules - Residential Medium Density Zone 14.5.3.1 Area-specific activities

14.5.3.1.1 Area-specific permitted activities

		Activ	vity Specific Standards
P2	Visitor accommodation in the Accommodation and Community Facilities Overlay including ancillary office, meeting and conference facilities, fitness facilities and provision of goods and services primarily for the convenience of guests.	a. b.	The maximum size of all ancillary activities shall not exceed 25% of the GFA of all buildings on the same site. No individual types of ancillary activity shall be more than 250m ² GLFA.

14.5.3.1.3 Area-specific restricted discretionary activities

RI	D13	Ancillary activities to visitor accommodation listed in	a.	Scale of activity - Rule 14.15.5	l
		Rule 14.5.3.1.1 P2 in the Accommodation and	b.	Hours of operation -	
		Community Facilities Overlay that do not meet one or		Rule 14.15.21	ı
		more of the activity specific standards in	c.	Traffic generation and access	ı
		Rule 14.5.3.1.1 P2.		safety - Rule 14.15.6	ı

14.5.3.2 Area-specific built form standards 14.5.3.2.4 Maximum continuous building length

(...)

Applicable to		Standard			
i.	Visitor accommodation; and a	A. For new buildings the maximum length of a building elevation shall not exceed 15 metres (see Figure 10)			
ii.	Community facility;	B. For existing buildings any addition to the building			
iii.	Preschool;	elevation shall not exceed a length of 10 metres			
iv.	Education facility;				
٧.	Health care facility;				
vi.	Place of assembly; and				
vii.	Veterinary care facility.				

14.5.3.2.5 Front entrances and facades

(...)

Applicable to		Standard			
i.	Visitor accommodation; and a	A.	Pedestrian access shall be directly from the road frontage.		
ii.	Community facility;	В.	A minimum of 30% glazing on the road frontage on		
iii.	Preschool;		ground floor.		
iv.	Education facility;	C.	A minimum of 20% glazing on the road frontage on		
v.	Health care facility;		elevations above ground level.		
vi.	Place of assembly; and				
vii.	Veterinary care facility.				

40

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



14.6 Rules - Residential Central City Zone 14.6.1 Activity status tables

14.6.1.1 Permitted activities

	Activity Specific Standards		
()			
P9	Any education facility, spiritual activity, health care facility, or preschool (other than as provided for in Rule 14.6.1.1 P7) up to 40m2 gross floor area (including any area of outdoor storage used for activities other than residential activities), except those activities provided for in Rule 14.6.1.1 P10.	ii. other vehicles: 16 per day.	
P10	Any community facility, preschool (other than as provided for in Rule 14.6.1.1 P7), or visitor accommodation on Fitzgerald Avenue, or Bealey Avenue between Durham Street North and Madras Street.	 a. The maximum total number of hours the site shall be open to visitors, clients or deliveries for the activity shall be 40 hours per week, and shall be limited to between the hours of: 07:00 – 21:00 Monday to Friday, and 08:00 – 19:00 Saturday, Sunday, and public holidays. Except that these hours of operation in Rule 14.6.1.1 P10 a.i. and a.ii. do not apply to visitor accommodation. b. The maximum number of vehicle movements per site per day for any activity, other than for residential activities, shall be 200 and: Vehicles, other than heavy vehicles associated with any residential activity on the site, shall be included in determining the number of vehicle movements to and from any site. Vehicles parking on the street or on any other site, in order that their occupants can visit the site, shall also be included in determining the number of vehicles trips to and from any site. 	
P14	Hosted visitor accommodation	 a. A maximum of six eight guests shall be accommodated at any one time. b. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. c. The owner of the unit shall keep records of the number of nights booked per year, as commencing on 1 January of that year and the dates it is used for hosted visitor accommodation per year from the date Council are notified of commencement, and provide those records to the Council on request. d. The owner of the unit shall have procedures in place for managing adverse effects on neighbours from guests checking in between the hours of 22.00pm and 06.00am, and shall provide those procedures to the Council on request. 	

41

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



P15	Visitor accommodation	a	A permanent resident or manager/supervisor for the property
L 13	in a heritage item		shall be in residence on the site for the duration of any visitors'
	where a permanent		stays.
	resident or manager/		· ·
	supervisor is in		A maximum of 10 guests shall be accommodated at any one
	residence on the site for	<u>-</u> I	time.
		ь.	The Council shall be notified in writing prior to
	the duration of any		commencement.
	visitors' stay	c.	The owner of the unit heritage item shall keep records of the
			number of nights booked per year, as commencing on 1
			January of that year, and the dates it is used for visitor
			accommodation and provide those records to the Council on
		_	request.
			The owner of the unit shall have procedures in place for
			managing adverse effects on neighbours from guests checking-
			in between the hours of 22.00pm and 06.00am, and shall
			provide those procedures to the Council on request.
P16	Visitor assembledation		A marriagement 10 greats shall be assessment dated at any one
<u>P16</u>	Visitor accommodation in a heritage item		A maximum of 10 guests shall be accommodated at any one time.
	where a permanent	_	The number of nights a site is used for visitor accommodation
	resident or manager/		shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are
	supervisor is not in		notified of commencement.
	residence on the site for	-	The Council shall be notified in writing prior to
	the duration of any	_	commencement.
	visitors' stay		The owner of the heritage item shall:
	visitors stay	u.	i. keep records of the number of nights it is used for visitor
			accommodation and provide those records to the Council
			on request;
		١.	ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person
		'	and/or organisation responsible for managing the property
			and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers
			of adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or
			annually if not requested; and
		Ι.	iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including
		'	maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures,
			building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling
			procedures, controls on functions and events, any relevant
			hazards and safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit.
		e.	There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day
		С.	associated with visitor accommodation.
		f	Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of
			additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests
			between 22.00pm and 07:00am.
			Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits
			in Rule 6.1.5.2.1 and Rule 6.1.5.2.2.
			III Note 0.1.3.2.1 and Note 0.1.3.2.2.
P17	Unhosted visitor	a.	A maximum of eight guests shall be accommodated at any one
1/	accommodation		time.
	accommodation		unic.

42

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



The number of nights a site is used for unhosted visitor accommodation shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are notified of commencement. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. d. The owner of the unit shall: iv. keep records of the number of nights it is used for unhosted visitor accommodation and provide those records to the Council on request; v. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person and/or organisation responsible for managing the property and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or annually if not requested; and vi. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures, building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures, controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit. There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day associated with unhosted unhosted visitor accommodation. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests between 22.00pm and 07:00am. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in Rule 6.1.5.2.1 and Rule 6.1.5.2.2.

14.6.1.2 Controlled activities

There are no controlled activities

		The matters over which Council reserves its control:
C1	Unhosted visitor accommodation:	a. Provision of information for neighbours and
	a. for a total per site of 60 nights or	guests, including contact information, parking
	fewer per year;	restrictions, and, where appropriate, hazards
	 for a maximum of six guests at 	information
	any one time;	b. Record keeping and provision of information to
		<mark>the-Council</mark>
		c. Management of outdoor entertainment and
		recreation facilities
		d. Management of solid waste disposal
		Number and size of vehicles used by guests
		including large vehicles
		j. Building access arrangements and wayfinding
		k. Controls on the effects and scale of functions or
		events events
		 Controls on check-in and check-out times.
		e.

43

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



C2	Visitor-accommodation-in a heritage	a.	Provision of information for neighbours and
	item that does not comply with		guests, including contact information, parking
	activity specific standard (a) in Rule		restrictions, and, where appropriate, hazards
	14.4.1.1 P30.		information
		b.	Record keeping and provision of information to
			the-Council
		c.	Management of outdoor entertainment and
			recreation facilities
		d. –	-Management of solid waste disposal
		e.	Number and size of vehicles used by guests
			including large vehicles
		f.—	Building access arrangements and wayfinding
		g.	Controls on the effects and scale of functions or
			events
		e.	Controls on check-in and check-out times.

14.6.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities

Activi	ty		1	Council's discretion shall be ited to the following matters:
)	\Box			
RD6	a.	Hosted visitor accommodation that does not meet activity specific standards in Rule 14.6.1.1 P14 that does not exceed 12 guests per site at any one time.	а.	Hosted visitor accommodation, visitor accommodation in a heritage item, unhosted visitor accommodation - Rule 14.15.39
	b.	Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.		
RD7	a.	Visitor accommodation in a heritage item that does not meet activity specific standards in Rule 14.6.1.1. P15 or P16 that does not exceed 20 guests per site at any one time.		
	b.	Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified or limited notified.		
<u>8D8</u>	a.	Unhosted visitor accommodation that does not meet activity specific standards in Rule 14.6.1.1 P17 that does not exceed 12 guests per site at any one time.		
	b.	Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.		



14.6.1.4 Discretionary activities

	·
Activit	Ty
()	
<u>D5</u>	 Hosted visitor accommodation that does not comply with activity specific standards in Rule 14.6.1.1 P14 and that does not exceeds 12 guests per site at any one time.
	 a. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.
<u>D6</u>	 a. Visitor accommodation in a heritage item that does not comply with activity specific standards (b) – (e) in Rule-14.6.1.1 P15 and that does not exceeds 20 guests per site at any one time. b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.
<u>D7</u>	 a. Unhosted visitor accommodation that does not comply with Rule 14.6.1.2 P16 and that does not exceeds 12 guests per site at any one time. b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.

14.6.1.5 Non-complying activities

	Activity					
NC4	Any activity listed in Rule 14.6.1.1 P10 that does not meet any one or more of the activity					
	standards in Rule 14.6.1.1 P10 ab.					
NC5	Any education facility, spiritual activity, health care facility, or preschool (other than as					
	provided for in Rule 14.6.1.1 P7 and Rule 14.6.1.4 D3) with a gross floor area over					
	40m2 (including any area of outdoor storage) with frontage to a local road.					
NC6	Any education facility, spiritual activity, health care facility, or preschool (other than as					
	provided for in Rule 14.6.1.1 P7 and Rule 14.6.1.4 D3) that exceeds a gross floor area of					
	200m2 (including any area of outdoor storage) other than on a site with frontage to					
	Fitzgerald Avenue, or Bealey Avenue between Durham Street North and Madras Streets.					
()						
NC8	a. Visitor accommodation (other than as provided for in Rule 14.6.1.1 P10 and 14.6.1.5					
	NC4): that is not hosted visitor accommodation, unhosted visitor accommodation or					
	visitor accommodation in a heritage item.					
	ii. hosted visitor accommodation that exceeds the maximum number of guests in					
	Rule 14.6.1.4 <mark>D5;</mark>					
	iii. unhosted visitor accommodation that exceeds the maximum number of guests					
	<u>in Rule 14.6.1.4 <mark>D6; or</mark> </u>					
	iv. visitor accommodation in a heritage item that exceeds the maximum number of					
	guests in Rule 14.6.1.4 <u>D7</u>.					
	b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited					
	notified.					



14.7 Rules - Residential Hills Zone 14.7.1 Activity status tables

14.7.1.1 Permitted activities

		Ac	tivity Specific Standards
P22	Hosted visitor accommodation	a.	A maximum of six eight guests shall be accommodated at any one time.
		b. c.	The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. The owner of the unit shall keep records of the number of nights
			booked per year, as commencing on 1 January of that year and the dates it is used for hosted visitor accommodation per year from the date Council are notified of commencement, and
			provide those records to the Council on request.
		d.	The owner of the unit shall have procedures in place for
			managing adverse effects on neighbours from guests checking-in
			between the hours of 22.00pm and 06.00am, and shall provide
			those procedures to the Council on request.
P23	Visitor	a.	A permanent resident or manager/supervisor for the property
	accommodation in a		shall be in residence on the site for the duration of any visitors'
	heritage item where a permanent resident		stays. A maximum of 10 guests shall be accommodated at any one
	or manager/	a.	time.
	supervisor is in	b.	The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement.
	residence on the site	c.	The owner of the unit heritage item shall keep records of the
	for the duration of		number of nights booked per year, as commencing on 1 January
	any visitors' stay		of that year, and the dates it is used for visitor accommodation
			and provide those records to the Council on request.
		d.	The owner of the unit shall have procedures in place for
			managing adverse effects on neighbours from guests checking-in
			between the hours of 22.00pm and 06.00am, and shall provide those procedures to the Council on request.
<u>P24</u>	<u>Visitor</u>	a.	A maximum of 10 guests shall be accommodated at any one
	accommodation in a		time.
	heritage item where a permanent resident	b.	The number of nights a site is used for visitor accommodation shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are
	or manager/	•	notified of commencement.
	supervisor is not in	c.	The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement.
	residence on the site		The owner of the heritage item shall:
	for the duration of		i. keep records of the number of nights it is used for visitor
	any visitors' stay		accommodation and provide those records to the Council on
			<u>request;</u>
			ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person
			and/or organisation responsible for managing the property
			and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of
			adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or annually if not requested; and
			iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including
			maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures,
			building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the
		\perp	use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures,

46

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit. e. There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day associated with visitor accommodation. f. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests between 22.00pm and 07:00am. g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in Rule 6.1.5.2.1 and Rule 6.1.5.2.2.			
e. There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day associated with visitor accommodation. f. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests between 22.00pm and 07:00am. g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in Rule 6.1.5.2.1 and Rule 6.1.5.2.2. a. A maximum of eight guests shall be accommodated at any one time. b. The number of nights a site is used for unhosted visitor accommodation shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are notified of commencement. c. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. d. The owner of the unit shall: i. keep records of the number of nights it is used for unhosted visitor accommodation, and provide those records to the Council on request; ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person and/or organisation responsible for managing the person and/or organisation responsible for managing the person and/or organisation responsible for managing the property and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or annually if not requested; and iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures, building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures, controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit. e. There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day associated with unhosted visitor accommodation. f. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests between 22.00pm and 07:00am. g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in			controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and
associated with visitor accommodation. f. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests between 22.00pm and 07:00am. g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in Rule 6.1.5.2.1 and Rule 6.1.5.2.2. a. A maximum of eight guests shall be accommodated at any one time. b. The number of nights a site is used for unhosted visitor accommodation shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are notified of commencement. c. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. d. The owner of the unit shall: i. keep records of the number of nights it is used for unhosted visitor accommodation, and provide those records to the Council on request; ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person and/or organisation responsible for managing the property and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or annually if not requested; and iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures, building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures, controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit. e. There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day associated with unhosted visitor accommodation. f. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests between 22.00pm and 07:00am. g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in			
f. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests between 22.00pm and 07:00am. g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in Rule 6.1.5.2.1 and Rule 6.1.5.2.2. a. A maximum of eight guests shall be accommodated at any one time. b. The number of nights a site is used for unhosted visitor accommodation shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are notified of commencement. c. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. d. The owner of the unit shall: i. keep records of the number of nights it is used for unhosted visitor accommodation and provide those records to the Council on request; ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person and/or organisation responsible for managing the property and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or annually if not requested; and iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures, building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures, controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit. e. There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day associated with unhosted visitor accommodation. f. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests between 22.00pm and 07:00am. g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in			
additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests between 22.00pm and 07:00am. g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in Rule 6.1.5.2.1 and Rule 6.1.5.2.2. Unhosted visitor Accommodation a. A maximum of eight guests shall be accommodated at any one time. b. The number of nights a site is used for unhosted visitor accommodation shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are notified of commencement. c. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. d. The owner of the unit shall: i. keep records of the number of nights it is used for unhosted visitor accommodation and provide those records to the Council on request; ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person and/or organisation responsible for managing the property and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or annually if not requested; and iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures, building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures, controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit. e. There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day associated with unhosted visitor accommodation. f. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests between 22.00pm and 07:00am. g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in			associated with visitor accommodation.
g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in Rule 6.1.5.2.1 and Rule 6.1.5.2.2. 225 Unhosted visitor (accommodation) a. A maximum of eight guests shall be accommodated at any one time. b. The number of nights a site is used for unhosted visitor accommodation shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are notified of commencement. c. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. d. The owner of the unit shall: ii. keep records of the number of nights it is used for unhosted visitor accommodation and provide those records to the Council on request; iii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person and/or organisation responsible for managing the property and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of adioining sites, on commencement, on request, or annually if not requested; and iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures, building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures, controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit. e. There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day associated with unhosted visitor accommodation. f. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests between 22.00pm and 07:00am. g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in			f. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of
g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in Rule 6.1.5.2.1 and Rule 6.1.5.2.2. a. A maximum of eight guests shall be accommodated at any one time. b. The number of nights a site is used for unhosted visitor accommodation shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are notified of commencement. c. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. d. The owner of the unit shall: i. keep records of the number of nights it is used for unhosted visitor accommodation and provide those records to the Council on request; ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person and/or organisation responsible for managing the property and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or annually if not requested; and iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures, building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures, controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit. e. There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day associated with unhosted visitor accommodation; f. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests between 22.00pm and 07:00am. g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in			additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests
a. A maximum of eight guests shall be accommodated at any one time. b. The number of nights a site is used for unhosted visitor accommodation shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are notified of commencement. c. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. d. The owner of the unit shall: i. keep records of the number of nights it is used for unhosted visitor accommodation and provide those records to the Council on request; ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person and/or organisation responsible for managing the property and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or annually if not requested; and iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures, building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures, controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit. e. There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day associated with unhosted visitor accommodation. f. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests between 22.00pm and 07:00am. g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in			between 22.00pm and 07:00am.
a. A maximum of eight guests shall be accommodated at any one time. b. The number of nights a site is used for unhosted visitor accommodation shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are notified of commencement. c. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. d. The owner of the unit shall: i. keep records of the number of nights it is used for unhosted visitor accommodation and provide those records to the Council on request; ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person and/or organisation responsible for managing the property and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or annually if not requested; and iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures, building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures, controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit. e. There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day associated with unhosted visitor accommodation. f. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests between 22.00pm and 07:00am. g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in			g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in
b. The number of nights a site is used for unhosted visitor accommodation shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are notified of commencement. c. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. d. The owner of the unit shall: i. keep records of the number of nights it is used for unhosted visitor accommodation and provide those records to the Council on request; ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person and/or organisation responsible for managing the property and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or annually if not requested; and iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures, building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures, controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit. e. There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day associated with unhosted visitor accommodation. f. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests between 22.00pm and 07:00am.			Rule 6.1.5.2.1 and Rule 6.1.5.2.2.
b. The number of nights a site is used for unhosted visitor accommodation shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are notified of commencement. c. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. d. The owner of the unit shall: i. keep records of the number of nights it is used for unhosted visitor accommodation, and provide those records to the Council on request; ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person and/or organisation responsible for managing the property and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or annually if not requested; and iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures, building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures, controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit. e. There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day associated with unhosted visitor accommodation. f. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests between 22.00pm and 07:00am.			
 b. The number of nights a site is used for unhosted visitor accommodation shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are notified of commencement. c. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. d. The owner of the unit shall: i. keep records of the number of nights it is used for unhosted visitor accommodation and provide those records to the Council on request; ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person and/or organisation responsible for managing the property and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or annually if not requested; and iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures, building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures, controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit. e. There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day associated with unhosted visitor accommodation. f. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests between 22.00pm and 07:00am. g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in 	P25	Unhosted visitor	a. A maximum of eight guests shall be accommodated at any one
accommodation shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are notified of commencement. c. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. d. The owner of the unit shall: i. keep records of the number of nights it is used for unhosted visitor accommodation and provide those records to the Council on request; ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person and/or organisation responsible for managing the property and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or annually if not requested; and iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures, building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures, controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit. e. There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day associated with unhosted visitor accommodation. f. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests between 22.00pm and 07:00am. g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in		\accommodation	time.
when Council are notified of commencement. c. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. d. The owner of the unit shall: i. keep records of the number of nights it is used for unhosted visitor accommodation and provide those records to the Council on request; ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person and/or organisation responsible for managing the property and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or annually if not requested; and iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures, building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures, controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit. e. There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day associated with unhosted visitor accommodation. f. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests between 22.00pm and 07:00am. g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in			b. The number of nights a site is used for unhosted visitor
c. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. d. The owner of the unit shall: i. keep records of the number of nights it is used for unhosted visitor accommodation and provide those records to the Council on request; ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person and/or organisation responsible for managing the property and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or annually if not requested; and iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures, building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures, controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit. e. There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day associated with unhosted visitor accommodation. f. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests between 22.00pm and 07:00am. g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in			accommodation shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from
d. The owner of the unit shall: i. keep records of the number of nights it is used for unhosted visitor accommodation and provide those records to the Council on request; ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person and/or organisation responsible for managing the property and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or annually if not requested; and iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures, building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures, controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit. e. There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day associated with unhosted visitor accommodation. f. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests between 22.00pm and 07:00am. g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in			when Council are notified of commencement.
i. keep records of the number of nights it is used for unhosted visitor accommodation and provide those records to the Council on request; ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person and/or organisation responsible for managing the property and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or annually if not requested; and iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures, building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures, controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit. e. There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day associated with unhosted visitor accommodation. f. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests between 22.00pm and 07:00am. g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in			c. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement.
visitor accommodation and provide those records to the Council on request; ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person and/or organisation responsible for managing the property and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or annually if not requested; and iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures, building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures, controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit. e. There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day associated with unhosted visitor accommodation. f. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests between 22.00pm and 07:00am. g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in			d. The owner of the unit shall:
ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person and/or organisation responsible for managing the property and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or annually if not requested; and iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures, building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures, controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit. e. There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day associated with unhosted visitor accommodation. f. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests between 22.00pm and 07:00am. g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in			i. keep records of the number of nights it is used for unhosted
ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person and/or organisation responsible for managing the property and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or annually if not requested; and iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures, building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures, controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit. e. There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day associated with unhosted visitor accommodation. f. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests between 22.00pm and 07:00am. g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in			visitor accommodation and provide those records to the
and/or organisation responsible for managing the property and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or annually if not requested; and iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures, building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures, controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit. e. There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day associated with unhosted visitor accommodation. f. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests between 22.00pm and 07:00am. g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in			Council on request;
and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or annually if not requested; and iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures, building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures, controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit. e. There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day associated with unhosted visitor accommodation. f. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests between 22.00pm and 07:00am. g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in			ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person
adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or annually if not requested; and iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures, building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures, controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit. e. There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day associated with unhosted visitor accommodation. f. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests between 22.00pm and 07:00am. g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in			and/or organisation responsible for managing the property
not requested; and iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures, building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures, controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit. e. There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day associated with unhosted visitor accommodation. f. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests between 22.00pm and 07:00am. g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in			and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of
iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures, building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures, controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit. e. There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day associated with unhosted visitor accommodation. f. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests between 22.00pm and 07:00am. g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in			adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or annually if
maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures, building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures, controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit. e. There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day associated with unhosted visitor accommodation. f. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests between 22.00pm and 07:00am. g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in			not requested; and
building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures, controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit. e. There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day associated with unhosted visitor accommodation. f. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests between 22.00pm and 07:00am. g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in			iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including
use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures, controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit. e. There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day associated with unhosted visitor accommodation. f. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests between 22.00pm and 07:00am. g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in			maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures,
use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures, controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit. e. There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day associated with unhosted visitor accommodation. f. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests between 22.00pm and 07:00am. g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in			building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the
safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit. e. There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day associated with unhosted visitor accommodation. f. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests between 22.00pm and 07:00am. g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in			
 e. There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day associated with unhosted visitor accommodation. f. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests between 22.00pm and 07:00am. g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in 			controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and
 e. There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day associated with unhosted visitor accommodation. f. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests between 22.00pm and 07:00am. g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in 			safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit.
associated with unhosted visitor accommodation. f. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests between 22.00pm and 07:00am. g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in			
 f. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests between 22.00pm and 07:00am. g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in 			
between 22.00pm and 07:00am. g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in			
between 22.00pm and 07:00am. g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in			additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests
g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in			

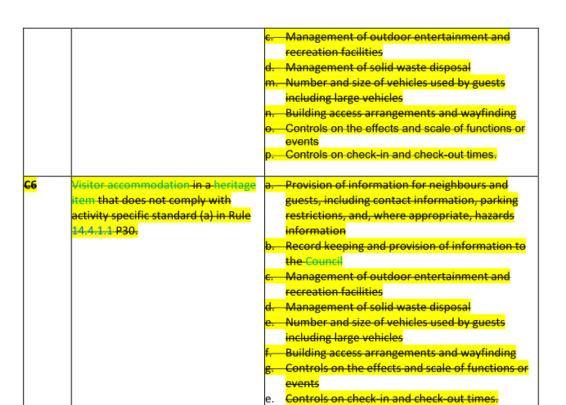
14.7.1.2 Controlled activities

Activity		The matters over which Council reserves its control:			
()					
C5	Unhosted visitor accommodation:	a.	Provision of information for neighbours and		
	a. for a total per site of 60 nights or		guests, including contact information, parking		
	fewer per year;		restrictions, and, where appropriate, hazards		
	b. for a maximum of six guests at		information		
	any one time;	b.	Record keeping and provision of information to		
			the Council		

47

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1

Christchurch City Council



14.7.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities

Activity			T	The Council's discretion shall be		
			li	imited to the following matters:		
()						
<u>RD24</u>	a.	Hosted visitor accommodation that does not meet activity specific standards in Rule 14.7.1.1 P29 that does not exceed 12 guests per site at any one time.	a.	Hosted visitor accommodation, visitor accommodation in a heritage item, unhosted visitor accommodation - Rule 14.15.39		
	b.	Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.				
RD25	a.	Visitor accommodation in a heritage item that does not meet activity specific standards in Rule 14.7.1.1. P30 or P31 that does not exceed 20 guests per site at any one time.				
	b.	Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified or limited notified.				
RD26	a.	Unhosted visitor accommodation that does not meet activity specific standards in Rule				

48



	14.7.1.1 P32 that does not exceed 12 guests per site at any one time.	
b.	Any application arising from this rule shall not	
	be publicly notified but may be limited notified.	

14.7.1.4 Discretionary activities

14.7.1	.4 Discretionary activities						
	Activity						
D2	 Activities that do not meet one or more of the activity specific standards in Rule 14.7.1.1 for: 						
	i.P1 Residential_activity;						
	ii.P5 Conversion of family flat into a residential unit;						
	iii.P9 Care of non-resident children in a residential unit; or						
	iv. Storage of more than one heavy vehicle for P11-P16.						
()							
D6	a. Hosted visitor accommodation that does not comply with activity specific standards in						
	Rule 14.7.1.1 P22 and that does not exceeds 12 guests per site at any one time.						
	 Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified. 						
D7	a. Visitor accommodation in a heritage item that does not comply with activity specific						
	standards (b) - (e) in Rule 14.7.1.1 P23 and that does not exceeds 20 guests per site at any						
	one time.						
	 b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified. 						
D8	a. Unhosted visitor accommodation that does not comply with Rule 14.7.1.2 P24 and that						
	does not exceed <mark>s</mark> 12 guests per site at any one time.						
	 b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified. 						

14.7.1.5 Non-complying activities

Activity
a. Visitor accommodation that is_not hosted visitor accommodation, unhosted visitor accommodation or visitor accommodation in a heritage item. iihosted visitor accommodation that exceeds the maximum number of guests in Rule 14.7.1.4 D6; iiiunhosted visitor accommodation that exceeds the maximum number of guests
in Rule 14.7.1.4 D7; or iv. visitor accommodation in a heritage item that exceeds the maximum number of guests in Rule 14.7.1.4 D8. b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited

49

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1

Item No.: 13



14.8 Rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone 14.8.1 Activity status tables 14.8.1.1 Permitted activities

Activity	1	Activity Specific Standards
()		
P22	Hosted visitor	a. A maximum of six eight guests shall be accommodated at any
	accommodation	one time.
		b. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement.
		c. The owner of the unit shall keep records of the number of nights
		booked per year, as commencing on 1 January of that year and
		the dates it is used for hosted visitor accommodation per year
		from the date Council are notified of commencement, and
		provide those records to the Council on request.
		d. The owner of the unit shall have procedures in place for
		managing adverse effects on neighbours from guests checking in
		between the hours of 22.00pm and 06.00am, and shall provide
		those procedures to the Council on request.
		Advice note:
		For hosted visitor accommodation within the Lyttelton Port
		Influences Overlay refer to area specific Rule 14.8.3.
P23	Unhosted visitor	a. A maximum of six-eight guests shall be accommodated at any
	accommodation <mark>in</mark> t he following Residential Banks	one time.
		b. The total number of nights per year that guests may be
	_	accommodated on any one site is 180.
	Peninsula Zones:	b. The number of nights a site is used for unhosted visitor
	a. Akaroa b. Duvauchelle c. Wainui	accommodation (calculated from when Council are notified of
		commencement) shall not exceed:
		a. 180 per year in the Akaroa, Duvauchelle and Wainui
	<u> </u>	Residential Banks Peninsula Zones; or
		b. 60 per year in other Residential Banks Peninsula Zones.
		c. The owners and residents of adjoining sites must be provided with
		up-to-date contact information for the owner or manager of the unit
		c. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement.
		d. The owner of the unit shall:
		i. keep records of the number of nights it is booked per year,
		as commencing on 1 January of that year and the dates
		used for unhosted visitor accommodation, and provide
		those records to the Council on request,
		ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person
		and/or organisation responsible for managing the property
		and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers
		of adjoining sites on commencement, and on request or
		annually if not requested,
		iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including
		maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures,
		building access and parking arrangements, constraints on
		the use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures,
		controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and
		safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit.

50

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1

Christchurch City Council

		e.	There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day
			associated with unhosted visitor accommodation.
			f. The owner of the unit shall have procedures in place for
			managing adverse effects on neighbours from guests checking-in
			between the hours of 22.00pm and 06.00am, and shall provide
			those procedures to the Council on request.
		f.	Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of
			additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests
			between 22.00pm and 07:00am.
		g.	Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in
			Rule 6.1.5.2.1 and Rule 6.1.5.2.2.
		Adv	<mark>rice note:</mark>
			For unhosted visitor accommodation within the Lyttelton Port
			Influences Overlay refer to area specific Rule 14.8.3.
P24	Visitor	a. –	A permanent resident or manager/supervisor for the property
	accommodation in a		shall be in residence on the site for the duration of any visitors'
	heritage item where		stays.
	a permanent resident	a.	A maximum of 10 guests shall be accommodated at any one
	or manager/		time.
	supervisor is in	b.	The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement.
		c.	The owner of the unit heritage item shall keep records of the
	for the duration of		number of nights booked per year, as commencing on 1 January
	any visitors' stay		of that year, and the dates it is used for visitor accommodation
			and provide those records to the Council on request.
		d.	The owner of the unit shall have procedures in place for
			managing adverse effects on neighbours from guests checking in
			between the hours of 22.00pm and 06.00am, and shall provide
			those procedures to the Council on request.
		Adv	ice Note:
			For visitor accommodation in a heritage item within the Lyttelton
			Port Influences Overlay refer to area specific Rule 14.8.3.
P25	<mark>Visitor</mark>	a.	A maximum of 10 guests shall be accommodated at any one
	accommodation in a		time.
	heritage item where	b.	The number of nights a site is used for visitor accommodation
	a permanent resident		shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are
	or manager/		notified of commencement.
	supervisor is not in	c.	The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement.
	residence on the site	d.	The owner of the heritage item shall:
	for the duration of		keep records of the number of nights it is used for visitor
	any visitors' stay	'	accommodation and provide those records to the Council on
			request;
			i. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person
			and/or organisation responsible for managing the property
			and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of
			adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or annually if
			not requested; and
			ii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including
		'	maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures,
			building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the
			use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures,



	controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit.
e.	There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day
	associated with visitor accommodation.
f.	Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of
	additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests
	between 22.00pm and 07:00am.
g.	Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in
	Rule 6.1.5.2.1 and Rule 6.1.5.2.2.

14.8.1.2 Controlled activities

Activi	ty	The matters over which Council reserves its control:
()		
C2	Unhosted visitor accommodation no	ta. Provision of information for neighbours and
	in the locations specified in Rule	guests, including contact information, parking
	14.8.1.1 P23:	restrictions, and, where appropriate, hazards
	 a. for a total per site of 60 nights or 	<u>information</u>
	fewer per year;	 Record keeping and provision of information to
	 b. for a maximum of six guests at 	the Council
	any one time; and	c. Management of outdoor entertainment and
		recreation facilities
	Advice note:	d. Management of solid waste disposal
	1. For unhosted visitor	e. Number and size of vehicles used by guests
	accommodation within the	including large vehicles
	Lyttelton Port Influences Overlay	f. Building access arrangements and wayfinding
	refer to area specific Rule 14.8.3	g. Controls on the effects and scale of functions or
		<u>events</u>
		h. <u>Controls on check-in and check-out times.</u>
C3	Visitor accommodation in a heritage	a. Provision of information for neighbours and
	item that does not comply with	guests, including contact information, parking
	activity specific standard (a) in Rule	restrictions, and, where appropriate, hazards
	14.8.1.1 P24.	<u>information</u>
		 Record keeping and provision of information to
		the Council
		c. Management of outdoor entertainment and
		recreation facilities
		d. Management of solid waste disposal
		 Number and size of vehicles used by guests
		including large vehicles
		f. Building access arrangements and wayfinding
		g. Controls on the effects and scale of functions or
		<u>events</u>
		 Controls on check-in and check-out times.



14.8.1.3	Restricted	discretionary	activities

	tivit	ty		The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
()			Г	
RD18	a.	Hosted visitor accommodation that does not	a.	Hosted visitor accommodation,
		meet activity specific standards in Rule 14.8.1.1		visitor accommodation in a
		P22 that does not exceed 12 guests per site at any		heritage item, unhosted visitor
		one time.		accommodation - Rule 14.15.39.
	b.	Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.		
RD19	a.	Unhosted visitor accommodation that does not meet activity specific standards in Rule 14.8.1.1 P23 that does not exceed 12 guests per site at any one time.		
	b.	Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.		
<u>RD20</u>	a.	Visitor accommodation in a heritage item that does not meet activity specific standards in Rule 14.8.1.1. P24 or 25 that does not exceed 20 guests per site at any one time.		
	b.	Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified or limited notified.		

14.8.1.4 Discretionary activities

	Activity
()	
D9	 Hosted visitor accommodation that does not comply with activity specific standards in Rule 14.8.1.1 P22 and that does not exceeds 12 guests per site at any one time.
	 Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.
D10	 a. Unhosted visitor accommodation: i. that does not comply with Rule 14.8.1.2 P24 and that does not exceeds 12 guests per site at any one time. ii. Not subject to Rule 14.8.1.2 C2 and that does not exceed 12 guests per site at any one time b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited
	notified.
D11	 a. Visitor accommodation in a heritage item that does not comply with activity specific standards (b) – (c) in Rule 14.8.1.1 P23 and that does not exceeds 20 guests per site at any one time.

53

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.

14.8.1.5 Non-complying activities

	Activity
NC3	a. Visitor accommodation that is not subject to Rule 14.8.1.4 D4, hosted visitor
	accommodation, unhosted visitor accommodation or visitor accommodation in a heritage
	item.
	ii. hosted visitor accommodation that exceeds the maximum number of guests in
	Rule 14.8.1.4 D9;
	iii. unhosted visitor accommodation that exceeds the maximum number of guests
	in Rule 14.8.1.4 D10; or
	iv. visitor accommodation in a heritage item that exceeds the maximum number of
	guests in Rule 14.8.1.4 D11.
	b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited
	notified.

14.8.3 Area-specific rules - Residential Banks Peninsula Zone

14.8.3.1 Area-specific activities

14.8.3.1.1 Area-specific permitted activities

-Activity/area		Activity Specific Standards		
()				
P3	Hosted visitor accommodation in the Lyttleton Port Influences Overlay	Compliance with Rule 14.8.3.2.1. A maximum of six eight guests shall be accommodated one time. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to comme The owner of the unit shall keep records of the numbe booked per year, as commencing on 1 January of that the dates it is used for hosted visitor accommodation grom the date Council are notified of commencement, provide those records to the Council on request. The owner of the unit shall have procedures in place for managing adverse effects on neighbours from guests of between the hours of 22.00pm and 06.00am, and shall those procedures to the Council on request.	encement. or of nights year and per year and or hecking in	
P4	Visitor accommodation in a heritage item in the Lyttleton Port Influences Overlay where a permanent resident or manager/ supervisor is in residence on the site for the duration of any visitors' stay	Compliance with Rule 14.8.3.2.1. A permanent resident or manager/supervisor for the permanent residence on the site-for the duration of any stays. A maximum of 10 guests shall be accommodated at an time. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commend the owner of the unit heritage item shall keep records number of nights booked per year, as commencing on of that year, and the dates it is used for visitor accommand provide those records to the Council on request. The owner of the unit shall have procedures in place for managing adverse effects on neighbours from guests of the council on guests of the council of the council on guests of the council o	y one ncement. of the lanuary nodation	

54

Page 301

Christchurch City Council

			between the hours of 22.00pm and 06.00am, and shall provide
			those procedures to the Council on request.
<mark>P5</mark>	Visitor Visitor	a.	Compliance with Rule 14.8.3.2.1.
	accommodation in a	b.	A maximum of 10 guests shall be accommodated at any one
	heritage item in the		time.
	Lyttleton Port	c.	The number of nights a site is used for visitor accommodation
	Influences Overlay		shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are
	where a permanent		notified of commencement.
	resident or manager/	d.	The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement.
	supervisor is not in	e.	The owner of the heritage item shall:
	residence on the site	ļ .	i. keep records of the number of nights it is used for visitor
	for the duration of		accommodation and provide those records to the Council
	any visitors' stay		on request;
	uny visitors stay		ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person
			and/or organisation responsible for managing the property
			and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers
			of adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or
			annually if not requested; and
			iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including
			maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures,
			building access and parking arrangements, constraints on
			the use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures,
			controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and
			safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit.
		Ι.	There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day associated with visitor accommodation.
		_	Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of
		g.	additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests
			between 22.00pm and 07:00am.
		L	
		h.	Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in
			Rule 6.1.5.2.1 and Rule 6.1.5.2.2.
0.0			Constitution in the Park and Constitution in the Constitution in t
<u>P6</u>	Unhosted visitor	a.	Compliance with Rule 14.8.3.2.1.
	accommodation in	b.	
	the Lyttleton Port		time.
	Influences Overlay	c.	The number of nights a site is used for unhosted visitor
			accommodation shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from
		ļ.,	when Council are notified of commencement.
		d.	The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement.
		e.	The owner of the unit shall:
			i. keep records of the number of nights it is used for unhosted
			visitor accommodation and provide those records to the
			Council on request;
			ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person
			and/or organisation responsible for managing the property
			and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of
			adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or annually if
			not requested; and
			iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including
			maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures,

55

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



		building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the
		use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures,
		controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and
		safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit.
f.	Th	ere shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day
	ass	ociated with unhosted visitor accommodation.
g	. Gu	ests shall not hold functions or events where the number of
	ad	ditional attendees exceed the number of paying guests
	be	tween 22.00pm and 07:00am.
h	. Gu	est activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in
	Ru	le 6.1.5.2.1 and Rule 6.1.5.2.2.

14.8.3.1.2 Area-specific controlled activities

There are no controlled activities

C1 Unhosted visitor accommodation	in the Lyttelton a. Provision of information for
Port Influences Overlay:	neighbours and guests, including
a. for a total per site of 60 night	s or fewer per contact information, parking
year;	restrictions, and, where
b. for a maximum of six guests a	t any one time; appropriate, hazards information
c. residential units on adjoining	sites, including b. Record keeping and provision of
sites separated by an access,	share a boundary information to the Council
with one or more residential	activities, and do c. Management of outdoor
not have unhosted visitor acc	ommodation on all entertainment and recreation
boundaries (excluding bound	aries on public facilities
roads); and	d. Management of solid waste
d. no more than half of any resi	dential block in disposal
which the activity is located in	e. Number and size of vehicles used
unhosted visitor accommoda	tion by guests including large vehicles
	f. Building access arrangements
	and wayfinding
	g. <u>Managing risk of reverse</u>
	sensitivity on Port activities
	h. Controls on the effects and scale
	<u>of functions or events</u>
	i. <u>Controls on check-in and check-</u>
	out times.
C2 Visitor accommodation in a heriti	uge item in the a. Provision of information for
Lyttelton Port Influences Overlay	
comply with activity specific stan	
14.8.3.1.2 P4.	restrictions, and, where
14.0.3.1.214.	appropriate, hazards information
	b. Record keeping and provision of
	information to the Council
	c. Management of outdoor
	entertainment and recreation
	facilities
	<u> </u>

56



	d. Management of solid waste disposal e. Number and size of vehicles used by guests including large vehicles f. Building access arrangements and wayfinding g. Managing risk of reverse sensitivity on Port activities h. Controls on the effects and scale of functions or events i. Controls on check-in and check- out times.
--	--

14.8.3.1.3 Area-specific restricted discretionary activities

()				limited to the following matters:
I(····)	П			
RD8	a. b.	meet activity specific standards (b)-(d) of Rule 14.8.3.1.1 P3 that does not exceed 12 guests per site at any one time. Any application arising from this rule shall not	a.	Hosted visitor accommodation, visitor accommodation in a heritage item, unhosted visitor accommodation - Rule 14.15.39.
<u>RD9</u>		Visitor accommodation in a heritage item that i. does not meet activity specific standards (b)- (d) of Rule 14.8.3.1.1 P4 that does not exceed 20 guests per site at any one time; or ii. does not meet activity specific standards (b)-(h) of Rule 14.8.3.1.1 P5 that does not exceed 20 guests per site at any one time. Any application arising from this rule shall not		
RD10	a.	be publicly notified or limited notified. Unhosted visitor accommodation that does not		
	b.	meet activity specific standards in Rule 14.8.3.1.1 P6 (b)-(h) that does not exceed 12 guests per site at any one time. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.		

57

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



14.8.3.1.4 Area-specific discretionary activities

14.8.3.1	1.4 Area-specific discretionary activities
D1	a. Hosted visitor accommodation in the Lyttleton Port Influences Overlay that: i. does not comply with activity specific standards in Rule 14.8.3.1.1 P3 (a); and or ii. that-does not exceeds 12 guests per site at any one time. b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.
D2	a. Visitor accommodation in a heritage item in the Lyttleton Port Influences Overlay that i. does not comply with activity specific standards (c)—(f) in Rule 14.8.3.1.1 P4(a) and P5 (a); and or ii. that-does not exceeds 20 guests per site at any one time. b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.
D3	a. Unhosted visitor accommodation in the Lyttleton Port Influences Overlay that i. does not comply with activity specific standards in Rule 14.8.3.1.1 P4P6 (a); and or ii. that does not exceed 12 guests per site at any one time. b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.

14.8.3.1.5 Area-specific non-complying activities

	is the dispersion from complying deditions
	 a. New noise sensitive activities in the Lyttelton Port Influences Overlay except for
	14.8.3.1.1 P3 <mark>, or</mark> P4 <mark>, <u>P5, P614.3.3.1.2 C1 or C2</u>, <u>14.8.3.1.3 RD8, RD9, RD10, or</u></mark>
NC5	14.8.3.1.4 D1, D2 or D3 and 14.8.3.1.5 NC6 .
	b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified and shall be
	limited notified only to Lyttelton Port Company (absent its written approval).
	a. Visitor accommodation that is not hosted visitor accommodation , unhosted visitor
	accommodation or visitor accommodation in a heritage item.
	ii. hosted visitor accommodation that exceeds the maximum number of guests in
	Rule 14.8.3.1.4 D1;
	iii. unhosted visitor accommodation that exceeds the maximum number of guests
NC6	in Rule 14.8.3.1.4 D2; or
	iv. visitor accommodation in a heritage item that exceeds the maximum number of
	guests in Rule 14.8.3.1.4 D3.
	b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited
	notified.

14.9 Rules - Residential Large Lot Zone

14.9.1 Activity status tables

14.9.1.1 Permitted activities

_ 1131212	cillitica activities			
Activity		Activity Specific Standards		
()				
	Hosted visitor	a.	A maximum of six eight guests shall be accommodated at any	
	accommodation		one time.	
		b.	The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement.	

58

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



		c.	The owner of the unit shall keep records of the number of nights booked per year, as commencing on 1 January of that year and the dates it is used for hosted visitor accommodation per year from the date Council are notified of commencement, and provide those records to the Council on request. The owner of the unit shall have procedures in place for managing adverse effects on neighbours from guests checking in between the hours of 22.00pm and 06.00am, and shall provide those procedures to the Council on request.
P24	Unhosted visitor	a.	A maximum of six-eight guests shall be accommodated at any
	accommodation	_	one time.
		D.	The total number of nights per year that guests may be accommodated on any one site is 180.
		b.	The number of nights a site is used for unhosted visitor
			accommodation shall not exceed 180 per year calculated from
			when Council are notified of commencement.
		c.	The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement.
		d.	The owner of the unit shall:
			 keep records of the number of nights it is booked per year,
			as commencing on 1 January of that year and the dates
			used for unhosted visitor accommodation, and provide
			those records to the Council on request,
			ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person
			and/or organisation responsible for managing the property
			and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers
			of adjoining sites on commencement, and on request or
			annually if not requested,
			iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including
			maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures,
			building access and parking arrangements, constraints on
			the use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures, controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and
			safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit.
		0	There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day
		С.	associated with unhosted visitor accommodation.
		f.	Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of
			additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests
			between 22.00pm and 07:00am.
		g.	The second secon
			Rule 6.1.5.2.1 and Rule 6.1.5.2.2.
			f. The owner of the unit shall have procedures in place for
			managing adverse effects on neighbours from guests checking-
			in between the hours of 22.00pm and 06.00am, and shall
			provide those procedures to the Council on request.
P25	Visitor	a.	
	accommodation in a		shall be in residence on the site for the duration of any visitors'
	heritage item where		stays.
	a permanent residen	<mark>t</mark> a.	A maximum of 10 guests shall be accommodated at any one
	or manager/	l.	time.
		b.	The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement.

59



	supervisor is in	c.	The owner of the unit heritage item shall keep records of the
	residence on the site		number of nights booked per year, as commencing on 1 January
	for the duration of		of that year, and the dates it is used for visitor accommodation
	any visitors' stay		and provide those records to the Council on request.
		d.	The owner of the unit shall have procedures in place for
			managing adverse effects on neighbours from guests checking-in
			between the hours of 22.00pm and 06.00am, and shall provide
			those procedures to the Council on request.
P26	Visitor	a.	A maximum of 10 guests shall be accommodated at any one
	accommodation in a		time.
	heritage item where	b.	The number of nights a site is used for visitor accommodation
	a permanent resident		shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are
	or manager/		notified of commencement.
	supervisor is not in	c.	The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement.
	residence on the site	d.	The owner of the heritage item shall:
	for the duration of		 keep records of the number of nights it is used for visitor
	any visitors' stay		accommodation and provide those records to the Council on
			request;
			ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person
			and/or organisation responsible for managing the property
			and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of
			adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or annually if
			not requested; and
			iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including
			maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures,
			building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the
			use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures,
			controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and
			safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit.
		e.	There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day
			associated with visitor accommodation.
		f.	Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of
			additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests
			between 22.00pm and 07:00am.
		g.	
			Rule 6.1.5.2.1 and Rule 6.1.5.2.2.
		_	

14.9.1.2 Controlled activities

There are no controlled activities

		The matters over which Council reserves its control:
C1	a. Visitor accommodation in a	a. Provision of information for neighbours and
	heritage item that does not comply with activity specific standard (a) in Rule 14.9.1.1 P24	guests, including contact information, parking restrictions, and, where appropriate, hazards information
	P25.	 Record keeping and provision of information to the Council

60

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



c. Management of outdoor entertainment and
recreation facilities
d. Management of solid waste disposal
 Number and size of vehicles used by guests
including large vehicles
f. Building access arrangements and wayfinding
g. Controls on the effects and scale of functions or
events
 Controls on check-in and check-out times.

14.9.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities

Act	ivity	1		The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters
)				
RD17	a.	Hosted visitor accommodation that does not meet activity specific standards in Rule 14.9.1.1 P23 that does not exceed 12 guests per site at any one time.	a.	Hosted visitor accommodation, visitor accommodation in a heritage item, unhosted visitor accommodation - Rule 14.15.39.
	b.	Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.		
RD18	a.	Unhosted visitor accommodation that does not meet activity specific standards in Rule 14.9.1.1 P24 that does not exceed 12 guests per site at any one time.		
	b.	Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.		
RD19	a.	Visitor accommodation in a heritage item that does not meet activity specific standards in Rule 14.9.1.1. P25 or 26 that does not exceed 20 guests per site at any one time.		
	b.	Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified or limited notified.		

14.9.1.4 Discretionary activities

	Ac	Activity					
()							
D6	a.	Hosted visitor accommodation that does not comply with activity specific standards in					
		Rule 14.9.1.1 P23 and that does not exceeds 12 guests per site at any one time.					

61

Page 308

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1

Item No.: 13



	b.	Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.
D7	 Unhosted visitor accommodation that does not comply with Rule 14.9.1.1 P24 and that does not exceeds 12 guests per site at any one time. 	
	b.	Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.
D8	a.	Visitor accommodation in a heritage item that does not comply with activity specific standards (b) – (e) in Rule 14.9.1.1 P25 and that does not exceeds 20 guests per site at any one time.
	b.	Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.

14.9.1.5 Non-complying activities

	Activity
()	
NC3	a. Visitor accommodation that is not hosted visitor accommodation, unhosted visitor
	accommodation or visitor accommodation in a heritage item.
	ii. hosted visitor accommodation that exceeds the maximum number of guests in
	Rule 14.4.1.4 D6;
	iii. unhosted visitor accommodation that exceeds the maximum number of guests
	in Rule 14.4.1.4 D7; and
	iv. visitor accommodation in a heritage item that exceeds the maximum number of
	guests in Rule 14.4.1.4 D8.
	b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited
	notified.

14.10 Rules - Residential Small Settlement Zone

14.10.1 Activity status tables

14.10.1.1 Permitted activities

Activit	у	Activity Specific Standards				
()						
P20	Hosted visitor accommodation	 a. A maximum of six eight one time. b. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. c. The owner of the unit shall keep records of the number of nights booked per year, as commencing on 1 January of that year and the dates it is used for hosted visitor accommodation per year from the date Council are notified of commencement, and provide those records to the Council on request. d. The owner of the unit shall have procedures in place for managing adverse effects on neighbours from guests checking in between the hours of 22.00pm and 06.00am, and shall provide those procedures to the Council on request. 				
P21	Unhosted visitor accommodation	a. The total number of nights per year that guests may be accommodated on any one site is 180.				

62

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1

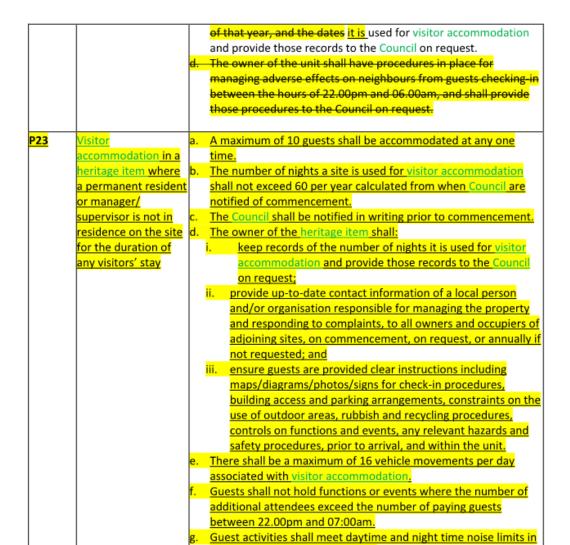


		 A maximum of six-eight guests shall be accommodated at any one time.
		b. The owners and residents of adjoining sites must be provided
		with up-to-date contact information for the owner or manager of
		the unit.
		b. The number of nights a site is used for unhosted visitor
		accommodation shall not exceed (calculated from when Council
		are notified of commencement):
		i. 180 per year in the Barry's Bay, Cooptown, French Farm,
		Kukupa, Le Bons Bay, Little Akaroa, Little River, Okains Bay,
		Pigeon Bay, Robinsons Bay, Takamatua, Tikao Bay, Wainui
		Small Settlement Zones; or
		 60 per year in other Small Settlement Zones.
		c. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement.
		d. The owner of the unit shall:
		 keep records of the number of nights it is booked per year,
		as commencing on 1 January of that year and the dates
		used for unhosted visitor accommodation, and provide
		those records to the Council on request;
		ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person
		and/or organisation responsible for managing the property
		and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers
		of adjoining sites on commencement, and on request or
		annually if not requested; and iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including
		 ensure guests are provided clear instructions including maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures,
		building access and parking arrangements, constraints on
		the use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures,
		controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and
		safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit.
		e. There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day
		associated with unhosted visitor accommodation.
		f. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of
		additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests
		between 22.00pm and 07:00am.
		g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in
		Rule 6.1.5.2.1 and Rule 6.1.5.2.2.
		f. The owner of the unit shall have procedures in place for
		managing adverse effects on neighbours from guests checking
		in between the hours of 22.00pm and 06.00am, and shall
		provide those procedures to the Council on request.
P22	Visitor	a. A permanent resident or manager/supervisor for the property
	accommodation in a	shall be in residence on the site-for the duration of any visitors'
	heritage item where	stays.
	a permanent resident	,
	or manager/	time.
	supervisor is in	b. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement.
	residence on the site	
	for the duration of	number of nights booked per year, as commencing on 1 January
	any visitors' stay	

63

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1

Christchurch City Council



14.10.1.2 Controlled activities

Activity			The matters over which Council reserves its control:		
()					
C2	Unhosted visitor accommodation	a.	Provision of information for neighbours and		
	except in the locations specified in		guests, including contact information, parking		
	Rule 14.10.1.1 P21:		restrictions, and, where appropriate, hazards		
	a. for a total per site of 60 nights or		information		
	fewer per year;	b	Record keeping and provision of information to		
	b. for a maximum of six guests at		the Council		
	any one time; and	c.	Management of outdoor entertainment and		
	c. where check-in times are not		recreation facilities		
	between the hours of 22:00pm to	d.	Management of solid waste disposal		
	06:00am.	e.	Number and size of vehicles used by guests		
			including large vehicles		
		f.	Building access arrangements and wayfinding		

Rule 6.1.5.2.1 and Rule 6.1.5.2.2.

64

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



		_	Controls on the offeets and scale of functions on
		g.	Controls on the effects and scale of functions or
			events
		h.	Controls on check-in and check-out times
C3	Visitor accommodation in a heritage	a.	Provision of information for neighbours and
	item that does not comply with		guests, including contact information, parking
	activity specific standard (a) in Rule		restrictions, and, where appropriate, hazards
	14.10.1.1 P22.		information
		b.	Record keeping and provision of information to
			the Council
		c.	Management of outdoor entertainment and
			recreation facilities
		d.	Management of solid waste disposal
		e.	Number and size of vehicles used by guests
			including large vehicles
		f.	Building access arrangements and wayfinding
		g.	Controls on the effects and scale of functions or
			events
		h.	Controls on check-in and check-out times.

14.10.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities

Activ	ity			The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
()	\top			illilited to the following matters.
RD17	a.	Hosted visitor accommodation that does not meet activity specific standards in Rule 14.10.1.1 P20 that does not exceed 12 guests per site at any one time.	a.	Hosted visitor accommodation, visitor accommodation in a heritage item, unhosted visitor accommodation - Rule 14.15.39.
	b.	Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.		
<u>RD18</u>	a.	Unhosted visitor accommodation that does not meet activity specific standards in Rule 14.10.1.1 P21 that does not exceed 12 guests per site at any one time.		
	b.	Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.		
<u>RD19</u>	a.	Visitor accommodation in a heritage item that does not meet activity specific standards in Rule 14.10.1.1. P22 or P23 that does not exceed 20 guests per site at any one time.		
	b.	Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified or limited notified.		

65

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



14.10.1.4 Discretionary activities

	A state.
	Activity
()	
D4	 a. Hosted visitor accommodation that does not comply with activity specific standards in
	Rule 14.10.1.1 P20 and that does not exceeds 12 guests per site at any one time.
	 b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.
D5	a. Unhosted visitor accommodation that does not comply with the activity specific
	standards for Rule 14.10.1.1 P21 and that does not exceeds 12 guests per site at any one
	time.
	ii. not subject to Rule 14.10.1.2 C2 and that does not exceed 12 guests per-site at any one
	time.
	 b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.
D6	a. Visitor accommodation in a heritage item that does not comply with activity specific
	standards (b) – (e) in Rule 14.10.1.1 P22 and that does not exceeds 20 guests per site at any
	one time.
	 b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.

14.10.1.5 Non-complying activities

	Activity
()	
NC3	a. Visitor accommodation not subject to Rule 14.10.1.3 RD7 that is not hosted visitor accommodation, unhosted visitor accommodation or visitor accommodation in a heritage
	item.
	ii. hosted visitor accommodation that exceeds the maximum number of guests in
	Rule 14.10.1.4 D4;
	iiiunhosted visitor accommodation that exceeds the maximum number of guests
	in Rule 14.10.1.4 D5; or
	ivvisitor accommodation in a heritage item that exceeds the maximum number of
	guests in Rule 14.10.1.4 D6.
	b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited
	notified.

14.11 Rules - Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone

14.11.1 Activity status tables

14.11.1.1 Permitted activities

a. The activities listed below are permitted activities in the Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone if they meet the activity specific standards set out in this table, and in relation to Rule 14.11.1.1 P1 and P3 the built form standards in Rule 14.11.2.

	·,				
Activity			Activity specific standards		
P1	Visitor accommodation including ancillary:	a.	Visitor accommodation located in the 50		
	i. offices;		dB Ldn Air Noise Contour shall be		

66

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



	ii. meeting and conference facilities; iii. fitness facilities; and iv. the provision of goods and services primarily for the convenience of guests	designed and constructed to meet the indoor design sound levels contained in Appendix 14.16.4. b. Any ancillary retail activity (excluding food and drink for on-site consumption) shall occupy no more than 250m², or 25% of the GFA of all buildings on the same site, whichever is the lesser.
()		
P3	a. On the YMCA site listed as GA18 in Appendix 14.16.11: i. Recreation activities, and any of the following activities which are ancillary to visitor accommodation and/or recreation activities on the site: A. Education activities; B. Health care facility; C. Offices and administration facilities; D. Parking areas; E. Retail activity; and F. Public meeting rooms and conference facilities.	

14.11.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities

	1.5 Restricted discretionary activ						
Activity		The	The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following				
		mat	matters:				
()							
RD2	Any activity listed in Rule 14.11.1.1 P1 that does not meet activity specific standard b.	a.	Retail activity in the Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone - Rule 14.15.38				
()							
RD11	Buildings for an activity listed in Rule 14.11.1.1 P1 or P3 that do not meet the built form standard in Rule 14.11.2.8 - Landscaped areas and trees	a.	Tree and garden planting in the Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone - Rule 14.15.37				

14.12 Rules - Residential New Neighbourhood Zone

14.12.1 Activity status table

14.12.1.1 Permitted activities

		Activity Specific Standards	
()			
P24	Hosted visitor accommodation	 A maximum of six eight guests shall be accommodated at any one time. 	
	decommodution	b. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement.	

67

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1

Christchurch City Council

		$\overline{}$	
		c.	The owner of the unit shall keep records of the number of nights
			booked per year, as commencing on 1 January of that year and
			the dates it is used for hosted visitor accommodation per year
			from the date Council are notified of commencement, and
			provide those records to the Council on request.
		d.	The owner of the unit shall have procedures in place for
		Г	managing adverse effects on neighbours from guests checking-in
			between the hours of 22.00pm and 06.00am, and shall provide
			those procedures to the Council on request.
			mose production to the southern arrived about
P25	Visitor	a_	A permanent resident or manager/supervisor for the property
	accommodation in a	ļ .	shall be in residence on the site for the duration of any visitors'
	heritage item where		stays.
	a permanent residen	t la	A maximum of 10 guests shall be accommodated at any one
	or manager/	La.	time.
	supervisor is in		
	residence on the site	a. b.	The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. The owner of the unit heritage item shall keep records of the
	for the duration of	۵.	number of nights booked per year, as commencing on 1 January
	any visitors' stay		
	any visitors stay		of that year, and the dates it is used for visitor accommodation
			and provide those records to the Council on request.
		c. -	The owner of the unit shall have procedures in place for
			managing adverse effects on neighbours from guests checking-in
			between the hours of 22.00pm and 06.00am, and shall provide
			those procedures to the Council on request.
		+	
<u>P26</u>	<u>Visitor</u>	a.	A maximum of 10 guests shall be accommodated at any one
	accommodation in a		time.
	heritage item where	b.	The number of nights a site is used for visitor accommodation
		-	
	a permanent residen	-	shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are
	a permanent residen or manager/	t	shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are notified of commencement.
	a permanent residen or manager/ supervisor is not in	c.	shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are notified of commencement. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement.
	a permanent resident or manager/ supervisor is not in residence on the site	c.	shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are notified of commencement. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. The owner of the heritage item shall:
	a permanent residen or manager/ supervisor is not in	c.	shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are notified of commencement. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. The owner of the heritage item shall: i. keep records of the number of nights it is used for visitor
	a permanent resident or manager/ supervisor is not in residence on the site	c.	shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are notified of commencement. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. The owner of the heritage item shall:
	a permanent resident or manager/ supervisor is not in residence on the site for the duration of	c.	shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are notified of commencement. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. The owner of the heritage item shall: i. keep records of the number of nights it is used for visitor
	a permanent resident or manager/ supervisor is not in residence on the site for the duration of	c.	shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are notified of commencement. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. The owner of the heritage item shall: i. keep records of the number of nights it is used for visitor accommodation and provide those records to the Council on
	a permanent resident or manager/ supervisor is not in residence on the site for the duration of	c.	shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are notified of commencement. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. The owner of the heritage item shall: i. keep records of the number of nights it is used for visitor accommodation and provide those records to the Council on request;
	a permanent resident or manager/ supervisor is not in residence on the site for the duration of	c.	shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are notified of commencement. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. The owner of the heritage item shall: i. keep records of the number of nights it is used for visitor accommodation and provide those records to the Council on request; ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person
	a permanent resident or manager/ supervisor is not in residence on the site for the duration of	c.	shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are notified of commencement. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. The owner of the heritage item shall: i. keep records of the number of nights it is used for visitor accommodation and provide those records to the Council on request; ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person and/or organisation responsible for managing the property and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of
	a permanent resident or manager/ supervisor is not in residence on the site for the duration of	c.	shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are notified of commencement. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. The owner of the heritage item shall: i. keep records of the number of nights it is used for visitor accommodation and provide those records to the Council on request; ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person and/or organisation responsible for managing the property
	a permanent resident or manager/ supervisor is not in residence on the site for the duration of	c.	shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are notified of commencement. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. The owner of the heritage item shall: i. keep records of the number of nights it is used for visitor accommodation and provide those records to the Council on request; ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person and/or organisation responsible for managing the property and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or annually if not requested; and
	a permanent resident or manager/ supervisor is not in residence on the site for the duration of	c.	shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are notified of commencement. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. The owner of the heritage item shall: i. keep records of the number of nights it is used for visitor accommodation and provide those records to the Council on request; ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person and/or organisation responsible for managing the property and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or annually if not requested; and iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including
	a permanent resident or manager/ supervisor is not in residence on the site for the duration of	c.	shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are notified of commencement. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. The owner of the heritage item shall: i. keep records of the number of nights it is used for visitor accommodation and provide those records to the Council on request; ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person and/or organisation responsible for managing the property and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or annually if not requested; and iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures,
	a permanent resident or manager/ supervisor is not in residence on the site for the duration of	c.	shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are notified of commencement. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. The owner of the heritage item shall: i. keep records of the number of nights it is used for visitor accommodation and provide those records to the Council on request; ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person and/or organisation responsible for managing the property and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or annually if not requested; and iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures, building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the
	a permanent resident or manager/ supervisor is not in residence on the site for the duration of	c.	shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are notified of commencement. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. The owner of the heritage item shall: i. keep records of the number of nights it is used for visitor accommodation and provide those records to the Council on request; ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person and/or organisation responsible for managing the property and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or annually if not requested; and iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures, building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures,
	a permanent resident or manager/ supervisor is not in residence on the site for the duration of	c.	shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are notified of commencement. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. The owner of the heritage item shall: i. keep records of the number of nights it is used for visitor accommodation and provide those records to the Council on request; ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person and/or organisation responsible for managing the property and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or annually if not requested; and iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures, building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures, controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and
	a permanent resident or manager/ supervisor is not in residence on the site for the duration of	c. d.	shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are notified of commencement. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. The owner of the heritage item shall: i. keep records of the number of nights it is used for visitor accommodation and provide those records to the Council on request; ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person and/or organisation responsible for managing the property and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or annually if not requested; and iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures, building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures, controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit.
	a permanent resident or manager/ supervisor is not in residence on the site for the duration of	c.	shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are notified of commencement. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. The owner of the heritage item shall: i. keep records of the number of nights it is used for visitor accommodation and provide those records to the Council on request; ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person and/or organisation responsible for managing the property and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or annually if not requested; and iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures, building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures, controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit. There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day
	a permanent resident or manager/ supervisor is not in residence on the site for the duration of	c. d.	shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are notified of commencement. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. The owner of the heritage item shall: i. keep records of the number of nights it is used for visitor accommodation and provide those records to the Council on request; ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person and/or organisation responsible for managing the property and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or annually if not requested; and iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures, building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures, controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit. There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day associated with visitor accommodation.
	a permanent resident or manager/ supervisor is not in residence on the site for the duration of	c. d.	shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are notified of commencement. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. The owner of the heritage item shall: i. keep records of the number of nights it is used for visitor accommodation and provide those records to the Council on request; ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person and/or organisation responsible for managing the property and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or annually if not requested; and iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures, building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures, controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit. There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day associated with visitor accommodation. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of
	a permanent resident or manager/ supervisor is not in residence on the site for the duration of	c. d.	shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from when Council are notified of commencement. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. The owner of the heritage item shall: i. keep records of the number of nights it is used for visitor accommodation and provide those records to the Council on request; ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person and/or organisation responsible for managing the property and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or annually if not requested; and iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures, building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures, controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit. There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day associated with visitor accommodation.

68



		g.	Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in
			Rule 6.1.5.2.1 and Rule 6.1.5.2.2.
P27	Unhosted visitor	a.	A maximum of eight guests shall be accommodated at any one
	Accommodation		time.
		b.	The number of nights a site is used for unhosted visitor
			accommodation shall not exceed 60 per year calculated from
			when Council are notified of commencement.
		c.	The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement.
		d.	The owner of the unit shall:
			 keep records of the number of nights it is used for unhosted
			visitor accommodation and provide those records to the
			Council on request;
			ii. provide up-to-date contact information of a local person
			and/or organisation responsible for managing the property
			and responding to complaints, to all owners and occupiers of
			adjoining sites, on commencement, on request, or annually if
			not requested; and
			iii. ensure guests are provided clear instructions including
			maps/diagrams/photos/signs for check-in procedures,
			building access and parking arrangements, constraints on the
			use of outdoor areas, rubbish and recycling procedures,
			controls on functions and events, any relevant hazards and
			safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit.
		e.	There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day
			associated with unhosted visitor accommodation.
		f.	Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of
			additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests
			between 22.00pm and 07:00am.
		g.	Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in
			Rule 6.1.5.2.1 and Rule 6.1.5.2.2.

14.12.1.2 Controlled activities

		The matters over which Council reserves its control:
()		
C8	Unhosted visitor accommodation :	a. Provision of information for neighbours and
	a. for a total per site of 60 nights or	guests, including contact information, parking
	fewer per year;	restrictions, and, where appropriate, hazards
	b. for a maximum of six guests at	information
	any one time;	b. Record keeping and provision of information to
	c. residential units on adjoining	the Council
	sites, including sites separated by	c. Management of outdoor entertainment and
	an access, share a boundary with	recreation facilities
	one or more residential activities,	d. Management of solid waste disposal
	and do not have unhosted visitor	e. Number and size of vehicles used by guests
	accommodation on all	including large vehicles
	boundaries (excluding	f. Building access arrangements and wayfinding
	boundaries on public roads); and	g. Controls on the effects and scale of functions or
		events

69

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



	e. no more than half of any residential block in which the activity is located is used for unhosted visitor accommodation	h. Controls on check-in and check-out times.
C9	Visitor accommodation in a heritage item that does not comply with activity specific standard (a) in Rule 14.12.1.1 P25.	 a. Provision of information for neighbours and guests, including contact information, parking restrictions, and, where appropriate, hazards information b. Record keeping and provision of information to the Council c. Management of outdoor entertainment and recreation facilities d. Management of solid waste disposal e. Number and size of vehicles used by guests including large vehicles f. Building access arrangements and wayfinding g. Controls on the effects and scale of functions or events h. Controls on check-in and check-out times

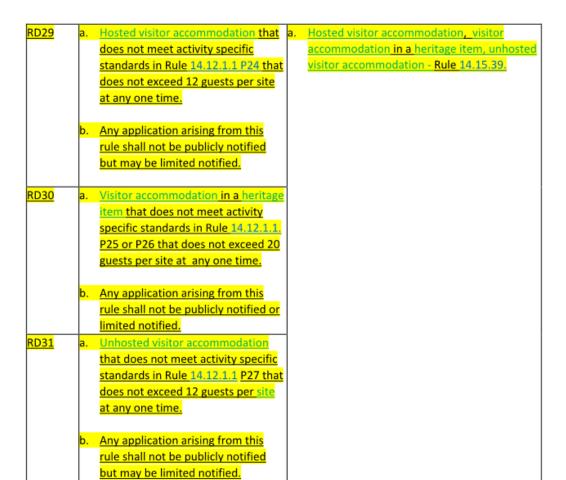
14.12.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities

RD26	b.	The following activities and facilities located within the 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour as shown on the planning maps: 1. Residential activities which are not provided for as a permitted or controlled activity; 2. Education activities (Rule 14.4.1.1 P16); 3. Preschools (Rule 14.4.1.1 P16); or 4. Health care facilities (Rule 14.4.1.1 P18); 5. Visitor accommodation in a heritage item Rule 14.12.1.1 P25 and P26); 6. Unhosted visitor accommodation (Rule 14.12.1.1 P27). Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified and shall be limited notified only to Christchurch International Airport Limited (absent its written approval).	b.	The extent to which effects, as a result of the sensitivity of activities to current and future noise generation from aircraft, are proposed to be managed, including avoidance of any effect that may limit the operation, maintenance or upgrade of Christchurch International Airport. The extent to which appropriate indoor noise insulation is provided with regard to Appendix 14.16.4.
()				

70

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1

Christchurch City Council



14.12.1.4 Discretionary activities

	Activity
()	
D5	a. Hosted visitor accommodation that does not comply with activity specific standards in Rule 14.12.1.1 P24 and that does not exceeds 12 guests per site at any one time.
	 b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.
D6	a. Unhosted visitor accommodation not subject to Rule 14.12.1.2 C8P26 and that does not exceeds 12 guests per site at any one time.
	 Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.
D7	a. Visitor accommodation in a heritage item that does not comply with activity specific standards (b) — (e) in Rule 14.12.1.1 P25 and that does not exceeds 20 guests per site at any one time.
	 Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.

71

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



14.12.1.5 Non-complying activities

	Activity
()	
NC5	a. Visitor accommodation that is not hosted visitor accommodation, unhosted visitor
	accommodation or visitor accommodation in a heritage item.
	ii. hosted visitor accommodation that exceeds the maximum number of guests in
	Rule 14.12.1.4 D5;
	iii. unhosted visitor accommodation that exceeds the maximum number of guests
	in Rule 14.12.1.4 D6; or
	iv. visitor accommodation in a heritage item that exceeds the maximum number of
	guests in Rule 14.12.1.4 D7.
	b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited
	notified.

14.15 Rules - Matters of control and discretion 14.15.5 Scale of activity

(...)

- For Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone sites only, the extent to which any additional bedrooms and quantum of floorspace proposed avoids adverse effects on the function and recovery of the Central City.
- For the Accommodation and Community Facilities Overlay area, the extent to which any additional quantum of floorspace for activities ancillary to visitor accommodation avoids adverse effects on the function and recovery of other commercial centres.

14.15.39 Hosted visitor accommodation, visitor accommodation in a heritage item and unhosted visitor accommodation

- a. The extent to which the scale and/or nature of the activity has an adverse effect on the anticipated level of amenity and residential character of neighbouring sites and the immediate surrounding area.
- b. Whether the traffic generated and vehicle access is appropriate to the residential character and amenity of the neighbourhood and the safety and functioning of the transport network.
- c. The extent to which the operation is managed to minimise disturbance to occupiers of neighbouring sites through noise, functions and events, poor wayfinding information, loss of privacy, use of outdoor areas and recreation facilities at night and the management of complaints.
- d. Whether each residential block retains a high proportion of residential activities and whether
 each residential activity retains a high proportion of residential neighbours.

14.16 Appendices

Appendix 14.16.2

Update the references to the "Residential Guest Accommodation Zone" in the recession plane diagrams in 14.16.2 and 14.16.2C to read "Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone" instead

Appendix 14.16.4 Aircraft noise exposure

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1

72



()			
Building type and activity		Indoor design and sound levels	
	SEL dB	dB Ldn	
Residential units, older person's housing, hosted visitor accommodation and			
unhosted visitor accommodation			
Sleeping areas	65	40	
Other habitable areas	75	50	
Visitor accommodation (except where specified above), resort			
hotels, hospitals and health care facilities			
Relaxing or sleeping	65	40	
Conference meeting rooms	65	40	
Service activities	75	60	
()			

Appendix 14.16.11 Grouping of Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone Sites

The following table sets out the groupings for Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone sites for the purpose of determining the applicable zone rules for permitted and restricted discretionary activities (other than for visitor accommodation (P1) and permitted activities on the YMCA site (P3)).

The Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone site locations are contained in the figures following this table.

(...)

Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone site locations

Rename the six appendices/images from "Appendix 14.16.11 – Residential Guest Accommodation Zone Sites" to "Appendix 14.16.11 – Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone Sites"



Chapter 15 Commercial

15.2 Objectives and Policies

15.2.2.1 Policy - Role of centres Table 15.1 - Centre's role

	Role	Centre and size (where relevant)
A.	Central Business District	Centre: Central City
	Principal employment and business centre for the City	
	and wider region and to become the primary	
	destination for a wide range and scale of activities	
	including comparison shopping, dining and night	
	life, entertainment activities, visitor accommodation,	
	events, cultural activities and tourism activities.	
	Provides for high density residential activity, recreation	
	activities and community activities and community	
	facilities (including health and social services) as well as	
	civic and cultural venues/ facilities (including museums,	
	art galleries).	
	Serves the district's population and visitors.	
	The focus for the district, sub-regional and wider	
	transport services with a central public transport	
	interchange, providing access to large areas of the	
	district and the surrounding districts of Selwyn and	
	Waimakariri.	
3.	District Centre - Key Activity Centre	Centres: Riccarton, Hornby,
	Major retail destination for comparison and	Papanui/Northlands, Shirley/Palms,
	convenience shopping and a focal point for	Eastgate/Linwood, Belfast/
	employment (including offices), community	Northwood, North Halswell
	activities and community facilities (including libraries,	(emerging)
		(All Key Activity Centres)
	theatres, restaurants, bars), and visitor	Size: Greater than 30,000m ²
	accommodation.	
	Medium density housing is contemplated in and	
	around the centre.	
	Anchored by large retailers including department	
	store(s) and supermarket(s).	
	Accessible by a range of modes of transport, including	
	multiple bus routes. Public transport facilities, including	
	an interchange, may be incorporated.	
	The extent of the centre:	
	a. is the Commercial Core Zone and Commercial	
	Retail Park Zone at Hornby, Belfast/	
	Northwood and Papanui/Northlands; and	
	b. is the Commercial Core Zone in all	
	other District centres; and	
	c. includes community facilities within walking	
	distance (400 metres) of the commercial zone.	
)		

74

Christchurch City Council



- A range of commercial activities, community activities, cultural activities, residential activities and visitor accommodation are supported in the Central City to enhance its viability, vitality and the efficiency of resources, while encouraging activities in specific areas by:
 - Defining the Commercial Central City Business Zone as the focus of retail activities and offices and limiting the height of buildings to support an intensity of commercial activity across the zone;
 - Limiting the extent to which retail activity and offices occur outside the Commercial Central City Business Zone;
 - Providing for key anchor projects within and around the Commercial Central City Business
 Zone:
 - iv. Encouraging entertainment and hospitality activity (including late-night trading) in defined precincts and managing the extent to which these activities (except for visitor accommodation) occur outside the precincts.

15.2.6 Objective - Role of the Commercial Central City Business Zone

15.2.6.1 Policy - Diversity of activities and concentration of built development

a. Ensure the Commercial Central City Business Zone provides for the widest range of commercial activities, community activities, cultural activities, residential activities and visitor accommodation and the greatest concentration and overall scale of built development in Christchurch.

15.4 Rules - Commercial Core Zone

15.4.1 Activity status tables - Commercial Core Zone

15.4.1.1 Permitted activities

(...)

		Activity Specific Standards	
()			
P12	Visitor accommodation	 Any bedroom shall be designed and constructed to achieve an external to internal noise reduction of not less than 35 dB Dtr,2m,nT,w+Ctr. 	
()			

15.4.1.5 Non-complying activities

	rion complying activities		
	Activity		
NC1	Any residential activity or visitor accommodation that does not meet Rules 15.4.1.1 P12		
	activity specific standard a. or P21 activity specific standard f.		

15.5 Rules @Commercial Local Zone

15.5.1 Activity status tables @Commercial Local Zone

15.5.1.1 Permitted activities

		Activ	ity Specific Standards
()			
P11	Visitor accommodation		Outside the Central City, any bedroom must be designed and constructed to achieve an external to internal noise reduction of not less than 30 dB Dtr,2m,nT,w +Ctr.
()			

75

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1

Item No.: 13



15.5.1.5 Non-complying activities

	Activity
NC1	Outside the Central City, any residential activity or visitor accommodation that does not
	meet Rules 15.5.1.1 P11a. or P19 (a)(iv).
()	

15.6 Rules - Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone

15.6.1 Activity status tables - Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone

15.6.1.1 Permitted activities

	15.6.1.1 Fermitted activities		
		Activity Specific Standards	
()			
	Visitor accommodation outside the Lyttelton Port Influences Overlay Area defined on the planning maps	 a. In Akaroa: Visitor accommodation shall be located above ground floor level or to the rear of a commercial activity on Beach Road, between Rue Jolie and Bruce Terrace, except for a pedestrian entrance/ ground floor lobby/ reception area. b. In Lyttelton:	
()			

15.6.1.5 Non-complying activities

a. The activities listed below are non-complying activities.

NC1	Sensitive activities in the Lyttelton Port Influences Overlay Area defined on the planning
	maps.

15.9 Rules - Commercial Mixed Use Zone

15.9.1 Activity status tables - Commercial Mixed Use Zone

15.9.1.1 Permitted activities

		Activity Specific Standards
()		
P26	Visitor accommodation including ancillary meeting and conference facilities, and the provision of goods and services primarily for the convenience of guests	Nil
()		

15.10 Rules - Commercial Central City Business Zone

15.10.1 Activity status tables - Commercial Central City Business Zone

15.10.1.1 Permitted activities

	Activity Specific Standards

76

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



()		
P14	Visitor accommodation	 a. The activity shall not be located at ground floor level within 10 metres of the boundary of a road (excluding access ways and service lanes), except for pedestrian entranceways or reception areas, which may be located at ground floor level. b. Activity specific standard a. shall not apply to the Former Christchurch Teachers College building at 25 Peterborough Street
()		

15.11 Rules - Commercial Central City Mixed Use Zone

15.11.1 Activity status tables - Commercial Central City Mixed Use Zone

15.11.1.1 Permitted activities

		Activity Specific Standards
P17	Visitor	Nil
	accommodation	
()		

15.12 Rules - Commercial Central City (South Frame) Mixed Use Zone

15.12.1 Activity status tables - Commercial Central City (South Frame) Mixed Use Zone

15.12.1.1 Permitted activities

		Activity Specific Standards
()		
P14	Visitor	Nil
	accommodation	
()		

Item No.: 13



Chapter 16 Industrial

16.4.3 Area specific rules – Industrial General Zone (Waterloo Park) 16.4.3.1 Area specific activities – Industrial General Zone (Waterloo Park) 16.4.3.1.1 Area specific permitted activities

a. The activities listed below are permitted activities in the Industrial General Zone (Waterloo Park) if they meet the activity specific standards set out in this table and the built form standards in Rule 16.4.3.2.

Activity		Activity specific standards
P1	Activities listed in Rule 16.4.1.1 P1-P21	 a. Development shall comply with: i. All of the key structuring elements on the Waterloo Park Outline Development Plan (Appendix 16.8.2), being: A. Indicative location of new roads B. Indicative stormwater management area C. Indicative other open space ii. Built form standards in Rule 16.4.3.2, and Rule 16.4.2 unless specified otherwise in Rule 16.4.3.2.
P2	Residential activity outside the 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour line defined on the planning maps.	 a. Any bedroom must be designed and constructed to achieve an external to internal noise reduction of not less than 35 dB D_{tr, 2m, nT,w} + C_{tr}. b. Any residential activity shall have a minimum net floor area (including toilets and bathrooms but excluding lobby and/or reception area, parking area, garage and balconies) per unit of: A. Studio 35m² B. 1 bedroom 45m² C. 2 bedroom 60m² D. 3 or more bedrooms 90m² c. Each residential unit shall have: i. an outdoor service space of 3m² and a waste management area of 2m² per unit, each with a minimum dimension of 1.5 metres in either a private or communal area; ii. a single, indoor storage space of 4m³ with a minimum dimension of 1 metre; and iii. space designated for waste management, whether private or communal, which shall not be located between the road boundary and any building, and shall be screened from adjoining sites, roads, and adjoining outdoor living spaces by screening from the floor level of the waste management area to a height of 1.5 metres. d. Each residential unit shall have an outdoor living space with a minimum area and dimension as set out in the following table, located immediately outside and accessible from an internal living area of the residential unit.

78

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1

Activity		Activ	ity sp	ecific standard	s		
				Туре	Area	Dimension	
			i.	Studio, 1 bedroom	6m²	1.5 metres	
			ii.	2 or 3 bedroom	10m²	1.5 metres	
			iii.	3 or more bedrooms	15m²	1.5 metres	
()							
P6	Hosted visitor accommodation outside the 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour line defined on the planning maps	 a. A maximum of six eight guests shall be accommodated at any one time in a residential unit. b. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. c. The owner of the unit shall keep records of the number of nights booked per year, as commencing on 1 January of that year and the dates it is used for hosted visitor accommodation per year from the date Council are notified of commencement, and provide those records to the Council on request. 					
P7	Unhosted visitor Accommodation outside the 50 dB Ldn Air Noise Contour Line defined on the planning maps	a b. <u>T</u> a fr c. <u>T</u>	ny ori he nu ccomm rom v he Cco omm he ov ke un rec pri pe ma co sit no on pri inco pri ari ari ari	me time. Important of nights Important of the unit I	s a site is I not excere notified in it shall: the numbraccommoduncil on ute contact ganisatio operty and owners and owne	t information of n responsible fo d responding to and occupiers of on request, or a d clear instructio photos/signs for	adjoining nnually if check-in outdoor ontrols

79

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



Activity	Activity specific standards	
	safety procedures, prior to arrival, and within the unit. e. There shall be a maximum of 16 vehicle movements per day associated with unhosted visitor accommodation. f. Guests shall not hold functions or events where the number of additional attendees exceed the number of paying guests between 22.00pm and 07:00am. g. Guest activities shall meet daytime and night time noise limits in Rule 6.1.5.2.1 and Rule 6.1.5.2.2.	

16.4.3.1.2 Area-specific controlled activities

There are no controlled activities

	Matters of control
C1. Unhosted visitor accommodation	a. Provision of information for neighbours and
outside the 50 dB Lidn Air Noise Contour line	guests, including contact information, parking
defined on the planning maps:	restrictions, and, where appropriate, hazards
a. for a total per site of 60 nights or fewer	<u>information</u>
per year;	b. Record keeping and provision of information to
b. for a maximum of six guests at any one	the Council
time;	c. Management of outdoor entertainment and
	recreation facilities
	d. Management of solid waste disposal
	e. Number and size of vehicles used by guests
	including large vehicles
	f. Building access arrangements and wayfinding
	g. Controls on the effects and scale of functions or
	events.

16.4.3.1.3 Area-specific restricted discretionary activities

Ad	ctivi	ty	The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:		
()					
RD5	a.	Hosted visitor accommodation outside the 50 dB Air Noise Contour line defined on the planning maps that does not meet activity specific standards in Rule 16.4.3.1.1 P6 that does not exceed 12 guests per site at any one time.	a.	Hosted visitor accommodation, Unhosted visitor accommodation - Rule 16.7.3.2.1.	
	b.	Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.			
RD6	a.	Unhosted visitor accommodation outside the 50 dB Air Noise Contour line defined on the planning maps that does not meet activity specific			

80

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



standards in Rule 16.4.3.1.1 P7 that does not exceed 12 guests per site at any one time.

 Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.

16.4.3.1.4 Area specific discretionary activities

D2	a. Hosted visitor accommodation that does not comply with activity specific standards in Rule 16.4.6.1.1 P6 and that does not exceeds 12 guests per site at any one time.
	 b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.
D3	a. Unhosted visitor accommodation not subject to Rule 16.4.6.1.2 C1 for a maximum of: i. and that does not exceeds 12 guests per site at any one time.
	b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.

16.4.3.1.5 Area specific non-complying activities

NC3

a. Visitor accommodation that is not hosted visitor accommodation, or unhosted visitor accommodation.

ii. hosted visitor accommodation that exceeds the maximum number of guests in Rule 16.4.6.1.4 D2;

iii._unhosted_visitor_accommodation that exceeds the maximum number of guests in Rule 16.4.6.1.4 D3;

b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.

16.6.6 Area-specific rules - Industrial Park Zone (Memorial Avenue) 16.6.6.1 Area-specific activities ③Industrial Park Zone (Memorial Avenue) 16.6.6.1.1 Area-specific permitted activities

	riziz rii ca specific perifficea a						
P2	Visitor accommodation	a.	No more than 200 bedrooms shall be provided in the zone. Visitor accommodation shall be designed and constructed to comply with the indoor design sound levels contained in Rule 6.1.7.2.1(a)(i)(B). The requirement of Rule 6.1.7.2.1(a)(i)(B) for road traffic				
		c.	noise shall also apply in respect of noise from industrial activity within the zone at the noise levels permitted under Rule 6.1.5.2.1, Table 1. Visitor accommodation shall be limited to the areas defined on the Industrial Park Zone (Memorial Avenue)				

81

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



	Outline Development Plan (Appendix 16.8.15) as "Guest
	Accommodation restricted to this area".

16.6.6.2 Area-specific built form standards — Industrial Park Zone (Memorial Avenue) 16.6.6.2.1 Maximum height for buildings

a. The maximum height of any building shall be as follows:

	Applicable to:	Standard
iii.	Buildings for visitor accommodation in the area defined on the Outline	20 metres
	Development Plan in Appendix 16.8.15 as "Guest Accommodation	
	restricted to this area (20m height limit)"	

b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified.

16.6.6.2.3 Sunlight and outlook at boundary with residential properties and visitor accommodation within the zone

- a. Where a site boundary adjoins a site used for residential activity or visitor accommodation within the zone, no part of any building shall project beyond a building envelope contained by a recession plane measured from any point 2.3 metres above the site internal boundary in accordance with diagram E in Appendix 16.8.11.
- b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified.

16.7.3.14 Activity-specific rules - Matters of discretion - Industrial Park Zone (Memorial Avenue) 16.7.3.14.1 Outline development plan - Industrial Park Zone (Memorial Avenue)

- The extent to which development is in accordance with the Industrial Park Zone (Memorial Avenue) Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.8.15.
- b. The extent to which the location and staging of vehicular access points and the design of the transport network (including road alignment and intersection design within the Industrial Park Zone (Memorial Avenue) Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.8.15 and connections with the wider network) may individually or cumulatively impact on residential amenity values and the safety, efficiency and connectivity of the transport network.
- c. The extent to which the location of visitor accommodation outside the areas defined on the Industrial Park Zone (Memorial Avenue) Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.8.15 as "Guest Accommodation restricted to this area" reduces the opportunity for visitor accommodation fronting Memorial Avenue and Russley Road, having regard to the limit of 200 bedrooms within the zone.
- d. The degree to which visitor accommodation outside the areas defined on the Industrial Park Zone (Memorial Avenue) Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.8.15 as "Guest Accommodation restricted to this area" reduces capacity or erodes the integrity and function of the zone for industrial activities.
- e. The degree to which visitor accommodation outside the areas defined on the Industrial Park Zone (Memorial Avenue) Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.8.15 as "Guest Accommodation restricted to this area" may lead to reverse sensitivity effects on existing and/or potential use of the land for industrial activities.

16.7.3.1 Area-specific rules – Matters of discretion – Industrial General Zone (Waterloo Park)

16.7.3.1.2 Hosted visitor accommodation and unhosted visitor accommodation

a. The extent to which the scale and/or nature of the activity has an adverse effect on the anticipated level of amenity and character of neighbouring sites and the immediate surrounding area.

82

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1

- Christchurch City Council
- b. Whether the traffic generated and vehicle access is appropriate to the character and amenity of the area and the safety and functioning of the transport network.
- c. The extent to which the operation is managed to minimise disturbance to occupiers of neighbouring sites through noise, functions and events, poor wayfinding information, loss of privacy, use of outdoor areas and recreation facilities at night and the management of complaints.

83



Chapter 17 Rural

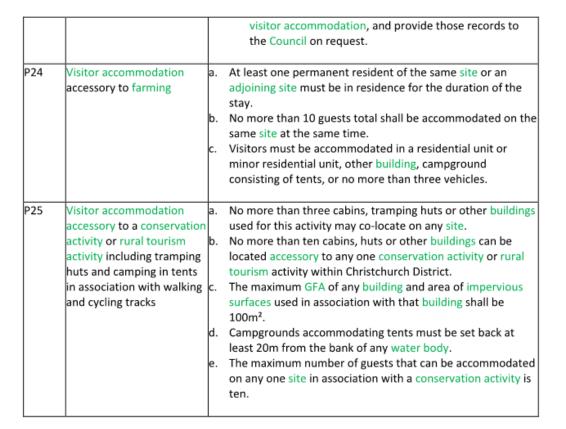
17.4 Rules - Rural Banks Peninsula Zone 17.4.1 Activity status tables - Rural Banks Peninsula Zone 17.4.1.1 Permitted activities

1			١	
ı.	٠	٠	,	

()		
		Activity Specific Standards
()		
P13	Rural tourism activity	 a. Visitors shall be limited to a maximum of 100 persons per day. b. The GFA of any building and/or area of impervious surfaces used shall be limited to an area of less than 100m². c. The area of any ancillary retail activity shall be limited to less than 25m².
()		
P22	Hosted visitor accommodation	 a. A maximum of six eight any one time. b. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. c. The owner of the unit shall keep records of the number of nights booked per year, as commencing on 1 January of that year and the dates it is used for hosted visitor accommodation per year from the date Council are notified of commencement, and provide those records to the Council on request.
P23	Unhosted visitor	a. The total number of nights per year that guests may be
	accommodation	a. The number of nights a site is used for unhosted visitor accommodation shall not exceed 180 per year calculated from when Council are notified of commencement. b. A maximum of six-eight guests shall be accommodated at any one time. c. The owners and residents-occupiers of adjoining sites must be provided with up-to-date contact information for the owner or manager of the unit of a local person and/or organisation responsible for managing the property and responding to complaints, on commencement and on request. d. Guests must be provided with information about wayfinding, hazards, inaccessible areas, stock, and rural activities in the area. e. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. f. The owner of the unit shall keep records of the number of nights it is booked per year, as commencing on 1 January of that year and the dates used for unhosted

84

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



17.4.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities

()		•	
Activity			The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
()			
<u>RD10</u>	<mark>a.</mark>	Hosted visitor accommodation that does not meet activity specific standards in Rule 17.4.1.1 P22.	a. Hosted visitor accommodation and unhosted visitor accommodation - Rule 17.11.2.19.
	b.	Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.	
<u>RD11</u>	a.	Unhosted visitor accommodation that does not meet activity specific standards in Rule 17.4.1.1 P23.	
	b.	Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.	

85

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



17.4.1.4 Discretionary activities

	Activity		
D1	Guest accommodation, other than farm stays provided for by Rule 17.4.1.1 P12		
D1	Visitor accommodation that: a. is not hosted visitor accommodation, unhosted visitor accommodation, or visitor accommodation accessory to farming, a conservation activity or a rural tourism activity. b. does not meet the activity specific standards in Rule 17.4.1.1 P22 P24-P25.		
()			

17.5 Rules - Rural Urban Fringe Zone

17.5.1 Activity status tables - Rural Urban Fringe Zone

17.5.1.1 Permitted activities

()	1	
		Activity Specific Standards
()		
P21	Hosted visitor accommodation	 a. A maximum of six eight one time. b. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. c. The owner of the unit shall keep records of the number of nights booked per year, as commencing on 1 January of that year and the dates it is used for hosted visitor accommodation per year from the date Council are notified of commencement, and provide those records to the Council on request. d. Within the 50dB Ldn Air Noise Contour or the 50dB Ldn Engine Testing Contour: i. no more than four guests may be accommodated at the same time; and ii. guests shall only be accommodated in a building which is not a vehicle, trailer, tent, marquee, shipping container, caravan or boat.
P22	Unhosted visitor	a. The total number of nights per year that guests may be
	accommodation	accommodated on any one site is 180.
		a. The number of nights a site is used for unhosted visitor
		accommodation shall not exceed 180 per year calculated
		from when Council are notified of commencement.
		 b. A maximum of six-eight guests shall be accommodated at any one time.
		 The owners and residents occupiers of adjoining sites must
		be provided with up-to-date contact information for the
		owner or manager of the unit of a local person and/or
		organisation responsible for managing the property and
		responding to complaints, on commencement and on
		request.
		d. Guests must be provided with information about wayfinding,
		hazards, inaccessible areas, stock, and rural activities in the
		area.

86

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1

	ı	
P23	Visitor accommodation accessory to farming	 e. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. f. The owner of the unit shall keep records of the number of nights it is booked per year, as commencing on 1 January of that year and the dates used for unhosted visitor accommodation, and provide those records to the Council on request. g. Within the 50dB Ldn Air Noise Contour or the 50dB Ldn Engine Testing Contour: i. No more than four guests may be accommodated at the same time; and ii. guests shall only be accommodated in a building which is not a vehicle, trailer, tent, marquee, shipping container, caravan or boat. a. At least one permanent resident of the same site or an adjoining site must be in residence for the duration of the stay. b. No more than 10 guests total may be accommodated on the same site at the same time.
		 c. Visitors must be accommodated in a residential unit, minor residential unit or other building (excluding any vehicle, trailer, tent, marquee, shipping container, caravan or boat or any family flat). d. Within the 50dB Ldn Air Noise Contour or the-dB Ldn Engine Testing Contour: No more than four guests may be accommodated at the same time; Visitors may not be accommodated in campgrounds consisting of tents, caravans or vehicles.
P24	Visitor accommodation accessory to a conservation activity or rural tourism activity including tramping huts and camping in tents in association with walking and cycling tracks	 a. No more than three cabins, tramping huts or other buildings used for this activity may co-locate on any site. b. No more than ten cabins, huts or other buildings can be located accessory to any one conservation activity or rural tourism activity within Christchurch District. c. The maximum GFA of any building and area of impervious surfaces used in association with a building shall be 100m². d. Campgrounds accommodating tents must be set back at least 20m from the bank of any water body. e. The maximum number of guests that can be accommodated on any one site in association with a conservation activity is ten. f. Within the 50dB Ldn Air Noise Contour or the 50dB Ldn Engine Testing Contour: No more than four guests may be accommodated at the same time; and Visitor accommodation must be within buildings (excluding any vehicle, trailer, tent, marquee, shipping container, caravan or boat or any family flat).

87



17.5.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities

Activity		The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
()		matters:
() RD7	 a. On Pt Lot 50 DP 875, Lot 2 DP12585, Pt Lot 1 DP12585 and Lot 1 DP15308 (corner Marshlands Road and Prestons Road) any of the following activities: Visitor accommodation Community facility including health care facility, place of assembly, and preschool but excluding any other education activities. Other than those provided for under Rule 17.5.1.1 P13 and 17.5.1.1 P19. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified. 	a. Scale of activity - Rule 17.11.2.1
()		
	 Hosted visitor accommodation that does not meet activity specific standards in Rule 17.5.1.1 P21 ac Any application arising from this rule shall not be application arising from this rule shall not be 	a. Hosted visitor accommodation and unhosted visitor accommodation - Rule 17.11.2.19.
RD13	publicly notified but may be limited notified. a. Unhosted visitor accommodation that does not meet activity specific standards in Rule 17.5.1.1 P22 af.	47.44.6.43
	 Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified. 	

17.5.1.4 Discretionary activities

	Activity
D1	Guest accommodation, other than any activity provided for by Rules 17.5.1.1 P11 and P17
	or Rule 17.5.1.3 RD7.
D1	Visitor accommodation that does not meet the activity specific standards in Rule 17.5.1.1
	P21 P23-P24 except as specified in Rule 17.5.1.5 NC5
()	

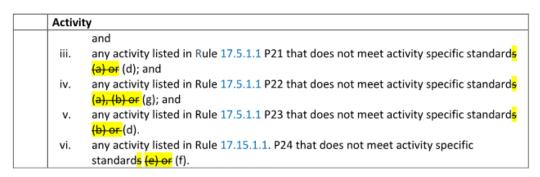
17.5.1.5 Non-complying activities

a. The activities listed below are non-complying activities.

	Activity		
NC5	a. Any other sensitive activities located within the 50dB Ldn Air Noise Contour or the 50dB		
	Ldn Engine Testing Contour, including:		
	i. any residential unit on a site less than 4ha;		
	ii. any activity listed in Rule 17.5.1.1 P7 that does not meet activity specific standard d.;		

88

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



17.6 Rules - Rural Waimakariri Zone 17.6.1 Activity status tables - Rural Waimakariri Zone 17.6.1.1 Permitted activities

1			١
ĸ.			ĺ

()					
Activity		Activity Specific Standards			
()					
P18	Hosted visitor accommodation	 a. A maximum of six eight any one time. b. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. c. The owner of the unit shall keep records of the number of nights booked per year, as commencing on 1 January of that year and the dates it is used for hosted visitor accommodation per year from the date Council are notified of commencement, and provide those records to the Council on request. d. Within the 50dB Ldn Air Noise Contour or the 50dB Ldn Engine Testing Contour: i. no more than four guests may be accommodated at the same time; and ii. guests shall only be accommodated in a building which is not a vehicle, trailer, tent, marquee, shipping container, caravan or boat. 			
P19	Unhosted visitor accommodation	 a. The total number of nights per year that guests may be accommodated on any one site is 180. a. The number of nights a site is used for unhosted visitor accommodation shall not exceed 180 per year calculated from when Council are notified of commencement. b. A maximum of six eight guests shall be accommodated at any one time. c. The owners and residents occupiers of adjoining sites must be provided with up-to-date contact information for the owner or manager of the unit of a local person and/or organisation responsible for managing the property and responding to complaints, on commencement, and on request. d. Guests must be provided with information about wayfinding, hazards, inaccessible areas, stock, and rural activities in the area. 			

89

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



	Visitor accommodation accessory to farming	 e. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. f. The owner of the unit shall keep records of the number of nights it is booked per year, as commencing on 1 January of that year and the dates used for unhosted visitor accommodation, and provide those records to the Council on request. g. Within the 50dB Ldn Air Noise Contour or the 50dB Ldn Engine Testing Contour: i. No more than four guests may be accommodated at the same time; and ii. guests shall only be accommodated in a building which is not a vehicle, trailer, tent, marquee, shipping container, caravan or boat. a. At least one permanent resident of the same site or an adjoining site must be in residence for the duration of the stay. b. No more than six guests total may be accommodated on the same site at the same time. c. Visitors must be accommodated in a residential unit, minor residential unit or other building (excluding any vehicle,
		trailer, tent, marquee, shipping container, caravan or boat or any family flat). d. Within the 50dB Ldn Air Noise Contour or the 50dB Ldn Engine Testing Contour: i. No more than four guests may be accommodated at the same time; ii. Visitors may not be accommodated in campgrounds consisting of tents, caravans or vehicles.
a a h	accessory to a conservation activity or rural tourism activity including tramping nuts and camping in tents in association with walking and cycling tracks	 No more than ten cabins, huts or other buildings can be located accessory to any one conservation activity or rural tourism activity within Christchurch District.

90



17.6.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities

() Activity			The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:		
()					
RD8	<mark>a.</mark>	Hosted visitor accommodation that does not meet activity specific standards in Rule 17.6.1.1 P18 ac.	a.	Hosted visitor accommodation and unhosted visitor accommodation - Rule 17.11.2.19.	
	b.	Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.			
RD9	a.	Unhosted visitor accommodation that does not meet activity specific standards in Rule 17.6.1.1 P19 af.			
	b.	Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.			

17.6.1.4 Discretionary activities

	Activity
D1	Guest accommodation, other than any activity provided for by Rule 17.6.1.1 P12.
<u>D1</u>	Visitor accommodation that does not meet the activity specific standards in P18-P20-P21 except as specified in NC6.
()	



17.6.1.5 Non-complying activities

NC6 Any otl

Any other sensitive activities located within the 50dB Ldn Air Noise Contour or the 50dB Ldn Engine Testing Contour, including:

- a. any residential unit on a site less than 20ha;
- b. any activity listed in Rule 17.6.1.1 P8 that does not meet activity specific standard d ; and
- any activity listed in Rule 17.6.1.1 P18 that does not meet activity specific standards
 a. or
 d; and
- any activity listed in Rule 17.6.1.1 P19 that does not meet activity specific standards a., b. or g; and
- e. any activity listed in Rule 17.6.1.1 P20 that does not meet activity specific standards b. or d.
- f. any activity listed in Rule 17.6.1.1 P21 that does not meet activity specific standards
 e. or
 f.

17.7 Rules - Rural Port Hills Zone

17.7.1 Activity status tables - Rural Port Hills Zone

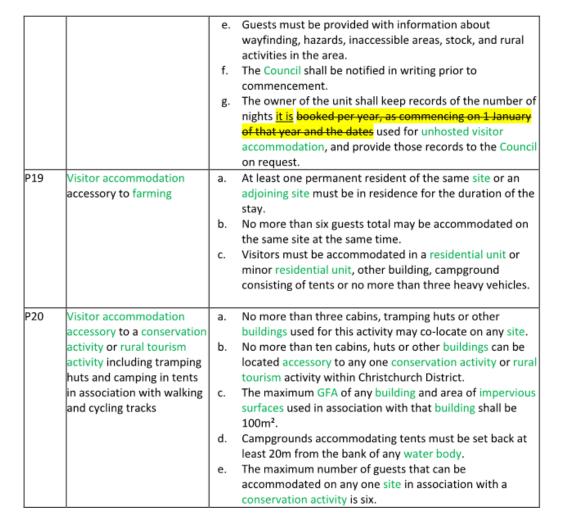
17.7.1.1 Permitted activities

(...)

()		
Activity		Activity Specific Standards
()		
P17	Hosted visitor accommodation	 a. A maximum of six eight guests shall be accommodated at any one time. b. The Council shall be notified in writing prior to commencement. c. The owner of the unit shall keep records of the number of nights booked per year, as commencing on 1 January of that year and the dates it is used for hosted visitor accommodation per year from the date Council are notified of commencement, and provide those records to the Council on request.
P18	Unhosted visitor accommodation	 a. The total number of nights per year that guests may be accommodated on any one site is 180. b. The number of nights a site is used for unhosted visitor accommodation shall not exceed 180 per year calculated from when Council are notified of commencement. c. A maximum of six-eight guests shall be accommodated at any one time. d. The owners and residents-occupiers of adjoining sites must be provided with up-to-date contact information for the owner or manager of the unit of a local person and/or organisation responsible for managing the property and responding to complaints, on commencement, and on request.

92

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



17.7.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities

Activity			The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
()			
RD9	a.	Hosted visitor accommodation that does not meet activity specific standards in Rule 17.7.1.1 P17.	a. <u>Hosted visitor accommodation and unhosted</u> visitor accommodation <u>-</u> <u>Rule 17.11.2.19.</u>
	b.	Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified but may be limited notified.	
RD10	a.	Unhosted visitor accommodation that does not meet activity specific standards in Rule 17.7.1.1 P18.	

93

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



b	b. Any application arising from this
	rule shall not be publicly notified
	but may be limited notified.

17.7.1.4 Discretionary activities

Activity	
D1	Visitor accommodation that does not meet the activity specific standards in P17 P19 P20.
()	

17.11 Rules - Matters of discretion

...

17.11.2.19 Hosted and unhosted visitor accommodation

- The extent to which the scale of the operation is compatible with, and maintains, rural character
 and amenity values of the surrounding area, including any relevant noise standards.
- The extent to which the proposed activity will remain accessory to rural / rural productive
 activities on the site, as relevant.
- c. The extent to which the site layout and building design will mitigate effects including noise, lighting and traffic.
- d. The need for the additional employment as an integral and necessary part of activities being undertaken on the site and its assistance in providing alternative home-based employment and income generating opportunities.
- e. The extent to which the scale of the activity will cause demands for the uneconomic or premature upgrading or extension of public services, including roading, which are not in the interests of Christchurch District or the locality.
- f. The extent to which monitoring would assist with management of potential adverse environmental (including amenity) effects, and the extent to which this can be done remotely and provide readily accessible information for neighbours in the surrounding area.
- g. Whether the location, design and management of the activity provides for the establishment and maintenance of rural production, is adequately separated from and manages reverse sensitivity effects on, adjoining rural productive activities.
- The extent to which the provision of contact information of a person or organisation responsible for responding to complaints to owners and occupiers of adjoining sites can assist in managing impacts on amenity values.
- i. The extent to which the provision of information about wayfinding, hazards, inaccessible areas, stock and rural activities to guests can minimise the impacts of guests in areas with hazards and productive rural activities.
- j. The necessity for the owner of the unit to keep records of the number of nights it is used for hosted visitor accommodation or unhosted visitor accommodation and provide those records to the Council on request.

94



Chapter 18 Open Space Zones

18.4 Rules – Open Space Community Parks Zone 18.4.1 Activity status tables – Open Space Community Parks Zone 18.4.1.1 Permitted activities

,		١	
ι		,	

()					
Activity		Activity specific standards			
P8	Visitor accommodation including ancillary fitness facilities, and provision of goods and services primarily for the convenience of guests	a. Unless specified in P14, shall be limited to camping grounds at the following locations: ()			
()					
P14	The following additional activities within a building listed as a heritage item: i. gymnasium; ii. conference and function facilities; iii. visitor accommodation including ancillary provision of goods and services primarily for the convenience of guests; iv. residential activity; and v. cultural activity.	 a. Residential activity shall be limited to no more than two residential units except as specified in b. below. b. There shall be no residential activity or visitor accommodation within Hagley Park. () 			

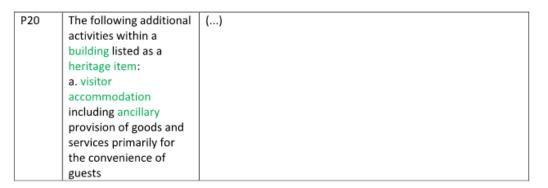
18.5 Rules – Open Space Metropolitan Facilities Zone 18.5.1 Activity status tables – Open Space Metropolitan Facilities Zone 18.5.1.1 Permitted activities

(...)

Activity		Activity specific standards
P14	Visitor accommodation including ancillary fitness facilities, and provision of goods and services primarily for the convenience of guests	a. Unless specified in P20, shall be: ()
()		

95

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



18.7 Rules - Open Space Natural Zone 18.7.1 Activity status tables - Open Space Natural Zone 18.7.1.1 Permitted activities

Activity		Activity specific standards	
P10	Visitor accommodation including use of existing buildings on the site for ancillary: i. offices, ii. meeting and conference facilities, iii. fitness facilities, and iv. the provision of goods and services primarily for the convenience of guests	a. Shall be limited to: i. Tramping huts with a maximum 100 m² of gross floor area; ii. The use of existing building/s on the site; and iii. Camping grounds restricted to tents.	
P11	Visitor accommodation accessory to farming or to a conservation activity or rural tourism activity	a. Shall be limited to: i. The use of and existing building/s on the site; ii. New building with a maximum floor area of 100 m²; and iii. Camping grounds restricted to tents.	

18.8.1 Activity status tables - Open Space Water and Margins Zone 18.8.1.1 Permitted activities

(...)

Activity		Activity specific standards
P17	The following additional activities within a building listed as a heritage item: c. visitor accommodation including ancillary: i. offices, ii. meeting and conference facilities, iii. fitness facilities and iv. the provision of goods and services primarily for the convenience of guests	()

96

Airbnb Australia Pty Limited v CCC Consent Order - Appendix 1



District Plan Map legends and notations (all)

Residential Visitor Accommodation Zone - RVA



SUBMISSION TO: Christchurch City Council

ON: Cruising and Prohibited Times on Roads Bylaw

BY: Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board

CONTACT: Faye Collins

Community Board Adviser faye.collins@ccc.govt.nz

1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1. The Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board ("the Board") appreciates the opportunity to make a submission on the Council's review of Cruising and Prohibited Times on Roads Bylaw 2023 ("the Bylaw") and the proposed Prohibited Times on Roads Operational Policy ("the Policy")
- 1.2. The Board wishes to be heard in support of its submission.

2. SUBMISSION

- 2.1. The Board supports the replacement bylaw. The Board recognises that it is important to have rules to reduce cruising and to restrict access to some roads in rural and industrial areas where there is a history of antisocial behaviour, such as racing and burnouts.
- 2.2. The Board recognises that the bylaw will enable police to take certain actions and complements other powers they have, in particular, as a "qualifying bylaw" under the Land Transport Act 1998, police will be able to issue warning notices and can seize and impound vehicles for repeated breaches of the bylaw.
- 2.3. The Board also **supports** the Policy that sets out guidelines for adding, removing, or altering roads where night-time access for light vehicles is prohibited. The Board agrees with the analysis criteria, which is outlined in the Policy and appreciates that the community, Police and Community Boards will have a role in the process.
- 2.4. The Board supports the inclusion of the following Roads in the Prohibited Times on Roads Register:
 - Establishment Drive, Depot Street, Headquarters Place, Quadrant Drive, Aruhe Road and Mania Road (Hornby South)
 - Part of Branston Street (Hornby) (Section from Halswell Junction Road to Boston Avenue)
 - Watts Road (Sockburn)
 - Weaver Place (Sockburn)



- 2.5. The Board is aware that the community has concerns about vehicle-related antisocial activities occurring at night in these on these roads, causing damage to the roads, and concern in the community and increasing the potential for harm. The Board supports prohibiting access to these roads at night as it considers that this will remove the opportunity for this kind of vehicle-related antisocial behaviour.
- 2.6. The Board concurs with the inclusion of the other listed Roads in the Prohibited Times on Roads Register but as they are outside the Board area it has no direct knowledge of these and therefore defers to the views of the relevant community Board.
- 2.7. As Blakes Road (Belfast) lies outside the Board area it makes no comment on its proposed removal from the register and again defers to the views of the relevant community Board.
- 2.8. The Board is aware that there has been some concern expressed regarding anti-social road use in Racecourse Road and considers that an investigation for possible inclusion of this road on the register may be required at some time in the future, noting that the policy would apply to any such investigation.

3. CONCLUSION

3.1. The Board requests that the Council takes into consideration the above submission on the Cruising and Prohibited Times on Roads Bylaw 2023.



Helen Broughton

Chairperson Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board

Dated 25 July 2023.



Memos



Memo

Date: Tuesday 4 July, 2023

From: Nigel Cox, Head of Recreation, Sports and Events

To: Waipuna/Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board

Cc: Mary Richardson Reference: 23/829335

Community fundraising efforts for Matatiki hydrotherapy pool ramping up

1. Purpose of this Memo

- 1.1 Provide members of the Waipuna/Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board with an update on community fundraising efforts for the hydrotherapy pool at Matatiki Hornby Centre.
- 1.2 The information in this memo is confidential and should not be released until after Wednesday 12 July, when a joint announcement between Christchurch City Council, the Rotary Club of Hornby and the Greater Hornby Residents' Association has been released.

2. Background

- 2.1 The scope including the hydrotherapy pool has already been approved by Council as a priority addition to the Hornby Library, Customer Services and southwest leisure centre as per Memos CNCL/2019/00205 resolution 3.
- 2.2 The hydrotherapy pool requires funding of \$3,935,350. With the community set to raise \$1.4 million towards the project, the Council has committed an additional \$2.5 million towards the balance.
- 2.3 The Rotary Club of Hornby and the Greater Hornby Residents' Association are leading the community effort to raise the funds.

3. Fundraising update

- 3.1 The groups successfully applied to the Rata Foundation for \$300,000 and launched a website (hornbyhydrotherapy.nz) and GiveaLittle page in early 2022.
- 3.2 On Tuesday 30 May 2023, it was confirmed that the groups have also been successful in their application for a \$300,000 Lotteries Grant.
- 3.3 The Rotary Club of Hornby has also committed \$100,000.
- 3.4 The total raised to date is \$700,000 halfway to the \$1.4 million goal.

4. 'Buy a Bubble' campaign

4.1 The Rotary Club of Hornby and the Greater Hornby Residents' Association are launching a campaign to raise funds for the hydrotherapy pool.

Item No.: 0 Page 1



Memos



- 4.2 A graphic has been developed that is made up of different sized 'bubbles', which will showcase the names or business logo of supporters. This will be featured prominently in the new Matatiki Hornby Centre.
- 4.3 Several donor tiers are available, \$250, \$500 and \$1000.
- 4.4 The 'Buy a Bubble' campaign could raise up to \$250,000, a figure that is in line with similar fundraisers around the country.
- 4.5 Council staff are supporting the community groups with their efforts to launch and publicise the campaign. A joint media release (See Attachment A) will be published on Wednesday 12 July.
- 4.6 The community groups will be approaching local businesses to encourage them to get involved and will promote their campaign through social media.

5. Other fundraising initiatives

- 5.1 Larger donors are also being sought and Rotary have renewed their efforts to find major donors with a target of raising \$350,000.
- 5.2 Funding applications are also being submitted to Air Rescue Services Ltd, Wigram Lions Club, Christchurch Earthquake Recovery Trust, New Zealand Community Trust, and Harcourts Foundation.
- 5.3 Plans are also being developed to hold a 'Splash for Cash' community day on 10 November to raise additional funds. A range of activities are in the works, including a charity auction and mufti days at local schools.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A	Newsline Fundraising for Matatiki hydrotherapy pool ramping up V5	23/1039997	

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Emma Hyde - Communications Advisor
Approved By	Nigel Cox - Head of Recreation, Sports & Events

Item No.: 0 Page 2



14. Elected Members' Information Exchange Te Whakawhiti Whakaaro o Te Kāhui Amorangi

This item provides an opportunity for Board Members to update each other on recent events and/or issues of relevance and interest to the Board.

Karakia Whakamutunga

Unuhia, unuhia Unuhia ki te uru tapu nui Kia wātea, kia māmā, te ngākau, Te tinana te wairua i te ara takatā Koia rā e Rongo, whakairia ake ki runga Kia tina! TINA! Hui e! TĀIKI E! Draw on, draw on,
Draw on the supreme sacredness
To clear, to free the heart, the body and the spirit of mankind
Rongo, suspended high above us (i.e. in 'heaven')
Draw together! Affirm!